The General Education Board Archives
Series I: Appropriations
Subseries 1: The Early Southern Program

Distributed on microfilm by:
Scholarly Resources Inc.
104 Greenhill Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805-1897

Distributed outside the USA

in Japan by:
Far Eastern Booksellers
P.O. Box 72
Kanda, Tokyo 101-91, JAPAN

in Taiwan by:
Transmission Books & Microforms Company Ltd.
P.O. Box 96–337
Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Date of publication:
August 1993

Guide:
The microfilm edition is accompanied by a guide entitled *General Education Board: The Early Southern Program: Guide to the Microfilm Edition*, Scholarly Resources, 1993.

Location of original material:
This documentary collection is located at the Rockefeller Archive Center, North Tarrytown, New York.

Reproduction rights:
Copyright 1993 by Rockefeller University. Researchers seeking to reproduce for publication any of the documents contained on the microfilm should consult with the Director of the Rockefeller Archive Center.

Citation:
Researchers citing this microfilm edition should use the following format:

The General Education Board Archives. Series I: Appropriations; Subseries 1: The Early Southern Program. [File No.]: [File Name]. Roll [No.], Frame [No.]. (New York, NY: Rockefeller University, 1993. Distributed by Scholarly Resources Inc.).

Technical data
Producing laboratories: AlphaSystems, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania
Format: 159 rolls of positive 35mm silver halide microfilm
Reduction ratio: 14:1
SR product number: S3298

File No.: NC 151
File Name: *Davidson College (1904–1967)*
Folders relate to teachers' salaries, endowment, construction and equipment, and current expenses. Folders 991–993 contain reports and pamphlets.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
88	0319	985	1904–1908
	0445	986	1909–1918
	0557	987	1919–1920
	0668	988	1921–1924
	0816	989	1925–1934
	0932	990	1935–1967
	1103	991	Reports and Pamphlets
89	0003	992	Reports and Pamphlets
	0196	993	Reports and Pamphlets

File No.: NC 152
File Name: *Johnson C. Smith University (1904–1951)*
Fomerly Biddle University.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
89	0305	994	1904–1951

File No.: NC 162
File Name: *Duke University (1904–1960)*
Formerly Trinity College. Folders relate to forestry, endowment, current expenses, teachers' salaries, medical school, library, books, studies, research, marine laboratory, construction, demonstrations, the Division of Cooperation in Education and Race Relations, and buildings. Correspondents include W. P. Few and A. S. Pearse. Folder 1000 contains clippings. Folders 1001–1002 contain reports and pamphlets.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
89	0450	995	1904–1919
	0568	996	1920–1926
	0702	997	1927–1934
	0809	998	1936–1948
	0941	999	1949–1960
	1058	1000	Clippings
	1172	1001	Reports and Pamphlets

[Material filmed out of order. For folder 1002 see roll 97.]

File No.: NC 163
File Name: *Waters Normal Institute (1907–1921)*
Folder relates to buildings and equipment and the American Baptist Home Mission Society. Correspondents include George Sale and N. C. Newbold.

THIS ROLL →

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	0003	1003	1907–1921

File No.: NC 164
File Name: *Thompson Institute (1904–1926)*
Folder relates to buildings and the American Baptist Home Mission Society.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	0100	1004	1904–1926

File No.: NC 165
File Name: *Palmer Memorial Institute (1903–1940)*

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	0144	1005	1903–1916
	0261	1006	1917–1922
	0367	1007	1923–1940

File No.: NC 169
File Name: *Meredith College (1905–1952)*
Folders relate to teachers' salaries, endowment, buildings and equipment.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	0475	1008	1905–1919
	0603	1009	1920–1952

File No.: NC 174
File Name: *Salem College (1905–1952)*
Formerly Salem Academy and College. Folders relate to endowment, buildings and equipment.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	0772	1010	1905–1909
	0890	1011	1910–1919
	0970	1012	1920–1952

File No.: NC 176
File Name: *Guilford College (1905–1922)*
Folders relate to teachers' salaries and endowment. Folder 1017 contains reports and pamphlets.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
90	1034	1013	1905–1908
	1154	1014	1909–1922
91	0003	1015	1923–1925
	0098	1016	1926–1952
	0203	1017	Reports and Pamphlets

File No.: NC 178
File Name: *Queens College (1905–1959)*
Formerly Presbyterian College. Folder 1020 contains reports and pamphlets.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
91	0267	1018	1905–1942
	0346	1019	1943–1959
	0488	1020	Reports and Pamphlets

[1907]

Waters Normal Institute,

Winton, N. C.

I. Location.—This school is located about one hundred and fifty miles east of Raleigh, in Winton, N. C., the county seat of Hertford—a county in which the Negro population greatly exceeds the white—in the "black belt" of the State. It is a sad fact that in all this vast section, so densely inhabited by this less favored race, there is not a single school of high grade that is sufficiently established and equipped to do but little more than botch work along educational lines. Strange as it may seem, yet it is true, that all our good schools are located west of the "black belt," remote from the mass of the people that they are intended to help. This school is in their midst, and within easy reach of thousands who sadly need the benefits of school training. It is indeed strange that these people, who so long dominated in politics, yet unfortunately untrained, should have been so seriously neglected. It is in their interest that we beg support for Waters Normal Institute.

II. Our Plan and Scope of Work.—The mission of Waters Normal Institute briefly stated is as follows:

1. To give to its students a good substantial English education, qualifying them when they leave to attend intelligently to the ordinary duties of life.

2. To prepare young men and women as teachers for the public schools.

3. To prepare young men and women who have ambition to seek further advancement, for college and professional schools.

4. To train young women in domestic science; such as sewing, cooking, house-keeping, etc., that the homes of the future may be improved.

5. Character-building is fundamental. Much emphasis is placed upon upright living. The worth of life, the nobility of the soul, and the reward of well-being and well-doing are constantly taught. As it takes a big soul to make a big man; so much stress is placed on soul-culture—for we believe that man is more spiritual than physical.

III. What Has Been Done.—The story is in brief told under two heads:

1. Material Development.—A few years ago the school campus was forest land, covered with primitive pines and dense shrubbery. Winton itself was an uninviting country village. All this desolation has greatly changed, and a school of wide reputation is growing up to help and bless the people. By contributions gathered almost exclusively from the people immediately surrounding the institution, many of whom are poor and homeless, property has been bought and buildings erected, estimated to be worth thirteen thou-

sand dollars. Such charity for educational purposes is seldom seen among any people. These people deserve help—they have merited sympathy.

2. Leaders Trained—Hundreds have gone out from our institution and are now filling places of honor, trust, and responsibility, a sketch of whose labors and successes would shed glory upon the institution. If the results have been so gratifying with our inadequate force and facilities, what might we have done with more help and means?

IV. Our Needs.—We present for your charitable consideration our actual needs.

1. We need an academic hall, containing at least an assembly room with a seating capacity of four hundred, and four recitation rooms large enough to accommodate classes of twenty-five.

2. We need a library building, and books for same.

3. We need school supplies of all kinds—desks, chairs, beds, maps, charts, scientific instruments, etc.

4. Special efforts are being made to raise two thousand dollars at once to put in bathrooms, heating plant in girls' building, and gas lights.

5. We need a wind-mill, a reservoir, and appliances for fighting fire.

6. We need money to improve our cam-

pus, put in sewers, and to enlarge our force of workers.

Can we not interest you, dear reader, in this educational project? Please do us the kindness to read this appeal carefully.

This is a fine opportunity to invest money for the good of an unfortunate people. No better opportunity can hardly be found. Will you help us?

V. The Financial Condition of the Institution.—The life of the school, as has been shown above, depends entirely upon the benevolence of its friends. We have no endowment or permanent fund. The American Baptist Home Mission Society, of New York, has kindly given us an annual contribution, thus making it possible, with great sacrifice, to keep our doors open. We are forced to depend largely on the meagre contributions of the colored people themselves for support. The Chowan Educational Association, composed of churches in the vicinity of the school, and the Chowan Sunday School Convention, composed of the schools of Hertford County, are the organizations through which we have raised the greater part of our money. The colored people immediately surrounding the institution have displayed magnificent liberality toward the enterprise. The school has developed immensely, and larger sums are needed to provide buildings and to meet

the growing demands of the institution. We plead with increased earnestness for continued assistance, so that this enterprise, so grandly begun and so admirably located, may be made a permanent blessing to a grateful —though unfortunate—people. We invite our friends, North and South, having means, at their command, and wishing to do a charitable work, or prepare their wills, to consider the needs and merits of Waters Institute.

Money for the Institution may be sent to C. S. Brown, D. D., President and Treasurer, Winton, N. C., who will promptly receipt for the same.

Freight sent to us should be addressed, C. S. Brown, Winton, N. C., via Norfolk, Va.; express packages should be marked, Tunis, N. C.

Friends in New England who desire to help us can send their contributions to Miss Gertrude L. Davis, 510 Tremont Temple, Boston, Mass., designated for Waters Normal Institute.

Warm Words of Commendation.

No effort made to benefit the colored people of Eastern North Carolina is more worthy of attention and co-operation of the friends of education than this enterprise under the management of Rev. C. S. Brown. Any funds that can be obtained from any

source will, I am sure, be faithfully applied and result in lasting good to the people of Eastern North Carolina.—H. M. Tupper, President Shaw University. (Jan 4, 1887.)

I want you to know my friend, Rev. C. S. Brown, of Winton, N. C., who is doing a great work for the colored people in that part of the State. He is held in the highest estimation by us and his brethren in North Carolina. It may be that you would like to help him in this important work.—H. L. Morehouse, D. D. Corresponding Secretary American Baptist Home Mission Society, New York, (November 7th, 1896.)

I cheerfully endorse the statements concerning Brother Brown and his work, made by Dr. Morehouse.—Francis T. Hazlewood, District Secretary American Baptist Home Mission Society, Boston, Mass., (November 11th, 1896.)

I spent some time in the villiage of Winton calling on merchants and making inquiry as to the methods of President Brown in doing business, and found that they were in the highest sense satisfactory. The purchases are made judiciously, the prices are reasonable and the bills are promptly paid. Several merchants informed me that no one paid bills more promptly than President Brown,

and one merchant remarked that he would take more pains to solicit business from him than from some others. The most urgent need is an increase in the teaching force. President Brown is well nigh worked to death and will surely break down before long unless there is extra help. It (the school) should now take on the character and dignity that will be in harmony with its history, achievements and influence.—Extracts from a report of Waters Normal Institute sent by President Charles F. Meserve to the American Baptist Home Mission Society, March 27th, 1902.

Murfreesboro, N. C., February 3rd, 1904.
To Whom It May Concern:—

I have in the last five years had ample opportunity to know much of the work of Waters Institute at Winton, N. C., and to know its Principal, Rev. C. S. Brown. His training given him at Shaw University, was of the best to fit him for his work at Winton. His School, Waters Institute, prepares a very large number of Colored men and women for teaching in the public schools of my own county, of which I am the Superintendent of Schools, and in the public schools of Northampton, Bertie, Gates, Chowan, and other adjourning counties. In this way Waters Institute is of great importance to our people generally and to the Colored peo-

ple in particular. His work is well done, and he is worthy of help and encouragement in it.

Respectfully, JOHN C. SCARBOROUGH,
Superintendent of Schools, Hertford County.

Raleigh, N. C., February 4th, 1904.

It gives me pleasure to bear testimony to the high character of Rev. C. S. Brown, a graduate of Shaw University of this city, and now the Principal of Waters Institute at Winton, N. C.

I am sure from his past record and faithful labors he is worthy of fullest confidence.

N. B. BROUGHTON,
Member Executive Com. International Sunday-school Union.

State of North Carolina,
Executive Department,
Raleigh, N. C., February 4th, 1904.

To Whom It May Concern:—

The Rev. C. S. Brown is known to me most favorably. He is doing an excellent work in training colored youths of both sexes. He is a graduate of Shaw University, he is a very competent man, and is altogether reliable.

CHARLES B. AYCOCK,
Governor.

U.C.-163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

An Act to Incorporate Winton Academy, in the County of Hertford.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That Joseph Catus, Isaiah Boone, M. T. Pope W. D. Newsome, J. O. Hollomon, A. Parker, William Scott, Nicholas Lassiter, R. A. Reynolds, R.Rooks, A. Cooper, Isaac Jordan, Levi Brown, Hugh Cale, and Asbury Reid, and their associates and successors be and they are hereby created a body corporate and politic, under the name and style of "Winton Academy," in the county of Hertford, for the education of colored people, and as such they shall have all the power, rights and immunities of trustees of similar institutions. The trustees may plead and be impleaded, sue and be sued, and may hold such real and personal property as may be necessary and suitable to maintain a school of high grade.

Sec. 2. That said trustees shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges conferred on corporations by chapter sixteen of the Code of North Carolina.

Sec. 3. That all vacancies occurring in said board of trustees, from whatever, cause, shall be filled by appointment of the remaining members thereof.

Sec. 4. That it shall be a misdemeanor for anyone to sell any intoxicating liquors within four hundred yards of said Winton Academy and for every such offence the offender, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than fifty dollars, or imprisoned not more than thirty days: Provided, that this section shall not apply to any part of the territory embraced in this radius of said four hundred yards which is the corporate limits of the town of Winton.

Sec. 5. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification. In the general assembly read three times, and ratified this the 7th day of March, A.D. 1887.

(Name changed to"Chowan Academy": see Private Laws of N. C. for 1887, chapter 128).

(Name changed to "Waters Normal Institute;" see Private Laws of N. C. of 1891, chapter 28.

The American Baptist Home Mission Society.

HEAD OFFICE
METROPOLITAN LIFE BUILDING
312 FOURTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

GEORGE SALE,
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

H. L. MOREHOUSE, Cor. Sec.
FRANK T. MOULTON, Treasurer.
ALEX TURNBULL, Asst. Cor. Sec.

Atlanta, Ga., May 27, 1907.

N. 6. 163

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:

My letter in reference to Waters Normal Institute was by an unfortunate mistake delayed in mailing so that it could not reach you until the morning of the 28th. I intended it to reach you a day earlier. I do not intend to so rush matters as to present a request on the day of your Board meeting. I shall not expect you to take action on so short notice.

Miss Giles' letter, the substance of which she telegraphed today, suffered the same delay.

May I ask you if you have anything of interest to communicate with reference to Atlanta Baptist College after the Board meeting that you will communicate to me as quickly as possible? All our plans for the College depend upon the result of the action of the Board.

Yours truly,

Geo Sale

N 6143

Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 28 1907

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

WINTON, N.C.

This school was established in 1886 by the Colored Baptists of Hertford, Bertie, and Northampton counties, North Carolina. It was first known as Winton Academy, but the name was afterwards changed to Waters Normal Institute, in honor of Mr. Horace Waters of New York, who contributed $1,500 towards the founding of the institution.

The school is located in Eastern North Carolina, in the town of Winton, Hertford County, and is managed by a board of Trustees, who are elected annually. These Trustees are elected by an organization known as the Chowan Educational Association. The churches and Sunday-schools that compose this Association hold non-transferable stocks in the property. The three counties have over sixty Baptist churches with a membership of more than twelve thousand (12,000) members.

THE PLANT

The campus contains five acres, located in the town of Winton, in Hertford County, and contains the following buildings:

1. REYNOLD'S HALL. A three-story building, 70x36, with a one-story wing on back measuring 18x30. This is the girls dormitory, and has twenty-six rooms on the second and third stories. The first floor has five recitation rooms. The building is well ventilated.

2. LAUNDRY. This is a one-story building, 18 1/4x11 1/2, in main body, with wing, 12x11.

3. DINING-HALL. This is 35x40, with kitchen attached, 19x24; all is one-story.

4. BOYS' DORMITORY. This is a two-story building, 36x24, having nine sleeping rooms.

5. OFFICE. 12x16, one-story.

6. THE CHAPEL. An edifice, 30x60, one-story.

There is some industrial work done, of which sewing is a special feature, but owing to want of room and other facilities its progress has been slow.

During this school year we have been in need of more room. This need was increased by the loss of the "Old Chapel" by fire. This building had been converted into a dormitory for boys, and contained also two studies and one recitation room. It was a two story building, and the loss of it and its furnishings occasioned a loss of about $2,200.

VALUE. The plant and contents are valued at about $15,000.

COURSES OF STUDY

The course includes all the English branches, with some of the classics, and is intended to prepare students for higher courses, as well as for teachers in the public schools. The Normal Department covers four years.

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT. In the primary department students are prepared for the Normal course which requires four years.

ENROLMENT

There are enrolled in the boarding department seventy-five girls and sixty boys. The resident and primary students bring the number up to two-hundred twenty-five.

GRADUATES

The school has turned out a number of graduates, (sixty), who have made much progress in life, some as teachers, some as professional men, some farmers, and business men.

FACULTY

Pres., C. S. Brown, A.M., D.D., Shaw University.
W. P. Graves, A.B. " "
Mrs. Amaza J. Brown, Hampton Normal School.
Miss Addie L. Hall, Shaw University.
Miss Mamie S. Roberts, "
Mrs. Meander S. Sessons, "
Miss Lizzie B. Edmondson, Waters Normal Institute.
Chas. S. Yeates, Elizabeth City S. N. School.

SUPPORT

The Woman's American Baptist Home Mission Society gives annually, $1,040; The American Baptist Home Mission Society, $700; West Roanoke Association and County Convention, $1,000:

SUPPORT (CONT'D)

from County Public Funds, $200. Total, $2,940.

Although I have not visited this school in person, it has always been regarded as one of our best secondary schools. It receives a larger annual appropriation from our Societies than any other school of its class.

It has great need at the present time of larger accommodations for students, the need being accentuated by the destruction by fire of the boys' dormitory during the past winter.

I would recommend a grant of $2,000 by the General Education Board toward a total of $6,000 for the above purpose, available in sums of $1,000 as sums of $2,000 are raised for this purpose by the school.

With this incentive the president thinks he can raise $4,000 among his people, which will be a worthy achievement in view of the recent canvas of North Carolina for the new building of Shaw University.

The American Baptist Home Mission Society.

HEAD OFFICE
METROPOLITAN LIFE BUILDING
312 FOURTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

GEORGE SALE,
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

H. L. MOREHOUSE, CORR. SEC.
FRANK T. MOULTON, TREASURER.
ALEX TURNBULL, ASST. COR. SEC.

Gen'l Educ. Board
[redacted] 1907
Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 28 1907

Atlanta, Ga., May 25, 1907.

N 6163

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:

At Dr. Morehouse's request I am sending you a statement made by the Principal of Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., with my recommendation attached, to accompany our budget of applications for grants to secondary schools. I am unable to speak from personal knowledge of this school, but I know it has always been regarded as one of the very best schools of this class. I trust it may receive the consideration of your Board at its meeting on the twenty-eighth.

It may seem that we have a large number of requests before the Board at its coming meeting. Perhaps, you will call to mind the fact that in these four secondary schools we have no proprietary interest and are simply aiding them by annual gifts to current expenses, and by giving them the benefit of our counsel and experience.

Yours truly,

Geo Sale

May 31, 1907

Dr George Sale

Spelman Seminary

Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr Sale: Yours of May 25, covering an application on behalf of Waters Normal Institute of Winton, N. C. was duly received. It came too late for consideration last Tuesday. If it had come in tome I do not believe I should have presented it, because you say, "I am unable to speak from personal knowledge of this school". We have great confidence in your judgment when based upon personal knowledge, and I should prefer to await a definite report from you based on such knowledge before presenting it to my associates.

I am off for the West Sunday. Shall return about the middle of June.

Yours always truly

Wallace Buttrick

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
JUN 24 1907

Winton, N. C., June 1, 1907.

N 6 163

Rev. Wallace Buttorick, Sec.,
General Educational Board,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

We the undersigned trustees of Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., beg to press the petition made your board by Prof. Sale to secure a conditional gift of two thousand dollars from your Board to aid us in the erection of a six thousand dollar school edifice on our campus to replace the one recently destroyed by fire. We are extremely anxious to begin the erection of this building at once so that we may use it the coming term. Prof. Sale has all the information necessary to inform you thoroughly about our work here, but if additional information is needed, you can secure the same by corresponding with the principal, Rev. C. S. Brown D. D., Winton, N. C. If the money is granted and immediate use be permitted, we stand ready to give you any security that our part will be faithfully executed.

Yours very truly,

William Reid, Chairman
A. J. Beverly, Secretary
Henry Stallings.
Goodman Early
L. J. Cooper
E. R. James
Thomas Jernigan
C. D. Hickens
J. B. Cates

C. S. Brown, Pres + Treas.

Board of Trustees

N. C. 163

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
JUN 28 1907

Waters Normal Institute,

Winton, N. C., June 27, 1907.

Rev. Wallace Buttorick,

New York.

My Dear Sir:-

Prof. George Sale has placed in your hands a petition soliciting aid for our school from the General Educational Board. To give you further information about our work, I wish to inform you that for twenty years we have maintained in connection with our institution the only public school for four miles around us. The county has no public school near us, but make a small donation of $175.00 per annum to aid us carry on the public school department. The census shows a school population of two hundred in this district. We also supply all the public school teachers for this county, and large numbers for the adjacent counties. The building which was recently burned was largely used for public school purposes.

We have planned to put up a brick building 64x36, two-stories of brick, with a mansard roof forming an additional story. We want to begin this structure at once so that we may use it next term. This building will cost us six thousand dollars. If your Board will donate us two thousand dollars, I can manage to get the rest of the money. I shall [illegible] raise from the colored people themselves at least two thousand this year on this building. As to the merits of our work, I can produce the best of references, and will take pleasure in doing so, if necessary.

Trusting to hear favorably from you soon, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown, Prin.

N.C. 163

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
AUG 28 1907

Waters Normal Institute

C. S. Brown, D. D., President

The Leading School for Colored Youth in Eastern North Carolina

Send for a Catalogue

Winton, N. C. Aug. 26, 1907. 190

Rev. Wallace Butterick, D. D., Sec.,
New York.

Dear Friend:-I send you herewith a recommendation from our County Board of Education to file with our application now in your hands. Dr. Morehouse has spent some time at our school, and I have ask him to speak to you about our school and work. I trust that our petition will recieve a favorable consideration.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

OFFICE OF
T. E. BROWNE,
SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC SCHOOLS
HERTFORD COUNTY.

D

Ahoskie, N. C., Aug. 22" 1907.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D. D. Secty
General Education Board,
New York,

My dear Sir:—

I am authorized to convey to you the hearty endorsement of the County Board of Education & the work being done by Rev. C. S. Brown among the Colored people in this section. Hales Normal Institute, planted by him about twenty years ago, is regarded a splendid success. Rev. Brown is struggling hard to replace one of his school buildings which was recently destroyed by fire. We most cordially commend the school and the principal as worthy of help.

Yours very truly,
County Board of Education
per T. E. Browne, Ex. Officio Secty.

August 28, 1907

President C S Brown
Waters Normal Institute
Winton, N. C.

Dear Sir: In the absence of Doctor Buttrick I acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 26, with enclosure, which will be filed for future reference.

Yours truly

EAS

The American Baptist Home Mission Society

METROPOLITAN LIFE BUILDING
312 FOURTH AVENUE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., Cor. Sec.
FRANK T. MOULTON, Treasurer.

E. E. CHIVERS, D.D., Field Sec.
Rev. H. B. GROSE, Editorial Sec.

Rev. ALEX. TURNBULL, Asst. Cor. Sec.
D. W. PERKINS, Esq., Asst. Sec. Church Edifice Dept.

Genl Educ. Board
N.C. 163
OCT 22 1907

NEW YORK, Oct. 21st, 1907. 190

DICTATED BY M.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.,
2 Rector Street,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I desire most heartily to commend to the consideration of yourself and your Board, the application from Rev. C. S. Brown, D.D., of Waters' Normal Institute, at Winton, N.C. I have been at his institution, and have visited the section of the country in which it is located, and have been personally acquainted with Mr. Brown for the last twelve or fifteen years. I regard him as a man of unusual ability to bring things to pass. After his studies at Shaw University he undertook the work of building up an institution at Winton, and he has succeeded in enlisting thethrifty Negro population of that region, many of whom are descendants of slaves liberated by Quakers before the war, and are now owners of good homes and farms. If any people who have helped themselves both in the erection of buildings and in the maintenance of the institution, are deserving of special recognition by your Board, then I know of but few who have claims superior to those of Mr. Brown and his constituents.

The institution is affiliated with Shaw University, the relations between the two being most cordial. It is under

our general superivision, and the character of the work is excellent. I sincerely hope that the request for aid may have the favorable consideration of your Board.

Yours very truly,

(W) W.L. Morehouse Cor.Sec'y

NC-163

COPY.

On motion the sum of two thousand dollars, ($2000) was appropriated to the American Baptist Home Mission Society for Waters Normal Institute, located at Winton, in the state of North Carolina for the erection of a boys' dormitory;

COPY. COPY.

Provided, that a further sum of four thousand dollars ($4000) shall be contributed, in cash, for the same purpose by the colored people of North Carolina; and

Provided, that the subscription of the General Education Board shall be payable in sums of one thousand dollars ($1000) each, as the corresponding secretary and treasurer of the American Baptist Home Mission Society shall certify that the trustees of said Waters Normal Institute have secured, in cash, amounts of two thousand dollars ($2000) each; and

COPY.

COPY.

Provided, that any remainder of this subscription not due and payable according to these prescribed terms on October 29, 1910 shall be void.

Dated, New York City
October 29, 1907.

COPY.

Chairman

COPY

No. 23-H

Conditional Appropriation

to

American Baptist Home Mission

Society

for

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

October 29, 1907

$2000

JUN - 2 1952

The American Baptist Home Mission Society.

HEAD OFFICE
METROPOLITAN LIFE BUILDING
312 FOURTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

GEORGE SALE,
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
SPELMAN SEMINARY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

H. L. MOREHOUSE, Cor. Sec.
FRANK T. MOULTON, Treasurer
ALEX. TURNBULL, Asst. Cor. Sec.

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

M. C 163

Jan. 2, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:--

I enclose a letter from C. S. Brown, President of Waters Normal Institute at Winton, N. C., making request for $2,500 additional grant towards the completion and furnishing of the new building for the institution.

The estimated cost of this building was $6,000, to which the General Education Board made a grant of $2,000. The building has cost to date $8,322.41. I have inspected the building and think it a great addition to the equipment of the institution and well worth the amount expended upon it. I think a grant of $2,000 towards the total of $4,000 would enable them to raise the necessary amount and put the building in good condition as well as to secure the additional land that they need.

I would recommend that this be done.

Yours truly,

Geo Sale

Superintendent of Education.

Waters Normal Institute

C. S. Brown, D. D., President.

The Leading School for Colored Youth in Eastern North Carolina

Send For a Catalogue

RECEIVED JAN 4 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winton, N. C. Jan. 1, 1909 1910

Dr. Wallace Butterick,

#2 Rector St.,

New York.

My Dear Sir:-I beg to submit through you to the General Educational Board a petition for additional help. You were very kind to grant us a gift of two thousand dollars towards the erection of our new dormitory on condition that we raise four thousand. This building has been completed, except the painting, and is now in use, and it has cost us $8322.41. We have raised the money to meet the conditions of the grant which you made us, and we have received the amount designated from your Board. We find ourselves greatly embarrassed with a debt on our building, and we have not the money to furnish it even scantily for use. It will require at least $2500.00 to cancel our debt and secure scant furnishings for this splendid building; and adjacent to this building is a tract of land containing at least two acres which we greatly need. This tract can be bought for $600.00 cash, if purchased soon. We have strained these people very much indeed for money for the school, and they have nobly responded. Perhaps nowhere in the south has so musch real work been done with so little outside help. We feel sure that if you could come and inspect our work personally, you would not hesitate to urge this additional grant. We need to enlarge our campus and facilities. Dr. George Sale has recently visited us, and can give you full information concerning our school and the merits of the work done here. We wish to enter our petition for a grant of $2500.00 to help us cancel

this debt, furnish our new building, and secure this tract of land--the total will reach about $4000.00. If the grant is made, it will be a great inspiration to my people to undertake greater things.

Dr. J. H. Dillard has just granted us an industrial teacher which necessitates immediate enlargement. For further information as to the merits of our work, we respectfully refer you to Dr. Charles F. Meserve, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., Major M. M. Morton, Hampton Normal School, Hampton, Va., Mr. T. E. Browne, County Superintendent of Education, Ahoskie, N. C., Mr. J. P. Mitchell, Cashier of the Merchants and Farmers Bank, Winton, N. C., and to any of the town and and county officers.

Trusting that this petition will receive your favorable consideration, I beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

C. S. Brown

President.

N C 163

January 5, 1909

Rev George Sale
107 Park street
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr Sale: Your letter of January 2, covering an application from Dr Brown of Winton, N. C., is at hand. I will put it in with the other similar applications for conference with my associate officers before the Board meeting. Of course, you understand that I cannot predict what action will be taken in the premises.

Cordially yours
Wallace Buttrick

N.C 163

Waters Normal Institute

C. S. Brown, D. D., President.

The Leading School for Colored Youth in Eastern North Carolina

Send For a Catalogue

RECEIVED
MAR 5 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winton, N. C. March 4, 1909. 190

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York.

Dear Friend:-

A few weeks ago, Dr. Sale forwarded to youk a petition from us to the Educational Board for help. I trust that you may find time to consider it, and present it approved to the board. I am confident that you were personally acquainted with the extent of our work among the people and the great results that are being accomplished among them, you would not only urge the granting of this request, but favor a more liberal gift. I trust that you have read Dr. Sale's impressions of our work in this section which appeared in the February number of the American Baptist " Home Mission Monthly." But few of the greater institutions of our State have done more practical service than ours. I want you to come to see us, or call by on some of your southern tours. I want you to know about the work personally. I have labored hard and at great sacrifice to help the people. I send you under seperate cover a photo which gives a general view of our school.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

March 6, 1909.

Pres. C. S. Brown,
Waters Normal Institute,
Winton, N. C.

Dear Dr. Brown:

In the absence of Dr. Buttrick and on his behalf I acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 4th.

I thank you for the photograph which you have sent.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

ES/CH

J. A. WHITTED, D. D., PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

E. E. SMITH, PH. D., SECRETARY
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

J. J. WORLDS, D. D., TREASURER
RALEIGH, N. C.

C. S. BROWN, D. D., COR. SECRETARY
WINTON, N. C.

N. C 163

The Baptist Educational and Missionary Convention of North Carolina.

Our Aim: To interest every Baptist pastor and church in Home Missions, Foreign Missions, and Education.

☞ The Next Annual Session will convene in Wilson, N. C., on Wednesday after the Fourth Sunday in October 1909.

OFFICE OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Winton, N. C. June 3, 1909

RECEIVED JUN 3 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York.

My Dear Sir:-

I am anxious to know whether the General Educational Board has taken any action on the petition presented to you several months ago in favor of our school, Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., by Dr. George Sale. I trust that favorable action has been taken. Dr. C. L. White, associate corresponding secretary of the Home Mission Society was down to see us last month and can give you full information as to our worthiness to receive the aid asked for. Without boasting in the least, we feel justified in saying that few institutions in the south have done and are doing a more telling work in the uplift of the colored race than we are. A personal inspection of the work will convince you, I think, that our work deserves more generous help from philanthropic sources than we have received. We trust that the petition referred to will receive your friendliest support.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

June 7, 1909

Rev C S Brown

Winton, N. C.

My dear sir: Your letter of June 3 is at hand. Replying I would say that the application from your school and from several other schools connected with the Home Mission Society have been laid on the table for possible future consideration. It is impossible for me to predict what the action of the Board may be or when the Board will be able to take the matters up.

Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

N 6 163

Copy.

Oct. 27, 1909.

Rev. C. S. Brown, D. D.,
Winton, N. C.

My dear Dr. Brown:--

As I telegraphed you on Saturday the General Education Board appropriated to "Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., $2,000 toward the $4,000 to complete a building."

This appropriation is made on the basis of your statement as to the extra cost of your new building over the first estimate, and it is made with the understanding that the total cost of the building with equipment will be $10,000. It will be necessary to secure this grant to bring the cost of the building within this amount.

As the Board has objected to partial payments of appropriations it will be necessary for you to raise your full quota of $2,000 before the gift of the Board will be available.

Yours truly,

(Signed)

Superintendent of Education.

N.C. 163

Waters Normal Institute

A School of High Grade for Colored Youth

C. S. BROWN, Principal

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

RECEIVED
FEB 13 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winton, N.C., Feb. 11, 1911. 191

Dr. Wallace Butrick,

New York.

Dear Friend:-I mentioned to several members of your board and to Dr. Sale also that I desired to established a farm school in connection with our school work here. I spoke with Major Moten about the plan also. It is highly endorsed by all because this is perhaps the most thrifty farming section in the State among the colored people. I have a farm of sixty acres or more adjorning the school campus that can be used, and I can secure the next farm to it if I can get help. I wrote you, I think, also suggesting this plan. I want you to help us. I would like to get the plan in operation before school closes this year. Dr. Booker T. Washington will be with us in May, and we want to shape things by the time he comes. I want you to help us furnish the farm, and also pay a the salary of a competent teacher. Let me hear from you. We are truly thankful for the help already given us.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

February 14, 1911

Principal C. S. Brown,

Waters Normal Institute,

Winton, N. C.

Dear Dr. Brown: Your letter of February 11 is at hand. Replying I would say that our Board has not found it practicable to make contributions for farm schools. We are convinced that such money as we have for agriculture can best be used for demonstration work under the direction of Dr. Knapp. I would say further that we do not make contributions for the salaries of teachers.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
28 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
C. L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

RECEIVED
MAY 15 1912
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

N. C 163

NEW YORK, May 13, 1912.

SUBJECT:

Dr. Wallace Buttrick
Whitehall Building
New York City

My dear Dr. Buttrick: Principal Calvin S. Brown, of Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., has a school which draws its pupils entirely from farming communities. He is anxious that an agricultural course be instituted among his pupils so that their training may be of the most practical character, and if possible, given on the farms where they work.

The school is observing its twenty-fifth anniversary, and has received financial assistance from the American Baptist Home Mission Society and the Woman's American Baptist Home Mission Society. The conditional gifts of the General Education Board have stimulated the giving of the Negro patrons of the school who are becoming prosperous. During these years they have purchased considerable land, and the school has been the center of their community life. Mr. Brown is pastor of several Negro churches, Secretary of the Negro Baptist State Convention, and is a man of such prominence among his people that they willingly follow his suggestions.

We beg you, therefore, to have the superintendent of your agricultural courses visit Winton and do whatever is possible for the improvement of the farming life of the community, thus stim-

ulating the earning power of the pupils and their parents, and making them content to remain and develop the resources of their own land.

Cordially yours,

Charles L. White
Associate Cor. Sec'y.

CLW
EJT

May 15, 1912

Dr Charles L White

23 East 26th Street

New York City

Dear Dr White: I have your letters regarding agricultural work in and about Winton, N C and Jackson, Miss. I will write to Mr Knapp at once.

Cordially yours

WALLACE BUTTRICK

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
23 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
C. L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

NC163

RECEIVED
MAY 15 1912
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NEW YORK, May 13, 1912.

SUBJECT:

Dr. Wallace Buttrick
Whitehall Building
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick: I send you herewith from Dr. Calvin S. Brown, Principal of Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., a petition for another conditional grant from the General Education Board. The Institute is growing in efficiency, and serves well an increasing constituency.

An association of Negro churches controls the school through trustees appointed on the basis of annual contributions, and it is to these friends of the school that the Principal will make his appeal.

We heartily favor this application for aid, and trust that your Board will feel it a wise investment to make on behalf of Negro education.

Cordially yours,

Charles L. White
Associate Cor. Sec'y.

CLW
EJT Enclosure

COPY.

NC 163

To the General Education Board,

#2 Rector Place, New York.

Sirs:

We beg to present to you, through the kindness and endorsement of the American Baptist Home Mission Society of New York, a petition for a gift of Five Thousand Dollars to aid us enlarging and improving Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., according to a plan, agreed on last fall in a conference between the late lamentpd Dr. George Sale, of Atlanta, and the undersigned. The improvements contemplated are as follows: repairs and improvements to preent buildings, $1800; erecting bath rooms for the girls and the boys, $600; erecting and equipping rooms for model school department $800; erecting and furnishing a domestic science building for girls $2000; erecting and furnishing a work-shop for boys $2000; additional land to campus $1600; water supplies, $800; work on campus $400; total $10,000.

We further beg that the gift be made so that the money can be obtained in three instalments: two thousand when the principal shall have raised two thousand; two thousand more when he shall have raised the second two thousand; and one thousand when he shall have raised the full amount: provided the full amount be raised within five years from May 1st, 1912. That the principal be permitted to count in the amount which he will collect at the commencement May 15th and 16th, 1912.

For references as to progress of the work, we respectfully refer you to Dr. Morehouse and Dr. C. L. White, of the American Baptist Home Mission Society, of New York, Dr. Chas. F. Meserve, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. P. Mitchell, cashier of the Farmers and Merchants Bank, Winton, N. C.

We also invite you to examine and study conditions at Winton, and we believe you will readily agree that the work well merits the gift solicited. Thanking you for past favors, and praying that you will see the way clear to grant the above petition, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

(Signed) C. S. Brown Principal,

Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C.
April 20, 1912.

NC163

May 15, 1912

Dr Charles L White
23 East 26th Street
New York City

Dear Dr White: Your letter of May 13 covering an application from the Waters Normal Institute was received yesterday. I am sorry that this cannot come before our Board at its forthcoming meeting. Our docket closed May 1st and the details have already gone Beforesdour committee for apportioning funds. If a door shall open between now and the Board meeting you may be sure that I shall take it up although I cannot give very much hope.

Cordially yours

WALLACE BUTTRICK

N. C. 163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE, WINTON, N C

Regarding this application from Waters Normal Institute I had a conference with Doctor White on September 30, 1912. It is our opinion that this whole program outlined by Doctor Brown may not be a wise course to pursue. Doctor White will visit this school between now and the January meeting of our Board and ascertain what is at present most necessary and make that the basis of a new application.

September 30, 1912

Memo

This memorandum was consulted Jan. 15, 1912. As no further word has been received to date the matter is carried over to a subsequent meeting. E. C. S.

NC 163

Name of Institution Waters Normal Institute

Location Winton, N.C.

RECEIVED AUG 16 1916 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Report for the Year ending May 30, 1916

PROPERTY OF THE INSTITUTION

	Cost
a. Value of Campus (9 acres)	$ 3.000
b. Buildings:	
1. Reynolds Hall	$ 6.500.
2. Morehouse Hall, (brick)	$ 10.000.
3. So. Winton Ch. (Chapel)	$ 2.500.
4. Dining hall & Kitchen	$ 1.400.
5. Teachers Cottage	$ 1.200.
6. Laundry	$ 1 400.
7. Office	$ 400.
8.	
c. Equipment:	
Library ....1.000 Volumes	$ 600.
Furniture . Beds, bureaux etc	$ 1.000.
Scientific apparatus. . . . None	$
Industrial apparatus. . . . None	$

What is the amount of your productive funds ? $

What is the amount of your unproductive funds ? $

In whom is property vested ? The Chowan Educational Association, Incorporated— Made up of colored organizations & churches that contributed ten dollars or more for permanent improvements.

Who has power to incur indebtedness which may be a lien against the institution ? The Board of Trustees, elected by the Chowan Educational association at annual meeting held at the school on Commencement days

Income for Current or Running Expenses

for the year ended . . . . . .

From tuition and fees	. . . . .	$ 336.75
" Private Contributions	. . . . .	$ 125.00
" Church Contributions.	. . . . .	$1500.00
" Annual Rally.	. . . . .	$
" Other Sources	. . . . .	$ 600.00
		$ 2561.75

How much of the above was contributed by white people ? $ 1800.00

Receipts for Permanent Improvements during the

Year ended . . . . . .

From Private Contributions	. . . . .	$ 72.00
" Church Contributions.	. . . . .	$1042.60
" Annual Rally.	. . . . .	$ 62.00
" Other Sources	. . . . .	$ 150.00

How much of the above was contributed by white people ? $ 222.00

Indebtedness

AMOUNT ---------- $ 2500.00

For what purposes incurred?

1. Repair of building & purchasing land with building for laundry ..... $ 1800.00
2. Piano and lightning rods ..... $ 325.00
3. Painting desks, black boards, etc and small sum to teacher ..... $ 280.00
4. Floating debts, disinfectants, cements, etc ..... $ 95.00

To whom owing?

1. W. P. Shaw Jr. Winton ..... $ 1800.00
2. ~~Bank~~ Merchants & Farmers Bank, Winton $ 650.00
3. Rev. J. L. S. Holloman - Salary .... $ 50.00
4. ..... $

What form of security given for indebtedness:

1. Mortgages ..... $ 1800.00
2. Notes of Trustees ..... $ 650.00
3. Without Security ..... $ 50.00

Number of Teachers: Men 2, Women 8, Total 10.

Number of Pupils: Boys 130, Girls 166, Total 296.

We owe about $2500.00, which we can pay in the course of a year or two. We were compelled to make needed repairs and additions to property. We need and must make other improvements.

APPLICATIONS
G.E.B.

Ref Letter to Dr Buttrick and letter enclosing to Mr. Brown

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

C. S. BROWN, Principal.

RECEIVED AUG 4 1916 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NC163

Entered M.F.D.

Winton, N. C., August 2, 1916. 191

Application Entered G. M. L.
Marks Recorded
Prepared G. M. L.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, Sec.,

New York,

Dear Sir:

I am sending you herewith a petition to the General Education Board for five thousand dollars for our work. Please do me the kindness to bring this petition to the notice of the Board with your endorsement. Our work is growing rapidly and I need relief. Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, Washington, D. C wrote me some weeks ago that he felt sure your Board would be glad to help us if I would make the petition. I am straining my people to make improvements, and they are doing well, but I cannot get funds sufficient to meet requirements. If you could give us a visit, I feel sure you would be impressed to help this work.

Thanking you in advance for any kindness that you may show me in this matter, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown
Pres

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

C. S. BROWN, Principal.

Winton, N. C., August 2, 1916. 191

To The General Education Board,

New York.

Dear Sirs: As our work here has grown so rapidly demanding enlargement along all lines, and our income is wholly inadequate to meet the encreasing demands, I beg to file a petition with you for help in our efforts to maintain and encrease the efficiency of Waters Normal Institute. Winton, N. C. to the amount of FIVE THOUSAND Dollars, to wit; to provide more class rooms, and to secure proper school furnishings, desks, chairs, charts, etc., to provide also better water supply and other accessories, improve and beautify the campus, and to make such other improvements as the urgency of the case demands. We need better teachers and more money must be had for this purpose. The strain is tremendous to attempt to carry on the work with our present income. I most earnestly beg you to come to our rescue. The attached papers will give much information as to the character of our work here. For further information, I respectfully refer you t to Rev. C. L. White, D. D., and Prof. Gilbert L. Brink, 23 E. 26th St., New York, Dr. R. R. Moton, Tuskeegee, Ala., Prof. W. T. B. Williams, Hampton, Va., and Prof. N. C. Newbold, Department of Education, Raleigh, N. C.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown Principal.

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
28 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
ESTABLISHED 1832

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
C. L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER

GILBERT N. BRINK
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
ALSO IN CHARGE OF CANDIDATE CORRESPONDENCE

L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
G. N. BRINK
SUPT. OF EDUCATION
C. A. BROOKS
SUPT. CITY AND FOREIGN SPEAKING WORK

RECEIVED AUG 9 1916 GEN. EDUC. BOARD

NEW YORK, August 7, 1916

Dr. E C Sage,
General Education Board,
N.Y.City.

Dear Dr.Sage:

Upon the request of Principal C S Brown of Waters Normal Institute, I am forwarding to you herewith an application from him to the General Education Board for the granting of financial assistance to Waters Normal Institute. In connection with this request I am enclosing herewith a copy of our auditor's report at the close of the last school year, May 31st, 1916. It will be noted that this report shows an outstanding deficit of $759.23.

Principal Brown has developed, in Waters Normal Institute, one of the academies which is rendering a significant service to the colored people. The work done there has a great deal of genuine merit. Through the years this school has exerted an uplifting influence upon the colored folks living within its reach which has revolutionized their lives in that part of the country.

Principal Brown is one of the strong leaders of his race and through 25 years of earnest and sacrificial service has proved himself a man to be trusted and efficient in leadership.

I believe that any appropriations which the General Education Board may be able to make to Waters Normal Institute will be worthily bestowed, advantageously expended, and of tremendous help, and an inspiration also to the colored folks who are bearing a large share of the burden of maintaining this school for their people.

Very Sincerely,

Gilbert N. Brink

GNB/H

Supt of Education

August 9, 1916.

Dr. Gilbert N. Brink,
23 East 26th Street,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Brink:-

Your letter of August 7th enclosing a request of Principal C. S. Brown of Waters Normal Institute has been received, to which careful attention shall be given.

Very truly yours,

E C SAGE

ECS/GMC

An Appeal for Additional Improvements.

It is an admitted fact that Waters Normal Institute is the leading school of its grade in the State, and that from its establishment until the present time it has steadily grown in influence and usefulness, and has proven to be a wonderful benediction to the people in eastern North Carolina. It is also situated in the "black belt" of the State, within easy reach of thousands scattered throughout this great agricultural area. In the personnel of the student body we find the best specimen of young men and women that the race affords—most of whom come directly from the farms. Few schools of higher grades can present a finer set of students. These young men and women are attracted here by no special effort on the part of the principal and faculty; they come of their own accord. Hundreds more would come if we could accommodate them. Our rooms, limited in number, have been over-crowded; our teachers over-taxed, and our resources completely exhausted. We need help, and need it badly. It is hoped that the friends of education who desire to invest money where it will do the colored race good—the most good—will consider this point. This is no selfish plea for assistance. It is the statement of a fact which can be easily substantiated if any one will take a little time to consider the conditions.

In the first place, we reach hundreds of students of the best type fresh from the farms. Then we are in a section remote from any other school of high grade,—

where the people realize sadly the need of education and are willing to help provide the advantages. Thousands of dollars have been collected from them to keep the school running. But the people themselves can not make the school adequate to the task. We claim the consideration of the friends of education. The load is too heavy, and must be curtailed unless relief is forthcoming. The possibilities for effective work are immense if we could command the means for enlargement. Why should we suffer so sadly for aid when generous hearts are ready to spend thousands to aid our struggling people? We feel that the real friends of negro education only need information about the possibilities at Winton to induce them to come to our rescue. We invite investigation. Come to Winton—see what the school has already done—survey the surrounding country, and note the material at our command—thousands of bright, intelligent, handsome young men and women, who only need a chance to become strong and useful members of society and our body politic. We feel sure that the more you know about Winton and its environments, the more you will be willing to give to make the school what it ought to be. We are anxious to secure your sympathy, and secure it—NOW. The school is not an experiment; it is a reality. It has sent out over a hundred graduates, and several hundred teachers for the public schools. All this has been done with little means, and at very great sacrifice. We are not discouraged, but we need help. If you wish references, we can furnish a score from the best people of both races.

Now, to the point—Waters Institute is worthy, splendidly located, highly endorsed, and deserves more than

ordinary consideration. We wish to enlist you among our active friends. We must have help; we can not bear this large and increasing burden without help.

Our Present Condition—A campus of eight acres beautifully located, six frame buildings, (some small), and one brick building in use, all valued at twenty thousand dollars; eight teachers and three hundred pupils; and dormitory accommodation for one hundred students.

What do we need? Everything pertaining to a permanent school. Money for general repairs, for bath-rooms, and lavatories, and water supply for larger class-rooms, for a building, an academic hall, a laundry for girls, and more money for teachers' salaries. We must improve and enlarge our plant—the field demands it. Will you help?

Donations can be sent through the American Baptist Home Mission Society, No. 23 East 26th Street, New York, or The Woman's American Baptist Home Mission Society, 2969 Vernon Avenue, Chicago, Ill., or direct to the principal. If you wish to leave means to uplift the race, you can make no better disposition of it than to remember us in your will.

Trusting that you will consider this plea, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Winton, N. C. C. S. BROWN, Principal.

August 9, 1916.

Principal C. S. Brown,
Waters Normal Institute,
Winton, N.C.

Dear Sir:-

The application which you have made to the General Education Board was forwarded to our office by Dr. Brink of the American Baptist Home Mission Society, to whom I have written acknowledging its receipt. I am sending you our blank forms for information. Kindly have these filled out and sent directly to us. By reference to our files I observe that you have given special attention to the study of Agriculture. I should appreciate it if you would send me a statement of just what you have done for the past year. Please let the statement include a list of the pupils, giving the names of those that have been engaged in the study of Agriculture, and as far as possible, a detailed statement of what they have done. I should like to know also if you can give to me what the school garden has cost and what return you have received from it. May I ask you also to send to us your budget for the ensuing school year? The latest catalogue which we have is one which contains your roll of students for 1914-15. If you have published one of later date, we should be very glad if you would send that also.

Very truly yours,

WCS/GMC

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

C. S. BROWN, Principal.

RECEIVED AUG 16 1916 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winton, N. C., Aug. 14, 1916. 191

To The General Education Board,

New York.

In accordance with the request made, I beg to say that we have an extension department connected with our school for the benefit of our farmers, of which I am the president and general manager. We hold quarterly meetings. Several hundred farmers attend these meetings. Lectures are given by farm demonstrators and other state workers, white and colored. This movement has given great impetus to farm improvement among these people. We contract with wholesale houses for guano, lime, and land plaster, and thus save to these people hundreds of dollars each year. We supplied through our agency this year over three hundred tons of guano, and distributed twelve or fifteen car loads of lime and land plaster.

For lack of funds, we have not been able to employ a teacher of agriculture in our school. We give to our students the theory, and hope during the coming year to introduce gardening. I sent my son to Hampton to take agriculture, and he graduated there, but we have not been able to employ him as yet. We lack money. We have a great opportunity here to help the people. We have just lost two of our best teachers because we could not pay them what they could get elsewhere.

Our available funds for salaries for the ensuing year is $2300.00. We need to meet salaries as they now stand $2640.00; but the salaries that we pay are sadly deficient. We need good teachers. Their salaries should average $40.00 per month, or a total of $3500.00 per annum. We refer you to our State Board of Education for recommendation.

Aug. 17. 1916

NC163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

Winton, Hertford County, North Carolina.

Baptist - Members in State (Negro) 167,632

Coeducational

Principal, C. S. Brown, D.D.

I APPLICATION

Asks for a contribution of Five thousand Dollars ($5,000) with which "to provide more class rooms, and to secure proper school furnishings, desks, chairs, charts, etc., to provide also better water supply and other accessories, improve and beautify the campus, and to make such other improvements as the urgency of the case demands. We need better teachers and more money must be had for this purpose." (See letter dated August 2, 1916.)

The above application has the approval of Mr. Gilbert N. Brink, Superintendent of Education , the American Baptist Home Mission Society. In a letter dated August 7, 1916, Mr. Brink says: "I believe that any appropriation which the General Education Board may be able to make to Waters Normal Institute will be worthily bestowed, advantageously expended, and of tremendous help, and an inspiration also to the colored folks who are bearing a large share of the burden of maintaining this school for their people."

II POPULATION

		White	Negro	Total
Winton,	1900			688
	1910			624
Hertford County,	1900	5,895	8,397	14,294
	1910	6,338	9,098	15,436

III ACCESSIBILITY

The nearest railroad station is Cofield, about three miles distant from Winton. The town is reached by a ride in a launch on the Chowan River.

IV HISTORY

The Waters Normal Institute was founded in 1886 by the present Principal of the School, Dr. C. S. Brown.

In 1886, after Dr. Brown had finished his studies at Shaw University, he was sent to Winton, in Hertford County, N.C., by Dr. H. M. Tupper, the founder of Shaw University, with a view to establishing a school for the Negro people of that community.

V CHARTER

On March 7, 1887 a charter was granted by the Legislature of the State to "Winton Academy". Subsequently the Charter was amended, changing the name to "Chowan Academy" and to "Waters Normal Institute".

Board of Trustees - Number, fifteen (15). Rotating. Term of office three years. Self-perpetuating.

Note: The Catalogue for 1915-16 (page 3) contains the names of twenty-three trustees constituting the Board of Trustees.

Executive Committee - Three trustees.

VI FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Endowment, None

Plant:

"The property of the Institute is vested in The Chowan Educational Association; Incorporated, made up of colored organizations and churches that contributed ten dollars or more for permanent improvements.
"The Board of Trustees, elected by the Chowan Educational Association, has power to incur indebtedness which may become a lien against the institution."

Campus (9 acres) cost,			$3,000
Buildings:			
1	Reynolds Hall,	cost	$6,500
2	Morehouse Hall, brick,	"	10,000
3	South Winton Chapel,	"	2,500
4	Dining Hall & Kitchen,	"	1,400
5	Teachers Cottage,	"	1,200
6	Laundry	"	400
7	Office,	"	400
			$ 22,400
Equipment:			
	Library (10,000 volumes)		$ 600
	Furniture,		1,000
			$ 1,600

Note: The school has no scientific and industrial apparatus.

Dr. Brown gives 5 acres for garden purposes.

over $7,000 including travel. Branding profit sum at annual Labor

Summary of Property

Campus,	$3,000
Buildings,	22,400
Equipment,	1,600
	$27,000

Income for Current Expenses

From tuition and fees,	$ 336.75
" private contributions,	125.00
" Church contributions,	1,500.00
" other sources, (Co. + State)	600.00
	$ 2,561.75*

*Note: Of this amount $1,800 was contributed by white people.

Receipts for Permanent Improvements During the Year

From private contributions,	$ 72.00
" Church contributions,	1,042.60
" Annual Rally,	62.00
" other sources,	150.00
	$ 1,326.60*

*Note: Of this amount $222 was contributed by white people.

Indebtedness

For repairing buildings and purchasing land with buildings for laundry,	$ 1,800
For piano and lightning rods,	325
For painting, desks, black-boards, etc., and small sum to teacher,	280
Floating debts, disinfectants, cements, etc.,	95
	$ 2,500

To Whom Owing

W. P. Shaw, Jr., of Winton, N.C.,	$ 1,800
Merchants' and Farmers' Bank, Winton, N.C.,	650
Rev. J. L. S. Holloman - Salary -	50
	$ 2,500

Form of Security Given for Indebtedness

Mortgages, - on whole property	$ 1,800
Notes of Trustees, - for improvements	650
Without security,	50
pay 6% interest	$ 2,500

VII TEACHERS

Men,	2
Women,	8
Total,	10

VIII PUPILS

(Catalogue 1915-1916)

Academic Course

	Boys	Girls	Total
First Year,	17	41	58
Second Year,	13	21	34
Third Year,	4	8	12
Fourth Year,	10	8	18
	44	78	122

Practice School

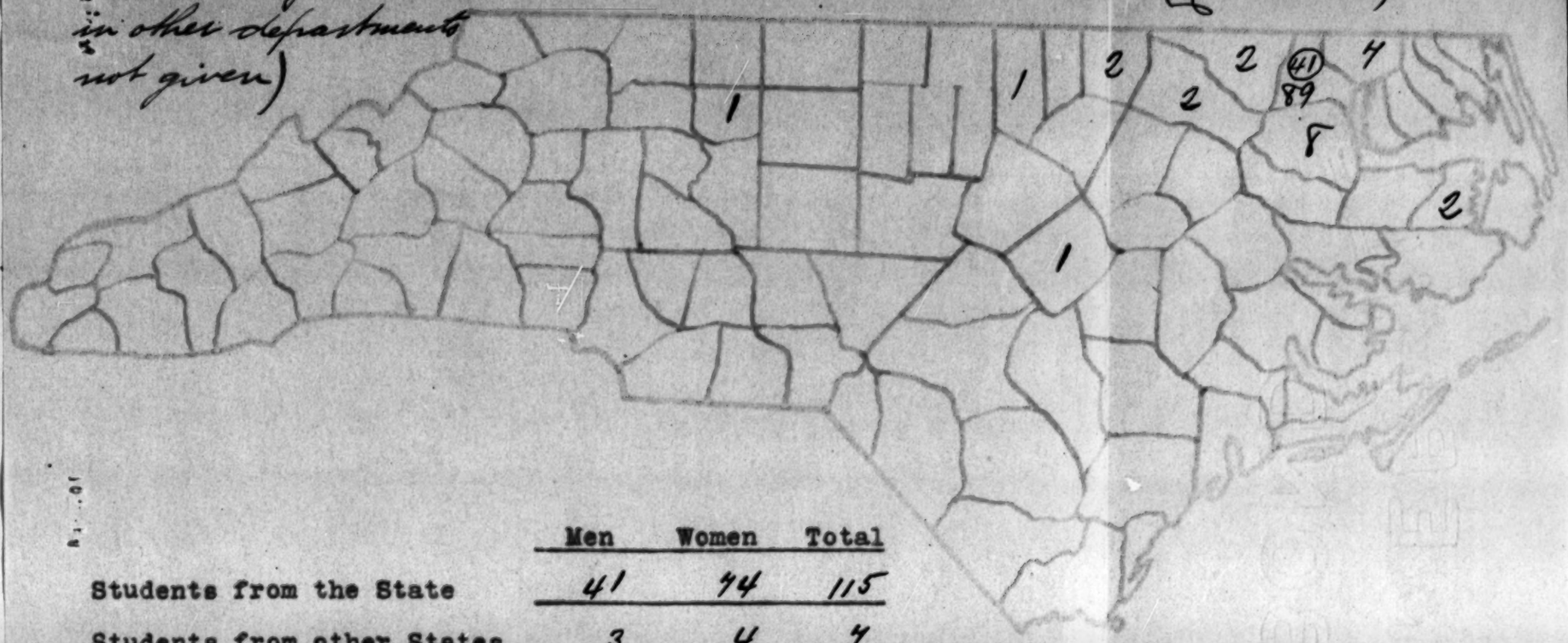
First Grade,	29	18	47
Second Grade,	12	5	17
Third Grade,	10	11	21
	51	34	85

Academic Course — Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C.

(Residences of students in other departments not given)

NORTH CAROLINA

(Lat. 15-16)



	Men	Women	Total
Students from the State	41	74	115
Students from other States	3	4	7
Students, ~~Foreign Countries~~ from Winton	12	29	41
" from County	30	59	89
Total	44	78	122

Preparatory Department

	Boys	Girls	Total
Fifth Grade,	16	15	31
Sixth Grade,	1	6	7
Seventh Grade,	4	12	16
Eighth Grade,	2	5	7
	23	38	61

Total Enrollment (Blanks, May 1916.)

Boys,	130
Girls,	166
Total,	296

Courses

1) Practice School Department through eighth grade.

2) Academic through fourth year.

3) Industrial Course

"Cooking and sewing are taught and all the young ladies are required to take these branches. They are considered as a part of our curriculum. Other industrial features will be added as rapidly as our means will permit.

Stress is laid on the study of agriculture, and a school garden is operated in connection therewith in order to combine practice with theory. As many of our students come from the farms, an effort is being made to establish a school of agriculture to better prepare these young men and women to make farming pay. It is our hope to open this department in October."

First Year: Domestic Science - 3 years - care of kitchen utensils; plain cooking; food principles.

Second Year: Care of silver and china; serving; canning and pickling; advanced cooking.

Third Year: Home Economics; invalid cooking; menus; luncheon and dinner dishes; serving a luncheon.

2) Dressmaking - 3 years course.

3) Agriculture - kinds of soil; fertilizers; preparation of soil; plant propagation; transplanting; gathering; preparation for market; plant diseases; insect pests; practical gardening.

"For lack of funds, we have not been able to employ a teacher of agriculture in our school. We give to our students the theory, and hope during the coming year to introduce gardening. I sent my son to Hampton to take agriculture, and he graduated there, but we have not been able to employ him as yet."

"We have an extension department connected with our school for the benefit of our farmers, of which I am the president and general manager. We hold quarterly meetings. Several hundred farmers attend these meetings. Lectures are given by farm demonstrators and other state workers, white and colored. This movement has given great impetus to farm improvement among these people. We contract with wholesale houses for guano, lime, and land plaster, and thus save to these people hundreds of dollars each year. We supplied through our agency this year over three hundred tons of guano, and distributed twelve or fifteen car loads of lime and land plaster." (Letter from Dr. B. T. Brown Aug. 14. 1916)

Other Courses

Ministers' Course

"Provision is made for the accommodation of that class of ministers actively engaged in pastoral work who cannot afford to take an extended course, and who desire a more substantial preparation for the great work of preaching the Gospel. An abridged course, including instruction in Language, Art of Expression, Christian Doctrines, Church Polity, History of English Bible, Church History, Church Work, and Pastoral Duties, has been arranged to meet their wants."

Music

Instrumental and vocal music are taught.

The General Education Board has made two appropriations to the Waters Normal Institute through the American Baptist Home Mission Society:

1) On October 29, 1907, $2,000 toward $6,000
For the erection of a boys' dormitory; the supplemental sum of $4,000 was contributed by the colored people of North Carolina. (The Board's appropriation paid)

2) On October 19, 1909, $2,000 toward $4,000
To complete a building. (The Board's appropriation paid)

Waters Normal Institute

QUESTIONS

1. Has the application to the General Education Board been authorized by the Board of Trustees? (page 1)

Dr. Brown told the Ex. Com.
Dr. B. is the "whole thing"—

2. Should we regard the application as having been made by the American Baptist Home Mission Society for Waters Normal Institute? (page 1)

Friendly co-operation—
Dr. Morehouse & Dr. Wheeler and
Mrs. Reynolds are members of the
Board
Monthly reports mail to Home Miss. Soc'y

3. The application is rather vague. Is it possible to furnish us with a more detailed statement setting forth just how the $5,000 asked for is to be applied? (page 1)

4. What is the relation of the American Baptist Home Mission Society to Waters Normal Institute?

5. Has the Charter of the School been amended authorizing an increase in the number of trustees from fifteen to twenty-three and in the method of electing trustees? (page 3)

"Has been 2 4 all this time"

6. It seems desirable to have a statement regarding the Chowan Educational Society.

Deeds of this School and of this Corporation

Also a copy of the Charter of this Association if there is one.

See Laws of N.C. 1886 and 1887

Composed of churches that pay $10. or more for permanent improvement—
Individuals eligible on same conditions

7. What is the relation of the Chowan Educational Society to the Waters Normal Institute?

This Society owns the school and elects its Trustees—
about 200 allied meetings - at annual meeting
Each church, entitled to delegate for every $10- given for permanent improvement.

8. What special qualifications, if any, are required of members of the Board of Trustees?

See above.

9. What powers are vested in the Executive Committee of the Board? (Three members of the Board of Trustees constitute the Executive Committee)

Committee must last Monday of every month. Audit books.

(all covered purple)

10. How often does the Board of Trustees meet?

twice a year.

New years day and Commencement day + call Meeting

Does the Executive Committee exercise all the powers of the Board during the interims of Board meetings?

~~Can~~ would have to report to Board of Trustees - which approves or disproves.

11. Who has charge of the current funds belonging to the School?

Dr. Brown

12. How much did the American Baptist Home Mission Society, the Women's Home Mission Society and members of Negro Churches contribute last year toward current expenses?

A. B. H. M. Society, $ 500

W. H. M. Society, $1.000

Contributions from Negro Churches, $1,042

13. Does the School receive any funds from the State or the County?

$600

14. Does the Statement of "Income for current account or running expense", shown on page 2 of blank for May 30, 1916, show <u>total income</u> for current or running expenses?

Does <u>not</u> include receipts for board -

15. Is the annual income for current expenses sufficient to meet annual current expenditures?

Defi last year - about $65 0.
sleh ow -

16- Number of members of Bapt. Church in supporting associations: In County 24
amount varies for (1) Church support
(2.) Education
(3) Value of Church building

16. Write. Norfolk, & Thomas Jon Jones,
17. Get copy of West Roanoke Assn
65 Churches -

NC163

DEC 1916

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

WINTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Visited December 14, 1916
with Mr. N. C. Newbold
and County Supt. N. W. Britton

A Baptist school fairly well supported by the churches and Sunday schools of Hertford county, N. C., situated at Winton, a town of about one thousand people, the county seat of Hertford county.

PROPERTY:

Consists of eight acres of land

One brick building containing auditorium and boys' dormitory	valued at -	$ 10,000.00
Reynolds Hall - frame building containing class rooms and girls' dormitory - ----------	valued at -	6,000.00
One dining hall ----------	valued at -	800.00
One Teachers cottage ----------	valued at -	1,000.00
One laundry ----------	valued at -	300.00

Primary school building and lodge hall on school property, but building under control of Lodge.

OWNED BY:

A Board of twenty-three trustees representing the churches of the vicinity and the Chowan Educational Association.

The Board meets January 1st and at Commencement.

The Chowan Educational Association meets at Commencement.

The Executive Committee, consisting of three members, meets the last Monday in each month.

EXPENSES:

The salaries of the principal and eight assistants,

and the matron amount to about $ 2,700.00 a year.

This information was given me by Mrs. Brown, who could not give me the exact figures in Mr. Brown's absence.

INCOME:

The American Baptist Home Missions	$ 1,400.00
Slater Fund	300.00
County School Board	300.00
Hertford Co. Sunday school Convention and West Roanoke Baptist Association - about	1,000.00
Tuition - not over -	50.00
TOTAL -	$ 3,050.00

ENROLMENT:

100 - in the elementary school
75 - in the Academic or high school department
175 - TOTAL

65 students board in the dormitories.

COURSE:

1st. The elementary school with eight grades serving as the public school of Winton and as an observation and prcatice school for the normal students.

2nd. The academic course of four years based upon the elementary school.

I saw much excellent teaching especially in the elementary school. The students are unusually alert and promising. They take care of their own rooms in a neat and creditable manner, and show an excellent spirit throughout the school. All are expected to give one hour of work each day to the school. Any work beyond this amount is paid for. There are six pay jobs in which a student may earn not over $3.00 per month on his board.

The boys pay $8.00, and the girls $7.50 per month for board.

The girls and boys get a good deal of valuable training in taking care of their rooms, the buildings and grounds, and working in the dining room, kitchen and laundry, where they take turns and do work without pay.

No attempt is made at gardening, poultry keeping or practical agriculture. The buildings are newly painted, the yard is attractively planted and neatly cared for. The work done is on a modest and sincere scale, and the teaching that I saw was distinctly good.

Of thirteen graduates last year, six are teaching in nearby schools. County Superintendent Britton accompanied me on my visit. He and the white people of the county are favorably disposed to the school and indeed the county is cooperating with it instead of duplicating its work, so that there is only the one Negro school in the town. The county contributes about $300.00 a year.

The salaries of colored teachers in the county run from $20.00 to $40.00 a month for five months. White and colored schools have the same terms, those in local tax districts having longer terms.

Mr. Newbold thinks the school is serving well a needy portion of the state in training teachers, and he would like to see this work strengthened by putting a trained critic teacher in charge of the Normal course to give methods and plans for country school work and to direct the observation and practice teaching.

The school is small and pught to remain so; but it deserves to be strengthened. It is located in the midst of a well-to-do, respectable, land-owning class of colored people. Many of them have considerable means. They are nearly all Baptists and they have been loyal in their support of the school.

The people have had an unusually prosperous year due to the high prices of cotton and all farm products. Any movement to improve the school ought therefore to meet with a generous response on their part.

NEEDS:

A letter from Principal C. S. Brown mentions the following needs:

1. "Money for teachers salaries."
2. "Class room equipment - maps, chairs, desks, etc."
3. "Funds to prepare and equip an industrial department both for boys and girls. This means additional room for domestic science and department for work for boys. Provision made for equipment and support of these departments."
4. "Better water supply and sanitary improvements."

"We need at least $10,000. to make these improvements and to put us in a position to do in our humble way the work which we have outlined - to furnish teachers for the public schools and to prepare men and women to go out on these farms around us and improve them."

COMMENTS:

The principal mentions the things which in my judgment, are needed, but a good deal could be accomplished for a smaller sum than $10,000. I am thoroughly in accord with Mr. Newbold's

suggestion of strengthening the work for teachers. His thought is that a little help here would increase the output of teachers in this part of the state.

On the basis of the salaries paid the present teachers, I should think that a teacher such as Mr. Newbold suggests, could be secured for $400.00 a year.

Another need is a room for girls' industries and a boys' workshop. In this connection I have in mind a very attractive and conveniently arranged little building for girls' industries at the Washington County Training School, Sandersville, Georgia, which cost about $1500.00.

I believe a boys' work shop might be built for $400.00, and $500.00 would go a long way in supplying the needed equipment for both the boys and girls.

Some improvements and equipment are needed in the class rooms, such as maps, chairs, desks, blackboards, and a small collection of books for the use of teacher training.

Jackson Davis

NC163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

C. S. BROWN, PRINCIPAL.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

WINTON, N. C., Dec. 16, 1916. 191

Mr. Jackson Davis,

Richmond, Va.

My dear Sir:

On arriving home yesterday, Mrs. Brown informed me that you had been here to visit our school, and desired to hear from me at once. I beg to say that I regretted very much that I was not home to greet you, and give you information about our work and its needs. I have labored hard and earnestly to build up this work here, and have depended largely upon the assistance of the people here to help me keep the work alive. It has grown to the place that their help is wholly inadequate, and I must have assistance or we will be compelled to fail. I get from a thousand to two thousand dollars a year from these people--the colored people to help out this work, and they have given this amount for twenty-five years or more. We have built up a school valued at nearly thirty thousand dollars. My wife and I have make great sacrifices to push this work, and we are now appealing to the General Education Board to come to our relief. I am sure you found out about the merit of our work through Mr. Newbold and our superintendent here. You want now to know what we need most. I shall give these needs in the briefest way possible as I must get this letter in mail this morning.

1. We need more money ~~for~~ for teachers' salaries; my small salary and the amount allotted Mrs. Brown are put in to pay other teachers.
2. We need equipment for class rooms--maps, chairs, desks, etc.
3. We need funds to prepare and equip an idustrial department both

for boys and girls. This means additional room for domestic science wrok, cooking, sewing, etc. and department for work for boys. Provision made for quipment and support of these departments.

4. We must have arrangements made for better water supplies and sanitary improvements.

We need at least ten thousand dollars to meet and make the improvements which should be made at once to put us in a position to do in our humble way the work which we have outlined-- to furnish teachers for the public schools and to prepare men and women to go out on these farms around us and improve them.

We can get the people to give ~~ff~~ a thousand dollars a year for this work, and we may be able to get them to give more.

This is hastily given to convey to you an idea of our needs. I do hope that you will use your good offices in our interest, and get some relief for us ~~ff~~ from the strain that we are undergoing to carry this great work.

I hope to see you again and give you a full account of what we we have done and are doing to make this work a success.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

NC 163

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
L. C. BROGDEN
N. C. NEWBOLD
STATE AGENTS

J. Y. JOYNER, SUPERINTENDENT

December, 30, 1916.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
#702 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:-

I am enclosing herewith a letter from Supt. Britton of Hertford County relative to Waters Institute. I presume you do not object if I keep the copy of the statement which you sent me. You certainly did a good job in preparing the statement, and I most heartily agree with you in your conclusions, especially with reference to extending the usefulness of this school in training teachers.

You will observe from Mr. Britton's letter that the school will get this year, from public school funds, at least $578.07. (Mr. Britton may mean that the other $267.59 was a donation from the county). I think there would be no difficulty in securing the $750. which you mentioned from public school funds.

You will note what I have said in reply to Mr. Britton's letter from the copy which I am enclosing.

I am doubtful if it will be possible to secure contributions from the people on an even basis. I do believe, however, that they would certainly be able to raise one-third of a given amount, that is, raise $1.00 for $2.00 appropriated by the Board. It is possible, of course, that they might do better than this. I believe very firmly that Dr. Brown would be able to get a hearty response from his people should the General Education Board make a conditional appropriation. To make the matter concrete, I am suggesting that the following amounts might be sufficient to put the school in very satisfactory condition:

First - Critic Teacher $400.00 and board.
Second- Industrial Buildings and Equipment $2600.
Third - Gasoline engine, deep well, tank for water supply, septic tanks, or pipes for sewer disposal $1200.00.
Fourth- School Room Furniture $600.00.

I would make the suggestion that the appropriation for salary of Critic Teacher be made without condition, and that it be available at the beginning of the next school year; the school, of course, to furnish board. This would enable them to get a better teacher for the amount mentioned.

Further, I would suggest that other appropriations be

made conditional and separate, that is, say, $1600.00 be available for industrial buildings and equipment, including gardening and agriculture when $800.00 or more has been raised by the school and people. Make $800.00 available for water supply and sewer disposal when $400.00 or more has been raised by the people, and that $400.00 is available for school furniture when the people have raised $200.00 or more.

The advantage, as I see it, in making these items separate is that the school authorities might go ahead with the individual projects and not have to wait for the whole amount to be raised. Dr. Brown, could, of course, let it be known that the whole appropriation would be ready whenever the people do their part, and as fast as they paid in the money he could go ahead with the individual improvements.

Using the figures I have given above the matter would stand as follows:

General Education Board	-	School & People
	Critic Teacher.	
$400.00		Board
	Industrial Buildings and Equipment.	
$1600.00		$800.00
	Water, Sewer etc.	
$800.00		$400.00
	Furniture etc.	
$400.00		$200.00

I would make a further suggestion, that such appropriations as are made will be accompanied with the understanding that co-operation of County and State school officials in working out courses of study and the like is desired. This would more nearly assure us that the school will aim to do work that will be most serviceable to the State.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely,

N. C. Newbold

State Agent Rural Schools.

Mr. Early has just returned the letter about Bertie academy

Office of
UPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
HERTFORD COUNTY

N. W. BRITTON, County Superintendent.

County Board of Education

Dr. J. H. Mitchell, Chairman, Ahoskie.
John E. Vann, Winton.
E. B. Vaughan, Winton, R. F. D.

WINTON, N. C., January 2nd, 1917

Prof. N. C. Newbold,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Mr. Newbold:

I took the matter up with the Board of Education as to whether any appropriation could be made to the Waters Normal Institute annually. Including the special tax which that school is entitled to, the Board of Education has agreed to make an annual appropriation from county school funds of $675.00, leaving $75.00 to be secured in some other way, which I think can be easily done, thus securing for the school the full amount suggested, $750.00.

The Board in session yesterday donated $93.00 to the school to help pay for desks and blackboards, and I do not think anything else can be done this school year by the county.

You may convey this information to Mr. Davis, if you so desire.

Yours truly,

N. W. Britton

Re: Waters Normal

NC163

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
L. C. BROGDEN
N. C. NEWBOLD
STATE AGENTS

J. Y. JOYNER, SUPERINTENDENT

Jan. 3, 1917.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
#702 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:-

I am enclosing a letter which I have just received from Supt. Britton of Hertford County.

I am satisfied that the total amount mentioned by Mr. Britton can be depended upon.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely,

N. C. Newbold

State Agent Rural Schools.

P.S. Will the report, (H.M. Clubs) Saunders a few days ago he felt enough for the present? Am preparing a biennial report for Mr. Joyner this week and am very busy. I shall have the full H. M. Club report printed soon. Do not hesitate to advise me, however, N/B

Office of
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
HERTFORD COUNTY

N. W. BRITTON, County Superintendent.

County Board of Education

Dr. J. H. Mitchell, Chairman, Ahoskie.
John E. Vann, Winton.
E. B. Vaughan, Winton, R. F. D.

WINTON, N. C., December 28th, 1916

Prof. N. C. Newbold,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Mr. Newbold:

I have your letter and the statement of Mr. Davis about Waters Institute. I have gone over the statement very carefully, and think his suggestions are good. The school is not doing what it should, mainly for lack of equipment.

I am sorry I did not give Mr. Davis the full amount the school received from the county last year. When I stated that it received $300. I thought he was asking for the amount of the county appropriation for the teaching of the elementary branches in the two public schools. The fact is, the school received through appropriation and donation last year $567.59, besides the special tax of $278.07, making a total of $845.66

I cannot say what the county Board of Education would be willing to do for the school annually, but I think it will do something after this year. It cannot do anything now, because appropriations have already exhausted the county funds.

Something might be secured from the white people, if they were approached by the right person and in the right way, and the matter presented to them in its true light; and the same might be said of the colored people.

I will bring the matter to the attention of the Board of Education at the next meeting, and if anything develops, I will write you.

With best wishes for you and yours, I remain

Yours truly,

N. W. Britton

With kind personal regards, I am,

Sincerely,

State Agent Rural Schools.

N/B

Copy for information of
Mr. Jackson Davis.

December, 30, 1916.

Supt. N.W. Britton,
Winton, N.C.

My dear Mr. Britton:-

I am glad to have your letter of December 28th, and to note what you say concerning the Waters Normal School. Judging from your letter, it seems to me that it would be possible to get local appropriations from the county and town including local tax to amount to at least $750.00 annually. If you think that a wise move to make, I suggest that you take it up with your Board, as you say, Monday, and see if they will be willing to guarantee an appropriation amounting to at least $750.00 with the expectation that some outside fund be appropriated to the school to better develop the teacher training department, to the extent that it would certainly furnish all the teachers needed for your public schools.

I am sure Mr. Davis will be glad to have your statement. Both of us enjoyed our visit with you.

With kind personal regards, I am,

Sincerely,

State Agent Rural Schools.

H/B

January 1917

NC 163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE — WINTON — HERTFORD COUNTY, N C

Baptist (Negro members in State, 167,632)

Waters Normal Institute was founded in 1886 by the present principal, C S Brown, Chartered in 1887 as "Winton Academy"; charter amended and name changed to "Showan Academy", later to "Waters Normal Institute".

Population

	1900	1910	
Winton,	688	624	(total)
Hertford County,	8,391	9,098	(Negro)

Value of Buildings - $18,100 (Mr. Davis' report dated Dec 14, 1916)

Income $ 3,050

A B H M Society,	$1,400
Slater Funds,	300
County School Board, and Hertford Co Sunday School Convention,	1,000
Tuition,	50

Indebtedness

On August 16, 1916, the School reported to us an indebtedness of $2,500. Mr. Davis in his report dated December 14, 1916, makes no mention of this indebtedness.
(On January 15th, Mr. Davis reported the school free of indebtedness)

Teachers

The Principal and eight assistants.

Students

Elementary,	100	
Academic or High Sch,	75	175

APPLICATION

Asks the General Education Board to contribute $400 outright and the following:

	Provided the School & People raise
$1600 for Industrial Buildings and Equipment	$800
$ 800 for Water, Sewer, etc., "	$400
$ 400 for furniture, etc., "	$200
$2800 Provided the School and People raise . . .	$1,400

Note The above is Mr. Newbold's suggestion, after having visited the School and having persuaded the County Board to enlarge its annual appropriation from $300 to $675 and a special appropriation of $93 for desks and black-boards.

NrC 163

(To be copied on the letterhead of the Institute)

This is to certify that WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE, located at Winton, in the State of North Carolina, has collected in cash the sum of Dollars ($) to be expended for equipment; and that in accordance with the terms of the special appropriation of the General Education Board made May 24, 1917, it claims a corresponding amount,- i.e., Dollars ($); to be used as stipulated in the above-mentioned appropriation of the General Education Board, toward defraying only the expenses of the following:

For shop,	$300.	
For industrial equipment,	400.	
For school equipment,	300.	
For laundry building,	500.	$1,500.

NC 163

G. O. BULLOCK D. D., President, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. W. PEGUES, D. D., Chmn. Executive Committee, Raleigh, N. C.

C. S. BROWN, D. D., Cor. Secretary, Winton, N. C.
GEORGE W. MOORE, D. D., Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.

THE UNION BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION
OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The next Annual Session will convene with the Mt. Vernon Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., on Tuesday evening after the second Sunday in November 1917.

BAPTIST STATE HEADQUARTERS
219 South Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C.
Visitors always Welcomed.

OFFICE OF
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Twelve Thousand Dollars solicited this year for LIBERIA, HAITI and MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Adopt the after-collection penny system; report every three months.

WINTON, N. C., May 29, 1917. 191

Dr. E. C. Sage,

New York.

Dear Friend:

I am anxious to know what the outlook is regarding the petition filed for help from the General Education Board for Waters Normal Institute. I have been able to cloase a deal for the lot of land lying adjacent to our campus on Main St., for $1500. I am calling upon my people in this vicinity to help me pay for it this summer. With this addition, I can now arrange to have on the campus room for my sewing and cooking classes, a poultry yard, and a nice school garden. Our work is growing and enjoys the confidence of all the people both white and colored. A little help now would mean much for our work. I do hope that your board will find it possible to render us some assistance.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

May 31, 1917.

Dr. C. S. Brown,
The Union Baptist State Convention,
Winton, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brown:-

Your letter of May 29th has been received. You have no doubt received the formal notice which was sent you a day or two ago.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

NC163

May 29, 1917.

Principal C. S. Brown,
Waters Normal Institute,
Winton, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Brown:-

In compliance with your request, the application of Waters Normal Institute was submitted to our Board at its meeting held May 24th, 1917. Upon the recommendation of Mr. Jackson Davis, the General Education Board appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1917, to Waters Normal Institute One thousand five hundred Dollars ($1,500) on condition that the School shall raise One thousand five hundred Dollars ($1,500) locally for equipment. The expenditure of the $1,500 contributed by the General Education Board upon the recommendation of Mr. Davis and Mr. Newbold to be for the following purposes:

For shop,	$300	
For industrial equipment,	400	
For school equipment,	300	
For laundry building,	500	$1,500

Payments will be made by the General Education Board upon statements approved by you and Mr. Newbold, and countersigned

C S B 2

by Mr. Jackson Davis.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

Carbon sent to Mr. Davis and Mr. Newbold

NC163

G. O. BULLOCK D. D., President, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. W. PEGUES, D. D., Chmr. Executive Committee, Raleigh, N. C.

C. S. BROWN, D. D., Cor. Secretary, Winton, N. C.
GEORGE W. MOORE, D. D., Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.

THE UNION BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION
OF NORTH CAROLINA.

OFFICE OF
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

The next Annual Session will convene with the Mt. Vernon Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., on Tuesday evening after the second Sunday in November 1917.

BAPTIST STATE HEADQUARTERS
219 South Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C.
Visitors always Welcomed.

Twelve Thousand Dollars solicited this year for LIBERIA, HAITI and MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Adopt the after-collection penny system; report every three months.

WINTON, N. C., June 4, 1917. 191

RECEIVED
JUN 6 1917
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. E. C. Sage,

61, Broadway,

New York.

Dear Friend:

I want to thank you for the information that your Board agreed to give me fifteen hundred dollars on condition that I raise a like amount. I shall proceed to raise this amount. I shall put forth my utmost effort to get the most of it by the first of August. I am anxious to make some improvements during this summer. I shall see Mr. Newbold next week at our State Teachers' Association at Durham, and will talk over matters with him. Let me thank you again for the interest that you have taken in our work.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

C. S. BROWN, PRINCIPAL.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

WINTON, N. C. July 27, 1917.

NC 163

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD RECEIVED JUL 30 1917

Dr. E. C. Sage,

New York.

Dear Friend: I beg to say that at our rally yesterday for our school here we collected $1010.71, and have deposited the same in the bank. I saw Mr. Davis some time ago, and he said that you would allow me a thousand of the $1500 due from the General Education when we raised a thousand; so that I might have the funds available to make some improvements this summer. I have written Mr. Newbold about this collection. If you will kindly send us a check for a thousand, you will help us greatly just now. We shall raised the balance by the first of October. Thanking you for your interest and kindness in and towards our work, I beg to remain, Yours truly, C. S. Brown

forward to Mr. Newbold for approval, who will forward the same to Mr. Jackson Davis to be countersigned by him.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

August 7, 1917.

Principal O. S. Brown,
Waters Normal Institute,
Winton, N.C.

My dear Mr. Brown:-

Your letter of July 27th has been received. Enclosed you will find a certificate which you may copy upon a letterhead of the Institute, and according to instructions given in my letter of May 29th, 1917, sign and forward to Mr. Newbold for approval, who will forward the same to Mr. Jackson Davis to be countersigned by him.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

July 30, 1917.

163
NC

Dr. E. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a letter which explains itself. Will your plan of paying this money to Dr. Brown be the same as that for the other appropriations made to our training schools and Normals? If it is in accord with the wishes of your Board I shall be glad for you to send the check to Dr. Brown to duplicate the amount he has raised,— $1000.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

N. C. Newbold.

State Agent Rural Schools.

N/J

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

A SCHOOL OF HIGH GRADE FOR COLORED YOUTH

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

C. S. BROWN, PRINCIPAL.

WINTON, N. C. July 27, 1917.

Prof. N. C. Newbold,

Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Sir: I am pleased to inform you that I raised at our school rally yesterday $1010.71, which entitles me to one thousand of the $1500 promised me recently by the General Education Board. Will you do me the kindness to write Dr. E. C. Sage of the General Education Board recommending that the check be sent. Mr Jackson Davis told me to get you to do this, and the money would come. I saw him at Hampton. I am writing Dr. Sage also.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Brown

NC163

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

Winton, Hertford County, North Carolina

Visited November 21st, 1917
With Mr. N. C. Newbold

The General Education Board offered $1500.00 for improvements and equipment on condition the colored people would give a like amount. This offer was made May 1917. The colored people raised over $1000.00 by July. The whole amount has now been raised and the $1500.00 from the General Education Board has been paid.

The school has purchased a lot of about a half an acre, adjoining the present property, at a cost of $1500.00. A fairly good, two-story, frame residence and a store building went with the lot. The store building will be fitted up and used as an institute store. One room in the dwelling is being fitted up as an office for the farm demonstration agent. The two rooms upstairs are being made into guest rooms for visitors. Two other rooms on the first flowr are fitted up for sewing and cooking. There is ample space in the rear for a garden, which will be cultivated by the girls. Adjoining this is a plot of ground which will be cultivated by the boys. The farm demonstration agent, W. D. Brown, son of the Principal and a graduate of Hampton Institute, will spend two days a week at the school, and four days a week among the farmers of Hertford County. Two old outbuildings have been put

together and will be converted into a work shop for boys' industries. A new coat of paint has been put on several of the frame buildings, adding greatly to their appearance. The laundry has been improved. The equipment is still crude, but in keeping with home conditions.

The critic teacher, Miss Idella Wallace, a Hampton graduate, and formerly teacher in the Whittier School, has been put in charge of the practice school. She teaches a class in Methods and supervises the practice teaching, and does some teaching in the primary grades. Mr. Newbold called attention to the fact that her work was heavier than she could probably handle. He suggested that she be relieved of most of the teaching innthe primary grades and be allowed to devote most of her energies to the normal class.

The gift from the General Education Board brought quick response from the colored people, and has greatly encouraged them and the workers at the school. The school is still in need of desks, blackboards, maps, etc. All of the senior class expect to teach except two or three who expadt to continue their studies.

C 163
RECEIVED
NOV
12
1921
SWEPED

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE

Winton, Hertford County, North Carolina

Visited October 27, 1921

I found the school taking a holiday to enable the students and teachers to attend the County Fair, which was being held at Ahoskie, where the school had a number of exhibits. I had a talk with President C. S. Brown and the teachers.

The property at the present time is vested in the twenty-one trustees of Chowan Educational Association. These trustees appoint an Executive Committee of three members. This Committee meets each month and practically manages the school. The trustees meet twice a year and subject to call. President Brown said to me that he looked forward to turning over the plant to Hertford County as a county training school. The support from public funds has been steadily increasing for the last few years, until about two-thirds of the salary budget is now provided for from this source. The salary budget this year amounts to $3,400.00, with board for eight months for all the teachers. Board is valued at $18.00 per month. President Brown does not receive any salary from the school.

Income Expected during the year:

Public Funds (State and County)	$ 2,165.00
Slater Fund	600.00
Woman's A. B. H. M. S.	1,000.00
Negro churches and societies, about	2,500.00
TOTAL	$ 6,265.00

The contribution from the Woman's A. B. H. M. S. will be reduced by one-third next year and will cease altogether in three years.

8 teachers

8 months, Term

Enrolment:

Boarders 55

Day Pupils..... 150

Total 205

Secondary grades.. 70

The secondary work consists of the usual four-year high school course, with one year of teacher-training in addition. This work comprises a review of the elementary branches with theory and practice pf teaching, using the state course of study and text books. This work is in charge of Mrs. Evans, a Hampton graduate and Miss Brown, a graduate of Shaw.

Property:

The property is being well kept up. Both dormitories, for boys and girls, were re-plastered and painted last year. New desks costing $500.00 have recently been purchased. Of this amount the County gave $351.00. The dining room and kitchen are badly in need of screens and additional equipment and repairs are needed for the laundry. Besides the minor repairs, President Brown considers the next needs are:

1. Water works - the Delco system, unless the town will put in water and sewer system, with which connections might be made.
2. A class room building.

These improvements will not be taken up for a year or two. In the meantime, President Brown is spending his efforts to get out of debt. The indebtedness is $3,000.00, owing to a local bank and Mr. Shaw of Winton.

LOTT CARY FOREIGN MISSION CONVENTION:

President Brown is also President of this Convention, which includes churches of North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Michigan and Iowa. The Convention supports 41 missionaries - 18 in Liberia; 10 in other parts of Africa, and 13 in Hayti. The cooperation of the Southern Baptist Convention(White) has been secured for the work in Hayti and the salaries of some of the workers are paid from that source.

The Convention is sending President Brown to Africa to visit the missionaries and their work. He expects to go in December of this year.

Jackson Davis

WINTON, N C, JULY, 1916

NC·163.

WATERS NORMAL INSTITUTE CLOSES.

Great School Has Most Auspicious Commencement.

The commencement exercises held at this famous institute this year were said to be the best in its long and successful history, it certainly was characterized by the marks of cleverness in all the parts and the true aim of common sense indicated at every turn. The visitor was impressed from many points of view, but most of all from the general air of the student body and the conspicuous lack of bombast and ostentation that too often take the very life out of that which would otherwise appeal to one as worthy even excellent.

Winton occupies a unique place typographically and geographically so far as other schools of like grade are concerned, and has a commanding monopoly of a country rich in natural productions and men, who pride themselves on this great center of light and to prove their faith in the school and its management; in the hope it inspires, they come from a radius of forty miles or more to the commencement. It would not be an exaggeration to say on the closing day of the school that there were not less than three thousand people present, and some of God's best folks too.

Monday evening was a high class musical with instrumental and vocal solos. Tuesday evening pantomimes and a juvenile cantata with the two orphans, evil spirits, fairies and a flag drill pleased the people immensely. The whole of the evening's exercise showed conclusively the extreme care that had been given to the training down to the smallest detail.

On Wednesday evening, everybody was on "tip toe" to witness a repetition of the play "A Noble Outcast" and on this occasion the characters, seven in number, Miss Julia Brown playing the leading part, seemed to have eclipsed themselves. The general comment from all sources was: "It was simply excellent."

Thursday the trustees held their annual meeting at 9 a. m. and at 11 was the annual meeting of the alumni association. The commencement proper with the graduating exercise began at 2 p. m. in the Moorehouse Hall. Long before the time the people from every direction were seen winding their way thitherward and by the time President Brown announced the opening of the program, every available space was taken in the hall that seated 1500 people, even to the crowding of the aisles. The program was carried out without a hitch.

Prof. C. H. Moore, the supervisor of colored schools for the State delivered a splendid address which was followed by general remarks made by Prof. Newbold, the general superintendent of education for the whole State white and colored. He spoke most encouragingly of the work being done by the school and his personal interest in the same.

Rev. C. C. Somerville, D.D., presented the diplomas to eighteen young men and women. At night friends witnessed the closing of the year's work in an "All Star Concert," Miss Mary Holt, a singer of Shaw University whose voice has an unusual range and sweetness.

Upon the whole, it could be said that these exercises were par excellence, and the president, his faculty and the school won for themselves increasing glory and reputation as being in the forefront of the great forces in this country making for the general race uplift and welfare.—C. C. Somerville, in "Vigil."

NC 164 Thompson Institute 1904-1926

BOX 111 FOLDER 1004

N.C.-164

THOMPSON INSTITUTE

Chapter 95.

An Act to incorporate the Thompson Institute.

The General Assembly of North Caroline do enact:
Section 1. That S. S. Stephens, W. C. Copeland, Derry Lewis, Rev. B. W. Williams, Rev. J. D. Harrell, Harrison Singletary, Rev. S. Atkinson, P. B. Peacock, and J. C. Inman, and their successors, as trustees, duly elected in the manner hereinafter prescribed be and they hereby made and created a corporation and body politic, to have perpetual succession under the name and style of the Thompson Institute.

Section 2. That said corporation shall have a seal, may purchase or receive by gift or device or otherwise real and personal property, to hold in fee simple or otherwise, amounting in the aggregate to ten thousand dollars; may sue and be sued and enjoy any and all rights incident to and appropriate for conducting an institution for education of males and females.

Section 3. That said trustees shall hold their offices as follows: S. S. Stephens, W. C.Copeland and Derry Lewis, one year from January first eighteen hundred and ninety-nine; Rev. B. W. Williams, Rev. J. D. Harrell and Harrison Singletary, two years from January first, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine; and Rev. S, Atkinson, P. B.Peacock and J. C. Inman, three years from January first, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine; and that hereafter at each annual session of the Lumber River Babtist Association three t trustees shall be elected to succeed the three whose terms expire with each year, each trustee, however to be subject to removal at any time by a majority of the others for inefficiency or neglect of duty.

Section 4. That five members of said board of trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; and when a vacancy shall occur in said board by death, resignation, refusal to act, removing from state or otherwise, such vacancy or vacancies may be filled at any regular meeting of the board by a majority vote of the trustees present, but such trustees shall hold their office until the next meeting of the Lumber River Baptist Association, when their successors shall be regularly elected.

Section 5. That such trustees shall have the right to elect a president, secretary and treasurer ~~an~~ of said board under such rules and regulations as they may prescribe,

who shall hold their offices not longer than one year, and the treasurer elect, before entering upon the discharge of his duties, may be required to enter into bond to said trustees and trustees and their successors in a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as treasurer.

Section 6. That the president shall preside at all meetings of the board of trustees when present, and when absent the president pro tempore designated by those present shall preside,. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the board, and the by-laws made by said trustees for the government of said corporation and record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose.

Section 7. That the said trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but the treasurer and secretary of said board may receive such compensation as the trustees may allow.

Section 8. That the individual property of the said trustees shall not be liable for the debts or obligations of said corporation.

Section 9. That said trustee shall have the right to open books for the purpose of receiving donations to said school, to be used for any purpose in connection therewith: Provided, however, where the donor provided in the instrument making the donation to said school as to what uses and purposes the donation shall be used for, that the said trustees and their successors forever shall comply with the directions of the donor as near as practicable in the use of the donation.

Section 10. That it shall be the duty of the treasurer to issue to all persons making donations to said corporation for the benefit of said school, a certificate stating the amount or nature thereof under his hand and seal of said corporation, and to make a permanent record of same in the records of said corporation.

Section 11. That should a majority of the aforesaid trustees or their successors at any time conclude that the purpose and objects for which the donations were received have failed, then it shall be the duty of said trustees to make advertisement thereof for four weeks in a newspaper published in the town of Lumberton, North Carolina , and to convert all the funds received by donation to said corporation into money on such terms as they may think right and just and for the best interest of all parties concerned, and paying all debts and obligations against them as trustees

of said school, and retaining all costs and expenses incurred in making sale of the property of said corporation; to divide the surplus, if any, among all the donors or their legal representatives equally in proportion to the amount donated to said school. And when such conclusion as aforesaid shall have been published and declared and the distribution of the assets of said corporation shall have been made as herein provided then the said corporation shall cease to exist to all intents and purposes in law.

Section 12. That the board of trustees and their successors aforesaid, shall have full power to employ such teachers and other employees in and for said school as they may deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices and as are necessary for the management of said school, and may remove the same at any time for good cause. They shall also have the power to make all necessary by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of said school and for the government of the corporation not inconsistent with the laws and constitution of North Carolina and the United States. They shall have the power to erect and fully equip suitable buildings near the town of Lumberton, North Carolina, for school purposes, and such other buildings, as they may think proper to use in connection therewith, and to exercise a general supervision and control over the school at all times.

Section 13. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed so far as this the said corporation is concerned and no further.

Section 14. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 23d day of February, A. D. 1899.

The American Baptist Home Mission Society,

METROPOLITAN LIFE BUILDING,

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., Cor. Sec.
FRANK T. MOULTON, Treasurer.

E. E. CHIVERS, D.D., Field Sec.
Rev. H. B. GROSE, Editorial Sec.

Rev. ALEX. TURNBULL, Asst. Cor. Sec.
D. W. PERKINS, Esq., Asst. Sec. Church Edifice Dept.

312 FOURTH AVENUE.

New York, July 1 1904

DICTATED BY

GFB en route

JUL 3 1904

Dear Dr. Burtsick

Enclosed please find copy of part of Prof. Brumbley's letter of last year covering Thompson Institute at Lumberton, N.C.

I am sending copy also to Mr. Gates.

Yours most truly

H. L. Morehouse

N.C. 164

COPY.

Thompson Institute,

Lumberton, N. C.,

JUL 3 1904

Dr. H. L. Morehouse,

New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir;-

Lumberton is the county seat of Robeson Co., one of the largest Counties in the State. It is situated on the S. A. L. R. R., between Wilmington and Charlotte, about 62 miles west of Wilmington. Robeson and the adjoining Counties of Bladen, Columbus, and Scotland are densely populated with negroes; the most ignorant in the State; there is not a section in N. C. where the Baptists are so bad off, educationally as in the four Counties mentioned. The ministry is very poorly prepared indeed, there is only one pastor in this section that has any training at all, and he is but a normal student. If there is a belt in North Carolina any darker than this section, I have not heard of it.

The reasons for the present conditions in this part of North Carolina, educationally, are not far distant. In the first place, there are no schools except Thompson Institute in near reach of the people. There is not a school to amount to anything between Wilmington and Charlotte, a distance of a hundred and eighty miles or more. Our nearest school is Shaw University Raleigh, N. C., about one hundred and forty miles. The most of our people are too poor to send their children any great distance to school; so they have been neglected until three years ago when Thompson Institute was established. So far as I have been able to ascertain there is not a secondary school, except one private school taught in connection with the Public, within a radius of 40 miles.

There are in the Counties mentioned about ten thousand negro Baptists and, while they are the most ignorant and undeveloped of any I know, yet they are the most loyal to our Home and Foreign Mission work. They are indeed a hard struggling people. The missionaries that have labored in this section will tell you of what these people have done for missions, and of the effort they are making to help themselves. I refer to Revs. A. B. Vincent and J. A. Whitted. By a determined effort on the part of the brethren of the Lumber River Association three years ago, Thompson Institute began its first session, the first year it enrolled 114 students, the second year 100; the decrease in attendance the second year was due to failure of crops in this section; so far this year we have enrolled 120 pupils.

Our school building is said to be the best in North Carolina, erected entirely by negro Baptists. It is a wooden structure 40 x 60 feet, two stories high; on the first floor there are four class rooms, all well ceiled. Up stairs there is a large chapel that will seat four hundred people comfortably. The building is well constructed and valued at Eleven hundred Dollars; every cent of which has been paid.

It is our aim to make this Institution a fitting school for Shaw University. The people in this section highly endorse the work of the Home Mission Society in the entire South and especially in North Carolina. The leaders are loyal to Shaw and its representatives. All the Baptists in this part of the State are proud of Shaw, even though they have not had the privilege of attending it. I am an alumnus of Shaw myself. After completing my course in both the College and Theological departments, I was appointed assistant instructor in the Theological department, which position I held for two years - 1901 and '02. I was appointed principal of Thompson Institute in October last, and have the endorsement of the leading Baptists in North Carolina.

Thompson Institute is in need of a teachers' salary fund, a dormitory for girls, and one for boys. The school building is located on an acre of ground. We are very anxious to purchase four or five acres more joining it that can be gotten for a reasonable price.

We are in need of help, and can not accomplish much unless we get it from some source. We have no financial backing whatever; the school is run with just what we are able to raise within the bounds of the Lumber River Association. We have no fund to depend upon.

Yours in His name,

(Signed) W. H. Knuckles.

N C. 167

July 5,1904.

Dear Dr. Morehouse:-

Your letter enclosing the statement regarding the school at Lumbetton, N. C. was received Saturday afternoon and our William brought it to me at the train as I was leaving for Paradise. The letter would indicate that Prof. Knuckles is doing an excellent and permanently valuable work. I will ask Mr. Williams to visit Lumberton after he resumes operations next Fall.

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

Dr. H. L. Morehouse,
312 Fourth Ave.,
New York City.

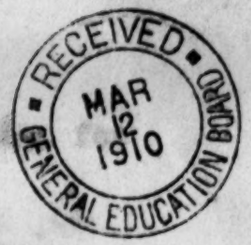
N. B. 164

W. H. Knuckles, A. M., B. Th.
President

Directed by
The Lumber River Association

Thompson Institute

Established 1900



Lumberton, N. C., 3/8/10.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York, N.Y.,

Dear Sir:-

I am writing you to ask aid of the General Educational Board in erecting a three-story brick building at Thompson Institute, Lumberton N.C. The building when completed, will cost $22,000. We have raised and expended already $2,000. With a gift of $5,000. from the Board, our people would be stimulated to raise the same amount, which would enable us to complete the building in the near future. We therefore earnestly ask that the Board give us the above mentioned amount;

Thompson Institute, is in every way a worthy institution. It is located in a field of large opportunities. The people here are anxious for an education, and to make something of themselves. On account of their liberality the growth of the school has been almost phenominal. It is wonderful to see how much these poor people have done for themselves. Thompson Inst. property is valued at $10,000. All of which has been raised by the colored people of this section . The fact that these people have done so much for themselves ought to encourage outside help.

We are sure the board could not invest money in a field, where it would yield larger returns than here. There are thousands of people in southeastern North Carolina, who have been denied the privilege of an education; because no institution was in their reach.

The founding of Thompson Institute set in motion an educational wave among the people. The whole section has been help by its influence. Surely much more good could be done with increased facilities.

The new brick building will greatly increase our accommodation for girls and add much to the usefulness of the institution.

As to the worthiness of Thompson Institute, we refer you to the following gentlemen:

Dr. George Sale, Atlanta, Ga.
Dr. H.L. Moorehouse, New York. City.
Dr. C. S. Brown, Winton, N. C.
Dr. Chas. F. Meserve, Raleigh, N. C.
Hon. Geo. B. McCloud, Lumberton, N. C,
Hon. Stephen McIntyre, Lumberton, N. C,
County Supt. J.R. Pool, Lumberton, N. C.
City Supt, R.E.Sentelle, " "
Dr. Chas.L.White, New York, N.Y.

Thanking you in advance for any consideration given and enclosing herewith statement of the present codition of Thompson Inst., I am

Youre Truly,

W. H. Knuckles

Prin.

Directed by
Lumber River Association

Thompson Institute, Lumberton, N. C.

Thompson Institute was founded by the brethren of the Lumber River Association. It is beautifully located about one mile south of town of Lumberton, N. C. in the center of the Association bounds. The presence of Dr. H. L. Morehouse in this section twelve years ago had much to do with stimulating the people to launch this institution.

Thompson began work with one building, located on half an acre of land. At present the campus contains eight acres upon which there are three two-story frame buildings.

The main building is 40x80, containing office, four class rooms chapel and four dormitory rooms for girls. (2) The girls dormitory is 32x50 containing kitchen, dining room and rooms for girls. (3) The boys dormitory is 32x43 containing eleven large rooms.

The boarding capacity of the institution is at present about 100. The fourth building, a new dormitory for girls is a brick structure 44x130, when completed will contain five class rooms, dining room and kitchen on the basement floor. There will be on the other two floors music rooms, room for Matron and forty rooms for girls. The value of th propety at present is $10,000.

Constituency.

While the influence of Thompson Institute has reached nearly all parts of North Carolina, yet it is more strongly felt among the 10,000 Baptist that make up its constituency. Most of the Baptist churches with-in a radius of 30 miles of Lumberton are pastored by graduates or students from Thompson Institute.

The Baptist of this section depend almost wholly upon Thompson for educational, and religious thought. Then too, our graduates are

exerting a wonderful influence upon the people as public school teachers. Each year several persons from Thompson Institute are added to the county teaching force. This as will be easily seen , makes Thompson Institute the moulder of educational, moral, and religious sentiment for the people of this entire section. Not only does the influence of Thompson Institute, reach the colord but white people as well ;for many of them often speak of the school in a very commendable way, gladly welcoming the improvement of the community. Indeed the moral support coming from the white has had much to do with encouraging our folks to stick to their institution and make it a success.

Departments.

The departments of study at Thompson are as follows: Literary, Industrial, Music. The Literary department is devided into four courses:

(1) Intermediate,
(2) Grammar,
(3) Normal,
(4) College Preparatory,

In the industrial department social attention is given to,

(1) Plain sewing,
(2) Dress-making,
(3) Cooking,
(4) Agriculture, for boys,

Practically all the girls are taught sewing, cooking and the principles of house-keeping.

The boys are taught gardening , the growing of early vegetables, as well as how to raise corn , potatoes, chicking, and hogs for use in the boarding department. Most all of the vegetables and pork used in the school are raised by the boys.

In the Music department attention is given to both Instrumental and Vocal music.

In addition to the courses of study mentioned above our matron conducts a weekly Bible class for the benefit of the women in the community who wish to get a better knowledge of the Bible. These women make up the Home Mission Societies in the near by churches.

Enrollment .

The number of students enrolled is as follows:

(1) Intermediate -----25,

(2) Grammar---------104,

(3) Normal----------12,

(4) Special----------13

(5) College Preparatory----6,

Graduates

Since the beginning of the school in 1900, fifty persons have graduated from the different departments. Many of whom are filling places of honor and trust among their people, while others are pursuing higher courses at Shaw University, and similar Institutions.

Faculty.

W.H.Knuckles,A.M.-----Shaw University,

Mary Somerville,---- -- "

Hattie Thompson ,----- "

Esther Thacker,--(Missionary Training School) Shaw.

Mary Pair,----(Mrs. Clark's Ind. School) Wash. D.C.

Support.

For the most part, Thompson Institute has depended upon the Baptist

of this section for its support. So far not a dollar raised for building purposes has come from out-side of the association bounds. The principal has been making an effort to teach the people the importance of giving for their own educational project. This lesson they have learned well; they contribute liberally and chrfully for the support of the work. However, the rapid growth of the school makes a greater demand upon them than they are able to fill. Hence we must call upon others for help.

The current expenses of the school have been met with what comes from students for board and tuition; and a small appropriation of $350. from the American Baptist Home Mission Society and also $180. from the Womens' Society, of Chicago. We are very thankful to announce that the Home Mission Society this year increased its appropriation $150.00. This makes a total amount of $560.00. from these two societies for teachers' salary this year.

Work Done.

Thompson Institute makes a special effort to give all students a practical education. Not only does it give time to a thorough literary foundation, but great pains are taken in teaching students how to apply what they learn in all departments. Stress is laid upon knowing how to do things. How to cook well, sew well, and keep a neat house at the smallest cost, and how to economise in food and dress. Also the boys are taught how to make successful farmers as well as business men. From time to time examples of worthy mechanics, farmers, and business men are held up before the students for encouragement.

The gospel of work is preached continually around Thompson. Great emphasis is put upon the importance of doing things well. No student can stay at Tompson Inst. without learning how to work.

Our Needs

At the present time our needs are two-fold. We could use a few thousands dollars for teachers' salary. But our most pressing need is a gift of $5000,00. with which to complete the new dormitory for girls. With such a gift we are sure our people would be stimulated to raise the same amount ,which would enable us to occupy the building in the near future.

Management.

For the last five years the business affairs of Thompson Institute have been conducted so as to keep the Institution as free from incumbrance as possible. It is the policy of the present principal and Board of trustees to keep the Institution out of debt as nearly as they can, without seriously hindering the work. No mortgages are given on the property for any purposes. However, there is a small floating debt of $230. against the Institution,which debt will be liquidated this year.

March 22, 1910

President W. H. Knuckles,
Thompson Institute,
Lumberton, N. C.

My dear sir: Your letter of March 8 has been received. Replying I would say that at some time when Dr. Sale is in our office I will confer with him about your proposal. I note that you have suggested that I shall confer with him. It is not possible for me to predict what action our Board may take regarding your application.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

THOMPSON INSTITUTE,
LUMBERTON, N. C.

Thompson Institute was founded by the Lumber River Baptist Association. It is located about one mile south of the Town of Lumberton, Robeson Co., N. C., in the center of the Association territory. This territory and, therefore, the constituency of the Institute, embraces Robeson, Bladen, and portions of Columbus counties.The census of 1900 gives to these three counties a combined Negro population of 21,611. This section is almost entirely rural, Lumberton being apparently the largest town in the three counties.

The Institute was founded in 1900 and at the close of that year had one half acre of ground and one unfinished building. Now it has eight acres of ground, three frame buildings, and the beginnings of a new building of brick upon which about $2,000 have been expended. This property is entirely free from debt, is worth about $10,000, and has been accumulated in twelve years by the Negro Baptists of the section without any outside help whatever.

The American Baptist Home Mission Societies have made small contributions to the work of the Institute in time past. These contributions have been substantially increased and now aggregate $1,080 per year.

There are six teachers and 154 students was the enrolment last year.

The courses of study are those usually found in secondary schools of this character, including grammar school studies and portions of the high school courses and certain industrial features. The income of the school last year from all sources including board and tuition was $3,766.20; the expenditures were $3,764.31.

Of the institution the Principal says: "For the most part Thompson Institute has depended on the Baptists of this section for its support. So far not a dollar raised for building purposes has come from outside the Association bounds. The Principal has been making an effort to teach the people the importance of giving for their own educational project. This lesson they have learned well. They

contribute chesrfully for the support of the work. However, the rapid growth of the school makes a greater demand upon them than they are able to fill.

"For the last five years the business affairs of Thompson Institute have been so conducted as to keep the institution as free from incumbrance as possible. It is the policy of the present principal and Board of Trustees to keep the institution out of debt as nearly as they can without seriously hindering the work.No mortgages are given on the property for any purposess.There is a small floating debt of $150 which will be liquidated during the present year."

"At present we are in need of money for teachers' salaries and also for building purposes. With an appropriation of a few thousand dollars to the current expenses the present situation of Thompson Institute would be much relieved, but the most pressing need is a gift of $5,000 with which to complete the new dormitory for girls. With such a gift we are sure our people would be stimulated to raise the same amount which would enable us to occupy the building in the near future."

Thompson Institute:
Showing two of School buildings
and adjoining church

Thompson Institute
showing building in connection - and boys dormitory

N.C. 164

The American Baptist Home Mission Society

Head Office
23 East 26th Street
New York
N. Y.
Dr. H. L. Morehouse
Corresp'g Secretary

GEORGE SALE, SUPT. OF EDUCATION
OFFICE: SPELMAN SEMINARY, ATLANTA, GA.

Schools in
The Southern States
Oklahoma
Mexico
Cuba
Porto Rico

Jan. 5, 1911.

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:--

I am enclosing a statement with reference to Thompson Institute, Lumberton, N. C ., about which I have spoken to you more than once.

The Negroes who are endeavoring to build up this school have done well as the enclosed statement shows. They are proceeding with their new building as fast as they can secure funds for the purpose, but work is frequently suspended for want of funds. This new building would be a very substantial addition to the equipment of the school. As stated, they have already expended $2,000 on the building. It will cost $10,000 additional to complete it. They ask that your Board will make a conditional pledge of $5,000 toward this amount.

I have visited the school and also portions of the rural constituency which it serves. The country contiguous to the school is one of those rural communities where the Negroes are making rapid advancement. Thompson Institute has had not a little to do with its development both in providing education for the young people and in developing a public spirit amongst the Negroes for its equipment and support.

The Principal, Wm. H. Knuckles, is a graduate of Shaw University. He is a man of good ability and is devoting himself unreservedly to these rural people amongst whom he is regarded as a wise and capable leader.

The American Baptist Home Mission Society

Head Office
[illegible] East 28th Street
New York
N. Y.
Dr. H. L. Morehouse
Corresp'g Secretary

GEORGE SALE, SUPT. OF EDUCATION
OFFICE: SPELMAN SEMINARY, ATLANTA, GA.

Schools in
The Southern States
Oklahoma
Mexico
Cuba
Porto Rico

Dr. Buttrick
#2

I take pleasure in recommending that a grant of $5,000 be made in accordance with the request of the Principal. I believe that the conditional sum will be secured and that this help towards the completion of their enterprise will be a great stimulus to this rural section.

I may add that Mr. Poole, the superintendent of education of Robeson Co., spoke very highly to me of Mr. Knuckles and the institute and stated that the institute was beginning to render valuable service in the preparation of teachers for the public schools of which, as I recall, he said there were sixty-three in the county.

Hoping for a favorable consideration of this request, I am

Yours truly,

Geo Sale

Supt. of Education.

NC 164

May 25-1911

This certifies that the Trustees of Thompson Institute, located at Lumberton, in the State of North Carolina, has collected Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) in cash, to be used for the construction of a building for said Institute, as described in the first paragraph of the pledge of the General Education Board to the American Baptist Home Mission Society for Thompson Institute, dated May 25, 1911. That of the said sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00), five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) was contributed by Negroes, in cash; that the said sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) has been applied to or is reserved for the purpose stated in the pledge; that said Thompson Institute has no outstanding debts and that in accordance with the terms of said pledge, the American Baptist Home Mission Society claims the sum of Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) subscribed by the General Education Board.

_____

Corresponding Secretary and
Superintendent of Education
of the American Baptist Home
Mission Society

Dated,

N. C. 164

Copy

May 26, 1911

Dr. George Sale,

Spelman Seminary,

Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Sale: At a meeting of the Board held yesterday we made appropriations to the Home Mission Society for Howe Institute, Thomson Institute and Florida Baptist Academy.

The contribution to Howe Institute was $1,000 toward $5,000 for a central heating plant, on condition that at leat $2,000 of the total of $5,000 be contributed by negroes.

For Thompson Institute the contribution was $5,000 toward $12,000 on the condition that at least $5,000 of the total of $12,000 shall be contributed by negroes.

For Florida Baptist Academy we contributed $8,000 toward $25,000 on condition that at least $5,000 of the total sum shall be contributed by negroes.

Will you kindly advise me as soon as possible how long a time will be needed in which to raise these supplemental sums. Pledges will then be made out.

Cordially yours,

(signed) Wallace Buttrick.

N. C. 164

The American Baptist Home Mission Society

Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1911

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

2 Rector Street,

New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:

Your favor of May 26 announcing the appropriations of the General Education Board to Howe Institute, Thompson Institute, and Florida Baptist Academy was duly received. I ~~need not~~ tell you that these appropriations are greatly appreciated by me and that they will be of great inspiration to these institutions. I saw Mr. Collier the other day. He suggested as a time limit for the grant to Fla. Baptist Academy June 1 1914. I expect that Thompson Institute will require a similar period, but I expect that Howe Institute will take up their pledge in a very short time. However, I will ascertain definitely from the two latter institutions and will promptly notify you.

Yours truly,

(signed) George Sale,

Sup't of Education.

NC-164

TRANSFER FILE

COPY.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

will contribute from the income of the John D Rockefeller Fund to the American Baptist Home Mission Society, for THOMPSON INSTITUTE, located at Lumberton, in the State of North Carolina, towards the construction of a new building, the sum of Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00):

PROVIDED, that on or before October 1, 1914 a supplemental sum of not less than Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) for the same purpose shall be contributed in cash to the said THOMPSON INSTITUTE:

COPY.

PROVIDED, that of the supplemental sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) required to be raised by the terms of this pledge, that Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) shall be contributed by Negroes;

PROVIDED, that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge; that no money shall be payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said THOMPSON INSTITUTE has any outstanding debts;

Within ninety days after the Corresponding Secretary and the Superintendent of Education of the American Baptist Home Mission Society shall certify that the supplemental sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) has been collected in cash, for the purpose above described, the GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD will pay its pledge of Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) for the same purpose.

COPY.

_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

Dated, New York City
May 25, 1911

NC-164

TRANSFER FILES

COPY.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

will contribute from the income of the John D Rockefeller Fund to the American Baptist Home Mission Society, for THOMPSON INSTITUTE, located at Lumberton, in the State of North Carolina, towards the construction of a new building, the sum of Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00);

PROVIDED, that on or before October 1, 1914 a supplemental sum of not less than Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) for the same purpose shall be contributed in cash to the said THOMPSON INSTITUTE;

COPY.

PROVIDED, that of the supplemental sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) required to be raised by the terms of this pledge, that Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) shall be contributed by Negroes;

PROVIDED, that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge; that no money shall be payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said THOMPSON INSTITUTE has any outstanding debts;

Within ninety days after the Corresponding Secretary and the Superintendent of Education of the American Baptist Home Mission Society shall certify that the supplemental sum of Seven thousand dollars ($7,000.00) has been collected in cash, for the purpose above described, the GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD will pay its pledge of Five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) for the same purpose.

COPY.

_____

Chairman

_____

Secretary

Dated, New York City
May 25, 1911

No. 8-h

COPY.

Conditional Appropriation to

THOMPSON INSTITUTE

(Through the American Baptist Home Mission Society)

May 25, 1911

$5,000.00

JUN - 2 1952

D

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY

28 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
CHARLES L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

ne 164

RECEIVED
JUL 20 1914
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NEW YORK, July 20, 1914.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
Whitehall Building,
New York City.

My dear Brother:

Herewith I am sending you certificate and requisition for the amount pledged by the General Education Board to Thompson Institute, at Lumberton, N. C. Professor Knuckles has done a splendid piece of work, and we will greatly appreciate as early attention as is practicable to the remittance by your Board of the amount pledged.

I leave to-day for a three weeks' outing, going to Twilight Inn, Haines Falls, N. Y., in the heart of the Catskills. I hope you may also get away for a good rest.

Cordially yours,

H. L. Morehouse
Cor. Sec'y.

HLM/EJT Enclosure

Assistant Secretaries
Treasurer
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

17 BATTERY PLACE
NEW YORK

THE JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER FUND

RECEIVED
JUL 27 1914
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Members of the Board
Frederick T. Gates
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Hollis B. Frissell
Harry Pratt Judson
Charles W. Eliot
Andrew Carnegie
Edgar L. Marston
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent

July 23, 1914

Dr Wallace Buttrick

Hancock Point

Hancock County, Maine

Dear Dr Buttrick:- In comparing the enclosed requisition on behalf of Thompson Institute with our pledge, I observe that there is no statement in the requisition in regard to the payments of debts or rather the existence of debts. Our pledge containes the usual statement that no money shall be payable from the General Education Board so long as the Institute has any outstanding debts. A memorandum made in January 1910 states that at that time ~~that~~ the property was entirely free from debts. Will you kindly advise me how to proceed in this matter.

Cordially yours

E. C. Sage

Dear Dr—

The only thing to do is to write Dr Monhouse saying that the requisition lacks the clause "that the said Thompson Institute has no outstanding debts" & that the clause must be inserted before the Treasurer is authorized to pay— Yours always W.T.B.

NC 164

July 29, 1914

Dr H L Morehouse
23 East 26th Street
New York City

Dear Dr Morehouse:

I return herewith the certificate and requisition made on behalf of Thompson Institute. The pledge from the General Education Board contains the statement that no money shall be payable from the Board so long as the institute has any outstanding debts. The requisition lacks the clause: "that the said Thompson Institute has no outstanding debts," and a clause must be inserted before the Treasurer is authorized to pay.

Regretting the necessity for this delay in making our payment, I am

Yours truly

R C. SAGE

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
23 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
CHARLES L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

RECEIVED
JUL 20 1914
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NEW YORK, July 20, 1914.

This certifies that Thompson Institute of Lumberton, N. C. has collected the supplemental sum required by the terms of the conditional pledge made by the General Education Board May 25, 1911 to The American Baptist Home Mission Society for Thompson Institute located at Lumberton, N. C., toward the construction of a new building the sum of Seven Thousand ($7,000) Dollars in cash not heretofore reported, and that the same has been applied to or is reserved for the purposes stated in the pledge; and that of the amount thus collected Five Thousand ($5,000) Dollars has been contributed by Negroes. In corroboration of the certification to the foregoing effect, signed by W. H. Knuckles, President, and J. D. Harrell, Treasurer, is the certificate of the Cashier of the First National Bankthat Professor W. H. Knuckles, the President of the School, has handled through that Bank Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($7,250) in funds which have been applied to the erection of their new building.

In accordance with the terms of said pledge we respectfully request the payment of Five Thousand ($5,000) Dollars pledged by the General Education Board to The American Baptist Home Mission Society for the foregoing purposes.

H. L. Morehouse

Corresponding Secretary.

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
23 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
CHARLES L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
B. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

RECEIVED
AUG 3 1914
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NEW YORK, August 1, 1914.

NC 164

General Education Board,
Mr. E.C.Sage,
17 Battery Place, New York.

Dear Sir:-

Answering yours of the 29th addressed to Dr. Morehouse in relation to pledge in aid of Thompson Institute of Lumberton, N.C., we beg to inform you that the annual report of this Institute for the year ending May 31st, 1914 shows the unpaid current indebtedness of the Institute to be $830.22.

I return herewith the certificate of July 20th, signed by Dr. Morehouse, Corresponding Secretary.

Yours very truly,
F. T. Moulton
Treasurer.

FTM-LEC

In view of this debt the requisition cannot be paid H.B.

August 11, 1914

Mr F T Moulton Treasurer
23 East 26th Street
New York City

Dear Mr Moulton:

I have your letter with requisition on behalf of Thompson Institute. I note how you say, "The annual report of this Institute for the year ending May 31st, 1914 show the unpaid current indebtedness of the Institute to be $830.22." Under the terms of our pledge to the American Baptist Home Mission Society for Thompson Institute the officers of this Board are forbidden to make payment "so long as the institution has any outstanding debts."

I am very sorry for this delay.

Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY
23 EAST TWENTY-SIXTH STREET
MADISON SQUARE

H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., LL.D.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
CHARLES L. WHITE, D.D.
ASSOCIATE COR. SECRETARY
FRANK T. MOULTON
TREASURER
L. C. BARNES, D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

ne 164

RECEIVED
AUG 26
GENERAL EDUCA

NEW YORK, August 25th, 1914.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.,

17 Battery Place, City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

Herewith I transmit to you the certificate of Principal W. H. Knuckles, of Thompson Institute, at Lumberton, N.C., signed also by Mr. J. H. Skinner, President of the Board of Trustees, and J. D. Harrell, Treasurer of the institution, and dated August 18th, 1914, to the effect that the Institute is free from all debt, and there is no encumbrance upon any part of the property. This may be attached to the previous certificate which we sent you, or, if you prefer, I will incorporate this in the new certificate if you will return the one sent you recently.

Cordially yours,

H. L. Morehouse
Cor.Sec'y

HLM/FBN

Enclosure

Returned

N C 164

W. H. KNUCKLES,
PRINCIPAL

FOUNDED 1900

DIRECTED BY THE
LUMBER RIVER ASSOCIATION

Thompson Institute

LUMBERTON, N. C. June 10, 1919.

GENERAL EDUCATION B.
RECEIVED
JUN
12
ANSWER

Dr. Wallace Butrick,
General Education Board,
NewYork City.

Dear Dr. Butrick:

I am writing you relative to an appropriation for current expenses or salaries at Thompson Institute. For fifteen years we have received some aid from The American Baptist home mission Society for teachers salaries. Recently I have been informed that the demands by the colleges upon the society for more assistance makes it necessary to drop all Secondary schools in states where colleges are helped. We are greatly in need of money for salaries. We have in sight so far only $480. for that fund., which amount will be given by the Womans Society of Chicago.

Our School is the largest feeder for Shaw in N.C. We are doing regular standardized High school work along with the industries. Our Supt. Mr J.R. Peel will tell you that we train most teachers for Robeson and adjoining Counties. RobesonCo. is one of the largest in the state of North carolina and has alarge colored population, almost all of which is rural.

We are appealing to you Dr. Butrick, for $1000. from the General Education Board for salaries or Current expenses for the next school year. We can furnish testimonials of the worth of Thompson Institute and the influence it is exerting in our st state.

Thanking you in advance for any consideration given us

I am

Very truly yours

W. H. Knuckles

Principal

June 19, 1919.

Principal W. H. Knuckles,
Thompson Institute,
Lumberton, N. C.

My dear Sir:-

Your letter of June 10th addressed to Dr. Buttrick has been referred to me. The program which the General Education Board has adopted quite exhausts the resources which are available for distribution, in consequence of which, it becomes necessary to limit the field of our operations. While fully appreciating the importance of the work in which you are engaged, I regret to say that at the present time it will not be practicable to bring your request to the attention of our Board. Regretting the necessity for this reply, and assuring you of our esteem, I am

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

W. H. KNUCKLES,
PRINCIPAL.

FOUNDED 1900

E. C. S. APR 1 1926
DIRECTED BY
LUMBER RIVER ASSOCIATION

NC164

Thompson Institute

Lumberton, N. C. March 27, 1926

Dr. Soyer,
General Education Board
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

In response to a letter
received from your Secretary
I am enclosing herein
the information required,

Very truly yours,

W. H. Knuckles, Prin.

W. H. KNUCKLES
PRINCIPAL

FOUNDED 1900

PRINCIPAL
LUMBER RIVER

Thompson Institute

Lumberton, N. C.

Enrollment for the Current year, 1925-26

April 1, 1926.

My dear Principal Knuckles:-

Thank you for your letter of March 27th and for the information which it contains regarding Thompson Institute, in response to my request of recent date.

Very truly yours,

G. M. COSENZA
Secretary to Dr. Sage

Principal W. H. Knuckles,
Thompson Institute,
Lumberton, North Carolina.

GMC

W. H. KNUCKLES, PRINCIPAL. FOUNDED 1900 DIRECTED BY THE LUMBER RIVER ASSOCIATION

Thompson Institute

Lumberton, N. C.

NC 164

Enrollment for the Current year, 1925-26

7th Grade	14	-
8th	"	59
9th	"	29
10th	"	27
11th	"	20

Number Teachers 6

Income for past year $8000, 00

Expenditures 8550.00

Sources of Income - From students, Negro Churches, Conventions, and individuals,

March 10, 1926.

Principal W. H. Knuckles,
Thompson Institute,
Lumberton, N.C.

My dear Mr. Knuckles:-

I am wondering if you would be good enough to supply us with certain data regarding your institution. I ask it on behalf of Dr. E. C. Sage, who is making a study of Negro Education in North Carolina. We should like to have the enrollment for the current school year by grades; the number of teachers employed; the value of property; the income for the past year, with sources from which it was derived; and the expenditures for the same period. If this might be sent us at your earliest convenience, it would be much appreciated.

Very truly yours,

M. COSENZA

Secretary to Dr. Sage

NC 165 S

RECEIVED
JAN 27 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

22 Benevolent St.
Providence, R.I. Jan 26, 1916

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,
New York,

Dear Sir:

I have been applied to by Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Principal of the Palmer Memorial Institute of Sedalia, N.C. for aid in behalf of her work there.

If you are informed as to this institution and its management, I would be much obliged if you will give me your opinion regarding it — its value and its legitimate claims for support.

Sincerely yours,
S. H. Tingley

NC 165 34

February 8, 1916.

y 26th addressed
the Palmer Memorial
been referred to
is not of suffi-
in expressing
ool.
yours,

C. SAGE

February 8, 1916.

Mr. S. H. Tingley,
22 Benevolent Street,
Providence, R.I.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of January 26th addressed to Dr. Buttrick and asking about the Palmer Memorial Institute of Sedalia, N.C., has been referred to me. The information in our files is not of sufficiently recent date to warrant us in expressing an opinion in regard to this school.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

NC 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL — ESTHER L. SMITH, SECRETARY — C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary E. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mrs. Sam'l Frothingham, Lenox, Mass.
Mrs. J. S. Howe, Brookline, Mass.

SEDALIA, N. C. Feb. 28 191

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD RECEIVED MAR 4 1916 ANSWERED

Mr. A. Flexner,
General Educational Board,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing to you a report of our farm, and a financial report of Palmer Memorial Institute.

I do not know the time of the meeting of your Board. We have had two visits from Mr. Newbold, and in both of these he expressed himself as being hghly pleased with our school work.

I am to start on a campaign to clear the school out of debt, to do this I want somewhat of an impetus. I want to ask if you will take this up with Dr. Butrick, and make us some sort of conditional offer. The school is doing the work of the County Industrial school, and it has grown beyond what the county feels able to support, but we have their best and highest indorsement.

I sincerely trust that you will give this matter your deepest consideration, I am

Earnestly yours,

C. Hawkins Brown.

CHB/OBW
INCLOSURES.

March 6, 1916.

Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N.C.

Dear Madam:-

Your letter of February 28th addressed to Mr. Abraham Flexner has been brought to my attention. I enclose blank forms for information.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

NC165

Name of Institution Palmer Memorial Institute

Location Sedalia, No. Car.

Report for the Year ending Mar 1, 1916

PROPERTY OF THE INSTITUTION

		Cost
a. Value of Campus (346 acres)	$	11,500
b. Buildings:		
1. Memorial Hall	$	3500
2. Green Hall	$	2000
3. Mechanical Building	$	2000
4. Senior Cottage	$	3000
5. Barns & other buildings	$	
6.	$	
7.	$	
c. Equipment:		
Library	$	500
Furniture	$	3000
Scientific apparatus	$	
Industrial apparatus	$	1575
What is the amount of your productive funds ?	$	1425
What is the amount of your unproductive funds ?	$	1900

III - 1a

In whom is property vested ? Board of Trustees Inc.

Who has power to incur indebtedness which may be a lien against the institution ? Executive Committee

Income for Current or Running Expenses for the Year ended March 1. 1915

From tuition and fees	$	946.16
" Private Contributions	$	3414.70
" Church Contributions	$	100.00
" Annual Rally	$	125.00
" Other Sources	$	1856.41
	$	6442.27

How much of the above was contributed by white people ? $ 3314.70

Receipts for Permanent Improvements during the Year ended March 1. 1915

From Private Contributions	$	750.00
" Church Contributions	$	100.00
" Annual Rally	$	125.00
" Other Sources	$	25.00

How much of the above was contributed by white people ? $ 850.00

April 4, 1916.

Indebtedness

Amount ---------- $ 6056.40

For what purposes incurred ?

1. Land ---------- $ 3,225.42
2. Salaries ---------- $ 1,865.32
3. Current expenses ---------- $ 965.66
4. ---------- $

To whom owing ?

1. Greensbro merchants ---------- $ 965.66
2. W. H. McLean (Real Estate) ---------- $ 2875.42
3. Greensbro Loan & Trust Co ---------- $ 350.00
4. Salary (C. H. Brown) ---------- $ 1865.32

What form of security given for indebtedness :

1. Mortgages ---------- $ 3225.42
2. Notes of Trustees ---------- $ 1865.32
3. Without Security ---------- $ 965.66

Number of Teachers: Men 2 Women 7 Total 9

Number of Pupils: Boys 51 Girls 79 Total 130

April 4, 1916.

Memorandum for Dr. Sage

Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute, formerly known as Bethany Institute, was incorporated in 1903 (?).

Property valuation, $35,000.

Board of Trustees, 12,- all residents of North Carolina.

Principal, Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Our blanks filled out for the year ending March 1, 1916 supply the following information:

Total income, for current expenses, $10,245,31
(This is nearly $3000 more than the amount received the previous year)

Indebtedness, $6,056.40 (more than half of which was incurred for land)

Teachers,- 2 Men, 7 Women; Total 9
Students,-51 boys 79 girls " 130

NC 165

Special Report Date..Mar. 14, 1916.....

Name of Institution...Palmer Memorial Institute.....

Location...Sedalia...N.C.....

RECEIVED MAR 15 1916 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

A. Sources of Income for Current Expenses

	Fiscal Year ending Month March / 1915	Fiscal Year ending Month March / 1916
From Tuition,	946.16	1168. 36
" Fees,		55. 50
" Endowment,	56. 50	
" Rents,	200. 00	200. 00
" Leggcies,		500. 00
From Personal Contributions, (From Northern White People)	4189. 70	3616. 65
From Personal Contributions. (From Southern White People)	125. 00	50. 00
From Personal Contributions. (From Negroes)	100. 00	66. 55
From Church Contributions. (From Northern White People)	100. 00	
From Church Contributions. (From Southern White People)		
From Church Contributions. (From Negroes)		
From Other Sources:		
a, County	400. 00	400. 00
b, Farm + labor.	1200. 91	2008. 90
c, Annual Rally	125.	79. 35
Total,	7442. 27	10245. 31

B. Sources of Income for Permanent Improvements

	Fiscal Year ending Month 1914	Fiscal Year ending Month 1913
From Personal Contributions (from Northern white people),	850	1000.00
From Personal Contributions (from Southern white people),		50.00
From Personal Contributions (from Negroes),		
From Annual Rally,	125	79.35
From Other Sources:		
a, Sales	125	
b, Farm		200.65
c,		
Total,	1000	1330.00

Mr. Davis' attention

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL — O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY — C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary E. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mrs. Sam'l Frotlingham, Lenox, Mass.
Mrs. J. S. Howe, Brookline, Mass.

NC165

SEDALIA, N. C. March, 14. 191

Entered G. M. L.

RECEIVED MAR 15 1916 EDUCATION BOARD

Application Entered G. M. L.
Blanks Recorded
Card Prepared G. M. L.

Dr. R. C. Sage,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Sage:

I am enclosing to you the Report of our school. You will notice that I have made this report for 1915 and 1916, as our new year began March 1st. The form of bookkeeping in our school previous to 1915 was not such as to divide the funds for various purposes.

Perhaps you will remember me as Miss Hawkins who came to you first about ten years ago, and I sincerely trust that you will look into the matter carefully, and if any help can be given our school I hope you will do it. I only ask conditionally. I am determined to try to raise $6000 in the next six months to clear the school of debt. My next work will be to raise $10,000 for permanent improvement and support, this to be apportioned by our Board of Trustees, and with this as a permanent backing, place the school on a solid foundation by getting the promised support of the friends who now contribute in yearly contributions. Do you think there is any chance for me to get your Board to promise one fifth of the amount provided the other is raised in three years. I am going North soon, and I shall be in New York the 28th or 29th of March, I hope I shall be able to see you.

You will find on record a report made by Mr. W. T. B. Williams of this school in 1905.

Very gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

CHB/OBW
INCLOSURE.

March 17, 1916.

Mrs. Charlotte H. Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N.C.

Dear Madam:-

Your letter of March 14th with enclosures has been received. I thank you for the information which you have given us in regard to Palmer Memorial Institute. I note that you are to be in New York the 28th and 29th of March. I shall be engaged in conference the early part of both of these days. It is possible that I can see you at 3.30 o'clock in the afternoon if you find it convenient to call.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

E. C. SAGE

69 Dana St
Cambridge Mass.
Mar 29 16

RECEIVED
MAR 30 16
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dear Dr Sage,—

I had hoped to stop to see you in N. Y. for a call to trustee meeting takes me back to Seddon. I do not know when your board meets — but will you & your executive committee consider me unconditionally. Since I have added it unconditionally. I

hope you will
feel interested to
stimulate
interest. Miss
O. N. Bright of N. J.
will try to see you
for me she is my
much interested in
our school. Hope
to be in N. Y later
and shall try to
see you.

Earnestly
C. Hankins Bunn
Principal
Palmer Institute
Sedalia N. C.

69 Dana St NC 165

Cambridge, Mass.
July 17, 1916.

RECEIVED
JUL 19 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. E. C. Sage,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Sage,-

I am again appealing to you for help for our school. I have again and again appealed to you.

If you will look on your records you will find a letter to the Supt of schools, in 1905 or 1906 in which Dr. Buttrick suggested giving $50 for 3 years.

The superintendent was the only person who did not feel my usefulness as a school, and, naturally made

remember me for I
have been before upon
in correspondence yearly,
it seems.

We have sent you reports,
we are getting results and
now that you are helping
the smaller schools why
not help us?

We are having a $1500 Guaranty
fund which must not be spent
in sums of over $300 a year,
this guaranteeing the school
this certain income, have
depending upon smaller
sums to make up the
year's budget.

I have made the request,
but if in your judgement
subscribing 1/3 of this sum

no effort to help us meet
the requirements. Since
that time we have succeeded
so that we have the
hearty co operation of all
the county appropriating annually
$500.

In glancing over the report
or folder, you will see Mr
Rosenwald's offer.
When I last talked with
Mr Flexner he suggested
this plan of getting people
to subscribe for a definite
period.

I am now striving to meet
the conditions.

I want to ask you to
give us $500 a year for
five years. You surely

conditional to my
raising the entire fund
by Jan 1, 1917, it would no
doubt inspire my friends
to immediate response.

Kindly let me hear
from you.

I shall be in N. Y. the week
of Aug 1 and I shall be
glad to talk the matter
over with you.

Earnestly yours,

(Mrs) Charlotte Hawkins Brown

APPLICATIO

F. E. B.

NC 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

Entered 7/13 MMB.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary E. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N. C.

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mrs. Sam'l Frotlingham, Lenox, Mass.
Mrs. J. S. Howe, Brookline, Mass.

SEDALIA, N. C. 191

69 Dana St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Application Entered G. M. R.
Blanks G. M. R.

Dear Dr. Sage:

I am writing you again before the board meets this Fall--for ten years I have been putting my appeal before the board. On your records you will find an offer made to the superintendent of schools in Guilford County some years ago 1904 or 1905. He was a new man, the school was new and, of course, you appreciate the circumstances--not much to look forward to, so we lost that.

Now, I am trying to raise $15,000 as a 5 year Guaranty fund of $3,000, this of course does not meet the needs, but I feel sure of the annual contributions and I have to each year raise this amount promiscuously. I want to center my attention wholly to the work at the school for the next five years, if I can raise this amount, I can do so. You have all the facts, our school is well recommended. Now, Mr. Sage, I have been turned down every year, I Have not been discouraged, altho other schools like ours have been helped. I know what it is to be patient and I know some day we shall win. You see the Mr. Rosenwald's letter. It was Mr. Flexner's suggestion that caused me to start this five year plan. I have $6,000 pledged. Now, I am appealing to you for $500 a year for five years conditional upon my raising $2500 yearly Its to give impetus and endorsement--I am on my way to N. C. Sorry I cannot see you in person, but I have been so many times before the different secretaries of the board you are all familiar with my story.

Please let me have your consideration in this matter.

Earnestly yours,

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown

August 30th, 1916.
CHB/W

COPY

July 7, 1916.

Dear Mrs. Brown:

Referring to recent correspondence, I have talked with Mr. Rosenwald about your request for a conditional annual contribution for a number of years and he directs me to make the following offer:

> Mr. Rosenwald will contribute $500 a year for five years to the Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N. C. provided $2,500 a year additional is pledged by other subscribers who will agree to give annually for the five year period the several amounts subscribed by them. This is to complete your Anniversary Fund to celebrate the 15th anniversary of Charlotte Hawkins going to Sedalia, a total of $15,000 at the rate of $3,000 a year for five years. Said Fund is to be disbursed for current expenses of the School.

It gives Mr. Rosenwald pleasure to make this offer and he sincerely hopes that you will be able to comply with the conditions.

Sincerely yours,

(signed) WILLIAM C. GRAVES.
Secretary to
Julius Rosenwald.

WCG-R

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown,
69 Dana St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

NC 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

SEDALIA, N. C. December 16th, 191 6.

RECEIVED DEC 19 1916

Dr. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Sage:

While in New York last Monday I called up to see if it were possible to talk to you, but the time you gave me conflicted with another engagement and as you told me you were very busy I thought, perhaps, you would have more time to read a letter than to talk to me.

You remember early in the Fall I asked you for a contribution. We were trying to raise $15,000, and I asked you for $500 a year for five years provided we can get the rest of this Fund subscribed by January 1st, 1917. We only have a few days left and as Mr. Jackson Davis has not visited us, I am calling on you again, asking you to accept Mr. Newbold's words as to our worth and the work we are doing in this County.

No such data found in earlier correspondence C.C.S

Dr. Sage, I believe I have written every year for ten years to your Board. I have talked earnestly to members of the Board and I have had friends, Mr. Trumbull and Mr. Low speak for me. I have been told again and again that the school meets the requirements for help and I do not understand why it is that other smaller schools are being helped and Palmer Memorial Institute failing to get your attention. I am thinking that I have'nt properly presented the matter to you. I have sent the reports as you requested me, and I do hope, Dr. Sage, in this effort to raise $15,000, as a sort of five years guarantee, for the school that you will help us with an appropriation.

Very earnestly yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

December 20, 1916.

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N.C.

Dear Mrs. Brown:-

Your letter of December 16th is at hand. The demands upon Mr. Davis' time have been so great that he has found it impossible to reach promptly so many of the schools which are applying to our Board. I have no doubt that in due time he will visit your school.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

UC165

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
L. C. BROGDEN
N. C. NEWBOLD
STATE AGENTS

J. Y. JOYNER, SUPERINTENDENT

December, 20th, 1916.

Dr. E.C. Sage,
#61 Broadway,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown of Sedalia, Guilford County, this State, has informed me that she is appealing to you and your Board for a promise of $500.00 a year for five years to aid her in conducting Palmer Memorial Institute.

I have visited Mrs. Brown's school two or three different times, and think I can say very frankly that she is doing good work. The spirit of her school is very fine. The County Superintendent of schools in Guilford has told me that many of the very best teachers he has in Guilford County were prepared by Mrs. Brown's school.

I think the work at Sedalia is worthy to receive the aid which Mrs. Brown asks, and I would be glad to know that her school, standing for good thorough training as it does, will be in position to aid us in getting the larger number of better trained teachers that we need annually.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely,

N. C. Newbold

State Agent Rural Schools.

N/B

February 5, 1915.

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

Dear Mrs. Brown:-

I have your kind favor of January 28th in reference to the Palmer Memorial Institute. The General Education Board does not meet again until May, and I am in no position to say whether or not they would be willing to subscribe the sum you ask for. I think your best course would be to pursue the matter further with Mr. Newbold and the county superintendent, and endeavor in that way to solve the difficulty.

With best regards,

Very sincerely yours,

ABRAHAM FLEXNER

(COPY)

ENDORSEMENT OF CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

GREENSBORO, N. C., JUNE 28, 1911.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The Palmer Memorial Institute, situated at Sedalia, near Greensboro, North Carolina, was originally started by Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins for the educational uplift and the industrial and agricultural development of the negro race, and under her wise and economical administration the school has been a success from the beginning. This Institution has been conducted in an economical yet progressive manner and its management has the best wishes and the moral support of the community surrounding it. The Institution has on its Board of Trustees representative men and women, has a good faculty and is doing much good in the educational development of the colored youth in this community. The property belonging to the Institution consists of some very valauble farm lands upon which have been erected from time to time buildings, but owing to the enlarged scope of its work, its facilities are inadequate for the demands being made upon it.

We, the undersigned commend the Institution as one of the factors in the development of the educational problems of the negro race in the south, and believe any help given it will be wisely invested and properly used.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) R. C. HOOD.

C. C. McLean, Sect.
Greensboro Chamber of Commerce,

C. A. Bray, Pres.
Home Savings Bank.

Charles H. Ireland, Pres.
Odell Hardware Co.,

Neil Ellington,
Pres. Greensboro National Bank.

Thos. R. Foust, C
County Supt. of Education,
Guilford,Co., N. C.

F. P. Hobgood, State Senator.

(COPY)

November 8, 1911.

34 Green Street,

Brookline, Mass.

I have been acquainted with Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown and her work at Sedalia, North Carolina for several years, and have supported her financially in that work. At my instance the school at Sedalia was inspected last year by a competent man from Tuskegee Institution, who was designated for that purpose by Mr. Washington himself.

Much stress at the school is put upon agricultural work and domestic science. Furthermore the school does its best to be a center of influence to the adults of the farming community in which it is situated.

I heartily commend the work of Mrs. Brown at Sedalia. Any money given for it will be well spent.

(Signed) J. F. TWOMBLY.

(COPY)

HOME SAVING BANK

C. A. Bray, President.
Tyre Glenn, Cashier.

GREENSBORO, N. C.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In regard to the Palmer Memorial Institute, a school for the negro race, located at Sedalia, N. C., eleven miles east of Greensboro, would say that in the spring of 1909, I was approached on the subject of accepting a trusteeship on the Board of Trustees of this school and tendered the office of treasurer; but already having one trust of this kind, I was very slow to accept another, and especially so for a comparatively new school. I promised to investigate the school and its prospects, which I did and found that Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins had laid the foundation for what I believe will be one of the best schools in this section for the industrial education of the colored race. I also found that this school was being supported by Northern people who were desirous of doing something for the Southern negro, and when I found this state of affairs existing, I thought it was my duty to accept the trusteeship and office of treasurer and do all I could to direct the proper use of the money contributed by those blessed with the means with which to contribute, and anxious to do something for the cause of humanity. Accordingly, I accepted these two offices, and the school has continued to grow until the demands now made upon us are much greater than we are able to meet with our present capacity, and we ask our friends to assist us in increasing our facilities.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) C. A. BRAY.

Held for Conference W. Dr. B -

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, Principal

EDWARD S. BROWN, Financial Agent

C. A. BRAY, Treasurer
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

DORA L. ALSTON,
Secretary and Bursar

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-Pres.
Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th Street, New York
Mr. C. A. BRAY, Greensboro, N. C.
Pres. Home Savings Bank
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie New York
Miss Mary E. Grinnell,
New Bedford, Mass
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Sedalia, N. C.
Miss C. E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith,
R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Yancey, Sedalia, N. C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer

Property Valuation, $25,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES
Miss Helen F. Kimball
Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. J. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.

SEDALIA, N. C., Jan. 8, 1913. 191

91 6 165

Mr. Wallace C. Buttrick,
General Educational Board,
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Buttrick:-

I have just received a letter from the Assistant Secretary in answer to the appeal I made to you for a conditional gift of $10,000 informing me that you do not give towards endowments of institutions of elementary or secondary grades. I am sending to you a second appeal, not for endowment, but am asking you if you will give us a conditional contribution towards $7,500 that we are trying to invest in some valuable farm lands here, since the school, as you know is in a midst of agricultural center, and through its ample farms it will far towards educating the people.

The school is training teachers for the rural districts, and if we were better equipped we could do more effective work. We have raised $2,500 of the amount and I am making this appeal to you for $2,500 towards the $7,500 needed to pay for this land.

It is a beautiful track of land, consisting of 250 acres, which has splendid. Dr. Buttrick, every year with one exception for ten years, I have made my appeal to you. I have asked your inspection of the Institution and its worth to the community. When I have read of your contributions to similar institutions, I have not grown discouraged, but

EDWARD S BROWN, Financial Agent

C. A. BRAY, Treasurer
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

DORA L. ALSTON,
Secretary and Bursar

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer

Property Valuation, $25,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Miss Helen F. Kimball
Brookline, Mass.

Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.

Dr. J. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.

...rk
... Mass
...o, N. C.
... Hardware Co.
... Sedalia, N C.
... Sedalia, N. C.
...on, Whitsett, N. C.
...er, Greensboro, N.C.
...ith,
... D., Greensboro, N. C.
... Yancey, Sedalia, N. C.

SEDALIA, N. C., ... 191.....

felt that when we had reached the mark you would help us too. I want to ask you will you tell us frankly what it is that bars us from the financial assistance given other institutions.

Our school is incorporated and doing its business in a thorough business-like way, and I earnestly ask that you give us consideration. Believing that you will, I remain,

Earnestly yours for my people,

(Mrs) Charlotte Hawkins Brown

January 2, 1913

Mrs Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

Madam:- Your letter of December 19th relating to Palmer Memorial Institute has been received and given attention. In reply I would say that the General Education Board does not make contributions toward the endowment of institutions of learning of elementry or secondary grade. It would therefore be impractical to comply with your request. Regretting the necessity of this reply, I am.

Yours truly

H. C. SAGE.

January 14, 1913

Mrs Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

Dear Madam:- Your letter of January 8th is at Hand. In reply I would say that our Board does not make Contributions for the purchase of lands. I therefore amdnot permitted to predent the application to the Board.

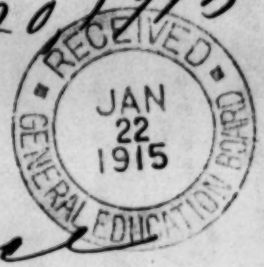
Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

Wallace Buttrick

Sedalia, N. C
Jan 20 1915

N C 165



Dear Dr. Buttrick:—

I have at one entered a plan by which to loan the Palmer Memorial Institute become a county training school. I have written to Mr. Newbold and have writing to you, as I do not remember well the name of the gentleman who talked to me, to ask you to

be as liberal as you can be to the county for this purpose. The school costs $60 a year and all of its present activities are really needed. I can guarantee half its support from my friends if I can arrange for the other. The county and State fund I feel sure will be responsible for $100 and if we can only get your help for an equal amount for so many years, this work for which I have struggled so long will be permanently established.

Feeling sure that you will hear from Mr. Newbold,

I remain,

Earnestly yours.

C. Hutchinson Brown.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

M. H. HAWKINS,
Financial Secretary.

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres., Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President, Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Pres. Home Savings Bank.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary E. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N. C.

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mrs. Sam'l Frothingham, Lenox, Mass.
Mrs. J. S. Howe, Brookline, Mass.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

SEDALIA, N. C. Jan 28 1915

NC 165

Mr. A. Flexner,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Flexner:-

When I wrote Dr. Bullock I was not sure of your name, but I do recall the talk with you and the encouragement you gave.

You see from the enclosed letter I mean to do what has been advised. Now, Mr. Flexner, I know the situation with my southern friends, they want to do but they feel financially unable, and the only thing that will bring about a decision is to see financial support for the rest they can't meet.

If you will write Mr. Penfield and put him in a position to say what the

Gen'l Ed Board will do I know
will get them [illegible] $25 yearly
from my friends and if the board
will promise $50 yearly for a
limited time, I know the county board
will take it up and add so much to
get the school permanently established and
substantiate what we have.

I know this is to come thru Mr.
Newbold but I want them all the
preparations last year and because
the money wasn't in sight the board
seemed afraid to venture.

Hoping you will lend this
movement your influence

I remain very earnestly your
C. H. Anderson Brown.

N. C. 165

Rec'd at Hampton Va
Nov. 5/11

File under Palmer Memorial Inst
& close reference to J.D.R. Jr.

26 Broadway
New York

November 2, 1911.

Dear Doctor Buttrick:

You remember our friend, Mrs. O. W. Bright, the young woman who has a country home in North Carolina and who is interested in the Alice Freeman Palmer Memorial Institute. Mrs. Bright, as I wrote you, appealed to me recently for a contribution for the school. I wrote her under date of October 20th, copy of which letter I enclose. Her reply is just received; I am enclosing it and also my letter to her of this date. Is there anything further to be added to my last letter to Mrs. Bright, or does it cover the subject?

Very cordially,

John D. Rockefeller Jr.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,
17 Battery Place,
New York.

November 4, 1911

Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr.,

26 Broadway,

New York City.

Dear Mr. Rockefeller: Your letter of November second with enclosure of copies of your correspondence with Mrs. Bright has been received at the office. The documents will be forwarded to Dr. Buttrick.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

November 2, 1911.

My dear Mrs. Bright:

I am just in receipt of your letter of November first. That the General Education Board would make any direct contribution to the Alice Palmer Memorial Institute in case the Institute were to become the local public school, I would not be prepared to say. The object of having these private schools become public schools is to have them supported by local taxation, not by outside gifts. The reason why your institute did not become a local public high school a year or two ago when the matter was up, was, as I wrote you, because while willing to have a high school if financed privately the people of the locality were not willing to assume the burden of financing the school by taxation. It would therefore apparently only be possible to have the school become a public high school were the people of the community ready to tax themselves for its support.

As I view it, the only way in which the General Education Board could help would be by sending one of its local agents employed to stir up local interest in the maintaining of public schools to your community to see whether sufficient interest could not be aroused to lead the people to vote to support the institute as a public high school by taxing themselves as might be required.

I am sending your letter to Doctor Buttrick and if he has anything further or different to say on the subject than this letter contains, I will be glad to advise you.

Anticipating the pleasure of seeing you in New York after the holidays, I am,

Very sincerely,
(Signed) John D. Rockefeller, Jr.

Mrs. O. W. Bright.

Oak Ledge Farm, Gibsonville, N. C.

My dear Mr. Rockefeller:

Your letterof the 20th Oct. is most interesting and I cannot tell you how much I appreciate your giving your time and thought to this matter. I see exactly why you cannot contribute to the school as it is.

Last week I talked with some of the Trustees and we are in sympathy with the General Education Board and would be quite satisfied to have the school become a public high school, provided arrangements could be made which would be satisfactory to all. What support might we look for from Board, should this be accomplished ? The maintenance of the school is from $2500., to $3000 per year.

If the Board is shortly to send out superintendents devoting themselves to the establishment of public schools, would it not be possible for Palmer Memorial Institute to be one of the first of which to make an example. Charlotte Hawkins (principal) has earnestly devoted the past ten years of her life to this work, with pratically no pay, but I think if the General Education Board would give us some substantial support, she would be willing to put it into their hands.

I believe Dr. Buttrick will agree with me that the school would be a valuable acquisition as a public high school to this part of the Country, and if he does I shall be glad to do anything I can to help accomplish this end.

I dislike bothering you again but am most anxious to do what I can for the success of the school and betterment of the community.

Please remember me to Mrs. Rockefeller and as we are to be in town after Christmas we shall hope to have the pleasure of seeing you both.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) Daisy Shepard Bright.
(Mrs. O. W. Bright)

Nov. 1st.

October 20, 1911.

Dear Mrs. Bright:

It is a pleasure to receive your letter of October 12th and to learn of your continued interest and helpfulness in connection with the Palmer Memorial Institute.

To refresh my memory on the situation I have looked over the correspondence which I had with you and Doctor Buttrick on this subject several years ago and have today had a talk with Doctor Buttrick himself. You will recall that in the report which the Doctor made at that time he expressed the opinion that the Palmer Memorial Institute, while a valuable and needed school should become the public high school of that region and be supported by local taxation. Doctor Buttrick tells me that some inquiry was made at that time as to the possibility of bringing about such a result. It was found that there would be no opposition to making the school a high school if the expense of its maintenance were financed outside; - in other words, the community was agreeable to the plan but unwilling to maintain the school by local taxation.

As a result of the further studies of the educational problem among the colored people of the South which the General Education Board has made in the last couple of years, the Board has been confirmed in the opinion that the only hope of reaching the masses of the colored people in the South with educational facilities is through local public schools. Private schools, while valuable and in many instances doing an important work, can only scratch the surface of the problem, but can never hope to solve it.

Since human nature is as it is, it will never be possible to induce the people of the South to tax themselves generally for the support of public schools for negroes so long as individuals can be found in the North who will support in whole or in part private schools for negroes.

The General Education Board is expecting shortly to appoint several superintendents of public schools who will devote themselves to working up sentiment in favor of the establishment and support of public schools in one district after another of various of the Southern States. The Board believes that by helping in every way possible to develop and build up a public school system, it will be making the only real and permanent contribution to the solution of the problem of colored education in the South, which can be made.

But you ask what all this long dissertation on the education of the negro has to do with your request for a contribution towards the Palmer Memorial Institute ? Simply this: There is apparently no question as to the value of the work which the Palmer Memorial Institute is doing, based upon what you say of it and from reports which Doctor Buttrick has secured, nor does there seem to be any question but that the school is needed in the community. The difficulty is that this school, financed by private philanthropy, and scores of others equally good and similarly financed, are but as a drop in the bucket in comparison with the need of the Southern States as a whole. Private philanthropy can never hope to supply in the South what local taxation alone has been able to supply in other sections. Therefore, as a member of the General Education Board and as one convinced of the soundness of the conclusions to which the Board has come in this matter, I would be acting in direct opposition to the policy

of the Board in the effort to encourage the establishment of a public school system, were I to make a personal contribution to the Palmer Memorial Institute as you request, for, from the point of view of the Board, while helping a worthy institution I would be thereby assisting in putting off the day when this institution should be taken over by the community and made one of a series of public schools, which series alone can, in our judgment, hope to deal effectively with the educational needsof the State. I am sure you will understand why I cannot comply with your request and allow myself the pleasure of doing what you ask me to do.

With cordial regards, in which Mrs. Rockefeller joins, and hoping that we may see you in New York this winter, I am,

Very sincerely,

(Signed) John D. Rockefeller, Jr.

Mrs. Osborne W. Bright,
Oak Ledge Farm,
Gibsonville, North Carolina.

Hampton Institute, Virginia.
November 6, 1911.

Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr.,
26 Broadway, New York City.

My dear Mr. Rockefeller:

Your letter of November second with enclosures regarding the Alice Freeman Palmer Memorial Institute has been received. I have read the correspondence with care. I cannot see that you should say anything more to Mrs. Bright.

It is better that the institution should continue under its present auspices until such time as we shall have found the right man for supervisor of negro schools in the state of North Carolina. It will be some time, probably, before we can consummate such an arrangement. But, after the man begins work, I should surely recommend that he shall go to Guilford County and see how this school might be related advantageously to the county school system.

Very sincerely yours,

This Board does not make contributions toward endowment of institutions, elementary or secondary schools (W.B.)

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL EDWARD S BROWN, FINANCIAL AGENT C. A. BRAY, TREASURER
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.
CORA A. TAYLOR, Sedalia, N. C.
Secretary and Bursar

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-Pres.
Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th Street, New York
Mr. C. A. BRAY, Greensboro, N. C.
Pres. Home Savings Bank
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie New York
Miss Mary E. Grinnell,
New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Sedalia, N. C.
Miss C. E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith,
R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lelia Yancey, Sedalia, N. C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer

Property Valuation, $25,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES
Miss Helen F. Kimball
Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Dr. J. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.

SEDALIA, N. C., December 19, 1912. 191

No. 165

RECEIVED * GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * DEC 27 1912

Mr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Ed. Board,
2 Rector St., New York City.

My dear Mr. Buttrick:-

I would like to call your attention to the Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina, ten miles east of Greensboro established ten years ago for the industrial and agricultural development of the negroes in the rural districts. It has been supported mainly by voluntary contributions and has grown to its present state of usefulness in this state.

Number of Acres of Land	375
Value of this land	$14,000
Value of Farm Equipment	$8,000
Number of day pupils	85
" " boarding pupils	50
" " Buildings (wooden)	4
Value of buildings	$10,000
Number of Negro Families within Auradius of three miles	50
Length of term	7½ months
" " " (industrial)	12 months
Income from patrons yearly 1911-12	$200
Income from County Fund	$200
Income from Boarding students, average	$1,000
Income from Contributions	$3,600
Current Expenses, average	$5,000

Asks for $10,000 toward $50,000 for endowment.

The school has changed the life of the entire neighborhood the people are more intelligent, more thrifty and more law abiding. The school has three departments:

A. Literary, giving an ordinary grammar school training.

B. Industrial Department for girls (compulsory) including domestic

C. Industrial Department for boys (compulsory) including carpentry and agriculture.

The school employs seven teachers, all of whom teach in the literary and industrial department.

During the present year our school made large investments in farming as many of our boys wish to earn their schooling by working on the farm. The farm is managed by the industrial teacher who is also a very competent mechanic and machinist. In spite of the fact that the present year was a bad one for all farms, our yield was as follows:

8	Double Horse Loads of Meadow Hay	@ $2.50	$20.00
4	" " " " Clover Hay	4.00	16.00
15	Bus. of Early White Potatoes	1.00	15.00
183	Gal. of Molasses	.50	91.50
13	Loads of Late Corn	4.00	52.00
1430	Bunches of Tops	.02	28.60
741	" " Blade Fodder	.02	14.82
348	Bushels of Corn	1.00	348.00
1623	Lbs. of Lint Cotton	.11½	186.64
95	Bus. of Cotton Seed	.40	38.00
5	Double Horse Loads of Meadow Hay	2.00	10.00
25	Bus. of Cane Seed.	1.00	25.00
4	Double Horse Loads of Pea Hay	4.00	16.00
15	Bushels of Peas	2.00	30.00
56	" " Sweet Potatoes	.75	42.00
18	" " Fall White Potatoes	1.00	18.00
4	" " Peanuts	1.00	4.00
12½	" " Onions	1.00	12.50
		Total-----$	968.06

Enclosed are typewritten copies of endorsements from the Chamber of Commerce of our nearest city, Greensboro, North Carolina Sedalia being merely a rural village, the post office being maintained mainly for the school.

The school was inspected during the year 1911 by a man deputed by Mr. Booker T. Washington himself and also Mr. Wickliffe Rose, General Agent for Peabody Educational Fund, and Mr. W. T. B. Williams of General Educational Board.

At present it is a hard struggle to raise the current expenses for the school. We are seeking an endowment of $50,000 at least. The first $5,000 has been pledged by Mr. Edward S. Harkness of New York City. We want to ask you to give us $10,000 conditionally, giving us until January 1st. 1914 to raise the remaining $40,000. This will be an impetus to our friends to place on a better and more permanant basis the institution, which is doing much good toward keeping the rural folks happy and contented on the farm, instructing them in new and better methods of farming.

We invite you to inspect the Institution, or depute anybody that you wish to inspect the plant.

Will you give this letter and its indorsements your careful consideration?

Very earnestly yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Principal

N. C 165

March 30, 1909

Mr John D Rockefeller, Jr

26 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr Rockefeller: During my recent stay in the South I visited Greensboro, Guilford County, N. C. and conferred with the County Superintendent regarding Palmer Memorial Institute, at Sedalia, concerning which Mrs Bright has talked with you. I send you herewith a township map of Guilford County showing the white and colored school population, the number of white and colored schools, with their locations, the number of local tax districts for colored schools, and other facts of interest in connection with this inquiry. It will be noticed that the total school population of Guilford County is white 14,053, colored 4,850. Of these 5,302 white and 2,323 colored children live in the two cities of Greensboro and High Point. This leaves but 2,527 colored children in the country districts, of whom nearly 1,000 live in the outskirts of Greensboro, that is to say, just outside the city limits. There are 88 white schools in the country districts of the county and 34 colored schools. This would show an average of

99 children for each white school and 74 for each colored school. The term "children" is used in a technical sense as expressing school population. The school census includes all persons from 7 to 21 years of age. Very few children of either race attend school after they are 16 years of age, and very few colored children after 14 years of age. There are five rural negro schools with more than one teacher; it will be noticed that in Morehead Township there is a colored graded school with four teachers, and that two-thirds of the entire colored enrollment of the town attend that school. It will be noticed also that there are 15 districts in which the negroes participate in the local tax. On the whole, I am disposed to say that this county is doing as well by the colored children as any county in the South, with the possible exception of some counties of Texas. The superintendent, Mr Faust, is a broad minded man who takes a genuine interest in negro education.

You will notice that the Palmer Memorial Institute is located on the line between Jefferson and Rock Creek townships, that there are 300 colored "children" in the two townships and six public schools. I think that in

this case the Palmer Memorial Institute is counted as one of the public schools, inasmuch as it receives public money

I had a very interesting conversation with Superintendent Faust regarding the Palmer Memorial Institute, which he had visited but a few days before my arrival. He speaks in high terms of Miss Hawkins, the principal, and in equally high terms of the value of the work there done. He says that outside the two cities there is no negro school in the county doing as valuable work as this institution. It should be said in this connection that the State Agricultural and Mechanical College for Negroes is located at Greensboro, and that the Friends of Philadelphia maintain a valuable school at High Point. The chief value of the Palmer Memorial Institute lies in the fact that it is located in the country and that its training is designed to keep the colored children in the country, where surely they ought to remain. I called Superintendent Faust's attention to the fact that North Carolina is establishing a large number of rural high schools for white people and that thus far it has not established a single rural high school for the negroes. In this connection I

asked him if it would not be possible to make a public rural high school of the Palmer Memorial Institute. I intimated that it might be possible to secure an appropriation from the Slater Fund or from the Jeanes Fund, or indeed from both, to help in establishing such a school. I said that in case a plan could be developed for making a public rural school of it with aid from the Slater Fund or Jeanes Fund, either or both, such special gifts ought to bemade for a term of years, the amount to be reduced each year until the public school authorities should maintain the school. Mr Faust agreed to make a careful study of this and report to me later.

You know, of course, that there are a great many schools in the South not unlike this Palmer Memorial Institute which depend for their support on the contributions of Northern people. In not a few cases these institutions stand in the way of developing public schools. For example, at High Point, as I computed it several years ago, the Friends give $1.25 worth of education to each pupil for which the people of High Point pay twenty-five cents. I could give you many illustrations of this

character. It would doubtless be a great blessing to the colored people at this present time if schools like the Palmer Memorial Institute could be maintained by private funds, but I am accustomed to think of 25 years hence and of working toward what ought to be 25 years hence. I can but feel therefore that it is better to take such steps as will lead to the public support of negro schools in a remoter future rather than to postpone such public support by maintaining a great number of private schools. I shall await with great interest the report of Superintendent Faust and shall rejoice if by cooperating with him we can make a public rural high school of this institution.

Very sincerely yours

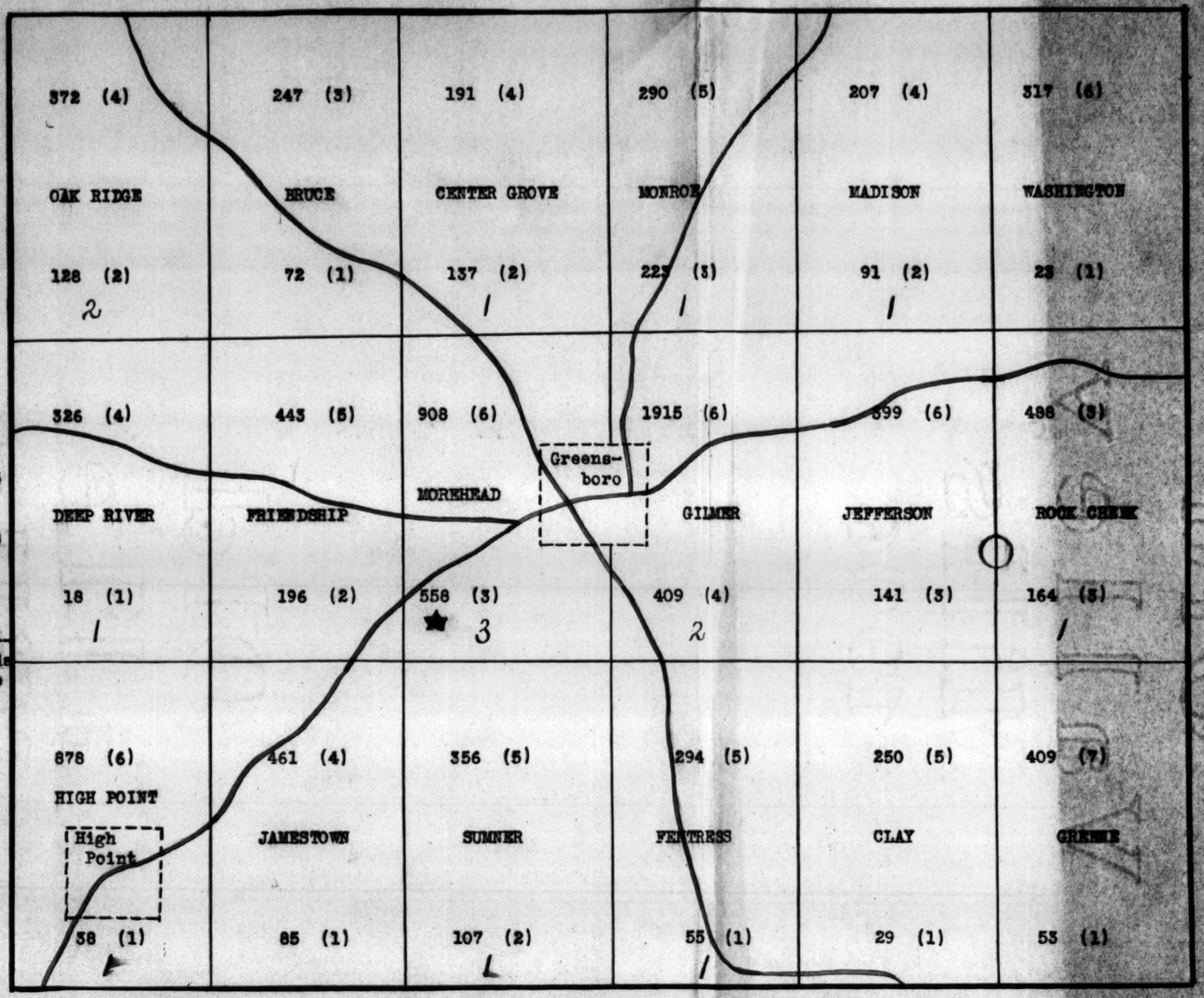
Wallace Buttrick

TOWNSHIP MAP OF GUILFORD COUNTY, N. C.

	White	Col.
Greensboro City	3,326	1,715
High Point City	1,976	608

★ In Morehead Township a colored graded school—4 teachers and two-thirds of the enrollment of the town.

○ Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N. C.



Upper figures number of white children of school age; lower colored children.
In curves, upper figures number of white schools; lower colored schools.
Red figures local tax districts for colored schools.

N.C. 167

March 31, 1909

Mr John D Rockefeller, Jr

26 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr Rockefeller: In making my report to you regarding the Palmer Memorial Institute it [redacted] slipped my mind that there is still another school for colored people at Greensboro, namely Bennett College, supported mainly by the Methodist Episcopal Church, North. I enclose you herewith a report of the institution made by Mr Williams in 1904. From this you will see that they have 250 students. This all goes to show that Guilford County is well supplied with private schools for the colored people.

Very sincerely yours

Wallace Buttrick

N. C. 16 ✓

26 Broadway
New York

April 1, 1909.

RECEIVED
APR 2 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dear Doctor Buttrick:

I am in receipt of your two letters of March 30th and 31st with enclosures. It is exceedingly kind of you to have given so much time to the study of Palmer Memorial Institute and for myself, as well as for Mrs. Bright, I thank you most heartily.

I shall be much interested to see the report from Superintendent Faust which you are expecting. In the meantime I am forwarding to Mrs. Bright the data which you have kindly gotten together.

Again, with thanks, I am,

Very sincerely,

John D. Rockefeller Jr.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector Street, New York.

ENGLISH AND GRADUATE COURSES
J. B. CHAVIS

JAS. B. DUDLEY, PRESIDENT

North Carolina Agricultural and Mechanical College
For the Colored Race

NC 16

From C. Z. Perkins
Palmer Memorial Inst
Sedalia, N. C.

Greensboro, N. C.
July 1, 1909

Dr. Buttrick,
Dear Sir. Again I find myself addressing you, I shall not give up because I know some day you will realize that these eight years of toil and sacrifice to educate the rural population is worthy of your interest. Appeals seem useless, but God is not deaf to our entreaties and He will show you how wisely money may be applied to help on this cause, I have one request

and that is to ask you to seriously consider
the recommendations of the board of education
especially that which refers to the paying
of teacher's salary for agricultural training,
a practical agriculturist who can
demonstrate and help to teach the
students and the people how to get most
out of the soil. If you would just visit
the work and see the results of the
struggle you would help us. When
I looked in the paper recently and
saw the list of schools recently benefitted
my heart shrank within me but I
am not tired of trying and I
feel sure you will eventually
see the good we are trying to do.
We would like to get an agriculturist

ENGLISH AND GRADUATE COURSES
J. B. CHAVIS

JAS. B. DUDLEY, PRESIDENT

North Carolina Agricultural and Mechanical College

For the Colored Race

Greensboro, N. C.

next year, and the department here at the A & M college would gladly direct any effort. (I am here teaching in a summer school for rural teachers)

Please give this matter your consideration, it seems that everybody who is interested feels that Dr. Buttrick is against the school, I can't believe so I think Dr. you are only waiting to see results.

Please let me hear from you.

Earnestly yours
Charlotte E. Hawkins

N. C 16 v

Office
County Superintendent of Education
Guilford County
Thos. R. Foust, Superintendent

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION:
W. T. WHITSETT, CHAIRMAN, WHITSETT
C. H. IRELAND, GREENSBORO
J. C. KENNETT, PLEASANT GARDEN

Entered WWB - Nov. 1/09.

RECEIVED JUN 14 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Greensboro, N. C., June 8, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

At a meeting of the County Board of Education of Guilford County held on Saturday, June 5, 1909 after due consideration it was decided to recommend the establishment of a model farm and agricultural high school in connection with the Palmer Memorial Institute. For this purpose the Board of Education recommend that the general education board contribute $6,000 provided the friends of Palmer Memorial Institute contribute $4,000, thus making an investment of $10,000 and that the general education board pay the salary of a practical well trained agriculturalist for five years after which the friends of the work will assume this responsibility.

The Board of Education of Guilford County recommend that the general education board agree to do this on or before January 1, 1911, at which time the proposed $4,000 will be paid to make up the fund.

In the meantime a well studied plan for the development of this project will be placed before the general education board.

It is the intention of the Board of Education of the County to continue the public school of the district in connection with Palmer Memorial Institute and to give the institution such support as it may be able, because the children are cared for in the school.

Yours very truly,

Thos. R. Foust.

Secretary of the Board.

Office

County Superintendent of Education

Guilford County

Thos. R. Foust, Superintendent

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION:
W. T. WHITSETT, CHAIRMAN, WHITSETT
C. H. IRELAND, GREENSBORO
J. C. KENNETT, PLEASANT GARDEN

RECEIVED
JUN 14 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Greensboro, N. C., June 12 1909

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:- At the last meeting of the Board of Education of this County Miss C. E. Hawkins, the Principal of Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N.C., came before the Board and asked that a recommendation be made in accordance with the enclosed letter. The Board being convinced that this School is doing good work and is being managed well, decided to make the recommendation in accordance with Miss Hawkins' wishes.

I personally believe She is doing a good work and I hope you can grant her the help asked for. I assure you that I

Office

County Superintendent of Education

Guilford County

Thos. R. Foust, Superintendent

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION:

W. T. WHITSETT, CHAIRMAN, WHITSETT
C. H. IRELAND, GREENSBORO
J. C. KENNETT, PLEASANT GARDEN

Greensboro, N. C., _____ 19___

Shall do all I can as County Superintendent to see that the money is well spent

Yours very truly,

Thos. R. Foust

June 14, 1909

Mr Thomas R Foust

Greensboro, N. C.

My dear Mr Foust: I have your letters of June 8 regarding the Palmer Memorial Institute. The recommendation of the County Board of Education of Guilford County will have due and careful consideration. I had not expected that your County Board of Education would take action in the matter, if at all, until after further conference between you and me and a careful statement of the probable cost of maintaining the Palmer Memorial Institute, with sources of income, etc. However, inasmuch as the action of your Board is in the form of a recommendation and does not carry with it any appropriation I am led to infer that this action may be regarded by you as simply the basis for future conference.

I very much doubt the willingness of our Board to enter into any such arrangement as that suggested in your letter, but I will bring it to the attention of our Committee in due time. Our

Board will not meet again for several months.

Wishing you a pleasant summer, I am

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

RECEIVED
JUL 28 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Ap. N. C. 165 a

Sedalia, N.C.

July 24, 1909.

Dr. Buttrick,

Dear Sir, I am writing you again, surely some plan will meet your approval and you will help us. The board of Education meets Saturday Aug. 7th at which time they are to discuss plans for the establishment of a county High School here. Land will be deeded to the county board of

education for that
purpose. We want to
get you to write first
first whether or not
you will help with this
as I understand it
was your suggestion
The County will give $500,
the State $500 if we can
vouch for another $500
a year. Will you do
this? The first $500
we will use to erect
a High School building
and be ready for work
fall of 1910. We want
to get the grant at once
as each county is limited
to four - and there are

already three for the white people. Prof first wants us to learn the school.

Do not think we are unsteady in our plans but we are trying to do the thing that commends the interest of those who are wisest.

Please sir let me hear from you.

Respectfully
C. E. Hawkins
Palmer Institute
Ledalia N. C.

N.6.165

Charlotte E. Hawkins, Principal

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres., Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law,
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Winter Home, Gibsonville, N. C. 39 W. 49th St., New York.
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C. Pres. Home Savings Bank,
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C. Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Sedalia, N. C.
Miss C. E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C
Mr. John H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Miss L. B. Ireland, Sedalia, N. C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

Property Valuation, $19,000.

RECEIVED JUN 2 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

C. A. Bray, Treasurer
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

Lela B. Ireland,
Secretary and Bursar.

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert P. Windsor, Weston, Mass.
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Chas. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.

Sedalia, N. C. May 31. 1910

Dr. Buttrick,

My dear Sir, You at once see by this letter head that the school at Sedalia is a better condition than heretofore. We are well organized with some of the strongest men in Greensboro on our trustee board. We are not in a failing condition but have just finished one of the best years in the history of our institution. We have two industrial teachers one for girls and one for boys desiring that there are many institutions clamoring for help so our request is a modest one. We employ a gentleman for the industrial work for boys at a salary of $500 a year. I want to appeal to you for help in this particular. Will you pay us

salary of this teacher? The
Fund pays the salary of the
teacher of industrial work in
Dr. Buttrick may I ask to hear
from you

Very earnestly yours
Charlotte E. Hawkins

June 3, 1910

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins,

Palmer Memorial Institute,

Sedalia, N. C.

My dear Miss Hawkins: Your letter of May 31 is at hand. I am pleased to learn of the prosperity of your institution. To your inquiry I would say that the Board does not instruct me to recommend gifts for the maintenance of local institutions such as yours.

I regret exceedingly that it is not possible for me to help you.

Sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N. B. 165

Charlotte E. Hawkins, Principal

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres., Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law,
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Winter Home, Gibsonville, N. C. 39 W. 49th St., New York.
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C. Pres. Home Savings Bank,
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C. Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Sedalia, N. C.
Miss C. E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mr. John H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Miss L. B. Ireland, Sedalia, N. C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

Property Valuation, $19,000.

RECEIVED JUL 30 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

C. A. Bray, Treasurer
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

Lela B. Ireland,
Secretary and Bursar.

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert P. Windsor, Weston, Mass.
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Chas. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.

Sedalia, N. C. _____ 191

51 Essex St,
Cambridge,
Mass
July 18, 1910

Dr. Buttrick

Sometime ago I wrote you and I did not quite comprehend your meaning when you spoke of my institution as a local one. I that purely, I had left out a part of the information you ask for. The institution has representatives from twelve counties near us and as far east as Atlantic Coast Line graduates teach in five counties. I that you had not gained this information. It is such a struggle to pay my industrial teachers, I do hope you can offer us $5 a year for a short while. We need so much, a practical agriculturist such, as we could be so much help to the many farmers of adjoining counties

who need students to us. At present we have one industrial teacher for boys and one for girls. I do hope you will look into the matter and help us. I do not like to beg you, but I have always felt that you have our need I plead in the right light.

Earnestly,
C. S. Banker
Brevet
Cambridge.

CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS
Principal

LELIA B. IRELAND
Academic and Domestic Science

CLAUDIA JONES
Sewing and Primary Work

VINA G. WADLINGTON
Secretary and Primary Work

CHARLES G. DAVIS
Carpentry

Advisory Board

PROF. THOMAS R. FOUST
Superintendent of Education, Greensboro, N. C.

MR. F. J. GRIMSLEY
President of Annuity and Security Company
Greensboro, N. C.

MR. R. B. ANDREW
Merchant and Postmaster, Sedalia, N. C.

MRS. O. W. BRIGHT, *Treasurer*
39 West 49th street, New York City

MRS. C. S. GUTHRIE
43 West 56th Street, New York City

MISS. HELEN F. KIMBALL
294 Kent Street, Brookline, Mass.

Testimonials

ENGLISH HIGH SCHOOL,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

I have known Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins for several years. She graduated from this school in the class of 1900. After attending the State Normal School at Salem, Mass., through the friendly interest of the late Alice Freeman Palmer she went to North Carolina to work among her people. She has conducted the Palmer Memorial Institute with success. Our school embraced an opportunity to help her by sending clothing to the needy ones, and for several years we have had good reports of the work. She is entirely worthy of any assistance that may be rendered her.

RAY GREENE HULING,
HEAD MASTER.

R. B. ANDREWS, Dealer in Dry Goods, Notions, Shoes, etc.

SEDALIA, N. C.

I am personally acquainted with Miss C. E. Hawkins, and know her to be a woman of sterling qualities and noble purpose. She is the founder of Palmer Memorial Institute, and deserves great credit for her efforts in the training of the young and the general betterment of the negro race. I find her prompt and honest in all her business transactions. The white people of this section are in sympathy with her work. Whatever you give her will be judiciously spent. Respectfully,

R. B. ANDREWS,
Postmaster and Merchant, Sedalia, N. C.

39 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

I am glad to say what I can for Miss Hawkins' school. My winter home is in Guilford County, near her school, and I visit it frequently. I have been impressed with the earnestness and thoroughness she has put into her work. Except for her work there is no such opportunity afforded the colored people of that vicinity.

DAISY SHEPARD BRIGHT.
(Mrs. Bright is in a position to give any needed information concerning the school, and will be glad to write any one who makes inquiry.)

Office County Superintendent of Education,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

To whom it may interest:

Miss Charlotte Hawkins has been conducting the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, N. C., for the past four years. She has conducted the Public School in connection with the Institute, and I visit the school often. I am sure that she is doing a good work, and deserves especial consideration for her faithful and persistent efforts to build up a first-class industrial and practical school for her people. The school is located in a quiet rural community, and she is endeavoring to inculcate in her pupils a love for honest, intelligent, agricultural pursuits.

THOMAS R. FOUST,
Superintendent.

GRINNELL MANUFACTURING CO.

Otis H. Pierce, Treasurer.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dear Madam:

Your two letters soliciting aid for the industrial department came duly to hand. I herewith enclose Merchants' National Bank check on First National Bank of New York for $100. Hoping that your work will go on successfully, I am, very truly yours,

OTIS H. PIERCE.

BOSTON, December 1, 1906.

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Madam:

I have this day mailed to the cashier of the City National Bank at Greensboro, N. C., as requested in your letter to Miss Helen F. Kimball, a draft for $1,000 on New York, to be used in payment of farm. Yours truly,

DAVID P. KIMBALL.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(incorporated)

Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

(IN MEMORY OF MRS. ALICE FREEMAN PALMER)

Non-Sectarian. Partly controlled by the Board of Education of Guilford County and Local Trustee Board. An Advisory Board looks after the expenditure of funds.

Railroad Station — McLeansburg, N. C. Sedalia situated four miles east of railroad station, ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C.

RECEIVED
NOV 29 1907
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NC165

Nov 26, 1907

Mr. Frederic T. Gates,

Dear Sir,— Seeing by the letter I have before me that you are chairman of the Gen'l Education Board, I shall write you. For four years I have sought the interest of the board, seemingly in vain, and struggling as I have for six years in the heart of the rural district among the farmers, and their children, sending out young men and young women who may teach by precept and by example, in the schools in the churches following the path of duty, you called by God to this work, I do feel that if the board only was acquainted with the work it would help us. Our school embraces several of the counties near us, and is the only rural, industrial school in this section of the state. We are surrounded by several rural public schools in which our train teachers must of these students come for much help. We lease a plant valued about $10,000 and have lately

incorporated. became this a few years ago
the little school was conducted in the church
nearly a few yrs we crowded into a nearby cabin
for shelter taking God for my helper I made
an effort to do the work and with Father
him in his mind away It is a struggle
to find means to support the work, I need
how much good we could do if we
be assured of about 500 for two or three years
I worked so hard in the early days of school
my health became impaired, and now I
am unable to work as once did for the
school, and that makes us more dependent
our annual expenses, carrying on a domestic farm
and its related industries about $900 a year
Fully $600 is paid in by students, $300 is raised
by annual subscription from friends north
and with the remaining amount I keep
a struggle each year to raise. I do wish
if you or Dr. Buttrick could peep into this
part of state and see the far reaching
influence of school you would not hesitate
to help us. Many interested men families
in buying homes this year there the school
and its conferences the farmers are
better prepared to till the soil. What a
blessing Palmer Institute could become
if we could find support. We are not
desirous of doing such a large work
but to place in a firm footing what we have
have now reaching there our school and
its little branch [illegible]

Palmer Memorial Institute

Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

(IN MEMORY OF MRS. ALICE FREEMAN PALMER)

Non-Sectarian. Partly controlled by the Board of Education of Guilford County and Local Trustee Board. An Advisory Board looks after the expenditure of funds

Railroad Station — McLeansburg, N. C. Sedalia situated four miles east of railroad station, ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C.

CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS
Principal

LELIA R. IRELAND
Academic and Domestic Science

CLAUDIA JONES
Sewing and Primary Work

VINA G. WADLINGTON
Secretary and Primary Work

CHARLES G. DAVIS
Carpentry

Advisory Board

PROF. THOMAS R. FOUST
Superintendent of Education, Greensboro, N. C.

MR. F. J GRIMSLEY
President of Annuity and Security Company
Greensboro, N. C.

MR. R. B. ANDREW
Merchant and Postmaster, Sedalia, N. C.

MRS. O. W. BRIGHT, Treasurer
39 West 49th street, New York City

MRS. C S. GUTHRIE
43 West 56th Street, New York City

MISS. HELEN F. KIMBALL
294 Kent Street, Brookline, Mass.

Testimonials

ENGLISH HIGH SCHOOL,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

I have known Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins for several years. She graduated from this school in the class of 1900. After attending the State Normal School at Salem, Mass., through the friendly interest of the late Alice Freeman Palmer she went to North Carolina to work among her people. She has conducted the Palmer Memorial Institute with success. Our school embraced an opportunity to help her by sending clothing to the needy ones, and for several years we have had good reports of the work. She is entirely worthy of any assistance that may be rendered her.

RAY GREENE HULING,
HEAD MASTER.

R. B. ANDREWS, Dealer in Dry Goods, Notions, Shoes, etc.

SEDALIA, N. C.

I am personally acquainted with Miss C. E. Hawkins, and know her to be a woman of sterling qualities and noble purpose. She is the founder of Palmer Memorial Institute, and deserves great credit for her efforts in the training of the young and the general betterment of the negro race. I find her prompt and honest in all her business transactions. The white people of this section are in sympathy with her work. Whatever you give her will be judiciously spent. Respectfully,

R. B. ANDREWS,
Postmaster and Merchant, Sedalia, N. C.

39 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

I am glad to say what I can for Miss Hawkins' school. My winter home is in Guilford County, near her school, and I visit it frequently. I have been impressed with the earnestness and thoroughness she has put into her work. Except for her work there is no such opportunity afforded the colored people of that vicinity.

DAISY SHEPARD BRIGHT.

(Mrs. Bright is in a position to give any needed information concerning the school, and will be glad to write any one who makes inquiry.)

Office County Superintendent of Education,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

To whom it may interest:

Miss Charlotte Hawkins has been conducting the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, N. C., for the past four years. She has conducted the Public School in connection with the Institute, and I visit the school often. I am sure that she is doing a good work, and deserves especial consideration for her faithful and persistent efforts to build up a first-class industrial and practical school for her people. The school is located in a quiet rural community, and she is endeavoring to inculcate in her pupils a love for honest, intelligent, agricultural pursuits.

THOMAS R. FOUST,
Superintendent.

GRINNELL MANUFACTURING CO.
Otis N. Pierce, Treasurer.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dear Madam:

Your two letters soliciting aid for the industrial department came duly to hand. I herewith enclose Merchants' National Bank check on First National Bank of New York for $100. Hoping that your work will go on successfully, I am, very truly yours,

OTIS N. PIERCE.

BOSTON, December 1, 1906.
Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Madam:

I have this day mailed to the cashier of the City National Bank at Greensboro, N. C., as requested in your letter to Miss Helen F. Kimball, a draft for $3,000 on New York, to be used in payment of farm. Yours truly,

DAVID P. KIMBALL.

our graduates sod negro boys
and girls. Tis true we are not
connected with one of the
large denominational agencies
but we are truly christian. I saw
written Dr. Buttrick on and
on again, but I know he is
not in a position to help me
yet I feel that if he would in-
stigate and get information
from my county Supt as to our
worth to the community, he would
with pleasure recommend. You
see on the paper, names of persons
in N. Y. Mrs C. W. Bright has a
hunting lodge near our school,
she has known of the struggle
and its subsequent growth, and
if you would just call her up
on phone, she will gladly recommend
school, she loves New York so much
and I do wish you might make
an inquiry. I believe she is personally
acquainted with Mr. Ogden and
has written to the board con-
cerning the school. I sincerely pray that God's

spirit may go with this appeal, and
you may be mind to make some in-
vestigation. We need help in order to
carry on this work. There are four of us
in the work, and I am labored yearin
and year out without a salary to establish
the work, I am responsible for every dollar
and must raise the same. I am a
young woman, and with help may be
able to do much to help my people, but
I shall not give up. I believe in the ultimate
triumph of right and I believe in God and
I truly believe it is His will for this
work to go forward. I shall trust Him.
There are on file there literature and papers
describing the work. I desire you would
send some one to visit our school and
see its needs, and the good we are doing.

Earnestly yours,

Charlotte E. Hawkins

2/15/08

Report of W. T. B. Williams to the Trustees of the John F. Slater Fund.

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Sedalia, N. C.

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins, Principal.

The Palmer Memorial Institute is right out in the country in Guilford county, North Carolina, ten miles east of Greensboro. It is a private institution but works in cooperation with the public school authorities and receives a part of the public school funds. The school was originally conducted by the American Missionary Association in connection with the local Congregational church. The minister in charge finally gave up the school and notified Miss Hawkins who was also a teacher that she need not return because the school would no longer be continued. Miss Hawkins however was unwilling to let the work die, so she returned and started an independent school. She worked up friends for it in the North largely among her schoolmates and teachers in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Other influential friends were found later who have helped very materially to make the school what it now is.

This little school was founded as an independent institution in 1903, and incorporated in 1907. Its property consists of 215 acres of land valued at $3,500, buildings worth $4,000, and equipment costing about $2,500. The school is owned by a board of trustees. These are divided into a local board composed of the colored men originally interested in the school,

and an advisory board composed of Northern and Southern white people. The regular income of the school including $125 from the county each year, and $100 of tuition amounts to $1,225. Of this the colored people of the community are reported as paying $200 annually. The expenses are usually several hundred dollars in excess of the regular income. To meet this and the bulk of its ordinary expenses the school depends upon private subscriptions.

The main school building is a two and a half story frame structure, 40 by 50 feet, and ceiled inside. On the first floor are living rooms and recitation rooms, on the second floor an assembly hall and recitation rooms, and on the third floor dormitory rooms for girls.

The boys are crowded into a small cottage. But a new dormitory for boys is under way. It is 47 by 30 feet. The foundation is laid and the lumber which has been paid for is on the ground, but $500 more will be needed to complete the building.

The remaining buildings are a small frame kitchen, a small meagrely equipped laundry, and a simple barn for one horse and wagon.

The campus contains 15 acres. The farm of 200 acres is a little distance from the school. Of this land 66 acres are definitely set apart as a school farm. The remainder may be sold to such colored people as may want to settle in the

neighborhood of the school.

The work of the school is mainly elementary, with three years of secondary work added. It is practically an improved rural school of eight grades, with the high school work added. It runs eight months and is able to keep up a full attendance for six months. Five teachers, four women and one man are employed. The enrolled had reached 90 at the time of my visit. Most of these pupils were from the neighborhood or from adjoining counties. Only a small proportion of them came from towns or cities. Of the 90 pupils 50 were boarders, 18 boys and 32 girls. Fully one-third of the school were young men and young women. Six of the graduates of the school are now teaching in Guilford and adjoining counties.

Miss Hawkins is fortunate in having as her first assistant Miss Ireland, a devoted worker, and a graduate of Scotia Seminary. A young woman graduate of Tuskegee and a young man from the A. &. M. College at Greensboro are also among her corps of teachers. Their work, as far as I had opportunity to see it, was good.

The cooking and laundry work for the school are done by the girls. And the farm will be worked by the boys this season. Two white men were surveying the land on the day of my visit. They spoke in high terms of Miss Hawkins' work in the community. This seems to be the common opinion of both white and colored people in this section and about Greensboro. The aid given by

the county authorities tells something of their appreciation of Miss Hawkins' efforts, and I was told that the county superintendent of schools gives her his hearty support. I did not get to see him for he was out of town.

I think Miss Hawkins justly deserves such appreciation and support. Her work merits all the help that may be given it. It is in the country right among the people and reaches the masses directly. She is cooperating with the county school authorities, and is supplementing and strengthening their work rather than duplicating it. And she is giving to the county better trained workers and teachers than it would otherwise have. Her school is a very good example of rather effective cooperation among Northern white people and Southern white people and the colored people. I think a little help would go a long way and do a great deal of good at this school.

Miss Hawkins is a young, keen, little black woman full of energy and thoroughly in earnest. She has created this school out of nothing, so to speak, and has made it an uplifting force in this out of the way place. Her work is all the more remarkable when it is remembered that Miss Hawkins was educated and lived from childhood in a Northern city.

Feb. 15, 1908. W. T. B. Williams.

The Venduse
Boston Feb. 12th/09.

General Education Board
Gentlemen.

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Will you kindly tell me whether you could recommend a colored school at Sedalia, No. Carolina, carried on by Miss Charlotte Hawkins, as one worthy of support? And will you also tell me whether there is any

list of schools which you
do recommend.[2]
Mrs. Charles has asked
me for information about
Miss Hawkins's school.
Thanking in for the trouble
I am giving you.

Yours very Truly
(Miss) Alice P. Tapley
Treasurer Mrs. Boston
Hampton Committee.

February 16, 1909

Miss Alice P Tapley

The Vendome

Boston, Mass.

Dear Madam: Your letter of February 12, making inquiry regarding the school conducted by Miss Charlotte Hawkins, and also making whether there is any list of schools which the General Education Board recommends, has been received. In answer to the second question I would say that we have no list of schools which the General Education Board "recommends".

With regard to the Palmer Memorial Institute, the school conducted by Miss Hawkins, I am able to give you from a special report made to this Board under date of February 15, 1908, the following facts:

The school was originally conducted by the American Missionary Association in connection with the local Congregational Church.

"This little school was founded as an independent institution in 1903, and incorporated in 1907. Its property consists of 215 acres of land valued at $3,500, buildings worth $4,000, and equipment costing about $2,500. The school is owned by a board of trustees. These are divided into a local board composed of the colored men originally interested in the school, and an advisory board composed of Northern and

Southern white people. The regular income of the school including $125 from the county each year, and $100 of tuition amounts to $1,225. Of this the colored people of the community are peported as paying $200 annually. The expenses are usually several hundred dollars in excess of the regular income. To meet this and the bulk of its ordinary expenses the school depends upon private subscriptions.

"The main school building is a two and a half story fmame structore, 40 by 50 feet, and ceiled inside. On the first floor are living rooms and recitat ion rooms, on the second floor an assembly hall and recitation rooms, and on the third floor dormitory rooms for girls.

"The boys are crowded into a small cottage. But a new dormitory for boys is under way. It is 47 by 30 feet. The foundation is laid and the lumber which has been paid for is on the ground, but $500 more will be needed to complete the building.

"The remaining buildings are a small frame kitchen, a small meagrely equipped laundry, and a simple barn for one horse and wagon.

"The campus contains 15 acres. The farm of 2oo acres is a little distance from the school. Of this land 66 acres are definitely set apart as a school farm. The remainder way be sold to such colored people as may want to settle in the neighborhood of the school.

"The work of the school is mainly elementary, with three years of secondary work added."

Hoping that this information will be sufficiently complete to meet your requirements, I am

Yours truly

E. C. SAGE

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
AUG 3 1 1904

51 Essex Street,
Cambridge,
Mass.

Dr. Butterick:

Dear Sir: This letter may come to you from a strange source, but it comes from a negro young woman who is struggling in the Southland, giving life itself to help the unfortunate boys and girls in the rural section. Will you for a minute pause to read?

Three years ago, after having had the advantages of grammar, high, and normal school training here in Massachusetts, I went back South, leaving my home and parents here and began working in a rural school 10 miles east of Greensboro, North Carolina, almost 80 miles from where I was born. A little school was going on here under a Christian gentleman under the employ of the American Missionary Association, but it really had no organization, things had been going on without any order, money expended without any tangible results. I had only been there a short while when for the first time in my life I realized the real condition of our people in rural sections.

They were trying to conduct a sort of boarding department, boys piled up in sort ofan old cabin, no cleanliness, the girls but little better off, crowded into one room. These conditions to me seemed dreadful, having just left Cambridge. I immediately set about to better these conditions. The children were half clothed, without books, it is really impossible to describe in words the real condition of these children, and yet as I began to visit around the other sections near school, I found almost savagery.

It was then I decided that as bad as conditions were surrounding this little school there was a decided superority of morality and industry above other sections where there was no such school.

Then I thought to myself, what an influence for good this little school might be, if it were made a model home and bee hive of industry, if, thought I, in the condition that it is it shows the accomplishment of some good, how much more good could be done if a properly equipped rural industrial could be built here. I talked to the head worker and during that term I interested my former teachers in Cambridge, Mass., who made it possible for many to attend school that winter by sending us clothing. Everybody in the community white and colored began to speak of the vast improvement in the children and in their homes. I began to feel that a little spark of light was beaming out. We decided at the end of the term to begin the wonk the following year on non-sectarian plans so as to solicit help from everywhere.

I came North and put in my appeal to colored churches here and a few white friends, and without a moment's rest I worked day in and day out to make this work known. I succeeded in getting a little money, lots of clothing and house furniture, and returned again in the fall of October, 1902. The County appropriation for our school was very small, but it was all we had to depend upon that year, though my co-worker was in the ministry and received a salary from that, but he had accumulated some

land there and it was from this soil we got our board. The little county fund about $100. met expenses of wood, printing, etc. and other little expenses and I said to the people , though poor, if they would spare from their farms, products to help board, with promise of friends in Cambridge to give me my clothing, in order that the work might go on, I would give my services the entire year and not ask a penny. My heart was in the work. I could not turn away from those dear children crying for help and light for the sake of money. I would have willingly given my life if through its gift theirs might be made brighter. So through the year we toiled, sometimes without a penny, sometimes with corn bread and molasses for three meals for teachers and pupils, but how glad was I when occasionally some good white neighbor would say, "Miss Hawkins, you are certainly helping these negro boys and girls and we can see a change in them."

During the summer mentioned, I raised enough money to put in order two old buildings on this plantation, into one of which the girls moved, and the boys in the other. There I was able to teach them in a way what home meant. Our school was becoming known and all round for miles poor negro boys and girls were coming asking us to take them, but how sad! they were turned away because we had no place for them and nothing for them to eat. The year closed. There was a growing sentiment among the white and colored people. The white people began to visit the school, though the whites who live in our rural villiage are poor, they encouraged me in every way, and when I left to come North again June, 1903, more

than one white person asked me to return and keep up the good work.

During the summer of 1903, I worked everywhere for the school, singing and playing at hotels, lecturing here and there to raise money to put up a school building as we had been using a church for school purposes. (I send a little report which I hope you will read as I cannot tell you the whole story in a letter.)

I thought I had a great summer though my strength was almost gone. I could not rest. The boys old shanty had blown down and they had no where to go so the money which I had gotten together was used to fix up a nice little 8 room building for our girls and teachers and the boys moved into the other building. This little home was furnished with the necessities of life, and we were not in debt. Moreover the principalship of the school had fallen to me, the former principal had given up entirely and he gave over to me 15 acres of land because I had worked so earnestly with him, which was deeded to a trustee board of colored men for the present, as I had not become well enough known in Greensboro our nearest town to get the class of whites we need as trustees.

The outlook for the year beginning October, 1903, was indeed prosperous. Our buildings were soon ready and we moved into them and another teacher was employed. I went before the county committee, and board of education and asked them for more help. Our school had a good reputation, and after much ernest appeal, they gave to us $200. as county appropriation. Thus through much toil and sacrifice we completed a successful year end-

ing May 15, 1904., but again my compensation was the necessities of life only.

Not only had we been able to meet our bills but through a trip North in winter and students letters we were able to begin the erection of a much needed school building. We cannot get along without this building. We need it, oh so much. It will cost us $1500. and we have it half done and now, dear sir, this is why I write to you; I learn that you are the manager of the Peabody, Slater and General Education fund. I've used up all my strength and vitality to get along. We have a farm etc. and I am a firm believer in agriculture as the source of rural negroes developement.

First of all, I have worked the colored people up to the place where they feel they must help bear the burden, and, sir, out of their little earnings and farm products, they denied themselves in many respects to to get together $100. for this building. These people are doing all they can to help themselves, they are raising vegetables to help us, cutting wood. You could not find a community where people have proven more deserving of help and sacrifice. Are you not willing to consider an appeal from such a people? Really, the race problem seems almost solved in our community. The whites and colored people live in perfect harmony. The white people treat me with the utmost respect, give me their sympathy, and helped us to get our building so far. We are really doing a good though small work. We have students from several counties. Now, sir, I

wrote to Dr. McIverof Greensboro, N. C., who I understand was one of the managers of Southern education board and asked for an interview last June, but I never received a reply. I would not be so ardent in my appeal to you now, sir, but now is the crucial period in our work. October is almost here and we have no where to take our students unless we can finish part of this building. Having worked without ceasing, the doctor has said if I do not stop now for the remainder of the summer, I shall have to give up the work. While I am unable to do what I have done heretofore in summer, I am not in ill health, not unable to carry on this school, but I am simply run down, and oh, how much we need the money . If we could only borrow until I am strong we would consider it a blessing. Can't you help us. Can you induce Dr. McIver to go there and talk to the neighboring white and find out what we are doing. This school stands for much in its community, and if we only get it equipped industrially, especially in Agriculture we would soon be self-supporting. Our property at present is valued at about $2000. We represent about 116 students. Please, sir, read this letter and do let me hear that you will at least consider our appeal. I would be glad to stop on the way South in New York and see you in person, if you will permit me. We have three main friends who have helped us to keep the work going, but they have helped us o'er and o'er and now we must seek other aid. Moreover I want to say that the colored people here in Cambridge help me . The greater portion of money, I get through summer comes from their churches so I am aiming

to get all I can from my own people. Kind Sir, after you have read this, I hope you will be at least interested enough to send some to look into the merits of the work.

Yours very gratefully,

Letter not Signed,
Doubtless from Miss. Charlotte E. Hawkins

Office
County Superintendent of Education

Thos. A. Sharpe, Superintendent

County Board of Education:
J. Allen Holt, *Chairman*
W. T. Whitsett
C. H. Ireland

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 7 1904

Rec'd Gen'l [illegible]
SEP 15 1904

Dear Dr. Buttrick,

Your letter of the 2nd inst. is at hand. We have been contributing some money towards the support of Palmer Memorial Institute and the principal, Miss Hawkins, has succeeded, by raising some additional money from private sources. I think she means well and that her work, so far, has been beneficial to the colored people of her immediate section. In order to test the wisdom of her management I would advise you to have her make a written statement of the income of her school last year and how the money was applied, together with a statement as to how the

Office
County Superintendent of Education

Thos. A. Sharpe, Superintendent

County Board of Education:
J. Allen Holt, Chairman
W. T. Whitsett
C. H. Ireland

Greensboro, N. C., _____ 190__

Money you are asked to contribute will be used. If you could then send this statement to me I might be able to give you more definite advice. I am sorry that I do not know enough of the affairs of the institution to give my opinion unreservedly at this time.
We hope to see you in this section soon.

Very truly Yours-
Thos A. Sharpe

10

September 2, 1904.

Miss. Charlotte H. Hawkins,

51 Essex Street,

Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Madam:- Your interesting letter of the 31st. was duly received. I am much impressed by your account of your work and have already written to the Hon. Thomas A. Sharpe, County School Sup't of Guilford County, regarding the school.

The General Education Board is not now in position to extend the scope of its work. We have but a limited amount of money annually at our disposal and the calls for co-operative aid far exceed our ability to respond.

If you are passing through New York en route to North Carolina we will be very glad to see you at this office.

Faithfully yours

William Barbour

Palmer Memorial Institute.

CHAS

ASSISTANT IN
LELIA H.
Student Assis
Student

October 25th, 1904.

N.C. 165

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins,

Palmer Memorial Institute,

Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Miss Hawkins: Your letter of October 22 d is before me. I am very sorry that I was not at the office on the occasion of your call. I am also very sorry that it is beyond my power to secure the $500 which you need for the completion of your building. The General Education Board has instructed me to refrain from recommending gifts until our study of educational conditions approach completion.

I hope that it will be possible for me to talk with Supt. Forest and Dr. McIver before a great while. Just how s on I can get down to see them I cannot now say as the demands on my time are many and imperative.

Regretting that it is not possible for me to help you at this time, I am, with sincere esteem,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

...er Memorial Institute,
(In Memory of Mrs. Alice F. Palmer).
CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS, Principal.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
OCT 25 1904

INSTRUCTORS:
... B. IRELAND.
Assistants: HENRY SMITH, ZULA CLAPP, JULIA COOKE.
Matron:—EVA ALSTON.

BOARD OF FRIENDS:
MR. RAY GREENE HULING, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES FRY, 40 Water St., Boston.
MR. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, New York City.

Sedalia, N. C., Oct 22, 1904

Dr Buttrick—

Dear Sir,— You will recall my being at the office some time ago. I was very anxious to see you but you had left. Learning here I found that Prof Sharpe had resigned the county superintendent's place and therefore the correspondence I suppose you had with him has not been referred to Prof Thomas Foust who is now superintendent.

Dr Buttrick I would not continue writing as but we are so much in need at this time. Our building which we had hoped to have had ready

Memorial Institute,

(In Memory of Mrs. Alice F. Palmer).

CHARLOTTE L. HAWKINS, Principal.

INSTRUCTORS:
H. IRELAND.
Assts: HENRY SMITH, ZULA CLAPP, JULIA COOKE.
Matron:—EVA ALSTON.

BOARD OF FRIENDS:
MR. RAY GREENE HULING, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES FRY, 40 Water St., Boston.
MR. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, New York City.

Sedalia, N. C., _____ 190__

is not ready and we are crowded into a little reading room in the dormitory where girls live. The church building which we have used is no longer available, and thus you see we are very badly situated. This work is doing too much good to go down; and if I were well and strong, I should go out on the field and canvass and the illness which I suffered during past summer has put me under this financial strain and should I attempt to canvass before I fully gain my strength it might prove fatal. Oh we all

Memorial Institute,
(In Memory of Mrs. Alice F. Palmer).
CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS, Principal.

INSTRUCTORS:
IRELAND.
HENRY SMITH,
ZULA CLAPP,
JULIA COOKE.
Matron:—EVA ALSTON.

BOARD OF FRIENDS:
MR. RAY GREENE HULING, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES FRY, 40 Water St., Boston.
MR. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, New York City.

Sedalia, N. C., _____ 190__

so anxious about this
matter, and do earnestly
solicit your help. We have
just succeeded in making
the colored people up to the
place where they feel
need of an industrial
and self supporting education
Only to day came riding up
to our door and old gentleman
with three girls half grown
to school having brought along
the products of his farm
to support them, and we
haven't room. How many
more could help if we could
finish our building. We
need just $ 500 in order to
be able to get in it by 20th of November
or else we will have to
turn away our boys
and girls who have

r Memorial Institute,
(In Memory of Mrs. Alice F. Palmer).
CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS, Principal.

STRUCTORS:
IRELAND.
nts: { HENRY SMITH,
ZULA CLAPP,
JULIA COOKE.
tron:—EVA ALSTON.

BOARD OF FRIENDS:
MR. RAY GREENE HULING, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES FRY, 40 Water St., Boston.
MR. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, New York City.

Sedalia, N. C., _____ 190__

pen at me. We have made
friends here but no one
who is able to help us
on this struggle. We
need so so much
Dr. Buttrick can you not
recommend us to some
body who will help
us out. As I said before
in writing if we could
find some one who
was interested sufficiently
in the education of our
people to lend a struggling
school, that amount for
a short time I am sure
that we will be able to
return it for I hope in
at least a month to

Memorial Institute,

(In Memory of Mrs. Alice F. Palmer).

CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS, Principal.

STRUCTORS:
IRELAND.
ts: { HENRY SMITH,
ZULA CLAPP,
JULIA COOKE.
tron:—EVA ALSTON.

BOARD OF FRIENDS:
MR. RAY GREENE HULING, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES FRY, 40 Water St., Boston.
MR. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, New York City.

Sedalia, N. C., _____ 190__

able to fill semi-annual appointments which I am sure would bring the desired amount. Can you in some way help us? I saw Dr. McIver and he promised to comment and all our work and manifested quite an interest. I do hope you will be able to get us some help. We are not so well known, but in this Guilford county the people white and black seem to feel that this school is doing a much needed work in the community. Please sir, do all you can to help us

Respt Charlotte E Hawkins

Rec'd
JAN 6 - 1906

Palmer Institute
Jan 4th 1906
Sidalia
N C

Dr. Buttrick. N.C. 1-5

Dear Sir. I do not want to impose but I am writing you again. This is such a trying year for our work I do hope you will come to our rescue. Prof Frost said some time ago you would give us $30 probably if you decided we were worthy. Now Dr Buttrick I do not mean to boast, but I do say I believe there is no school in the south similarly situated more worthy of your interest. I began with nothing a few years ago and I have almost given my life to perpetuate this work

As to helping supply negro teachers for county my students are in demand even before graduating, the white people like to have them in their communities because they are taught to work in harmony. If you could just see the work of one of my graduates in this county, sacrificing all to try to build up the public school where there has been no school for six years, you would feel that a donation to this school would pay. I know Prof. Faust is interested in us and

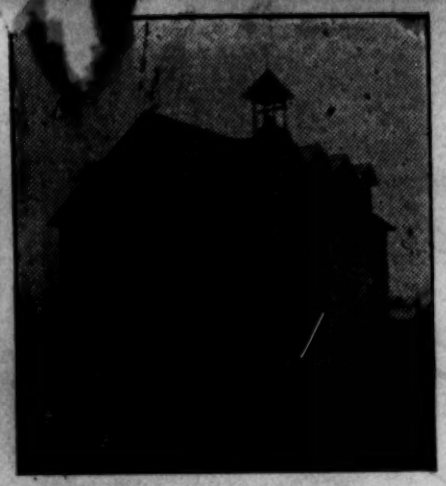
I feel satisfied if we do not get the appropriation it will not be because he thinks us unworthy, for he has in every way manifested an interest. I do hope your decision will be favorable. If excuse I told you our property is not public school property it is held by a board of trustees and is fixed so it can never be sold but must always be for school purposes. Will you please let us hear as to your decision. We are trying to do all we can for our

selves, we are at this time
sorely in need of $200 to
settle indebtedness on needed
furnishings etc and teacher's
salary. We have at present 70
attending. We have 20 boarding
students coming from public
schools of county. I do wish
you could visit our school.

Hoping to hear from you soon

I am earnestly yours

Charlotte E. Hawkins



MEMORIAL HALL

Palmer Memorial Institute

C. E. HAWKINS, Principal

Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer

Rec'd Gen. Ed, Bd.
SEP 9 1907

Non-Sectarian. Partly controlled by Board of Education of North Carolina, and Local Trustee Board. Mainly supported by Charitable Donations from friends North and South

Main building cost $2,500 Total valuation of property, $6,500

Railroad Station, McLeansville, N.C. P. O. Sedalia, N. C., 10 miles east of Greensboro, N.C.

Nb 165

SEDALIA, N. C., Sept 4 1907

Dr. Buttrick—

Dear Sir— I have written you once and twice again asking, and for the Palmer Institute. It is the only school of its kind for negroes in this section of country. We have put forth every effort to raise the standard of the public schools, we make it a specialty of preparing teachers for the public schools. Enclose a circular which will show the equipment. Situated as we are in the rural districts, we have students from all the rural schools in the county who prepare for the A & M. College or other industrial schools, or for teaching. I wish you would examine our work again and see whether it merits help. We are already surveying land for ten more families to move in and buy their homes, so

you see we are really building up a community and a good school ought to be established here. We have the public school connected with ours and already we have 95 representatives from public schools of this county. I do hope you will reconsider our application and present this to the board when they meet. We need money to pay teachers to do this work. Will you please look into the merits of our school. As I have written you the history of school before I deem it unnecessary to further burden you, hoping to hear from you soon,

I remain,

Earnestly yours

Charlotte E. Hawkins

CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS
Principal

LELIA B. IRELAND
Academic and Domestic Science

CLAUDIA JONES
Sewing and Primary Work

VINA G. WADLINGTON
Secretary and Primary Work

CHARLES G. DAVIS
Carpentry

Advisory Board

PROF. THOMAS R. FOUST
Superintendent of Education, Greensboro, N. C.

MR. F. J GRIMSLEY
President of Annuity and Security Company
Greensboro, N. C.

MR. R. B. ANDREW
Merchant and Postmaster, Sedalia, N. C.

MRS O. W. BRIGHT, *Treasurer*
39 West 49th street, New York City

MRS. C S. GUTHRIE
43 West 56th Street, New York City

MISS. HELEN F. KIMBALL
294 Kent Street, Brookline, Mass.

Testimonials

ENGLISH HIGH SCHOOL,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

I have known Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins for several years. She graduated from this school in the class of 1900. After attending the State Normal School at Salem, Mass., through the friendly interest of the late Alice Freeman Palmer she went to North Carolina to work among her people. She has conducted the Palmer Memorial Institute with success. Our school embraced an opportunity to help her by sending clothing to the needy ones, and for several years we have had good reports of the work. She is entirely worthy of any assistance that may be rendered her.

RAY GREENE HULING,
HEAD MASTER.

R. B. ANDREWS, Dealer in Dry Goods, Notions, Shoes, etc.

SEDALIA, N. C.

I am personally acquainted with Miss C. E. Hawkins, and know her to be a woman of sterling qualities and noble purpose. She is the founder of Palmer Memorial Institute, and deserves great credit for her efforts in the training of the young and the general betterment of the negro race. I find her prompt and honest in all her business transactions. The white people of this section are in sympathy with her work. Whatever you give her will be judiciously spent. Respectfully,

R. B. ANDREWS,
Postmaster and Merchant, Sedalia, N. C.

39 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

I am glad to say what I can for Miss Hawkins' school. My winter home is in Guilford County, near her school, and I visit it frequently. I have been impressed with the earnestness and thoroughness she has put into her work. Except for her work there is no such opportunity afforded the colored people of that vicinity.

DAISY SHEPARD BRIGHT.

(Mrs. Bright is in a position to give any needed information concerning the school, and will be glad to write any one who makes inquiry.)

Office County Superintendent of Education.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

To whom it may interest:

Miss Charlotte Hawkins has been conducting the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, N. C., for the past four years. She has conducted the Public School in connection with the Institute, and I visit the school often. I am sure that she is doing a good work, and deserves especial consideration for her faithful and persistent efforts to build up a first class industrial and practical school for her people. The school is located in a quiet rural community, and she is endeavoring to inculcate in her pupils a love for honest, intelligent, agricultural pursuits.

THOMAS R. FOUST,
Superintendent.

GRINNELL MANUFACTURING CO.
Otis N. Pierce, Treasurer.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dear Madam:

Your two letters soliciting aid for the industrial department came duly to hand. I herewith enclose Merchants' National Bank check on First National Bank of New York for $100. Hoping that your work will go on successfully, I am, very truly yours,

OTIS N. PIERCE.

BOSTON, December 1, 1906.
Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Madam:

I have this day mailed to the cashier of the City National Bank at Greensboro, N. C., as requested in your letter to Miss Helen F. Kimball, a draft for $1,000 on New York, to be used in payment of farm. Yours truly,

DAVID P. KIMBALL.

Palmer Memorial Institute

Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

(IN MEMORY OF MRS. ALICE FREEMAN PALMER)

Non-Sectarian. Partly controlled by the Board of Education of Guilford County and Local Trustee Board. An Advisory Board looks after the expenditure of funds

Railroad Station — McLeansburg, N. C. Sedalia situated four miles east of railroad station, ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C.

Educ. Board

OCT 31 1907

N. C. 165

Cambridge Mass
Oct 15, 1907

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,-

My dear Sir,- Again I attempt to write you about the work at Sedalia, N. Carolina, the work at Sedalia, that I feel certain, Dr. Buttrick, that you have not viewed favorably. We would have been helped in the struggle we had made as young women we helped county, the plain results would have certainly reached you. Many years ago a time we have given money to pay the bills of this institution yet struggle as we have had to we were determined not to grow up because we felt God was the lead I have been writing you about the work

for three years when my little loan
Cabin was [illegible] scarcely one of
their number as now there are
several living in their homes. Thro the
interest of a Boston friend we have
been able to get a cupola of hundred, acres
land two thirds of which is being sold
to families many in near the school
all on the county Dr on gile and hope
are at work from breakfast and evening
to teaching. We have 5 representatives teaching
in Iredell county for this year. Do you not
see that we are getting results will not the
board help us in such a struggle. I had
hoped so much that you would remember
us Dr. Buttuck in the distribution of
Mr. Rockefeller's gift. I have done all I
know, my friends have interceded, but
all seems vain and I feel that one not
being helped is due to the fact that
you do not know the work. The progress
that we have made, has been better
than we expected, for beginning the work
almost a child I did not know my strength, and
trusted and for two years I carried the
work on with a fulness that the enemies
death was staring me in the face but
thanks be to Him who doeth all things
well I am well again, have taken new
energy and am now determined to work
on to push forward the work to which
I am certain he has called me

Advisory Board
PROF. THOMAS
Superintendent of
President of

Palmer Memorial Institute

Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

(IN MEMORY OF MRS. ALICE FREEMAN PALMER)

Non-Sectarian. Partly controlled by the Board of Education of Guilford County and Local Trustee Board. An Advisory Board looks after the expenditure of funds

Railroad Station — McLeansburg, N. C. Sedalia situated four miles east of railroad station, ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C.

E. HAWKINS
Principal

B. IRELAND
and Domestic Science

AUDIA JONES
ng and Primary Work

NA G. WADLINGTON
Secretary and Primary Work

CHARLES G. DAVIS
Carpentry

Advisory Board

PROF. THOMAS R. FOUST
Superintendent of Education, Greensboro, N. C.

MR. F. J GRIMSLEY
President of Annuity and Security Company
Greensboro, N. C.

MR. R. B. ANDREW
Merchant and Postmaster, Sedalia, N. C.

MRS. O. W. BRIGHT, *Treasurer*
39 West 49th street, New York City

MRS. C. S. GUTHRIE
43 West 56th Street, New York City

MISS. HELEN F. KIMBALL
294 Kent Street, Brookline, Mass.

Testimonials

ENGLISH HIGH SCHOOL,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

I have known Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins for several years. She graduated from this school in the class of 1900. After attending the State Normal School at Salem, Mass., through the friendly interest of the late Alice Freeman Palmer she went to North Carolina to work among her people. She has conducted the Palmer Memorial Institute with success. Our school embraced an opportunity to help her by sending clothing to the needy ones, and for several years we have had good reports of the work. She is entirely worthy of any assistance that may be rendered her.

RAY GREENE HULING,
HEAD MASTER.

R. B. ANDREWS, Dealer in Dry Goods, Notions, Shoes, etc.

SEDALIA, N. C.

I am personally acquainted with Miss C. E. Hawkins, and know her to be a woman of sterling qualities and noble purpose. She is the founder of Palmer Memorial Institute, and deserves great credit for her efforts in the training of the young and the general betterment of the negro race. I find her prompt and honest in all her business transactions. The white people of this section are in sympathy with her work. Whatever you give her will be judiciously spent. Respectfully,

R. B. ANDREWS,
Postmaster and Merchant, Sedalia, N. C.

39 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

I am glad to say what I can for Miss Hawkins' school. My winter home is in Guilford County, near her school, and I visit it frequently. I have been impressed with the earnestness and thoroughness she has put into her work. Except for her work there is no such opportunity afforded the colored people of that vicinity.

DAISY SHEPARD BRIGHT.

(Mrs. Bright is in a position to give any needed information concerning the school, and will be glad to write any one who makes inquiry.)

Office County Superintendent of Education,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

To whom it may interest:

Miss Charlotte Hawkins has been conducting the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, N. C., for the past four years. She has conducted the Public School in connection with the Institute, and I visit the school often. I am sure that she is doing a good work, and deserves especial consideration for her faithful and persistent efforts to build up a first class industrial and practical school for her people. The school is located in a quiet rural community, and she is endeavoring to inculcate in her pupils a love for honest, intelligent, agricultural pursuits.

THOMAS R. FOUST,
Superintendent.

GRINNELL MANUFACTURING CO.

Otis N. Pierce, Treasurer.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dear Madam:

Your two letters soliciting aid for the industrial department came duly to hand. I herewith enclose Merchants' National Bank check on First National Bank of New York for $100. Hoping that your work will go on successfully, I am, very truly yours,

OTIS N. PIERCE.

BOSTON, December 1, 1906.

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Madam:

I have this day mailed to the cashier of the City National Bank at Greensboro, N. C., as requested in your letter to Miss Helen F. Kimball, a draft for $1,000 on New York, to be used in payment of farm. Yours truly,

DAVID P. KIMBALL.

Weds not want money to build a large school, we only wish to do a small work well and would like to have you investigate us with We need friends we need help. If we could get the general education board to give us $500 a year for the next 5 years much good could be done many teachers could be prepared to help others in the rural district work. Will you please Dr. Buttrick present our work to the board. Mrs. O. W. Bright of New York, who is treasurer is at home at present, but I think she has written you she is in a position to give you all the needed information, she will return to New York about the tenth of November, a letter address to her address letting her know whether or not you care to talk with her on the matter will be provided to her and on her return, before coming South she will see you. You

Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

please do not be inconsiderate for I appeal to you earnest hear
Many other schools and are helped by
the board who are doing just such
work as we are. Please help us learn
here in the North trying to get funds
for the school. School is going on
just the same under the supervision
of the other teachers. I shall go north
soon, so please address me at
Sedalia, N. C.

Very earnestly yours
Charlotte Hawkins

October 31, 1907.

Miss Charlotte E. Hawkins,

Palmer Memorial Institute,

Sedalia, North Carolina.

Dear Madam:

Your letter of October 15 from Cambridge, Mass. reached me to-day. For every personal reason I wish it were possible for me to secure funds for such a school as yours and for thousands of other similar schools throughout the southern states. I regret to say that our Board with the limited funds at its disposal that can be used for such purposes finds it impossible to make contributions to local schools that are not connected with one of the great denominational agencies. It should be said that the funds of the General Education Board are not under my personal control; I am only one member of the Board and as its secretary am obliged to do my work under such instructions as the Board gives. Regretting the necessity for this reply to your letter, I am, with sincere esteem,

Faithfully yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

10

10

Sept 3, 1903.

Charlotte E. Hawkins
51 Essex St. Cambridge, Mass.
Dear Madam.

Your letter of Aug. 30 to Miss Hawley has been referred to me. The General Education Board has already appropriated its income for the current year and has decided not to consider other applications for some time to come. Although the Board is glad to learn of all educational work in the South, I fear there that your application cannot be considered. With best wishes I am

Yours very truly,
W. H. Beck
Sec'y & Treas.

51 Essex St
Cambridge 10
Mass
Aug 30, 1913

My Dear Miss Harley -

I expect to be in N.Y. 15 - 20 Sept and would like to speak with you during that time. I am in a work in the South, where I am not working for pay but to better the moral mental & industrial development of the rural lad. Last year I gave the entire year without pay the money was so much needed for needy students and repairs of old buildings. Oh I am trying so hard to raise funds for that school I was educated here

in Cambridge. I have
the best endorsements
I do think you could
help and advise, please
do not refuse me an
audience. I am re-
ady to help those
poor boys & girls I will
tell you more about it
if you will just give
me a hearing, but you
may rest assured I am
not an impostor I'm willing
to devote my life to the
development of my unfortunate brothers & sisters
yours for my race
Charlotte E Hawkins

I have not answered
H.H.

Beaver copy NC 165

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

Visited February 13th, 1917
With Mr. N. C. Newbold

Location:

The school is located in Guilford county, North Carolina, in the heart of the country, five miles from any railroad, but on the main public road.

Application:

Requests $5000. towards $15,000. fund for the purpose of erecting a school building and repairing the present buildings and installing a water system.

Teachers:

Principal, Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Cambridge Mass.Normal (15th year with school)

and

nine assistants, as follows:

Ghretta E. Scott, Fisk University - 8th year with school
Head of Grammar Department and Music.

Esther L. Smith, Atlanta University - 5th year with school
Head of Primary Department and Bursar.

Gustava L. Alexander, Cheyney Institute -3rd year with school
Matron, Intermediate grades, Domestic Science and Sewing

F. L. Brady, Hampton, 1st year with school (Now at Hampton)
Carpentry, Manual Training.

Bruce L. Bozeman, Hampton 3rd year with school
Supt. of Industries for Boys - Head of Agric. Dept.

Miss O. Williams - Wilberforce - 2nd year with school
Secretary

Miss H. E. Wilson, Fisk, - 1st year with school
7th and 8th grades. --

Teachers, continued

Mrs. Bozeman - Tuskegee , 2nd year with school
6th and 7th grades

Miss M. M. Whittet - Palmer Memorial
4th grades

Term - 7 months.

Enrolment:

Boarders	79
Day Students-	61
	140

Higher grades -

8th grade	18
9th grade	6
10th grade	10
	34
TOTAL	174

All students give an hour a day work to the school. Credits are given for any work beyond this.

Fees for Boarders:

Incidental fee - for year -	$ 1.50
Concert fee (tickets to concerts)	1.50
Sewing fee (for girls)	1.00
Shop fee (for boys)	1.00
Board per month	6.25

FARM:

The farm consists of 350 acres. Mr. Bozeman, a Hampton graduate, in charge of the farm, was sick and my information was procured from one of the students, who showed me over the farm.

Stock:

Consists of

4 mules
1 horse
12 cows

and

a large number of hogs, chickens and turkeys.

Much of the land is in woods, some in pasture. The cultivated ground seems reasonably fertile. I was told that enough corn was raised for the use of the school, and that the farm actually pays. Five boys are employed in the summer to work on the farm. They are given credit for this work for their board during the term. All boys take Agriculture, and the girls from the 7th grade up take it.

Financial Statement:

This statement was given me as of January 1916. Since that time the debt of $3225.40 on the real estate has been paid. The income for the school was given for last year as follows:

For Current Expenses

From Tuition	$ 1168.36
From endowment	55.20
" Rents	200.00
" Legacies	500.00
" Personal contributions (Northern white people)	5616.65
From Personal contributions (Southern white people)	50.00
From Personal contributions (Negroes)	66.55
From other sources	
a. County	400.00
b. Farm and labor	2008.90
c. Annual Rally	79.35
TOTAL	$10245.31

Financial Statement, continued

Income for Permanent Improvements:

From Personal contributions - Northern White people	$ 1000.00
From Personal contributions - Southern white people	-------
From Annual Rally	79.35
From Other Sources:	
a. Sales	
b. Farm	200.65
c.	
TOTAL	$ 1330.00
Income for Current Expenses	$10245.31
TOTAL INCOME ---------	$11575.31

The school has recently been assured of $2500. a year for the next five years by a group of contributors.

Comments:

We unfortunately missed seeing the Principal, Mrs. Brown, who was away at the time of our visit. An epidemic of measles was prevailing in the school and neighborhood, and some of the teachers, including the head of the farm were sick. I was pleased with the earnest spirit of the students and teachers and the buildings and grounds are clean and well cared for. The buildings and equipment

are modest, and the farm occupies a prominent place in the life of the school. The industrial rooms give evidence of constant use. The spirit of this school is thoroughly in keeping with the conditions of country life. Mr. Newbold speaks highly of Mrs. Brown and the work of the school, and says that its graduates are teachers in the county of Guilford and adjoining counties.

The school has no definite backing expept what has been secured through the remarkable personality of the principal, Mrs. Brown. It has no demomination or church behind it. It is only controlled by a board of trustees which meets in October and April. of esch year. The county is contributing $400.00 a year and Mrs. Brown has been assured of $2500. per year for the next five years by a number of friends. She wishes to increase the number of boarders in the school to 100, and desires to erect a better class room building and to improve some of the old buildings that need repair.

The only future that I can see for the school is to be taken over by the county as a County Training School or a District Agricultural School, but it would be a good many years before the county would be able to assume the financial responsibility of the school even at its present size, and it could not do this without State or outside aid.

Jackson Davis

RECEIVED * GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * OCT 1917

NORTH CAROLINA

~~COUNTY TRAINING SCHOOLS~~

1917-18.

Palmer Memorial Institute, Guilford County, Sedalia, N.C.

Requested of General Education Board:

For Industrial equipment	$ 300.00
" Building Fund	2000.00
	$ 2300.00

Recommended by N. C. Newbold.

(pictures in photo cabinet).

Postpone

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * RECEIVED * OCT 17 1917

NORTH CAROLINA

Palmer Memorial Institute, Guilford County, Sedalia, N.C.

Mr. Newbold recommends:

For	Industrial equipment	$ 300.00
"	Building Fund	2000.00
		$2300.00

(conditional)

NC165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President
Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St.,
New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell,
New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mr. W. H. McLean, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Brown, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.
Mrs. C. D. Melver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith,
R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Lolla Ireland Yancey, Wilson, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

In Memory of Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer.

Property Valuation, $35,000

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, M
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, M
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N.
Miss Helen F. Kimball,
Brookline, Ma
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Ma
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Ma

Noted - W. W. B

SEDALIA, N. C. March 1st, 1917.

Application Entered G. M. L.
Blank Recorded G. M. L.
Card [illegible]

RECEIVED
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
MAR 5 1917

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

Mr. Davis has visited us in company with Prof. Newbold our State Supervisor of rural schools. I happened to be away from the Institution on the day he came, but my teachers here tried to give him all of the information that he desired.

Dr. Sage, we have a plant that is practically out of debt . We are doing teachers training work for the rural schools in this County. Our greatest handicap right now is the lack of a good school building in which to do our work. I have begun a campaign for $15,000 for a building, equipment and a further developement of the plant. I am appealing to you for $5,000 of this Fund conditionally upon my raising $10,000. This is our greatest need and I should like to get in the building this Fall, and your help toward this direction will be a great impetus to our friends.

I do trust that you will consider our appeal. We need help on our current expenses, but it is the building that we need most.

Very earnestly yours,

CHB/W

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

NC 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President
Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mrs. C. D. Melver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA. NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIVED APR 1917 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

April
12
1917.

Dr. W. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

This is one of the times in the history of Palmer Memorial Institute that I hope that the General Education Board will come to our rescue.

Our present Main Building has been condemned and it is practically unsafe to the extent that we have'nt a penny of insurance on it. We own over three hundred acres of land and we have just succeeded in getting it free of debt. I do not want to take a mortgage to put up the building, and just now things are at a stand still on account of the War, but if you would just simply make us a conditional offer of $5000 I am sure that our friends would rally to this impetus. I hope I am not asking for too much.

For fifteen years I have been trying to do my work in this community and I think you have had only good reports from this institution. The State regards it as one of its best preparatory schools. I want to ask if you won't study about this matter and make us a conditional appropriation.

We want to begin our building early in the Fall and I do hope, Dr. Sage, that we shall be able to get some consideration.

Very earnestly yours,

C. Hawkins Brown

(Dr. Sage paid blanks returned in March, 1916 were recent enough.)

Application Entered L.F.A.

Cards Prepared L.F.A.

NC 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

CHARLOTTE, N. C. TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIVED JUL 13 1917 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

July 11, 1917.

Dear Dr. Sage:

I am renewing my appeal to you, for help in securing funds to erect an appropiate school building at Sedalia. We have wooden structures and 350 acres of land paid for, and our main building has been condemned.

Mr. Davis visited us in my absence but he saw the work.

I am asking conditionally, will you give us $5,000 for building purposes, provided we can raise $10,000 by Jan, 1, 1918. For sixteen years I have been appealing to the Board for help but this is the most urgent, as we must find an impetus to raise this money during these hard times.

I am to be in New York soon. May I arrange to see you?

Earnestly yours,

Enclosures-

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

69 Dana St.

Cambridge, Mass

C. HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

C[illegible] F. P. Hobgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President
Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY C. A. BRAY, TREAS[illegible]

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

69 Dana Street,
Cambridge, Mass
July 11, 1917.

Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Standard Oil Building,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Rockefeller:

Having known of your father's personal admiration for Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer, I thought to call your attention to my repeated appeals to the General Education Board for help, might be of benefit to us. We have gone through different forms of inspection, and we are among the approved schools.

I was a mere school girl, earning my way through the High School of the city of Cambridge, by caring for a baby in the afternoons, when Mrs. Palmer met me and noticing my studying, she made inquiries about me. Then a senior in the high school, she held out broader training for me which fitted me for the service I have tried to render my people in the rural districts of North Carolina during the past sixteen years.

We are appealing to the board for $5,000 on condition that we raise $10,000 to put up a worthy school building. Our physical plant valued at $35,000, has 350 acres of splendid farm land, half of which is under cultivation. All of our buildings are wooden and poorly constructed and in spite of the hard times we must try to get this school building. I have appealed yearly, and Mr. Jackson Davis has visited the plant and I understand reported favorably.

This is the school that Mrs. Daisy Shepard Bright has been interested in and I am sure she has called your attention before. I am not asking for a contribution from you, but just ask you to use your influence to see that we get recognition from the fund you have so generously provided.

Very earnestly yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

NC165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C. Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C. Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

Noted G. F. L.

Entered N. W. B

August 22, 1917.

Dr. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York City:

My dear Dr. Sage:

I do not mean to be persistent, but for ten years we have been placing our appeal before your board, our school has always been recommended by the local board of education.

We are anxious now because in this critical period we do need a stimulus to raise the funds necessary for erecting on the grounds an appropriate school and administrative building. We have moved our old main building, and made preparations for the rough material need in the construction, the same to be furnished from our woodland, but we need $15,000 for the construction finish etc.

I have been simply asking for $5,000 conditional on our raising double that amount $10,000 by June 1, 1918.

Mr. Davis visited us and I understand from Mr. Newbold that he is in favor of the recommendation.

Mr. Sage, while you are helping the schools, will you remember Palmer Institute?

Very sincerely yours,

C. Hawkins Brown

CHB/W

Copy sent to Mr. J. Davis Sept 7, 1917.

G. F. L.

WKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

OF TRUSTEES

bgood, Pres.
Greensboro, N. C.
torney at Law.
Bright, Vice-President
lle, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St.,
New York
Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
S. Guthrie, New York.
M. Connfelt, New York.
Mary R. Grinnell,
New Bedford, Mass.
. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
ec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
. J. H. Smith,
R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball,
Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

August 22, 1917.

Dr. Wallace K. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
New York City:

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

While I know the work of helping our schools is under Dr. Sage, I also know that a word from you will help. It is you who have known me thru the fifteen years of struggle, and surely the success we have had warrants the attention of the board. I

I am not asking for current expenses, now I believe I can take care of these, but we do need a school building, a place in which to assemble our classes under one roof and more carefully supervise the work. I am trying to raise $15,000. I am merely asking for I/3 as an impetus and am asking until June 1, 1918 as my time limit. I know my friends would rally to it because aside from the subscription it would mean such an endorsement. I realize that next month you will make your donations, please see to it that we too are in the recommendations.

Earnestly yours,

C. Hawkins Brown.

CHB/W

Copy sent to Mr. J. Davis Sept 7, 1917.

G. M. L.

(Hand) NC165

Office of
County Superintendent of Education
Guilford County
Thos. R. Foust, Superintendent
Greensboro, N. C.

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION:
W. T. WHITSETT, PH. D., CHAIRMAN, WHITSETT
C. H. IRELAND, GREENSBORO
J. VAN LINDLEY, POMONA

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
AUG
27
1917
ANSWERED

August 24, 1917.

Dr. E. C. Sage,

C/o General Education Board,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

I have learned that Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown, of Sedalia, in this county, is trying to raise a sufficient amount of money to enable her to erect an adequate building at Palmer Memorial Institute.

The main building at Palmer Memorial Institute is not at all adequate for the work that they are doing there. It is not well arranged and is a cheap construction which was necessitated by reason of the fact that they did not have sufficient funds and the need was so pressing for room.

I have inspected the work at Palmer Memorial Institute each year for a number of years and I am in a position to say and can say that they do first class work there. They do not claim to have a college, but they do claim, and are justified in it, that they give to the boys and girls high school instruction together with work in agriculture, domestic science and shop work that will properly fit the pupils for the duties they will have to perform.

Mrs. Brown for the past fourteen years or more has consecrated her life and efforts to building up this institution. She has succeeded in establishing a reputation in this county for good, efficient work and the white people are in thorough sympathy with all her efforts.

I hope that you can use your influence with the General Education Board and secure a donation that will help Mrs. Brown in solving a very serious problem just at this time.

Yours very truly,

Thos R. Foust

County Superintendent.

NC 165

Odell Hardware Company

C. H. IRELAND, PRESIDENT & GEN'L MGR.
R. H. BROOKS, VICE PRESIDENT
J. NORMAN WILLS, SECRETARY & TREASURER
J. A. ODELL, CHAIRMAN BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Hardware Jobbers and Manufacturers Agents

MILL SUPPLIES, MANTELS, GRATES AND TILES.

Greensboro, N. C., August 24, 1917.

PLEASE MARK YOUR REPLY
ATTENTION C.H.I.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * RECEIVED SEP 7 1917 *

Dr. E. C. Sage,
Board of Education,
New York City.

My dear Sir:

Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown, of Palmer's Memorial Institution, has asked me to write you, giving you, in my judgment the character and worth of her school. I have known Mrs. Brown, practically ever since she took charge of the school. I have been in position, as a member of the Board of Education of Greensboro, to know something of her work.

Permit me to say, that I know of no one anywhere that has done more remarkable work than this woman has done Mrs. Brown began in a community where they had no church affiliation and if you are acquainted with her race; they are people who cling closely in their church relations. Then there was not that cordial sympathy given her when she first started in the work as no one seemed to know what she was driving at. I recall when she first appeared before the Board of Education and asked for recognition. There was some question in the minds of some of the Board as to whether it was best to encourage her to build up a school as this was a private institution, but her intelligent presentation of the case was such a nature as to cause us to give her small encouragement. From year to year we have continued, not only that, we have increased it and the result of her work having come under our observation by the manner in which she has prepared her young people to go out into the country to teach, demonstrated to us that she is carrying on a very valuable and a much needed work.

It gives me very great pleasure to commend her and her work to you as worthy of your consideration and if possible, assistance. I will say to you that my understanding of her efforts there lead me to acceed to her request to become a member to the Board of Trustees in order that she might have the encouragement of business interests

AND.
IDENT & GEN'L MGR.
OOKS.
PRESIDENT.
MAN WILLS,
SECRETARY & TREASURER
ODELL,
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Odell Hardware Company

Hardware Jobbers
and Manufacturers Agents
Greensboro, N. C.

MILL SUPPLIES,
MANTELS,
GRATES AND
TILES.

PLEASE MARK YOUR REPLY

ATTENTION

ECS- 2

and the best element of our people to carry on what I regard as a strictly Missionary Work. It give me very great pleasure to commend her and her work to you.

Yours truly,

C. W. Leland

CHI/J.

NC165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres. Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President Gibsonville, N. C., or 39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. C. A. Bray, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.
Mrs. G. M. Connfelt, New York.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Boston, Mass.

O. WILLIAMS, SECRETARY

C. A. BRAY, TREASURER, Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIVED OCT 6 1917 ANSWERED

October 8, 1917.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I suppose you have had my correspondence as well as some of the leading citizens of Greensboro, No. Car., who want to see the Palmer Memorial Institute live.

We are practically out of doors when it comes to a place to have our students assemble, and we are using dormitory rooms for class rooms. I had hoped to raise $15,000 before this time, but on account of this period of war it has been hard to make a beginning, and I have sought your aid as an impetus. I am to be in New York, Thursday and Friday October 11th and 12th, and will you kindly permit me an interview? If you will address me here at Sedalia I will know.

Dr. Sage, our application is of ten years standing, but it never was so urging as now, I feel as if we must have the building, and the friends of the school will rally to meet any conditional gift, I know.

Very gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

CHB/W

Dr. R. C. Sage,
New York City.

NC 167

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT
5
1917
ANSWERED

Oct. 3, 1917.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
#61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

I have just been informed by Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, of Sedalia, N. C., that she will call to see you in a few days in behalf of her school, Palmer Memorial Institute.

Mr. Davis and I visited this school some time ago, and no doubt Mr. Davis has already made his report to you about it. In my judgment, Mrs. Brown has one of the best schools for her people in the State. She has a very earnest corps of teachers and an orderly, well controlled lot of students. I am told by the County Superintendent of Guilford that the teachers he gets from Mrs. Brown's school are among the best he has in the county. This I have found to be true wherever I have learned of teachers educated there.

I hope you will find it possible to secure some assistance for Mrs. Brown. Her efforts are will directed and I think most commendable.

With best wishes, I am,

Very truly yours,

N C Newbold

State Agent Rural Schools.

N/B

Jan 16 - 1918

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1918
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr Sage:-

Let me ask your indulgence for use of inclosed Statement, for I happen to be passing thru New York and I want to get this line to you.

The Palmer Memorial Institute has suffered a disastrous fire. On Saturday Jan 29, just as the students and teachers were returning

from the farm vacation. Our Industrial Building, the heart of our school, containing manual training shop, domestic science and art rooms, agricultural class rooms, and must still the only place where our community school including the first farm garden could be kept.

With this building must also an adjoining one, the school community which contained must likewise, with a fuel supplies, farm implements and staple groceries sufficient to carry us thru the term. We now left without fuel for breakfast the next morning.

The attitude of the Greenboro people has settled one of the greatest problems I have had, for they have shown that the Palmer Institute means too much to be closed. Please glance over the Editorial of January 2, and the account of one of the most remarkable meetings held in the South.

We sent Mr. Davis and about the five and I believe our needed is to inspect and

report to you. I am on my
to Boston to my friends in this
hour of calamity. In order to put
the school where no such calamity
can overtake us ten miles away
from ~~fire~~ town or city protection, we
have started a campaign for
$50,000 to erect a fireproof structure,
for classroom work, academic and
industrial, to equip for medical
and school work, place a
water supply in the ground.

How I wish that you board
might give this unpleasantness by
subscribing one fifth unconditionally

Dear

My real purpose in writing, however, is to tell you that Mr. Chas. Deland of Greensboro No. Carolina, a member of the Board of Education of Greensboro and Guilford county, a prominent and wealthy citizen, is here in New York for two weeks. He is anxious to talk with you as to the attitude of our southern white people in the perpetuation of the

school. As long as I have strength to labor, I do not ask the county to take this I would gladly give it up, but I can really get more money than the county could afford to put in it now, but I have been assured in this time of distress that Palmer Institute shall not have to close it does even if I am disabled to do so with it, it is a necessary asset to the County and while it might be carried on with retrenchment, it would be an established school for my people.

Mr. Ireland is at the Waldorf Astoria and I have asked him to make an engagement with you. He does not come to endure, but to give you the feeling of Guilford county.

Please write me him.

My Cambridge address is 69 Dana St. I shall be glad to know your attitude.

Gratefully yours

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Sedalia N.C.

January 19. 1918.

Mrs. Charlotte H. Brown,
69 Dana Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

My dear Mrs. Brown:-

I am sorry to hear of the loss by fire sustained by the Palmer Memorial Institute. The request which you have made has been put in the hands of our Mr. Davis, who expects to report to us later. I note in your letter that Mr. Charles Ireland of Greensboro is in New York and that he would like to talk with me. If Mr. Ireland finds it convenient to call at our office, of course, we shall be pleased to see him.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

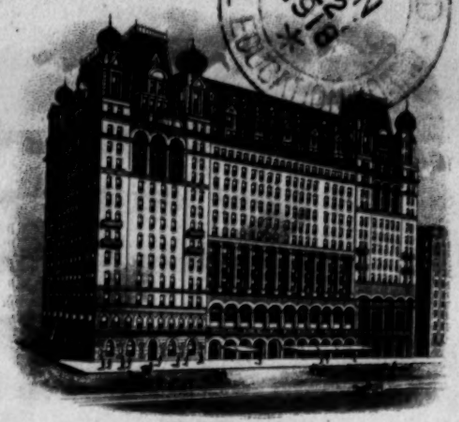
NEW YORK CABLE ADDRESS "WALDORF, NEW YORK."
PHILADELPHIA CABLE ADDRESS "BELLEVUE, PHILADELPHIA."

NC16J

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1918
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

THE WALDORF

THE BELLEVUE-STRATFORD



THE ASTORIA

THE WALDORF-ASTORIA, NEW YORK.
THE BELLEVUE-STRATFORD, PHILADELPHIA.

The Waldorf-Astoria,

New York, January 21st, 1918.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I had a 'phone message from Charlotte Hawkins Brown asking me to see you while I was here and give you any information that I might be able to furnish you with regard to the institution of which she is the head. I hesitate somewhat about this because I know how men in your position are solicited for funds and I do not want to appear in that role.

I can simply say that as a member of the Board of Education of Gilford County and a member of the Board of Education of the City of Greensboro, a member of the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly, a member of the Sterring Committee of the General Assembly, and as Secretary of the Greensboro College for Women, I think you will discover that I am somewhat interested in education. I receive no salary from any of these interests. I do it simply because of my interest in education and a desire to serve

the present generation. I also am a Trustee of the Palmer Memorial Institute, for the colored race, and if you think I can be of any service to you or give you any information, I would be more than glad to make an appointment with you and see you, not for my sake, but for the sake of the cause of education. I am simply a business man with no axe to grind or interest to serve, only inasfar as it serves the generation in which I am living, and if you are interested to the extent of desiring to talk with me about the matter, and I can help you by giving you information, which I think I am in position to furnish, I should be very glad to make an appointment with you and talk over the matter. But I will not run after anybody to get them to put any money into anything, and unless you are interested there is no use of taking your time and my time to talk over the mere pleasantries of the day.

I assure you, however, it would be highly agreeable to me to confer with you if you are interested.

I believe I wrote you once before with regard to this matter, and will leave it with the proposition that if you desire to confer with me you can get me here at the Hotel any day by letter or 'phone, though I will be out most of the day.

By the way, Mrs. Brown was anxious for me to tell you about a wonderful meeting which we had there about a week ago, which was held in behalf of this Institution, and I think one of the most marvelous meetings that has ever been held in the South,

and I would be very glad to post you on that if you desire to know anything further about it.

With kind regards and best wishes,

Yours very truly,

Chas. W. Sulgrove
Evansville Ind

January 24, 1918.

Mr. Charles H. Ireland,
The Waldorf-Astoria,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Ireland:-

Your letter of January 21st which came to hand as we were pressed with work in preparation for an Executive Committee meeting of our Board has just now come to my attention for acknowledgment. It will certainly give me pleasure to meet you in our office if you find it convenient to call. We can talk over together the interests in which we are mutually concerned. I am usually here during office hours. The ruling of Mr. Garfield has somewhat modified our business program, and as a result, our office will be open all day Saturday until 4:30, but will be closed on Monday, January 28th. If you will call me on the phone (9500 Exeter), I shall be glad to make an appointment.

Very truly yours,

MOS/CLC

January 24, 1918.

Mr. Charles H. Ireland,
The Waldorf-Astoria,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Ireland:-

Your letter of January 21st which came to hand as we were pressed with work in preparation for an Executive Committee meeting of our Board has just now come to my attention for acknowledgment. It will certainly give me pleasure to meet you in our office if you find it convenient to call. We can talk over together the interests in which we are mutually concerned. I am usually here during office hours. The ruling of Mr. Garfield has somewhat modified our business program, and as a result, our office will be open all day Saturday until 4;30, but will be closed on Monday, January 28th. If you will call me on the phone (9900 Rector), I shall be glad to make an appointment.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

Confidential ~~Collegeville~~ February 6, 1918.

NC 165

Memorandum

Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N.C.

Palmer Memorial Institute has been visited by Mr. Davis and Mr. Newbold. Guilford County is a comparatively rich section. It is the opinion of Mr. Davis that if those in control of this school were to keep it small, in course of time it might become either a County Training School or an Agricultural High School, supported by public funds. It is the judgment of Mr. Davis and Mr. Sage that it would be unwise to contribute toward a campaign which contemplates large and extensive development. It is our opinion, therefore, that it is best to decline the application now pending.

E. C. S.

NC, 65

Odell Hardware Company

C. H. IRELAND, PRESIDENT & GEN'L MGR.
R. H. BROOKS, VICE PRESIDENT.
J. NORMAN WILLS, SECRETARY & TREASURER
J. A. ODELL, CHAIRMAN BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Hardware Jobbers
and Manufacturers Agents
Greensboro, N. C.

MILL SUPPLIES, MANTELS, GRATES AND TILES.

February 9, 1918.

PLEASE MARK YOUR REPLY
ATTENTION C. H. I.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
Rectors Street,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Doctor Sage:

I reckon you think I am very careless about keeping engagements, and also very dilatory about acknowledging receipt of letters, but, asyou know, when I was in New York the weather was in such a fearful condition that I didn't know from one day to the next what I could do. When I received your letter it was my intention to see you on Saturday morning, but my work was so strung out though that I could not make an engagement with you that day, and I thought then I would stay over there until Wednesday and had promised myself the honor and pleasure of calling on you at your place of business, but having been there for three weeks and the pressure at home being strong, and the weather was so very severe, and having to stop both at Philadelphia and Washington, I felt compelled to leave there on Monday afternoon, and hence I returned home earlier than I thought I would, is the reason why I did not answer your letter, and make some arrangements to see you in regard to the matter about which Mrs. Brown had spoken to you.

Now, permit me to say in this connection that the project which she has presented to you I really believe, Doctor Sage, that this woman has come nearer solving one of the great national problems than we have had. I am acquainted with what Tuskeegee and am also conversant with what Hampton has done, and also with what the states are doing in their agricultural and mechanical colleges, but none of them have solved the problem that is confronting us; namely, how to keep the negro on the farm and render him efficient to keep him satisfied, to make him an efficient American citizen, and to make him a resource to the community in which he lives, rather than a detriment. This woman seems to have

solved it more nearly than anybody I know of. She went into one of the most rural, backwoods, inefficient communities that I know of any where. She went amongst a population that had neverbeen capable of doing anything for himself; she went amongst the most backward class of negros. She put her efficient life into the project of solving the great economic and social problem, giving her life and talen to that one single object,--backed by no church, state nor anything save the one enterprise of redeeming the life of and saving her race. In my judgment she has succeeded marvelously well. I have wathched her work for seventeen years. I have been on the board of county commissioners that length of time and have been brought in close touch with her work, and it is by this means that I got interested so much in her work; and, as she will tell you, she has never been before that board for anything that I have not stood by her because of my faith in her integrity and of the success with which she was doing her work.

I wish, indeed, that you could have been here about a month ago, at a service, which we held in our principal theater on a Sunday afternoon,---one of the most inclement evenings I ever saw, but that house was packed from floor to roof with the best people in our town, who came out understanding that they were coming to a collection for a negro school, and the police had to go to the door and keep them out, telling them that it was not permissible for any more to enter the house, else she would have had a good deal larger crowd. The house holds about 1500 people. They stayed there two hours and even when the collection was sprung they did not leave, but contributed very liberally, I think, to her enterprise. This is simply to give you an idea as to how her enterprise has impressed itself upon the community. I feel that myself and a few others have had something to do with that, because we have tried to bring her work intelligently before our people.

Now, she has had a misfortune, but I believe the misfortune will work to her benefit now, because it has turned the attention of the people to her enterprise as nothing else couldhave done, struggling as she did. In the beginning her equipmentwas very inadequate, and when it is rebuilt I am hoping that it will be on a permanent basis. Now, she said that you were somewhat interested in the enterprise, and the only thing that she seemed to think would stand in the way was the permancy of your investment,. If you put it into it, I want to assure you that I have no interest between that of

the real benefit to the matter. I don't want you to put a dollar in there that you would not feel it is fully safeguarded. I believe it is entirely advisable for you to do that; I believe it is entirely advisable for you to secure a board of directors for that, even if Mrs. Brown should die, thenanother person of somewhat similar spirit and character could be put in charge of the school and it could be continued. I honestly believe that this woman has done something that no state or church or estate or anything else has done in solving one of the great national problems.

No doubt you think I am a little over-enthusiastic about the matter; it is not enthusiasm, it is soundconviction, and I write this in her behalf to show you that I feel sure that if you want to invest some money for the uplift of the negro race and will put it under her care, you can safeguard it as much so as any investment that you can make, and I know of no place at all where it would do a greater amount of good or accomplish a greater amount of benefit to the negro race, and if this kind of school could be multiplied through out the South, you would do a great deal more than you could by endowing in large gifts to some of the institutions which are well equipped now. Not that I am opposed to them, but I believe what the negroes need at this time is an increase of institutions of this kind, and they will adapt themselves to their present position and advancement and enable him to work his way to higher institutions later on, and if cultivated and given assistance such as this woman is rendering to them, will make them more capable of appreciating the benefit of these higher institutions, when once it is within their range, and second would enable them out of their own resources to help more toward endowing these bigger institutions by reason of their own development and progress.

Some other time when I am in New York I will take great pleasure in calling on you and going over the matter with you. I am writing this simply in behalf of Mrs. Brown, because I promised her I would see you and I am doing this simply to fulfill my obligations to her.

With kind regards and best wishes, I am

Yours very truly, H. B. Frissell

CHI.B. President.

February 13, 1918.

President C. H. Ireland,
Odell Hardware Company,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Ireland:-

Your very kind letter of February 9th has been received, and I thank you for it. The information which you have given to us is prized by us. Let me assure you that at any time when you are in New York and find it convenient to call, we shall be pleased to see you.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/CMC

nc165

March 1, 1918.

Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

My dear Mrs. Brown:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held February 28, 1918, the application from Palmer Memorial Institute was given careful consideration. I am instructed to inform you that the Board did not find it practicable to grant the request.

Regretting the disappointment which this announcement will cause you, and assuring you of sincere personal regard, I am

Very truly yours,

WICKLIFFE ROSE

WICKLIFFE ROSE

ECS/GMC

NC165

Officers of the Board

Wallace Buttrick
President

Abraham Flexner
Secretary

E. C. Sage
Assistant Secretary

L. G. Myers
Treasurer

L. M. Dashiell
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
702 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Hollis B. Frissell
Harry Pratt Judson
Andrew Carnegie
Edgar L. Marston
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent

September 27th, 1918

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City

RECEIVED SEP 27 1918 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

My dear Dr. Sage:

I am enclosing a letter from Mr. Wharton, President of the Board of Trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute, making application for aid for this school. When it comes to persistence I think this school deserves a prize. I have had some correspondence with Dr. Dillard and he and Mr. Newbold and I want to have a little conference in Greensboro some time this fall with Superintendent Foust and the trustees of Palmer Memorial, in the hope that possibly some definite plan of cooperation and support between the county and the school may be worked out. It is fine that the people of Greensboro are showing such a an interest in this work, and I am hoping that they can bring to bear some influence on the County School Board.

Very sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

JD-W
ENC.

I have a copy of Mrs. Wharton's letter.

Bostonn $10,000.00. All of this has been pledged

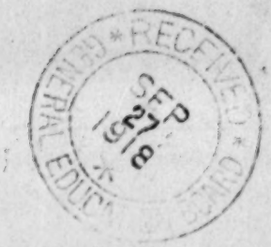
NC 165

Capital $100,000.00

THE GREENSBORO NATIONAL BANK

E. P. WHARTON, President — NEIL ELLINGTON, Vice-President and Chairman of Board — A. H. ALDERMAN, Cashier

DEPOSITARY FOR CITY OF GREENSBORO COUNTY OF GUILFORD, U. S. GOVERNMENT



GREENSBORO, N. C.,

Sept. 2nd. 1918.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
705 Commerce Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Sir:-

After the fire at Palmer Memorial Institute in December the local white people began to realize the merits of the institution. Some of us have realized its value in the educational system of the county and have given it our support.

A recent movement to rebuild and equip a school in the county to meet the needs of a county High School from which it can draw our colored teachers has been centered at Dedalia.

A fund of $50,000.00 is the goal. This sum is to be spent for an appropriate building, a water and lighting supply, and the general arrangement of the campus, with necessary equipment to provide for the proper teaching of the industries.

The school is almost entirely under the control of local authority and we are fast assuming the responsibility of making it a permanent educational asset to the county.

We desire to ask the co-operation of the General Educational Board.

Mr. Galen L. Stone of Boston has pledged $10,000.00, New York friends, $10,000.00, six Greensboro friends $6,000.00 and the Greensboro Chamber of Commerce has arranged a campaign for $4,000.00; personal friends of Mrs. Brown in Bostonm $10,000.00. All of this has been pledged

Capital $100,000.00

THE GREENSBORO NATIONAL BANK

E. P. WHARTON, President NEIL ELLINGTON Vice-President and Chairman of Board A. H. ALDERMAN, Cashier

DEPOSITARY FOR CITY OF GREENSBORO COUNTY OF GUILFORD, U. S. GOVERNMENT

GREENSBORO, N. C.,

on the condition that the total $50,000.00 be raised before Jan. 1st. 1919.

If the trustees can raise $5,000.00 more, will the General Educational Board, thru you, pledge us the remaining $5,000.00 to complete the fund?

If you are going to be in this vicinity the friends of school will be glad to confer with you.

Mrs. Brown is certainly doing a splendid work in this community, and she has the unqualified endorsement of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of Guilford County, North Carolina, and the Board of Trustees.

Yours sincerely,

E P Wharton Pres

Board of Trustees

October 1, 1918.

Mr. E. P. Wharton,
President of Board of Trustees,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Greensboro, N.C.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of September 2nd addressed to Mr. Jackson Davis has been forwarded to this office. I am obliged to inform you that it has not been found practicable for this Board to make an appropriation to this school. I have no doubt that our Field Agent, Mr. Jackson Davis, as well as the State Agent, Mr. Newbold, would be happy to confer with you and other trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute in regard to the future development of the School.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

NC 165

Visited December 20, 1918,
With E. P. Wharton, President, Board
of Trustees,
Supt. T. R. Foust, Guilford County,
and N. C. Newbold

Mr. Wharton has been a member of the Board for about one year and has recently become the President of the Board of Trustees. He is devoting time to it and is giving the school the benefit of his sound business judgment. He is President of the Greensboro National Bank and has a large interest in the Virginia Bridge and Iron Company of Roanoke, Virginia. He has been influenced by Mr. Trumble and Mr. Stone, who told him they would help if the local Southern people would take hold of the school and give it support and proper direction. Mr. Rosenwald has helped to interest some well-to-do Jews in Greensboro in the School.

Mr. Wharton gave the first $10.00 to the school a number of years ago. Mrs. Brown came to him and wanted to borrow $500.00 from the Bank with which to build the school, He told her she could not do that, but started a list of subscriptions with a gift of $10.00 by himself.

Mr. Wharton and Mr. Foust told me that the citizens of Greensboro would raise $10,000. to meet $40,000.00 from Northern friends. The campaign is now under way and they are confident of a successful outcome.

The money will be spent for a new brick building, providing class rooms, administrative offices and an auditorium. Plans have been drawn by an architect, but Mr. Wharton says that these must be changed, else the building would cost between $60,000.00 and $75,000.00 at the present prices of labor and material.

Mrs. Brown stated that she wished to make Palmer Memorial the County High School for Negroes of Guilford County. Mr. Newbold and Mr. Foust explained that under the present laws of North Carolina only four high schools are allowed in any one county. This law will probably be changed at the forthcoming session of the Legislature. Guilford County already has four high schools for white children and none for Negroes.

Mr. Newbold explained the work of the County Training Schools and also told what had been done at Waters Normal School at Winton, the County having made it the County Training School for the County and contributed $750.00, which the Slater Fund met with a contribution of $500.00, and the General Education Board made a gift for equipment. Mr. Foust stated that Guilford County now contributes about $500.00 to Palmer Memorial, and he thought that this amount might easily be increased to $750.00. He, however, is not enthusiastic over cooperation with a private school without authority to control it. He has declined going on the Board of Trustees, but he is active in raising funds for the school in the present campaign in Greensboro. He speaks highly of the graduates

of Palmer Memorial who are teaching for him, but he thinks the school should remain a private school.

Mrs. Brown has plans set for taking care of 150 boarders. I told her I thought this was getting too big for the county. It is doubtful if Federal funds for agricultural work can cooperate with the school as it is, but Mr. Newbold will make inquiries.

Mrs. Brown said that she had a graduate of the A. & T. College at the head of the farm, who gave promise of excellent work. She thought he might take hold of the school in the event that anything happened to her.

Mr. Wharton says the school is now assured of reasonable support, but the trustees greatly desire the approval of the General Education Board.

Jackson Davis

NC165 5

March 8, 1921

Dear Jackson Davis:

I have a copy of a letter addressed to you by Mr. Wharton, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, North Carolina. I was on the point of answering it before I noticed it was addressed to you and not to me. Will you kindly let me know what you think about it.

Cordially yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

Mr. Jackson Davis
808 Chamber of Commerce Building
Richmond, Virginia

WB/LFA

board, we are in a financial position to establish this institution as permanently as Hampton and Tuskegee have been planted with your generous assistance by northern philanthropists.

(Copy to Dr. Buttrick) JVC 165

DEPOSITARY FOR CITY OF GREENSBORO, COUNTY OF GUILFORD, U.S. GOVERNMENT

THE GREENSBORO NATIONAL BANK

E. P. WHARTON, PRESIDENT
NEIL ELLINGTON, VICE-PRES. & CHM. OF BOARD
A. H. ALDERMAN, CASHIER
WALDO PORTER, ASST. CASHIER

GREENSBORO, N.C.

3/4/21.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
Richmond,
Virginia.

My dear Mr. Davis:-

In the name of the following southern trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N.C., namely:

Mr. Julius W. Cone,
President of Proximity Mfg. Co., Greensboro, N.C.

Mr. E. Sternberger,
President of Revolution Mills, Greensboro, N.C.

Mr. Charles H. Ireland
President of Odell Hardware Co.,
Chairman of the Board of Education of Guilford County,
Greensboro, N.C.

Mr. E.D. Broadhurst,
Prominent Attorney, Greensboro, N.C.

Mr. J.W. Burke,
Wholesale Merchant, Gibsonville, N.C.

Mrs. Charles D. McIver,
Educator, Greensboro, N.C.

As chairman of the board of trustees, I desire to make application for help from the General Education Board through you as follows:

We would like $10,000 on condition that we raise $30,000 for the completion and furnishing of a modern building nearing completion.

This building is neither too large nor too expensive to meet the growing needs of the colored youth of our county schools who invariably select this school when finishing the ordinary rural schools.

We desire to ask for $5,000 for current expenses on any reasonable terms and feel as southern men that with small support from your board, we are in a financial position to establish this institution as permanently as Hampton and Tuskegee have been planted with your generous assistance by northern philanthropists.

We are desirous of uniting in this effort to help the colored people of Guilford County to a larger vision of their possibilities. This institution has the unqualified endorsement of southern people of high standing, who need merely the guiding hand of an institution like the General Education Board to direct their efforts for betterment of the conditions among our rural colored folk. We are asking your co-operation on this basis.

We set forth the following facts:

1. This institution has for fifteen years contributed more largely to the development of rural life than any school in the county.
   (a) Because of its location. It is a rural community center, training its students and patrons in thrift, industry and practical methods of farming.
   (b) It has stood out prominently for cordial race relationship.
   (c) Its graduates have preferably taught in the rural districts of the county.
   (d) This school was first to establish industrial training in the rural schools of this county.

2. The institution is not duplicating, but co-operating with the County Board of Education for the training of the children in the local community and is the only school of its kind for the race in this county, giving to rural students of high school grades, literary and industrial training.
   (a) Guilford County has no High School for the training of Negro youth and cannot at present provide the kind of facilities this school has to offer.
   (b) The Federal Vocational Bureau has selected this school in which to do its vocational work because of its location and facilities.
   (c) The Slater Fund is making its appropriation after proper inspection as to the quality of work done there and the possibilities of developing it as a teacher training center for this county.

3. The institution has acquired plant and equipment to the value of $150,000.
   (a) The plant is owned by a self perpetuating board of trustees.
   (b) This plant can be utilized to be greatly productive in the training of Negro youth.
   (c) Its record up to the present justifies its continuance.
   (d) The local southern people see in it a great opportunity for co-operation with the north in the solution of the educational problem of our colored population.
   (e) One northern friend alone has put $50,000 back of it, and in less than two years, southerners have put $15,000 in private subscriptions into the work.
   (f) Its permanency is practically assured by its local backing provided agencies for Negro education are willing to help.

4. Attendance.
   (a) The school has provided for two hundred and fifty students, one hundred and fifty of which are boarding students. One hundred and forty are students of Guilford County. Ninety

percent of the student body come from the rural districts.

5. Annual Budget.
   (a) The Annual Budget of the school is approximately $20,000. Until recently the raising of this money was entirely incumbent in the Principal.
   (b) Guilford County paid the salaries of three teachers last year for six months. A larger appropriation is made for this year.
   (c) The southern trustees have taken a part of the burden. The endorsement by a contribution from the General Education Board would increase the confidence of those who give.
   (d) The school has an annual list of about 200 subscribers who can be depended upon annually for $5,000.

6. Why the appeal is made.
   (a) The principal thus far has largely carried the burden. Unless help from some organized source showing confidence in the work comes, a work which in every way meets the needs of colored youth in our county will be lost to us.
   (b) Help now, will tide the school over a crisis and make its future secure.

We stand ready to co-operate with you in any effort to make the Palmer Memorial Institute capable of serving Guilford County even more effectively in the future.

Very earnestly yours,

E P Wharton

President, Greensboro National Bank,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

Chairman of Board of Trustees,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

March 9th, 1923

Mr. E. P. Wharton,
Greensboro National Bank,
Greensboro, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wharton:-

Your letter regarding Palmer Memorial Institute reaches me just as I am leaving on a long trip to Arkansas and the Southwest. Upon my return I shall be glad to visit Palmer Memorial again, and to have a personal conference with you and the other local friends. It will probably be some time in April before I can do so.

With kind regards,

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) Jackson Davis

JD-W
Copy to Dr. Wallace Buttrick

NC165+

Officers of the Board

Wallace Buttrick
President

Abraham Flexner
Trevor Arnett
Secretaries

E. C. Sage
Assistant Secretary

L. G. Myers
Treasurer

L. M. Dashiell
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
508 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAR 10 1921
ANSWERED

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Harry Pratt Judson
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent
James H. Dillard
Frank E. Spaulding
Charles P. Howland
Trevor Arnett

March 9th, 1921

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I have your letter of the 8th in regard to Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina. It seems to me that this is one of the small independent, somewhat personal, schools after the order of Snow Hill, Alabama, and Mrs. Bethune's school in Daytona, Florida. It is doing a very good work, and the local support has increased considerably since I have known the school. Guilford County is also contributing from public funds towards the pay of teachers. This is a wholesome sign, and I think that as the financial difficulties increase, the school will lean more heavily upon the public school funds for support. Guilford is a comparatively wealthy county and the local trustees are men and women of such character as to probably induce the county to take over the school ultimately, should they decide upon this solution of their financial difficulties.

If we were to help Palmer Memorial, it would be difficult to decline other schools of this same type. With

Dr. Wallace Buttrick

my present knowledge of the facts, I would not be in favor of the General Education Board's making a contribution. By withholding aid under the present circumstances, it seems to me that we would hasten the time when this valuable school may be taken over by some denomination, or by the public school system.

I am writing Mr. Wharton that I will come down and visit the school, probably some time next month. I am leaving tonight on a long trip to Arkansas, Louisiana and Texas.

I appreciate what you say about my trip to South Carolina.

With kind regards,

Very sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

JD-W

UC165

March 15, 1921

Dear Jackson Davis:

Thank you very much for your letter of March 9 regarding Palmer Memorial Institute. I believe that you are right about it, but shall await the report of your visit before reaching a final opinion.

Cordially yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

Mr. Jackson Davis
808 Chamber of Commerce Building
Richmond, Virginia

WB/LFA

NC165

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY 9 1921
ANSWERED

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Sedalia, North Carolina

Visited, April 12th, 1921,
With Mr. N. C. Newbold

We found the new class room building about two-thirds completed. To-date, there has been spent on this building $79,000.00. It will require $31,000.00 to complete it. Resources are as follows:

Cash paid	$ 65,000.00
Pledged	15,000.00
To be raised	30,000.00
TOTAL	$ 110,000.00

This building will provide assembly hall, and ample class room and office space for the school. Most of the money has been raised in the North, but about $10,000.00 has been contributed by citizens of Guilford County.

The school represents the personal efforts of the founder and principal, Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown. It has had the interest and support of a number of friends in the North, especially in Boston, and in recent years Mrs. Brown has secured the interest of a number of prominent citizens and business men of Greensboro. They are taking a very active interest in the school.

The school has been very largely local in its character, although the boarding department includes students from adjoining counties with a scattering representation from other parts of the state - (see map).

For several years Guilford County has contributed towards the support of the school in view of the fact that it enrolled all of the local colored children and did the work of a public school. The enrolment in the high school department is as follows:

1st year	20	
2nd "	15	
3rd "	7	
4th "	0	42

The seven now in the third year are expected to remain for the fourth year next session, and they will be given a course in teacher-training. Forty graduates of the school are teaching in North Carolina - 7 in Guilford County, and 5 in Alamance. During the last few years the school has leaned more heavily upon the County for support. The State and County, including Smith-Hughes Federal Funds, are now contributing $3,300.00 towards a total salary budget of $9,230.00.

When the new building is completed, the plant of the school will compare favorably with the best types of county agricultural high schools or consolidated rural high schools for white children in the South. It seems to me that the recent tendency to increased support from public funds points to the school's becoming completely a part of the public school system. Mrs. Brown expressed her willingness that this should be done and Superintendent T. R. Foust, Mr. E. P. Wharton, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Mr. C. H. Ireland, all expressed themselves as favorable to county and state support and ownership. Superintendent Foust was in the midst of a campaign for a county-wide tax, which would increase the school funds and make possible a better distribution in the weaker districts of the county. He felt reasonably confident of a favorable vote.

The new building will increase considerably the overhead cost of Palmer Memorial, but with the present plant, the school is not yet larger than the county may support with state aid as a County Agricultural High School, or Farm Life School, as this type is known in North Carolina. This would not be possible in an ordinary county, but Guilford is one of the richest counties in North Carolina, and men like Mr. Wharton and Mr. Ireland, leading business men of Greensboro, on the Board of Trustees, could probably secure permanent support by the Guilford County school board with the encouragement of state and some

outside assistance.

I recommend:

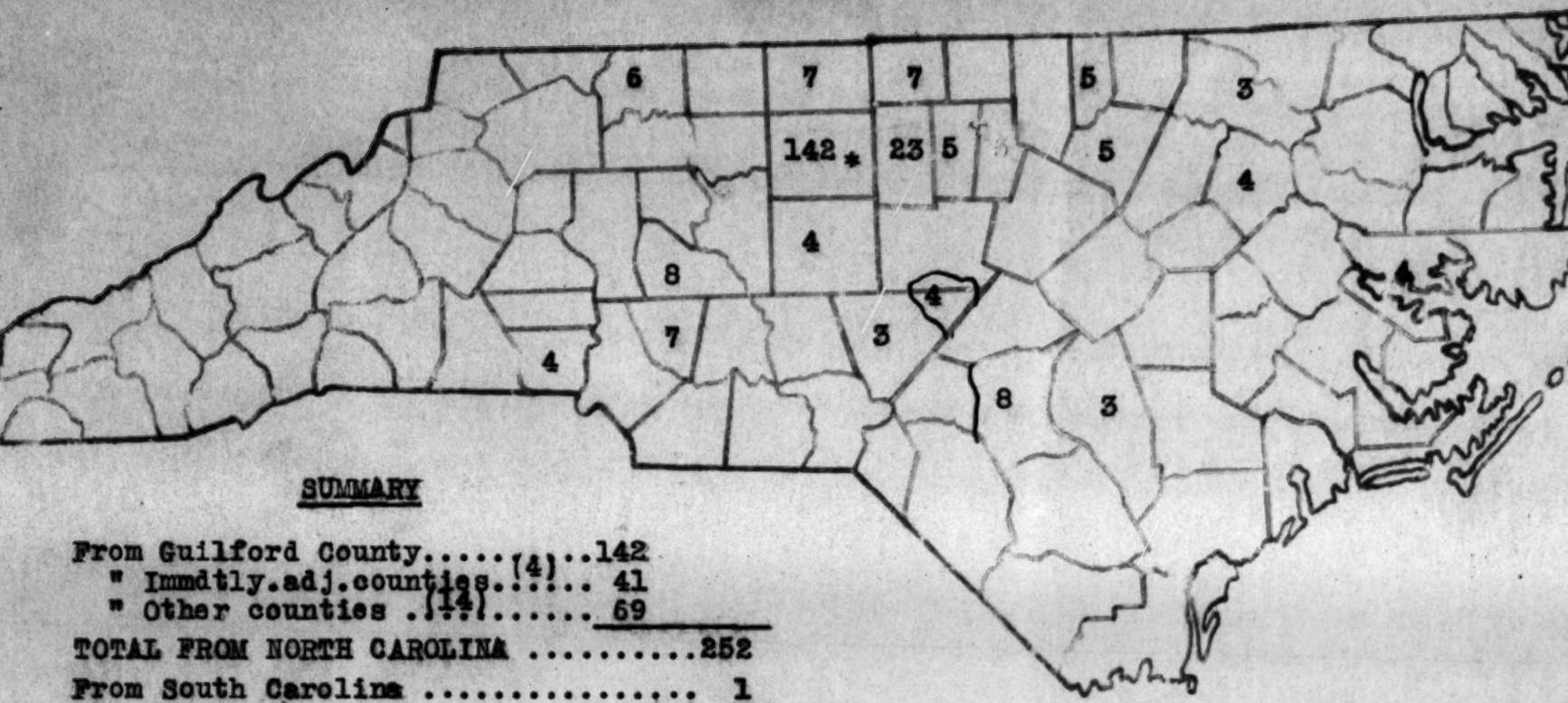
1. That the school buildings, including not more than 20 acres of land, be turned over to Guilford County.
2. That Guilford County accept the property and assume the obligation to maintain it as a County High School, with emphasis upon teacher-training for girls, and vocational agriculture for boys.
3. That the State Department of Education assist in maintaining this program through Smith-Hughes and other funds at its disposal.
4. That, after this transfer has been made, the General Education Board cooperate with assistance for equipment and salaries upon a descending scale, giving the County time enough to adjust its financial program, looking to the entire support.
5. That the present Board of Trustees retain the title to all of the remaining land and property.
6. That they build upon it a suitable home for Mrs. Brown, and if they desire, make provision for some sort of retiring allowance to her, through insurance or otherwise, when the time comes that she is no longer able to carry on the work.

Jackson Davis

NORTH CAROLINA

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE - Sedalia -

ENROLMENT - - 1920-21.



SUMMARY

From Guilford County.....	(4)	..142
" Immdtly.adj.counties.....		41
" Other counties	(14)	69
TOTAL FROM NORTH CAROLINA		252
From South Carolina		1
From Virginia		6
TOTAL ENROLMENT ----------		259

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, Sedalia, North Carolina

ENROLMENT ------ 1920-21 ----------

SUMMARY

From Guilford Co.....142
" Imdtly.Adj.Co's..(4).. 41
" Other Counties..(14). 69

TOTAL FROM NORTH CAROLINA.....252

From South Carolina 1
From Virginia 6

TOTAL ENROLMENT ---------- 259

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, Principal

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. E. P. Wharton, Chairman,
Pres. Greensboro Nat. Bank,
Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President,
39 W. 49th St., New York
Mr. E. Sternberger, Greensboro, N. C.
Pres. Revolution Cotton Mills.
Mr. J. W. Cone, Greensboro, N. C.
President Proximity Mfg. Co.
Mr. C. H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
President Odell Hardware Co.
Miss Louise W. Brooks, Boston, Mass.
Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York City
Mr. E. D. Broadhurst, Greensboro.
Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New City.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell,
New Bedford, Mass.
Mrs. C. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Burke, Gibsonville, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Smith, Sedalia, N. C.
Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown, Sedalia.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Hayden, Stone & Co.
Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. H. F. Vickery, Brookline, Mass.
Prof. George Herbert Palmer,
Cambridge, Mass.

A. H. ALDERMAN, Treasurer,
Cashier Greensboro Nat. Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

4/18/21.

Mr. Jackson Davis,

Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am sending you according to request our enrollment by counties for this school year. This would have gone to you earlier but I was called away the day I saw you and did not leave the directions for the same:

Franklin	5
Beaufort	4
Surry	6
Alamance	23
Rowan	8
Rockingham	7
Orange	5
Caswell	7
Vance	5
Lee	4
Cabarrus	7
Edgecombe	4
Gaston	4
Moore	3
Halifax	3
Sampson	3
Randolph	4
Cumberland	8
Guilford	142
	252
State of Virginia	6
" South Carolina	1
	259

Thanking you in advance for anything you may be able to do for us,

Very truly yours,

NC165

June 1, 1921.

Mr. E. P. Wharton,
Chairman of Board of Trustees,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Wharton:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 26, 1921, your application for a contribution toward $75,000 to construct a new classroom building was presented. I am instructed to inform you that the Board did not find it practicable to grant the request.

Regretting the necessity for thus disappointing you, I am

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

Jan. 6, 1922

NC165

MEMORANDUM RE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE,

SEDALIA, N. C.

On Friday, January 6, 1922, I received a call from Mrs. Robt. A. MacFadden (985 Charles River Road, Cambridge, Mass.), who is a trustee of the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, North Carolina. She had just returned from Sedalia and wished to talk with me about the school. I procured from the files a report made by Jackson Davis after his visit to the school with Mr. Newbold on April 12, 1921, a copy of which I gave to Mrs. MacFadden for confidential use with her Board of Trustees.

Mrs. MacFadden had visited Mr. Newbold at Teachers College this morning. I judge that he was not as hopeful as Mr. Davis about making a public school of the Institute.

I said to her that I did not think that our Board would make a contribution to the school while it remained under private auspices; that I was not sure that our Board would make a contribution to it at all; but that the suggestion made by Mr. Davis on page 3 of his report would have our most respectful consideration in case his other recommendations were carried out. I said to Mrs. MacFadden that in my opinion the school plant was too expensive for such a local constituency. It seems that Dr. Sage had advised against constructing a building that would cost over $100,000. Mrs. MacFadden entirely agreed with this and said that the friends in Boston were of the same opinion. I further said that the building up of schools of this character which are dependent for support on private contributions, largely from the North, was not the best way to furnish educational opportunities to Negroes in the South. I told her of the work of Dr. Dillard, of the County Supervising Teachers, of the County Training Schools, of the Rosenwald Schools, of the special summer schools at Hampton and Tuskegee, of the critic teachers in schools owned by Negroes, and of the work of leadership by Dr. Dillard, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Jackson Davis, and the State Agents for Negro Rural Schools. All of this I think was a revelation to Mrs. MacFadden, who

agreed that this was a much wiser way of solving the question of Negro education. It was admitted that many of the private schools had rendered a great service and that some of the larger ones are still of great value. In our conversation we referred to the ambition of certain people to build up "Hamptons" and "Tuskegees", which of course cannot be realized and would not be well if it could be. Mrs. MacFadden thought that Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown was a woman Booker Washington. I said to her that that opinion had been expressed of several able Negro women but that we ought not to be deluded by such notions. On the whole I believe that the interview may be of value in shaping the policy of the school in the future.

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

4C165

985 CHARLES RIVER ROAD
CAMBRIDGE
MASSACHUSETTS

Feb. 7. 1922

My dear Dr. Buttrick.

When I was in Meriden in January, I was disposed to challenge the statement made by Mr. Davis in his report to you on Palmer Memorial Institute. that the school had leaned, in fact, more heavily upon the county for support. I thought that was rather unfair to Mrs. Brawn. Mrs. Brawn would have good support if people could

ent which you
I do not feel that
opinion as to her
e. From all that
o do a somewhat
ry good people,
kable people,
nized at all,
ngs to them; and
ut as they wish
hat this is the

case with Mrs. Brown; I only infer from my experience that this may be the case and that she did not mean to defy her trustees when she proposed to turn this school over to the A. M. A.

It seems to me that you are doing a very valuable work in trying to straighten out the affairs there. My grandfatherly counsel would be that you should be very patient in dealing with her, and I am led to believe that with your wisdom, tempered by patience, you will be able to solve the problems before you.

feel more confidence
I am sending you a co
the report I made to the
Boston trustees - also an
outline of an effort we make
here to hold that school a
little longer until it could
be taken over by the State.
We feel it is a mistake to
turn these schools over to the
American Missionary Association
they ought to be getting rid
of their schools.

I had secured the salaries
of teachers from this end &
nearly had them from New
York - advising Mrs. Brown

2.

the time of what I was doing - when she called a meeting of the trustees in Greensboro + voted to turn the school over to the A.M.A.

The meeting was not legal + its vote was cancelled — + we wait now to see what really is going to be done.

Meanwhile I have been getting the finances of the school into such shape — that we may see just how things stand.

Will you tell me just what is your opinion of Mrs. Brown,

ent which you
I do not feel that
opinion as to her
e. From all that
o do a somewhat
ry good people,
kable people,
nized at all,
ngs to them; and
t as they wish
hat this is the

case with Mrs. Brown; I only infer from my experience that this may be the case and that she did not mean to defy her trustees when she proposed to turn this school over to the A. M. A.

It seems to me that you are doing a very valuable work in trying to straighten out the affairs there. My grandfatherly counsel would be that you should be very patient in dealing with her, and I am led to believe that with your wisdom, tempered by patience, you will be able to solve the problems before you.

I think she is incompetent as a school-
a very dangerous leader for the negro race. An agitator, not a constructive leader — with an utter misconception of her duty; and as ignorant as a child as to her responsibility as a trustee of funds given to her for a certain purpose.

Dr. Chas. W. Eliot thinks I go too far & under-rate her difficulties —
What do you think?
Do you feel there is such

material there that it can be guided into efficient service or do you have some other opinion?

This is no time for any good work to be wasted in this country - Every one of us needs to go with the coats & get to work —
It is not a time to criticise faithful work —
But it is quite as vital to check things that are wrong. & some good people in this country, it their effort to help

ment which you
I do not feel that
opinion as to her
se. From all that
to do a somewhat
ry good people,
rkable people,
nized at all,
ngs to them; and
nt as they wish
hat this is the

case with Mrs. Brown; I only infer from my experience that this may be the case and that she did not mean to defy her trustees when she proposed to turn this school over to the A. M. A.

It seems to me that you are doing a very valuable work in trying to straighten out the affairs there. My grandfatherly counsel would be that you should be very patient in dealing with her, and I am led to believe that with your wisdom, tempered by patience, you will be able to solve the problems before you.

Mrs. Robert A. [illegible]
985 Charles River
Cambridge, Mass.

do them - aggravate the [illegible]
instead of correcting it at
source.

I wish I might help in this
big educational problem -

Your reply will be treated
just as you wish - confidential
as given to the trustees - -
as perhaps you think I am
quite wrong altogether -

Sincerely
Edith H. MacFadden
(Mrs. Robert A.)

February 15, 1922

Mrs. Robert A. MacFadden
985 Charles River Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

My dear Mrs. MacFadden:

Your letter of February 7, with the financial statement which you have made for Palmer Memorial Institute, was duly received. I do not feel that I know Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown well enough to express an opinion as to her capacity for conducting a school. I have met her perhaps twice. From all that I learn she is a woman of unusual ability, who has been able to do a somewhat unusual work there at Sedalia and has won the confidence of very good people, north and south. It is true she has trustees, but these remarkable people, without whose striking personalities schools would not be organized at all, somehow feel unconsciously that after all the whole thing belongs to them; and I have observed for a number of years that they usually do about as they wish and expect trustees to ratify their action. I would not say that this is the case with Mrs. Brown; I only infer from my experience that this may be the case and that she did not mean to defy her trustees when she proposed to turn this school over to the A. M. A.

It seems to me that you are doing a very valuable work in trying to straighten out the affairs there. My grandfatherly counsel would be that you should be very patient in dealing with her, and I am led to believe that with your wisdom, tempered by patience, you will be able to solve the problems before you.

Recently when I was in the South, a very wise Negro woman told me of some things that Mrs. Brown did and said at a convention which she feared might be a little extreme, but after all perhaps what she did was best. You know there must be some people in the world who talk right out, and I am led to infer that Mrs. Brown may be such a person. I am inclined to sympathize with what you say of Dr. Eliot's opinion. After all is said and done, it is difficult for us to judge what other people ought to do. I often say that if I were a Negro I fear that I would not be as wise and as patient as they are. Certainly in this case I believe that with a large exercise of patience and sympathy you will be able to help Mrs. Brown in the really valuable work which she has done.

With sincere esteem, I am

Faithfully yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LEA

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE
Sedalia, North Carolina

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown - Principal and Founder
School Started October 10, 1901.
Incorporated 1907. First Brick Building occupied October, 1921.

FINANCIAL CONDITION January 1, 1922.

Assets			Liabilities		
Land:					
350 acres		$ 20,000	Notes Payable - Building		
Buildings:			Mr. J. W. Cone	$ 5,000	
Stone Hall (Brick)			Greensboro Nat'l Bank	9,000	
Built 1921, size 120 x 65	$114,093		Contractor	11,000	$25,000
Memorial Hall (wood)			Interest-Notes Payable 6% (Bldg)		840.
Built 1906, size 40 x 50	5,500		Notes Payable		
			Greensboro Nat'l Bank	650.	
Grinnell Cottage (wood)			Due March 19,1921		
Built 1907, 56 x 34	5,000		Greensboro Nat'l Bank	350.	
			Due Jan. 19,1921		1,000
Grew Hall (Wood)			Interest on Notes Payable 6%		60
Built 1908, size 40 x 40	2,000		Accounts Payable:		
			Auto Accessory Co.	78.40	
Club House (wood & stone)	5,000		C.H.Brown (salary)	455.	
			Bruce Sewing Machine Co.	110.	
Tenant House (wood) four rooms	405		Carolina Motor Co.	19.76	
			Davis Electric Co.	18.27	
Barracks (wood) Built 1920	1,100		W. H. Fisher Co.(printing)	29.50	
			Guilford Lumber Co.	59.48	
Delco Plant, 1921	3,500	136,598	Gibsonville Dev. Co.(Coal)	1834 .65	
			Gate City Motor Co.	3.	
Depreciation Fund Buildings:			Gibsonville Hdw. Co.	129.15	
			S. A. Holt	14.75	
Stone Hall ----------$			Huntley Hill Co. (Chairs)	100.00	
Memorial Hall ----------			McGlamery Auto Co.		
Grinnell Cottage --------			(Farm Tractor)	497.19	
Grew Hall ----------			McGlamery Auto Co.	132.53	
Club House ----------			The Observer Co.	20.00	
Tenant House ----------			Odell's Inc.	87.02	
Barracks ----------			J.L.Setzer (salary)	255.00	
Delco Plant ----------			Willard Battery Co.	30.25	2,873.95
Equipment		14,994.32	Old Accounts Payable		4,982.48
Depreciation Fund Equipment:			Depreciation Buildings:		
Office ----------$			Stone Hall 2%		
School ----------			Memorial Hall 5%		
Boarding Home ----------			Grinnell Cottage 5%		
Farm Home ----------			Grew Hall 5%		
Delco Plant ----------			Club House 5%		
			Tenant House 5%		
Endowment Fund		1,150.00	Barracks 5%		
			Depreciation Equipment:		
Building Fund		763.21	Office 10%		
			School 10%		
			Boarding Home 10%		
			Farm 10%		
			Autos 20%		
			Delco Plant 10%		
			General Surplus		34,716.43
			General Surplus		138,784.10

EQUIPMENT

January 1, 1923.

School and Administration Departments.

Stone Building

Manual Training Shop		190.75	190.75
Wharton Laboratory		330.00	330.00
Domestic Science			
3 rooms cooking		2000.00	2000.00
1 room sewing		55.00	55.00
Library - books			
tables			
chairs			
Faculty Room		1300.00	1300.00
General Office 1 desk	40		
1 table	20		
2 typewriters	150	210.00	210.00
Secretary's Office			
Principal's Office			238.00

Miscellaneous

1 upright piano 17 years	------	
1 " " 9 "	295.00	
34 double desks	270.30	
2 arm chairs	5.00	
1 book case	5.00	
3 sets hymn books	45.00	
151 chairs	151.00	
shades	127.50	
	898.80	898.80

Boarding Home Department

Memorial Hall	1134.18	
Grinnell Cottage	1215.25	
Grew Hall	418.00	
Dining Room	781.11	
Kitchen	95.18	
Lamps	38.00	3681.72

Vocational Agricultural Dept. & Farm	3383.85
Automobiles and accessories	2706.40
	$14,994.32

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Sedalia, N. C.

Insurance - January 1, 1922.

Policy No.	Insured	Amount	Company	Time	Rate	Premium	Expires
137218	Treasurer bonded	10,000	The Fidelity & Casualty Co. of N.Y.	1 yr.		25	Apr.10, '22.
A717379	Stone Building	4,000	Joint Policy of the Insurance Co. of No. America & The Fire Ass'n. of Phila.	1 yr.	1.65	26	June 16,'22
90516	Stone Building	5,000	The Concordia Fire Insurance Co. of Milwaukee	3 yrs.	1.65	81.25	June 9, '24.
20047	Stone Building	5,000	Stock Co. The Importers & Exporters Insurance Co. of N.Y.	1 yr.	1.25	62.50	Feb. 18, '22.
1117	Stone Building	5,000	The Automobile Insurance Co. of Hartford, Ct.	1 yr.	1.25	62.50	Feb. 4, '22.
51457	Stone Building	5,000	"	1 yr.	1.25	62.50	Feb. 1, '22.
103	Stone Building	5,000	Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd. of London	1 yr.	1.25	62.50	Feb. 18, '22
6241	Delco Plant	1,000	The Hanover Fire Insurance Co.	1 yr.	1.19	11.90	Feb. 24, '22
51447	Memorial Hall	3,500	The Automobile Insurance Co. of Hartford, Ct.	3 yrs.	2.75	96.25	Jan. 18, '24.
4637	Grew Hall	1,500	Stock Co. The Home Insurance Co.of N.Y.	3 yrs.	4.12	61.80	Aug. 18, '24.
304684	The Cottage	3,000 (2200 on Bldg. 800 on furniture)	The Granite State Fire Insurance Co.	3 yrs.	3.67	110.10	Jan. 26, '23.
794008	Memorial	1,000 (furniture)	Victory Insurance of Phila.	3 yrs.	2.62	26.20	Jan. 28,'23.

Insurance (Cont.)

638844	The Cottage	2,000	The No. Carolina Home Insurance Co. Raleigh, N.C.	3 yrs.	2.02	40.40	Oct. 3, '22.
584006	Stone Building	500	Stock Co. The Hanover Insurance Co. of the City of N.Y.	3 yrs.	2.97	14.85	Feb. 24, '24.
8240	Commissary	500	The Hanover Fire Insurance Co.	1 yr.	3.15	15.75	Feb. 24, '22.
O.L. 86716	Reo Truck	1,500	Maryland Casualty Co. of Baltimore			53.00	May 5, '22.

Recommend: 1. That the Trustees take out all insurance.

2. Insurance policies should be made out to the Trustees.

3. Only school autos should be insured by the school.

E. H. MacFadden

SALARY BUDGET

January 1, 1923.

Principal -	$100 x 12 months	
	Source of Salary -- Cambridge, Mass.	$1200.00
	Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown	
Asst. Principal	Mathematics, Horticulture, Charge of campus	
	$75 x 12 mos.	900.00
	Source of Salary	
	1/4 from American Missionary Association	
	1/4 from two churches he serves	
	1/2 from Palmer Memorial Institute	
Music	Physical Culture and School Secretary	
	$80 x 10 mos.	
	Source of salary -- Boston	800.00
English	Charge of School programs, Girls' Supervisor	
	$92.50 x 9 mos.	
	Source of Salary -- Greensboro ?	832.50
Manual Training	Science. Commandant of boys.	
	General School Carpenter with the boys.	
	$105 x 10 mos.	1050.00
	Source of salary -- Covered by county	
1st & 2nd Grades	Librarian, Assistant in Y work	
	$90 x 8 mos.	
	Source of salary -- New York ?	720.00
3rd & 4th Grades	Community Girls' Worker	
	"Women's Club	
	$75 x 8 mos.	600.00
	Source of salary - Slater Fund (500)	
	Boston (100)	

We are asking A. M. A. to take all of this salary.

Salary Budget (Cont.)

History	Geography in 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th grades.	
	Matron of Grinnell Cottage	
	$80 x 9 mos.	
	Source of salary -- Sedalia Club, Boston	$720.00
10th and 11th Grades	Charge of Y work	
	$90 x 9 mos.	
	Source of salary - Sedalia Club, Boston	810.00
Domestic Science & Art	Charge of dining hall.	
	Supervisor of kitchen	
	$90 x 10 mos.	
	Source of salary -- New York ?	900.00
Physiology and Trained Nurse	Matron of Memorial Hall	
	$90 x 9 mos.	
	Source of salary -- Greensboro ?	810.00
Vocational Agriculture,	Charge of Dairy, pigging and poultry.	
	Assistant Y worker.	
	$110 x 12 most.	1320.00
	Supervisor 31 community projects	
	Source of salary Smith Hughes Fund + county	
Farmer	Total salaries	$10862.50

Pupils January 1, 1922
Academic Dept., Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N. C.
Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Principal

Grade		Day Pupils Boys	Day Pupils Girls	Boarding Pupils Boys	Boarding Pupils Girls	Total
First	Reading, Number Work, Language & Sanitation Talks, Handwork, Memory Gems, Sentence Building, Singing, Games, Folk Dancing.	25	20			45
Second	Number Work, Writing, Drawing, Language & Sanitation Talks, Spelling, Reading, Handwork, Memory Gems, Singing, Games, Folk Dancing.	8	8			16
Third	Arithmetic, Spelling, Language Reading, Drawing, Memory Gems, Dictation, Sanitation, Geography, Handwork, Singing, Games, Folk Dancing.	12	3		3	18
Fourth	Arithmetic, Spelling, Language Reading, Drawing, Memory Gems, Dictation, Sanitation, Geography, History, Singing, Games, Folk Dancing.	8	11	2		21
Fifth	Arithmetic, Spelling, English Reading, Drawing, Quotations, Physiology, Geography, Dictation, History, Sewing, Cooking, Vocational Agriculture, Manual Training, Singing, Physical Education.	7	7	4	6	24
Sixth	Arithmetic, Spelling, English Reading, Drawing, Quotations, Physiology, Geography, History, Dictation, Sewing, Cooking, Vocational Agriculture, Manual Training, Singing, Physical Education.	4	7	4	17	32
Seventh	Arithmetic, Spelling, English Reading, Drawing, Physiology, Geography, History, Dictation, Quotations, Sewing, Cooking, Agriculture, Manual Training, Singing, Physical Education.	3	3	5	11	22
Eighth	Arithmetic, Spelling, English Drawing, Physiology, Geography, History, Dictation, Quotations, Sewing, Cooking, Vocational Agriculture, Manual Training, Singing, Physical Education	1	4	3	11	19
	Carried Forward	68	63	18	48	197

Pupils, January 1, 1922

		Day Pupils Boys	Day Pupils Girls	Boarding Pupils Boys	Boarding Pupils Girls	Total
	Brot forward	68	63	18	48	197
Ninth	Algebra, Spelling, English, Reading, Drawing, Physiology, Geography, History, Dictation, Quotations Science, Sewing, Cooking, Vocational Agriculture, Manual Training, Singing, Physical Education		1	4	16	21
Tenth	Algebra, Latin, English, Histoy, Science, Civics, Manual Training, Vocational Agriculture, Sewing, Home Economics	1	1	2	8	12
Eleventh	Algebra, Latin, English, History Science, Civics, Home Economics		2	3	2	7
	Totals	69	67	27	74	237
			136		101	

Attendance of Students

June	"
July	"
aug	"
Sept. 1-10	"
" 10-30	76
October	220
November	224
December	237
January	237

Mrs. Brown's figures.

I think the summer is incorrectly reported. Some students are kept to help on the farm & to assist in canning. That in my judgement, should be charged to farm expenses. There is no school in summer so far as I can learn.

The Vocational agriculture teacher supervises 31 "projects" but that is all

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Operating Cost 1921

Expense.

June	794.70	
July	941.30	
August	701.79	2457.70
September	1031.68	
October	1177.26	
November	1898.16	
December	2129.78	6236.88
		8674.67
5 mos. estimated to be same as Sept.-Dec.		7796.10
		$16470.77

Sources of Income

Income received June - Dec. 7 mos.

From pupils, Teachers' Board, Farm, Etc.		3700.18
Friends (all small gifts except		6461.56
Mr. & Mrs. Stone	2500.00	
Federal Government	330.00	
Slater Fund	250.00	
Sedalia Club. Boston	986.55	
		10161.74
Balance needed to June 1,1922		6309.23
		16470.77

Boston trustees agree to raise, to pay 4 salaries to June 1 -$2050.00

They also agree to assume 4 salaries for next year, if Greensboro and New York will assume 4.

Edith H. MacFadden

Toward the 6309.23 needed - Boston 2050
Slater Fund 250
Smith Hughes Fund 990
County ?
3290

NC165

MAR 8 1922

Listed for Dr. B.

985 CHARLES RIVER ROAD
CAMBRIDGE
MASSACHUSETTS

March 7, 1922

My dear Mr. Burbrick

We expect to have another trustee meeting April 7. In what form do you want the application for funds for Palmer Memorial Institute to go to you? On Feb. 21st. I was authorized to secure funds for Palmer Memorial by the Board of Trustees. I went to work at once, thought I made a most definite application!

wledge
lmer
ould say
n making
ubmit
other
which
o forms
s

P. O. Box 418, Charlottesville, Virginia.

We are not in position to answer your inquiry in regard to colored speakers.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/LFA

May I have Mrs. James
Dillard's address?
We would like to see if he
to be in this vicinity before
May 1st. Could address a
meeting for us.
Who is the best colored speaker
you know of?

Sincerely yours
E. H. MacFadden
(Mrs. Robert A.)

Mrs. E
985 Ch
Cambrid

My dear

March 8, 1922

Mrs. Robert A. MacFadden
985 Charles River Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

My dear Mrs. MacFadden:

In the absence of Dr. Buttrick I acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 7 relating to Palmer Memorial Institute. Answering your inquiry, I would say that it is customary for schools and colleges, in making application to the General Education Board, to submit requests authorized by the Board of Trustees or other governing body, and such requests take the form which those governing bodies with to adopt. We have no forms for applications.

The address of Dr. James H. Dillard is P. O. Box 418, Charlottesville, Virginia.

We are not in position to answer your inquiry in regard to colored speakers.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/LFA

NC 165

985 CHARLES RIVER ROAD
CAMBRIDGE
MASSACHUSETTS

Feb. 25 1922

My dear Mr. Buttrick

On February 21, 1922 at Greensboro N.C. the trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute met to discuss the affairs of the school.

They voted to shared by this responsibility, and to carry the school until it was plainly evident that greater efficiency & usefulness required a shifting of responsibility.

m
towards
al
u would
oard
ve no
ion
Trustees
rred
be

presented to our Board. I cannot predict what the action of the Board might be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

It seemed to us that ...
should not be loaded with ...
work in North Carolina -,
that we should work with
Mrs. Newbold & the state
scheme of things in North
Carolina -
So after 20 years backing Mrs.
Brawn, her trustees have
gotten under her in a way
she has not had before & I
hope they will relieve her
of much of the financial
strain she has borne alone
heretofore.
She has only the indebtedness
on the building and $5,000

...th of bills.
a pretty good record for a poor, little, ignorant, colored woman.

It will be very good for Mrs. Brown at this time to be made to see, that great things can come to that school only by her working with the advice + counsel of the trustees -
She has had a pretty severe washing -
and she realizes it -
at first there was resentment

presented to our Board. I cannot predict what the action of the Board might be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

but now & think the
spirit is coming & good
are ahead.
Palmer Memorial will grow
not in buildings & things
but in results in the pupils.
& you will find there teachers
you will be eager to get
& children who have learned
some very essential things.

We dedicate the new stone
Building april 7-9th
& we want to go out into
the future with no bills
about our necks - so we
shall try to raise the 30,000

Dr. Galen L. Stone handed the chairman of the Board of Trustees a check for 5,000
It was a sort of challenge & they are taking it up -
I want you to give me $5,000 -
all equipment was destroyed in that fire they had. & the school needs chairs, tables, & class room equipment.
Will you not let me report that the General Education Board will be good for 5,000 for equipment?

presented to our Board. I cannot predict what the action of the Board might be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LEA

then I want 5,000 for
year's expenses payable
October 1. 1922.

If you will do that for us
right now, it will give me
a chance to build up better
support for the school -

Sincerely yours
Edith H. MacFadden
(Mrs. Robert A.)
Financial Vice President
of the Board of Trustees.

February 27, 1922

Mrs. Robert A. MacFadden
985 Charles River Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

My dear Mrs. MacFadden:

Your interesting letter of February 25 has been received. I note how you ask that we should give $5,000 towards the $30,000 which you are seeking to complete the physical equipment at Palmer Memorial Institute, and also that you would like to have us give $5,000 for current expenses. Our Board does not meet again for some months, and the officers have no power to make grants except upon the definite authorization of the Board at its regular meetings. If your Board of Trustees should make definite application to us, it would be referred to our Field Agent and on the basis of his report would be presented to our Board. I cannot predict what the action of the Board might be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

Trustees
Cardell
NSP

NC C165

985 Charles River Road,
Cambridge, Mass.
March 11
1922

RECEIVED
MAR 13 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
61 Broadway,
New York.

My dear Mr. Buttrick;-

The Board of Trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina, authorise me to apply to the General Education Board for $5000 for equipment for the school. Also for $5000 toward next year's operating expenses.

Very truly,

Edith H. MacFadden - Trustee
(Mrs. Robert A.)

KBM/RPM

March 14, 1922

Mrs. Robert A. MacFadden
985 Charles River Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

My dear Mrs. MacFadden:

The application made on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina, will be entered upon our records for future consideration.

Very truly yours,

ECS/KEO

NC/6

985 CHARLES RIVER ROAD
CAMBRIDGE
MASSACHUSETTS

RECEIVED
APR 21 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

April 20, 1

My dear Dr. Buttrick

I would like to know if this budget meets your approval.

It would not seem honest to me to ask for money for a school & then spend $3,000 for automobile upkeep - when my coal bill was not paid, & I did not have chairs for my pupils, nor equipment for the most elementary work.

My feeling is that Palmer Memorial finances must be handled

ements
d. The
though, as
e would
d.
et. We
en we
r we are
cally
n that

they shall be so conducted, but only after such reforms have been established. I am told that the application will be brought to the attention of our Board at its forthcoming meeting. I cannot predict what the action of the Board may be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK.

WB/LFA

differently + I am wondering if you can bring the trustees + see that they must?

1. Can you insist on 9 mos. schools
2. That the school expenses come first + that assistance your General Education Board may be willing to give, be used for no other purpose but school expenses.
3 - That the instruction have strong supervision.
4. Anything else you care to correct. Ask any questions. You may communicate directly with me, informally, as or you

help us insist on ... job. It is ... giving our ... would you ... copy of the ...

finds best - but I need your help in getting the trustees to insist on the right kind of a job - It is a school we are giving our money to - would you like to have a copy of the salary budget?

Sincerely
Ruth H. MacFadden

I can go to Newton to see you if necessary.

tements
d. The
hough, as
would
d.
et. We
an we
we are
ally

they shall be so conducted, but only after such reforms have been established. I am told that the application will be brought to the attention of our Board at its forthcoming meeting. I cannot predict what the action of the Board may be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK.

WB/LFA

April 22, 1922

Mrs. Edith H. MacFadden
985 Charles River Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

My dear Mrs. MacFadden:

Your letter of April 20 with financial statements regarding Palmer Memorial Institute has been received. The statements seem to give the information desired, although, as you suggest, the list of teachers with their salaries would add somewhat to the completeness of the facts in hand.

I note the specific things which you suggest. We cannot "insist on nine months' school," nor indeed can we insist on anything. Our contributions are made after we are convinced that institutions are properly and economically conducted. We do not make contributions on condition that they shall be so conducted, but only after such reforms have been established. I am told that the application will be brought to the attention of our Board at its forthcoming meeting. I cannot predict what the action of the Board may be.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK.

WB/LFA

V

N C165

RECEIVED
APR 21 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Entered

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

1921 BUDGET

E. H. MacFadden

ADMINISTRATION BUDGET 1921 Figures 1922

TOTAL BUDGETS			ESTIMATED CREDITS		
Salary - Principal 100 x 12 mos. =			1200		
Room, board & laundry 50 x 12 =			360	1560	
Insurance for Principal				122	26
Administration x 12 mos.	3677	81		160	
Bonding Treasurer				25	
School ty Box	9818	45		5	
Depreciation - Equipment $1748 value - 10%				174	
Home ting	6341	07		-	
Business Secretary 40 x 10 mos. =			800		
Farm Half charged to Administration	4924	59		400	
Half " " School					
Supplies				60	96
Postage	24761	92		108	34
Telegrams				74	71
Printing				75	
Publicity				279	77
Annual Report					

adding depreciation
and distributing the administration 1/3 to each department

Finance Campaign			45	38
Conferences			6	4662.85
School costs	13677.41		269	50
Use of Telephone			2	10
Home Students	8445.07		41	7599.28
Auto. account				
Gas and Oil				2507.03
Month estimated				
Transportation of Students	6467.59		250	
	$28590.07			$14769.16
			2677	81

There is about $6000 Accounts Payable - all automobile bills
+ over 1500 in auto costs not put into this budget.
Pupils have dropped from 267 Jan 1. to 223 Apr. 1.
$550 + our gas mule has just been fixed for a new pair of mules.

ADMINISTRATION BUDGET			1921 Figures	1922
Salary - Principal 100 x 12 mos. =		1200		
Room, board & laundry 30 x 12 =		360	1560	
Insurance for Principal			122 26	
Treasurer 15 x 12 mos. =			180	
Bonding Treasurer			25	
Security Box			5	
Depreciation - Equipment $1748 value - 10%			174	
Auditing			-	
Business Secretary 80 x 10 mos. =		800		
Half charged to Administration			400	
Half " " School				
Supplies			50 95	
Postage			108 34	
Telegrams			74 71	
Printing				
Publicity			279 77	
Annual Report				
Trustee meetings - postage				
printing				
entertainment				
miscellaneous			10 80	
Finance Campaign			45 38	
Conferences			6	
Travelling			267 50	
Use of Telephone			2 10	
Loans to Students			41	
Auto. account				
Gas and Oil				
One month estimated				
~~Transportation of Students~~			250	
			3677 81	

personal as far as I can see

there is about $6,000 accounts Payable - all automobile bills

+ over 1000 in auto costs not put into this budget.

Pupils have dropped from 267 Jan 1. to 223 Apr. 1 -

$550 + one poor mule has just been paid for a new pair of mules! -

TOTAL BUDGET **SCHOOL BUDGET** TOTAL CREDITS

		1921 Figures		1922
Taxes - none				
Interest on Notes Payable on building		840		
Insurance - building 114093 value		365	58	
Equipment 3511		-		
Repairs		68	12	
Depreciation - building 2%	2281.86			
equipment 10%	351.10			2500.96
Fuel - tons coal	2632.96	401	25	
Labor - 2 student janitors				
Half Delco costs (light and water		400		
Equipment		100		
Salaries (See separate budget.) Cash paid 4781.91 Board 1880		6661	91	
Books		382		
Newspapers and magazines		6		
Express		23	33	
Hardware		2	57	
Manual training supplies		5	15	
Sewing		13		
Cooking		10		
Vocational Agriculture supplies		46	80	
Supplies		206	73	
Socials		44	30	
Concerts and musical entertainments		176	45	
Commencement		45		
Athletic supplies		50		
Allowance for one month		50		
		9818	45	

The salary budget Mrs. Brauer would like is 11,925 which includes 2400 for herself, her office help & the trained nurse.

The trustees in their meeting April 8th. authorized only such expense as the incurred the past year. But they did allow a secretary at $60 a month - $500 for Community work —

TOTAL BUDGET		TOTAL CREDITS		
HOME BUDGET	9818.45	June	1921 Figures	1918
Depreciation	2632.96	July		
1/3 administration	1226.	August		
	13677.41	September		
Interest - name				
Insurance - buildings		October	9.09	132 27
contents		November	21.36	
Repairs		December	14.37	
Depreciation - buildings 5%		Jan. music	2.	
contents 5%		Feb. music	8.	
Fuel			4.68	
Self Helps (light and water)		County (Jan.)	1400.	
		Slater Fd.(Nov.)	250.	
Labor		Fed. Gov.(Jan.)	660.	
Supplies		Sedalia Club	1326.35	
Equipment repairs		Cambridge	57.15	
Food			3752.85	
Bread				
Meat				
Vegetables				
Fruit				
Fish		Fed. Gov.	660.	
Groceries		Slater Fd.	250.	
Farm			4662.85	
Gas and oil - transportation of students			26 28	
Trained nurse - $90 x 9 mos. =			810	
Cash paid $30.00 Board 270				
One month estimated			350	
			6311 07	

TOTAL BUDGETS TOTAL CREDITS

HOME BUDGET		October 1921 Figures	1922
Taxes - none		November 1847.27	
Interest - none		December 513.28	
Insurance - buildings		January 477.25	
contents		February 132 27	132 27
Repairs		Nurse's board 270.	
		7 teachers' board 11 96	
Depreciation - buildings 5% 13600 =	680	10 x 30 = 300. -	680
contents 5% 3956.54 =	198	8 x 30 = 240. -	198
		8 x 30 = 240.	
Fuel		8 x 30 = 240	
		8 x 30 = 240 347 90	
Half Delco (light and water)		12 x 30 = 360.	
		10 x 30 = 300 400	
Labor		316 07	
Supplies		March 243 90	
Equipment repairs		april 73 15	
Food		may	
Bread	216.56		
Meat	292.		
Vegetables	5.		
Fruit	4.		
Fish	9.12		
Groceries	1436.36		
Farm	1666.50		
	3629.54	3629 54	
Gas and oil - transportation of students		26 28	
Trained nurse - $90 x 9 mos. =		810	
Cash paid 230.00 Board 270			
One month estimated		350	
		6341 07	

TOTAL BUDGETS		TOTAL CREDITS	
	6341.07	October	763.96
Depreciation	878.	November	1247.27
1/3 administration	1226.	December	519.28
	8445.07	January	477.25
		February	479.
		Nurse's board	270.
		7 teachers' board	
		10 x 30 = 300.	
		8 x 30 = 240.	
		8 x 30 = 240.	
		8 x 30 = 240	
		8 x 30 = 240.	
		12 x 30 = 360.	
		10 x 30 = 300.	2160.
			5916.76
		March	479.25
		April	589.76
		May	613.51
			7599.28

Note: Amount and gas and oil are being carefully separated and will make better showing next year.

FARM BUDGET	1921 Figures	1922
Taxes - none		
Interest on investment - none		
Insurance - buildings		
equipment 2175.15		
animals 1026.		
Repairs	84 58	
Depreciation - buildings 5%		
equipment 10% 3171.15		317
Labor - Farmer $50 x 12 mos.	600	
Board - self and wife		
Students	705 78	
Seeds	76 50	
Fertilizer	70	
Supplies	162 56	
Horseshoes	3 20	
Feed	10 50	
Equipment - wagon 45. - tools 8.50	53 50	
Poultry	4	
Auto. Account	1651 30	
Boarding Home open for farm labor	625 87	
Doctor	13 50	
March estimated	500	
Feed, labor, etc.	362 30	
	4924 59	

Auto. account and gas and oil are being carefully separated and will make better showing next year.

TOTAL BUDGET		TOTAL CREDITS	
	4924.59	June	28.25
depreciation	317.	July	
1/3 administration	1226.	August	
	6467.59	September	
		October	30.22
		November	27.44
		December	
		January	133.80
		Lease of land	200.
		February	33.32
		Mrs. Brown's statement products used	1666.50
			2119.53
		Farm increase	
		3 calves 75.	
		14 pigs 262.50	
		50 chickens 50.	387.50
			2507.03

NC 165

Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, N.C.

RECEIVED MAY 1922 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

SALARY BUDGET May 1, 1922

Name	Per Month	Number Months	Per Mo. Cash Paid	Board	Total Salary Year
Administration					
Mrs. C. H. Brown	130.00	12	100	Given	1560
Insurance "					122.26
					1682.26
Treasurer	15	12	15	None	180
Mrs. L. Wheeler Scott Secretary	80	10	50	30	400
	225			Admr.	2262.26
School					
Mrs. L. Wheeler Scott (half)					400
Mr. J. H. Brice	50	12	50	None	600
Mrs. E. H. Brice	62.50	8	62.50	None	500
Mrs. M. L. Gullins	92.50	8	62.60	30	740
Miss A. E. McGhee	90	8	60	30	720
Mr. B. Bianchi	95	8	65	30	760
Miss M. L. Cole	82.50	8	52.50	30	660
Miss G. G. Alexander	90	8	60	30	720
Mr. D. B. Scott	105	10	75	30	1050
Mr. J. L. Setzer	110	12	110	None	1320
	777.50			School	7490
Home					
Nurse	95	8	80		810
Home					
Miss Glover	90	9	60	30	810
	90			Home	810
				TOTAL	10,542.26

Budget Mrs. Brown would like.

Budget allowed by trustees - april 1922

Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia. N.C.

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, Sedalia, N.C.

SALARY BUDGET

Name	Per Month	Number Months	Per Mo. Cash Paid	Board	Total Salary - Yr.
Administration					
Mrs. C. H. Brown	200.00	12	200,00	Given	2,400
Treasurer	15	12	15	None	180
Miss L. Wheeler Secretary	80	10	50	30.	800
School					
Mr. J. H. Brice	75	12	75	None	900
Mrs. E. H. Brice	77.50	8	77.50	None	620
Mrs. M. L. Gullins	105	8	75	30	840
Miss A. E. McGhee	90	8	60	30	720
Mr. B. Bianchi	95	8	65	30	760
Miss M. L. Cole	82.50	8	52.50	30	660
Miss G. G. Alexander	90	12	60	30	1,080
Mr. D. B. Scott	105	10	75	30	1,050
Mr. J. L. Setzer	110	12	110	Mone	1,320
Home					
Nurse	95	9	65		855
			980		$12,185

Budget Mrs. Brown would like.

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, Sedalia, N.C.

Income 1921-'22

New York	1095		
Mr. & Mrs. Stone	7700		
Boston	2411.93	Sedalia Club	1496
		Cambridge through Miss MacFadden	440
Other sources	756.30	Greensboro	239.50
	11,963.23		
County &c.	4,755		
School	4,703.14		
	$21,421.37		

With one very large giver that is not a good situation. It is also significant that the County and the school itself each do more than the total of the gifts, not counting Mr. Stone.

E. H. MacFadden
Cambridge, Mass.

NC165

May 25, 1922.

Mrs. Robert A. MacFadden,
985 Charles River Road,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

My dear Mrs. MacFaddan:-

Your letter of March 11th requesting a contribution of $5,000 for equipment and $5,000 for current expenses of the Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina, was presented to the General Education Board at a meeting held May 25, 1922. I am instructed to inform you that the Board did not find it practicable to grant the request.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

NC 165 Palmer Memorial Institute
1923-1940

Box III Folder 1007

246

Or C 165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, Principal
JNO. BRICE, Vice-Principal

H. B. LEE
Secretary and Bursar

E. A. STOKES, Acting Treasurer
Greensboro Nat. Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Edward Payson Wharton, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Osborn W. Bright, Vice-President, New York City.
Mr. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.
Mr. Charles H. Ireland, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Charles S. Guthrie, New York City.
Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.
Miss Louise W. Brooks, Boston, Mass.
Mr. Carl de Gersdorff, New York City.
Mr. Julius W. Cone, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. John Brice, Sedalia, N. C.
Mr. F. P. Hobgood, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. E. E. Sternberger, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Charles M. Connfelt, New York City.
Mrs. Charles D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. A. M. Rivera, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Burke, Gibsonville, N. C.
Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Sedalia, N. C.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Charles W. Eliot, Cambridge, Mass.
Prof. George Herbert Palmer, Cambridge, Mass.
Mr. John Fogg Twombly, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Galen L. Stone, Brookline, Mass.
Mrs. Robert Winsor, Weston, Mass.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OF THE

RURAL DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

October 8, 1923.

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1923
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace C. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:

The enclosed offer came to us last spring from the American Missionary Association under whose auspicies I first came to Sedalia, twenty-two years ago.

The very first encouragement I had in this work was a conditional pledge of $500 from the General Education Board thru your interest, influenced by Dr. McIver, which, because of the lack of vision on the part of the County authorities was not met. Now I have struggled on thru the years and have made a place for our work in the state. It is one of the few accredited high schools.

I want to ask if there is any possibility of the General Education Board helping us towards this $150,000 pledge. Whatever the conditions, I feel that our Board of trustees now are interested enough to go forward and meet them.

I trust you will give this matter your earnest consideration. You may be pleased to know that we have about secured the five year subscriptions for current expenses.

Very gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

b
-
l

October 11, 1923

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

My dear Mrs. Brown:

Your letter of October 8 is at hand. I have retired from the active headship of the General Education Board and will refer your letter to my associate officers for such consideration as they find practicable to give to it.

Very truly yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/KEO

(copy) NC 165

WHEREAS the trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute have offered to transfer to the American Missionary Association, the school and school property locat at Sedalia, N.C. consisting of about 100 acres of land and the buildings and equipment thereon, free of all indebtedness and

WHEREAS, after careful investigation the following facts appear:

1. The School fills, in a very acceptable manner, the needs of a large area having a very considerable population of Negroes, and fits into the public school system of the State and so furnishes the higher school advantages for Negroes of the locality which would otherwise be lacking, and for this reason has the support, both moral and financial, of the local school authorities.

2. The School has secured the active and helpful co-operation of the best element of the white population of the vicinity, several of whose most prominent business men serve on its board of trustees and are in active cooperation with the Negro members of the board, thus presenting a somewhat unique example of mutual respect and good will between t the races, the formation of which is one of the aims of the American Missionary Association.

3. The School has had the financial support of a considerable number of persons of means and influence both in the vicinity and in the North, as it evidenced by contributions for several years to its annual budget, and by one new and superb school building, entirely paid for.

4. Experience has shown that enterprises of this character in order to succeed in a large way, need to be placed in charge of a corpora tion, national in its scope and possessing both the administrative ability to handle the situation and the element of permanency.

5. The needs of the School, no less than the challenge made by the new building and its equipment, call for at least the following forward septs in the immediate future.

a. New Buildings and equipment costing at least $150,000.

b. An endowment, to insure future support of at least 150,000.

NOW THEREFORE, the American Missionary Association expresses its appreciation of the offer made by the Trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute and the very great work inaugurated and thus far prosecuted, but in view of the fact that the Association already has a great and varied educational work extending through many states of the Union, calling for a very lagge budget, and schools, in many instances, equally meritorious and equally in need of new buildings and equipment, to wh which schools it is already committed so that it cannot divert any of its resources for the present to new enterprises, however appealing and meritorious,

RESOLVED that the American Missionary Association will accept the offer of the Trustees of Palmer Memorial Institute, if and when the trustees of the school shall satisfactorily guarantee the payment of the current expenses of the school for five years, and also satisfactorily tuarantee that at least one-half of the amounts specified in ~~xxx~~ paragraph 5 above will be produced within a period of five years, and provided that the trustees will continue, in conjunction with the American Missionary Association the endeavor to secure the balance called for in said paragraph 5.

NC165

October 11, 1923

Memorandum: The Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina

In the second paragraph of this letter (dated October 8, 1923) Mrs. Brown says that "the first encouragement I had in this work was a conditional pledge of $500 from the General Education Board thru your interest." This is not quite accurate. We made a contribution of $3,000 to the Board of Education of Guilford County in which this school is located. This is the first intimation that any part of that sum was offered to this school. As far as I know we have never made any contribution to this institution and I don't think it is the sort of school that ought to be developed as suggested by these resolutions of the American Missionary Association. However, I hope the matter may be looked into.

WB

WB/KEO

Ne- 165

November 26, 1923

Mrs. Charlotte H. Brown, Principal
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

Dear Mrs. Brown:

At the 21st annual meeting of the General Education Board, held November 22nd, 1923, your letter of October 8, 1923, requesting "a contribution toward $150,000 endowment required to meet the conditions under which The American Missionary Association will take over the Institute" was presented. I beg to inform you that after due consideration the Board did not find it practicable to grant your request.

Regretting any disappointment which this letter may cause you, I am,

Very truly yours,

WWB*BB

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FAST TELEGRAM

...TER

...GRAM

NIGHT LETTER

The sender must mark an X opposite the class of service desired; otherwise the telegram will be transmitted as a fast telegram.

TELEGRAM

TELEGRAMS TO ALL AMERICA

CABLEGRAMS TO ALL THE WORLD

RECEIVER'S NUMBER

N.C.-165

TIME FILED

STANDARD TIME

Form 2

Send the following Telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

COPY

24 wm 112 p 140

V BOSTON MASS JAN 2 1925

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE SEDALIA N CAR

AFTER CAREFUL RECONSIDERATION OF YOUR PROBLEMS MRS STONE AND I ARE WILLING TO SUBSCRIBE SEVENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TOWARD THE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLAR FUND SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS NAMELY THAT PAYMENT SHALL BE EXTENDED OVER THREE YEARS STOP THAT SUBSCRIPTION SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE WHOLE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND IS SUBSCRIBED STOP THAT SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR FULL AMOUNT MUST BE IN BY JULY FIRST 1925 STOP ********** BELIEVE THAT WITH THIS SUBSCRIPTION YOU CAN EXECUTE THE THING WITH A RUSH

GALEN L STONE

1 19 p m

THE POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY (INCORPORATED)

OPERATOR'S NOTATIONS, TIME SENT, Etc.

TRANSMITS AND DELIVERS THE WITHIN TELEGRAM SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

To guard against mistakes or delays, the sender of a telegram should order it REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back to the originating office for comparison. For this, one-half the unrepeated telegram rate is charged in addition. Unless otherwise indicated on its face, THIS IS AN UNREPEATED TELEGRAM AND PAID FOR AS SUCH, in consideration whereof it is agreed between the sender of the telegram and this Company as follows:

1. The Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any telegram received for transmission at the UNREPEATED-MESSAGE rate, whether caused by the negligence of its servants or otherwise, beyond the sum of FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any message received for transmission at the REPEATED-MESSAGE rate, beyond the sum of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any message received for transmission at the SPECIALLY VALUED MESSAGE rate, beyond the sum at which such message shall be valued, in writing, by the sender thereof when tendered for transmission and for which payment is made or agreed to be made of the amount of the repeated-message rate and an additional charge equal to one-tenth of one per cent of the amount by which such written valuation shall exceed five thousand dollars; nor in any case for delays arising from unavoidable interruption in the working of its lines, or for errors in cipher or obscure messages.

2. The Company is hereby made the agent of the sender, without liability, to forward this telegram over the lines of any other company when necessary to reach its destination.

3. Messages will be delivered free within one-half mile of the Company's office in towns of 5,000 population or less, and within one mile of such office in other cities or towns. Beyond these limits the Company does not undertake to make delivery, but will, without liability, at the sender's request, as his agent and at his expense, endeavor to contract for him for such delivery at a reasonable price.

4. No responsibility attaches to this Company concerning messages until the same are accepted at one of its transmitting offices; and if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the agent of the sender.

5. The Company shall not be liable for damages or statutory penalties in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the telegram is filed with the Company for transmission.

6. It is agreed that prompt and correct transmission and delivery of this message shall be presumed in any action for recovery of tolls therefor, subject however, to rebuttal by competent evidence.

7. Special terms governing the transmission of messages under the classes of messages enumerated below shall apply to messages in each of such respective classes in addition to all foregoing terms.

8. NO EMPLOYEE OF THIS COMPANY IS AUTHORIZED TO VARY THE FOREGOING.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY, (Inc.)

EDWARD REYNOLDS, Vice-Prest. and General Manager. CLARENCE H. MACKAY, President.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FAST TELEGRAMS. A full-rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAMS Accepted up to 2.00 a. m. at reduced rates to be sent during the night and delivered not earlier than the morning of the ensuing business day. Night telegrams may at the option of the Telegraph Company be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Telegrams at destination, postage prepaid.

DAY LETTERS. A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard fast telegram rate. One and one-half times the standard Night Letter rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for each additional 10 words or less.

SPECIAL TERMS APPLYING TO DAY LETTERS. In further consideration of the reduced rate for this special "Day Letter" service, the following special terms in addition to those enumerated above are hereby agreed to:

(a) Day Letters may be forwarded by the Telegraph Company as a deferred service and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter is, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of regular telegrams.

(b) Day Letters shall be written in plain English. Code language is not permissible.

(c) This Day Letter is received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of regular telegrams under the conditions named above.

No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing.

NIGHT LETTERS. Accepted up to 2.00 a. m. for delivery on the morning of the ensuing business day, at rates still lower than standard night telegram rates, as follows: The standard telegram rate for 10 words shall be charged for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of such standard telegram rate for 10 words shall be charged for each additional 10 words or less.

SPECIAL TERMS APPLYING TO NIGHT LETTERS. In further consideration of the reduced rate for this special "Night Letter" service, the following special terms in addition to those enumerated above are hereby agreed to:

(a) Night Letters may at the option of the Telegraph Company be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

(b) Night Letters shall be written in plain English. Code language is not permissible.

No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing.

THE FASTEST TELEGRAPH SERVICE IN THE WORLD

Entered AC 165
MSD

COPY

November 25, 1924.

Mr. Abraham Flexner,
General Education Board,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:-

I have not been able to know recently who the new secretary is but both Dr. Sage and Dr. Buttrick know about our work. Mr. Jackson Davis and Prof. Newbold are acquainted with the working of the school and have visited us several times. We have had our appeal before the Board a number of times but not with the backing which we now come.

We are on the verge of being taken over by the American Missionary Association, dependent upon our raising $150,000 as one half of a necessary fund to put the school in splendid shape. We want to ask the General Education Board for one sixth of the total amount, $25,000, provided we raise the remaining $125,000.

I sincerely trust that it will be convenient for you to place this before the Board. Hoping to hear from you soon, I am

Most gratefully yours,

(signed) Charlotte Hawkins Brown

December 1, 1924.

My dear Mrs. Brown:-

Doctor Flexner has handed me your letter of November 25th in which you request the General Education Board to make an appropriation to Palmer Memorial Institute of $25,000 toward $150,000 for the needs of the School. Your letter is being referred to Mr. Jackson Davis, the General Field Agent of the Board.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown,
The Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

WWB/GMC

NC 165

26 Broadway
New York

January 29, 1925

Mr. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York

Will you let me know whether or not the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, North Carolina, has appealed to the General Education Board and if so, what the attitude of your Board was.

Mr. Rockefeller, Jr. is being asked by some special friends to assist this institution.

Very truly,

W. S. Richardson

January 31, 1925.

My dear Mr. Richardson:

In reply to your letter of January 29, regarding Palmer Memorial Institute, I desire to say that Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, the principal, submitted an application to the General Education Board in December for a contribution of $25,000 toward $150,000 for the needs of her school. The application has been referred to Mr. Jackson Davis for investigation and report.

The officers of the Board have been in correspondence with the authorities of this school for many years, but I do not find that the Board ever made a contribution to it.

For your information I send you a copy of a memorandum prepared by Dr. Buttrick, covering a visit with a trustee of the Institute on January 6, 1922, together with a copy of report submitted to our office by Mr. Jackson Davis on April 12, 1921. After you have read these memoranda, I shall be glad if you will return them to our office.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. W. S. Richardson,
26 Broadway,
New York City.

WWB:MVP.

NrC165

February 27, 1925.

My dear Miss Brown:-

At a regular meeting of the General Education Board held February 26, 1925, the officers presented your letter of November 25, 1924 requesting an appropriation of $25,000 toward $150,000 for the needs of the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, North Carolina.

I desire to inform you that after due consideration, the Board did not find it practicable to grant this request.

Regretting the disappointment which this announcement may cause you, I am

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Principal Charlotte Hawkins Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

WWB/GMC

Copy

A C 165

M. B. 3-5-25

INITIALED FILE COPY

March 5, 1925.

Memorandum for Mr. Bertheau:

I find that the Palmer Memorial Institute has made an application to the General Education Board very much like the one which you have received and which I return herewith.

Their application has been referred to Mr. Jackson Davis, the Board's representative at Richmond, Virginia, for investigation as to its merits. An examination of the General Education Board's files and previous correspondence on similar proposals from them lead me to think that in all probability the Board will not act favorably.

From other correspondence in the files I learn that Mr. Rockefeller, Jr., had also been approached at the same time by Mrs. Brown, and Mr. Richardson is waiting for Mr. Jackson Davis' report.

In view of the fact that the question is now up before the Board anyway, there does not seem to be any reason for you to refer it to us.

WHS:MB

Whitney H. Shepardson

March 10, 1926.

My dear Mrs. Brown:-

I am wondering if you would be good enough to supply us with certain data concerning your institution. I ask it on behalf of Dr. E. C. Sage, who is making a study of Negro Education in North Carolina. We should like to have the enrollment for the current school year by grades; the number of teachers employed; the value of property; the income for the past year, with sources from which it was derived; and the expenditures for the same period. If this might be sent us at your earliest convenience, it would be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

G. M. COSENZA

Secretary to Dr. Sage

Principal Charlotte E. Hawkins Brown,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N.C.

March 29, 1926.

My dear Mr. Ridley:-

Thank you so much for your letter of the 25th transmitting the information regarding Palmer Memorial Institute which we desired. We appreciate your cooperation in this regard.

Very truly yours,

G. W. COSENZA

Secretary to Dr. Sage

Mr. J. Edwin Ridley,
The Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

5 copies

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE
Sedalia, North Carolina

Number of students:

1st grade	26	7th grade	24
2nd "	12	8th "	20
3rd "	10	1st yr. high	17
4th "	21	2nd " "	21
5th "	11	3rd " "	12
6th "	16	4th " "	11

Total number of students 201

Number of teachers employed-- 11 Members of faculty 15

Value of property and plant as at May 31, 1925 $182,750.72

Income as per last audit, May 31, 1925.

INCOME RECEIPTS:		
Donations:-		
Individual, Societies etc.	$11,129.34	
Appropriations:-		
County and State	3,410.00	
School Departments	8,291.10	
Interest	86.08	
Miscellaneous General	1.442.95	
Fire Insurance	666.66	
Total Income Receipts		$25,026.13
NON-INCOME RECEIPTS:-		
Notes Payable	388.83	
Current Accounts Payable	2080.51	
Fire Insurance	2500.00	
Total Non-Income Receipts		4969.34
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$29,995.47

Expenses and Other Disbursements:

OPERATING EXPENSE DISBURSEMENTS:		
Departmental Expenses	17,128.04	
General Overhead	1,413.57	
Maintenance and Repairs	691.02	
General & Administrative	6,698.46	
Total Operating Expenses		$25,926.09
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS:		5,433.73
TOTAL EXPENSES		$31,359.82

To Dr. E. C. Sage
General Board of Education
61 Broadway
New York City

NC-165

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MR. E. P. WHARTON, GREENSBORO, N. C.
DR. SAMUEL A. ELIOT, BOSTON, MASS.
MRS. OSBORN W. BRIGHT, NEW YORK CITY
COL. F. P HOSGOOD, GREENSBORO, N. C.
MR. CARL DeGERSDORFF, NEW YORK CITY
MR. FRED L. BROWNLEE, NEW YORK CITY
MR. CHARLES H. IRELAND, GREENSBORO, N. C.
MR. JULIUS W. CONE, GREENSBORO, N. C.
REV. JOHN BRICE, SEDALIA, N. C.
MRS. CHARLES M. CONNFELT, NEW YORK CITY
MRS. C. D. McIVER, GREENSBORO, N. C.
DR. A. M. RIVERA, GREENSBORO, N. C.
DR. F. G. BLANCHARD, CLEVELAND, O.
MRS. CHARLES E. BLAKE, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
MRS. CHARLES C. MacMAHON, BOSTON, MASS.
MRS. OSCAR E. MAURER, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
DR. JUDSON L. CROSS, BOSTON, MASS.
DR. CHARLES F. MYERS, GREENSBORO, N. C.
MRS. CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN

HONORARY MEMBERS
PROF. GEORGE HERBERT PALMER, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
MRS. GALEN L. STONE, BROOKLINE, MASS.
MISS MARY R. GRINNELL, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
MISS LOUISE W. BROOKS, BOSTON, MASS.
PROF. S. RALPH HARLOW, NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN
PRINCIPAL

I. F. PEEBLES, TREASURER
WASHINGTON SQUARE BRANCH
N. C. BANK & TRUST CO.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

INCORPORATED

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
NEW YORK CITY

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

August 16, 1930.

A	TA	Sept. 24, 30	TA	10/8/30
	Files		✓	
	WWB		///	—
	DHS		DHS	
	IEO		IEO	
C	HR		HR Condon	

Dr. Trevor Arnett,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Arnett:

You have seen Sedalis, and I do not need to describe the physical planr. I need only to tell you that for 27 years I have knocked at the door of the General Education Board. I have made visits in person. I have had petitions from county boards, local boards of trustees, etc.

The first visit, I believe, of Dr. Buttrick to Greensboro in 1903 was to confer with Dr. Charles D. McIver, then President of North Carolina College for Women, as to how he might help this, "New England Girl", as I was then called, down here teaching in a church and living in a log cabin.

Your records will show an offer of $500.00 a year for five years, a short while after that, and our County Superintendent, Mr. Foust, who was then new, himself, saw no prospects of our becoming a real asset, and turned the offer down.

Mrs. O. W. Bright, a New York woman, who knew the Rockefeller family intimately, and more than any other individuaal, gave of her time to help develop this school, often importuned Mr. Rockefeller, Jr. for hel. The answer always embodied this thought, "We are not helping private schools, built around individuals without any hope of continuing when these individuals cease to be".

Mr. W. T. B. Williams came often and made reports.

Finally in 1921 Mr. Davis and Mr. Newbold came together at the urgent request of the lare Galen L. Stone, of Hayden, Stone, Co., New York, our greatest benefactor, and I enclose the copy of a report given Mr. Stone afterwards.

The County would not take us, because we had out grown their system.

In 1924, Mr. Stone, who had put over $100,000.00 into the work held a conference with Dr. Sage. I went to him and talked also.

Dr. Sage said frankly to us that if we could get some beard to guarantee the continuance of this school, the General Education Board would be disposed to help.us.

We followed his advice, and became affiliated with the American Missionary Association.

We attempted junior college work for two years. We were doing well, met the state requirements up to twelve points, and were prepared for these, when on the advice of my Board, I abandoned the idea. I am devoting my time and energy to try to make this one of the most thoro-going efficient high schools in the State of North Carolina.

It is a high school with a college atmosphere, and I feel that we deserve some help.

We have passed thru the fire, having left just this one wooden building of the former four that made up Palmer Memorial Institute seven years ago.

This poorly constructed cottage, which will not pass muster long, is the only place for our boys.

We need a boys' dormitory to complete our plants, you can easily see, and plans have been drawn and a campaign started to raise, $50,00 with which to build a companion building to Galen Stone Hall (in appearance at least).

I am appealing to you for one-half the amount $25,000.00, on the condition that the other is satisfactorily subscribed to by June 1, 1931.

Can you not help us with a conditional subscription to this fund? Are we not worthy?

Dr. James H. Dillard, who has visited us on several occasions, will endorse this school, I know, for he has always given us his encouragement.

The building is to be a memorial to Dr. Charles W. Eliot, who for more than twenty years gave his moral and financial support to this school.

It seems as the all of the schools that started as ours did, that still survive, have had at least one conditional offer.

I feel sure that my friends will rally to such an offer, and I will not experience much difficulty in reaching the goal.

Very faithfully yours

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Dr. Arnett, Page two

Dr. Arnett: This is a copy of the letter I sent to you which was sent to Mr. Dann in your absence. I have had careless reply from Mr. Dann, but I wanted you to get my personal message also.

Cordially,

Charlotte D. Benn

NC-165

October 8, 1930

Principal Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

My dear Miss Brown:

Upon my return to the office I am in receipt of your letter of August 16th with reference to the development of the Institute and its need for assistance in building a boys' dormitory. I regret to inform you that this does not fall within the present program of the General Education Board.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

TREVOR ARNETT

TA:RE

MAR - 2 1933

NC-165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

I. F. PEEBLES, TREASURER
N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION, 287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

(10 miles east of Greensboro)

Carded NBO 3/1/33

February 21, 1933

Dr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
Commerce Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Dr. Davis,

WWB

On the night of October 31, our boys building burned to the ground leaving forty boys and four men teachers with only the clothes they had on. It was a wooden building modernly equipped and would have served us for five or six years longer. I had been collecting money for a building of the type enclosed.

In this time of low building cost, two units of this building can be completed for $22,500. The original cost was estimated to be $57,000. The entire building can be completed for $30,000.

In these times of depression.I see no way of raising this money, and yet the morale will be entirely broken with our boys situated as they are now.

We have on hand $16,676.00, and we have a pledge that is reliable from a Massachusetts Society for $ 500. We are asking the Slater Fund to give us $3,000. and this letter of appeal is being sent to you to ask you to present our appeal to the General Education Board for $3,000.

I realize that you do not have another meeting for some time, but is there an executive committee that could make this grant in an emergency?

I am writing Dr. Dillard to recommend this to both Boards. He seems to sense us as a worthy institution and realizes that we are actually getting something done here.

Please let me hear from you as we have no desire to go in debt and the American Missionary Association, holding the funds that we haye on hand, will not permit the building to be started until we have such pledges as will entirely complete payment by the time the building is finished.

Very gratefully yours,
Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown

chb:vof

MAR - 2 1933

NC-165

February 24, 1933

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

My dear Mrs. Brown:

I am very sorry to learn from your letter of the 21st of the loss of the dormitory for boys. I note your request to the Board for a contribution of $3,000 towards the cost of a new building which you think can be erected at the present time for $30,000.

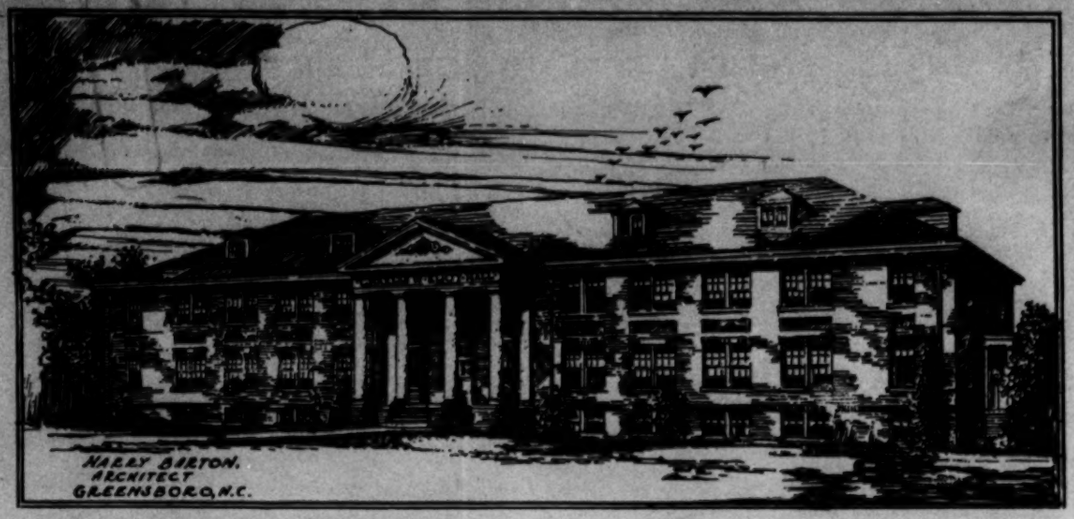
I shall take up the matter with my associates as early as possible, but I should say to you that the Board is reluctant to make appropriations for buildings at the present time, and I cannot hold out to you any encouragement for assistance.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

SIGNED JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H



THE PROPOSED CHARLES WILLIAM ELIOT HALL—*a dormitory for boys. This building will be located west of Alice Freeman Palmer, facing Stone Hall*

MAR 20 1933

NC-165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

I. F. PEEBLES, TREASURER
N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION, 287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

(10 miles east of Greensboro)

March 14, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I merely write so that you may have the facts as of this date. We are not trying to complete the entire building at the total cost of $30,000. We have arranged with the contractor to complete two thirds of the building, which will accommodate forty boys and four men teachers, at a cost of about $23,000.

We have on hand $16,500, we have a promise from the Slater Fund of $2,000, and a pledge from a Massachusetts Society of $500. You see what $3,000 will do for us. The other $500 I can get locally here in Greensboro. There is a group of young business men in Greensboro who have promised to raise this $500 provided I can get the rest of the money.

Mr. Davis, I am not harassing you, I am just giving you some facts. You see Sedalia is situated so that we can not place our boys around in the rural homes,and it simply would put us behind in our whole working organization if we can't have the boys. Perhaps Dr. Dillard has told you that our students do all of the work at our school, and I simply will not be able to run it next year without the boys.

This is an emergency with practically all of the money available.

You need not bother to reply, I wanted only to restate these things to you for your further consideration.

Most gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
President

chb:vef

MAR 20 1933

NC-165

March 18, 1933

My dear Mrs. Brown:

I appreciate your writing me on March 14th moreffully regarding your plans for putting up a building to accomodate forty boys and the four men teachers. Your request was presented to the Board, but I regret to inform you that it was not found practicable to grant aid on this proposal. I sincerely hope that you will be able to carry out your plans in some other way.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

JD BG

NC-165

MAR 20 1933

March 17, 1933

My dear Principal Brown:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held today, the officers presented your letter of February 21, in which you request an appropriation of $2,000 toward the cost of replacing the boys' dormitory which was burned on October 21, 1932.

I am instructed to inform you that the Committee did not find it practicable to act favorably on your request.

Regretting the necessity of this reply, I am,

Very truly yours,

W W BRIERLEY

Principal C. H. Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

WWB:KMD

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

I. F. PEEBLES, TREASURER
N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION, 287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA
(10 miles east of Greensboro)

Ack RDF 6/23

T. A. JUN 22 1933
Files
WWB
JD
REC

June 21, 1933

Mr. Trevor Arnett
General Education Board
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Arnett:

I want to put my appeal for help directly to you, for I do feel that you will read the letter even if you do not take the time to read the literature.

When I made my appeal for help toward our boys dormitory in the early Spring, I thought of that as my greatest need, because I expected to be able to pay my teachers.

The usual Spring givers cut their annual gifts in half, it seems, and left us stranded.

If I could pay my teachers, I think I could swing the other expenses all right. I see in the report where you have helped Calhoun, Daytona, Penn. and Voorhees and, I do believe if our needs had been properly put before you, you would have granted us help.

Thirty two years have I spent here, and Dr. Buttrick's first visit to Greensboro was to talk over with Dr. McIver, founder of North Carolina College for Women, the prospects of our school, then merely a vision.

The County superintendent, who is now one of our best friends, could see no future for such a vision and refused to accept the challege Records of 1903 or 1904 will corroborate that statement(Foust and Buttrick correspondence).

Our arrangement is ideal. The County employs six teachers for Primary and high school. We have cooperated this way all through the years. Ours is the only accredited High school in the system for Negroes in this County, as progressive as it is.

The school is a community center for the two races. For instance, I enclose here snap shots where white and colored are here taking the typhoid clinic treatment.

Our library is open to both races, both races attend our dramatics, our musical programs, and, Dr. Arnett, they do not ask for separate seats. Ask Dr. Dillard what he thinks of Sedalia, its program, its practices.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

I. F. PEEBLES, TREASURER
N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Greensboro, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION, 287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

(16 miles east of Greensboro)

My appeal to you is this:

Please give us three thousand dollars on condition that we produce five thousand dollars by September the first of this year. That with the amount now in sight will clear our indebtness and give us a clear start for 1933 and 1934.

It will be a great incentive to our friends, it will tide us over a period of discouragement.

Very gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

(Mrs) C. Hawkins Brown

June 23, 1933.

My dear Mrs. Brown:-

In the absence of Mr. Arnett, I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 21st, requesting the General Education Board to make a conditional appropriation of $3,000 to the Palmer Memorial Institute. This matter will be brought to the attention of the officers of the Board at the earliest opportunity.

Very truly yours,

RUTH D. EVANS
Secretary to Mr. Arnett

Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown,
The Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, North Carolina.

RDE/GMC

JAN 11 1934

NC-165

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

January 4, 1934

WWB JAN 10 '34

	J.D	JAN 6 1934		
	FHR			
	AMT	JAN 10 34	✓	

Dr. Trevor Arnett, President
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Arnett:

You are more or less familiar with the work being done at Sedalia in Guilford County, North Carolina, in what is known as the Palmer Memorial Institute. Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, the principal of this school, has rendered very worthwhile service both to the school and to the matter of interracial cooperation in North Carolina, and she and her school I think are deserving of cooperation and financial assistance. She is making a very earnest effort to work out a worthwhile experiment in education with a restricted number of students. She will be very glad to know that she will have an opportunity to do this without being burdened too greatly by financial reverses. As I have said, I hope the General Education Board may find it possible to assist Mrs. Brown this year in carrying through her program.

With best wishes for the New Year to you and Mrs. Arnett, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education

ncn-p

JAN 11 1934

NC-165

January 10
1 9 3 4

Mr. N. C. Newbold, Director
Division of Negro Education
Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Newbold:

On behalf of Mr. Arnett I am acknowledging receipt of your letter of January 4th with regard to the Palmer Memorial Institute, at Sedalia, North Carolina. Mr. Arnett appreciates your kindness in having sent him the information about the Institute and your opinion of the work being done by it.

Sincerely yours,

RUTH D. EVANS

Secretary to Mr. Arnett

NC-165

APR -2 1936

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

(10 miles east of Greensboro)

A	JD	2/25/36	8A	3/4/36
	WBH		WRA	
	LEG		JEG	
	Gmi		Elus	

February 22, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

You are not surprised when I tell you that I am totally discouraged when I realize that you have heard the pleas of all schools except that of The Palmer Memorial Institute, and if you feel that we are not needy, ask Dr. Graham, or speak to the people of Greensboro and ask them if there is any place in the South where white and colored people are working together for any one objective more than they are working here.

I have always had the support of a fine class of white people, and if the General Education Board could be induced to make some conditional offering, my southern white friends would be the first to take up the challenge. You haven't been to see us for many years, but when I tell you that we have as our personal friend and helper, Dr. Frank P. Graham, President of the University of North Carolina, who believes wholeheartedly in this program, you will know that we must be getting something done that is worthwhile.

Mr. Davis, I am coming again with my appeal that we may save our work, a work of preparing Negro boys and girls for leadership, a work that is stressing the social importance of all work, and dignifying the common, everyday tasks by the spirit and efficiency with which they are done, and giving Negro boys and girls a philosophy of life for our section of the country where they will be able to fit amicably into the situation, maintain the respect of the white group among whom they must move, and make of all conditions that are sometimes so unfavorable, something worthwhile.

Do you have any school with any finer program, and do you not feel, Mr. Davis, that what I have been able to gather from contact with your people in the north and in the south, and from my own people, that in the ten or fifteen years that may be left to me for active work, that I could give out of this service something to Negro boys and girls that is worth giving?

I plead with you, please, Sir, think on this subject.

Gratefully yours,

C. Hawkins Brown

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown

CHB:FLR

Written in absence of Dr. Brown

NC-165
NY

APR -2 1936

March 4, 1936

My dear Dr. Brown:

This is my first opportunity to reply to your letter of February 22. Dr. Dillard wrote me a nice letter in your behalf. I share his admiration for the fine work you are doing at Palmer Memorial Institute.

The General Education Board has adopted a policy of restricting its grants to a small group of Negro institutions and under this policy the Board would not be able to give favorable consideration to a request from your institution. I regret the disappointment this reply may bring you, but the Board finds it impossible with the limited funds at its disposal to assist all the good institutions in the South.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia
North Carolina

JD:G:MH

CC to WWB

LMF, BR.Ofce.

NC-165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

APR -2 1936

A JD 3/9/36 JD 3/16/36

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE
Incorporated
IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER
SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA
(10 miles east of Greensboro)

March 6, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I understand your letter, but I realize that it is very largely left to you as to whether or not the board will include our school. I don't know who could make the appeal that would move you to see the necessity of helping us.

You have, Mr. Davis, recommended Miss Cooley's work and Miss Thorne's work. You will remember that I began just about the time they did, and although I am near Bennett College and the A. & T. College, these schools are not doing the intensive piece of work I am trying to do in giving Negro students a background of common sense, refinement, and a realization of the social importance of all work, thus trying to show the possibilities of beauty in country life. Then too, Mr. Davis, no where in the south will you find a group of white people who are as directly interested in preserving the ideals of a school as are the active trustees that I have largely among the southern group.

I know full well that you cannot help all institutions in the south, but are you going absolutely to cast aside the appeal of a woman who for thirty-five years has put the very best she has into doing a thing that really has brought results? The very fact that Mrs. John D. Rockefeller herself makes an annual donation to this school is evidence of her belief in the possibilities of its great service to our group.

I beg you to take a second thought in regard to this. Years ago Dr. Sage told us if we connected up with the board he would recommend a gift to this institution. We raised three hundred thousand dollars, and literally rebuilt the school, taking care of its current expenses over a period of five years. In the mean time Dr. Sage died. I believe you will find among his correspondence to Mr. Stone the substance of what I have said. It appears that the Board reversed its policy then, and decided to give to junior colleges. We were left out again.

The future of this school is not as dependent upon me as one might think, for I truly believe that if I dropped out tomorrow, this Board of Trustees would raise money enough in North Carolina to keep this school going.

Mr. Jackson Davis - - #2

Mr. Davis, I wish you would let me come and talk this whole situation over with you, because I think you don't really understand the whole meaning of what I am trying to do here. Perhaps you don't know that our library is open to all people, white and colored, or that lectures, musicals, etc., are open to all.

If you support it because it is an interracial center, that would be worth anything you could give to us. I made my appeal to you for one hundred thousand dollars provided we raised one hundred thousand dollars absolutely for endowment to perpetuate this very thing I am talking about. I can assure you that this Board of Trustees will go out to meet this, and I believe meet it within one year; is there any other proof of interest than this?

Yes, Sir, I admit I am disappointed, but I believe that the God who has led me in this work through these years (although on the surface it seems as though you have not been with me) will work on your heart and your fine mind to the extent that your attitude will change. I remember twenty years ago you said that Mr. Stone had done a very foolish thing to put this building here, but if you knew the influence that this building has had on school buildings for Negroes and white people all over this section of North Carolina you would take back that statement.

I want you to take a little time and read this article which I have prepared for some friends who want to look into the school work. I appreciate what you say, and I know that you appreciate what I have tried to do. I realize fully that it is because you feel that there is no permanence to the thing that you don't want the General Education Board to put its money into this school.

My Chairman, Colonel Frank P. Hobgood, who actually wrote the charter for this school, and President Frank P. Graham will go with me to see you at any time you give us an appointment. I believe we can convince you of the necessity of including The Palmer Memorial Institute in the list of schools that you are helping.

Can't you in your sentiment include a Negro woman, for surely it is your fine appreciation for Miss Cooley and Miss Thorne that moved you to recommend seventy-five thousand dollars apiece for these schools. Have you any more assurance, Mr. Davis, about the future of Penn and Calhoun than you have of The Palmer Memorial Institute?

I want you to know I am grateful, and I am not going to be discouraged. There is a way out of the financial difficulties, and if it is not God's way through you, surely he has another medium. I heard from Dr. Dillard, and he did not hold out any hope, but I still feel that there is a chance.

Gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown

CHB:FLR

NC-165

APR - 2 1936

March 23, 1936

My dear Dr. Brown:

I have received your letter of the 6th and regret that I am unable to add anything by way of encouragement to what I wrote you in my recent communication. I have read the memorandum you enclosed outlining the gradual development of Palmer Memorial Institute under your able direction. There is no doubt in my mind that you have built up a splendid finishing school for Negro girls and I wish very much that the General Education Board could give some assistance to it.

As I wrote you previously, the Board has laid down a policy of concentrating its aid upon fewer institutions. Requests from Palmer Memorial Institute have been before the Board several times, but under its policy the decision has been unfavorable. Now that the aid of the Board is limited to an even smaller group of schools and colleges, I do not see how we could consistently expect that favorable consideration would be given an institution which the Board has never aided. The program under which we are now operating was adopted by the Trustees of the General Education Board in 1933 and the officers have been given no discretionary power to bring in requests, however worthy they may be, unless they fit in with the general plan to which I have already referred. This, you will see, precludes assistance from the Board to Palmer Memorial Institute.

Thank you for giving me the opportunity of reviewing your interesting report which I am returning herewith.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

JD:G:EH
ENC.

C O P Y

MAY 3 - 1940

nc-165

March 13, 1940

The Hon. Clyde R. Hoey
State Capitol
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Governor Hoey:

The Negroes of North Carolina will be sorry when your term comes to a close for you have been one of the fairest and squarest men in public office that I have ever known.

Although I was reared in New England, I was born on the soil of North Carolina and after I received my education, I came back to the state to give myself in service for my own. It is a long, long, tale of forty years of struggle to place here, on the side of the road that you pass along on your way to Greensboro, the Palmer Memorial Institute, into which the southern people, the people of Greensboro and other parts of the state, have put thousands and thousands of dollars along with the million or more that has been raised in the northern area. You will see from the enclosed circular the esteem in which we have been held. President and Mrs. Roosevelt and his mother have been among our contributors for twenty-five years and our students have sung at the White House.

I want to thank you again for accepting the suggestion which I made in regard to having some Negro representatives go to Boston for the Recreation Conference. Dr. Newbold will tell you that when he sent out a vote in the state to find out who were the seven persons who had made the greatest contribution to education in this state, without my knowledge,(for I was in Europe at the time) the Negro teachers and citizens voted for me as one of those persons.

Your Excellency, I am about to address you on a very important subject. For twenty years, I was president of the Negro Women's Federation in this state which started the Efland Home effort for maladjusted Negro girls. We have on several occasions gone to the committe there to plead for appropriations for this work. You have been kind enough to appoint a committee to look into this matter now and I am sure that they will report to you something that you can recommend.

At this time, however, I am making a plea for the young Negro girls graduating from our high schools too young to be put upon the campus of our advanced colleges, especially at the A & T College, where there are three times as many boys as there are girls. It has raised a question in the minds of Negro people all over the state and has created a problem that the people in the white race cannot fully appreciate although there are similar problems in both groups. Of course, the Negro girl attending the A & T College has not had the same background of training as the white girls from similar towns and villages. Even as fine as the atmosphere is at the North Carolina College for Negroes, those fourteen, fifteen, and sixteen year old girls should be in a woman's division where they can be given the proper guidance and learn to know themselves more fully before having everyday associations with the other group. For the older women in graduate work and for those in the upper college years, it is all right, but many of these young girls, who come from all parts of the state, are so often not used to any ideas of right and wrong associations and they naturally would give the presidents and deans of the colleges a grave problem.

I know that it has been the aim of the state, expecially under you, to set up the same educational system for Negroes that it has for the white race and the one thing that we lack is a Woman's College or a woman's division to train Negro women in the art of fine living.

There is, today, a great opening for trained Negro women to take charge of households with salaries equal to those of teachers where instead of doing all of the drudgery themselves, they oversee the unskilled and thus relieve the mistress of the house of all of the details of buying, house cleaning, laundry, and even the buying of appropriate furniture and interior decorating. Thus, they release the busy woman for service in civic affairs and educational leadership in her community. The South is increasing in wealth everyday and will , in a few years, have many, many, such homes where they will want, refined, intelligent leadership from the Negro group. The future group of Negro children wil also show the result of this superior advantage.

I want to ask you to think through the advisability of taking this school and letting it do the first and second year's work for girls at the A & T College or the North Carolina College, with a high school kept here as a fine practice school. This plant, worth one-half million dollars by any board of appraisal, will actually be given to the state, free of debt, with all of its equipment, for this particular purpose, for the nominal sum of $50,000. This sum is asked in order to straighten out the affairs of the institution and will, at least, give some sort of annuity to those who have been connected with the school for a number of years.

I can think of nothing that would give the Negroes of this state greater joy, my dear Governor, than feeling that some place, not a new college, but just a division of one of these colleges, was being provided for these young girls in the first years of college. Can you not see in this a gracious gift from our trustees of one-half million dollars' worth of property and the beautiful buildings which you see as you pass by going to Greensboro and one hundred or more acres of farm land on which the A & T College, if united with us, could follow in our footsteps and help to produce a real revenue for the boarding department. If we were connected with the North Carolina College, through employed help, an already thriving and successful farm would give a wonderful chance for vocational training in gardening, horticulture, etc, along with the other training which they would receive.

We are not even going to let the sum of money stand in the way although we do need that amount of money to straighten up other affairs aside from the property. I feel sure that you will talk this matter over with Dr. Newbold and possibly, with the Chairmen of the two school boards. I do not feel that this can be done immediately, but if you should think well of it, I actually believe that the people of Guilford County, who have supported this school so beautifully, would come to our rescue and help us put this program over.

May I, at least, ask your consideration of this matter.

Most respectfully and gratefully yours,

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
President

CHB/we
Encl.

Please Return

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

RALEIGH

CLYDE R. HOEY
GOVERNOR

March 16, 1940.

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, President,
The Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N. C.

Dear Mrs. Brown:

I have your letter of March 13, 1940, and thank you for writing me. I assure you of my appreciation of your generous words of commendation.

I have read with interest the suggestion contained in your letter with reference to the State acquiring the valuable property of Palmer Memorial Institute and utilizing it for training Negro girls in the first two years of college work. I think this is a fine suggestion and I shall take pleasure in discussing it with Dr. Newbold and with the heads of the North Carolina College for Negroes at Durham and the A. & T. College at Greensboro.

I shall be very glad if it is possible for the next Legislature to make arrangements to establish the school in just the manner indicated in your letter.

I wish I had known about this situation preceding the last Legislature and I think I could have arranged it. Of course someone else will be Governor when the next Legislature convenes, but I should like to get this under way in some sort of fashion so that it could be given serious consideration.

With best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

CRH/C

Clyde R. Hoey

March 26, 1940

The Honorable Clyde R. Hoey
State Capitol
Raleigh, North Carolina

Your Excellency:

Since writing you last, a conference with the Chairman of our Board and other members has made it possible for me to change the terms of our offer and make it easier for you to take the initiative, if possible, with Dr. Newbold in accepting the same provided, as you suggested, that it can be worked out with the chairman of either board or both.

"We, the Trustees of the Palmer Memorial Institute, offer the Palmer Memorial Institute, with its property valuation of one-half million dollars in plant and equipment, to the state of North Carolina as a gift for educational purposes to be used in connection either the A. & T. College at Greensboro, N. C. or the North Carolina College at Durham. The Trustees of this school will assume all responsibility for the present indebtedness before turning the school over and guarantee the present running budget for two years, believing as we do that the Director of Negro Education can, with the trustees of either school, work out a program that will fit into the already established program.

We are willing to put the future of this school into the hands of the State, so liberally disposed towards the education of its Negro people. Realizing as we do, the insecurity that surrounds its present organization, when its promoter, founder, and head is unable to carry on, it looks upon this as a means of perpetuating the ideals of education, industry, and race relations for which the institution has stood in the almost forty years of its existence.

Our trustees meet the last week in April and I feel sure that whatever conditions you make for us, we shall vote to meet and meet them within ninety days. If it is even necessary to post bond for the present budget, we shall be able to do that, although if we are given as much as ninety days, we shall be able to place at the state's disposal that part of the budget which I have to raise each year for the next two years."

Again, Your Excellency, I want to express my profound gratitude

for the time and attention that you have given to this matter.

Most respectfully and gratefully yours,

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
President of The Palmer Memorial Institute and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

CHB/we

MAY 3 - 1940

NC-165

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, PRESIDENT

J. W. BURKE, TREASURER
THE BANK OF GIBSONVILLE
GIBSONVILLE, N. C.

THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

Incorporated

IN MEMORY OF ALICE FREEMAN PALMER

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA
(10 miles east of Greensboro)

March 27, 1940

	JD	3/29	JD	4/3
	ARM	MAR-5 '40	ARM	
A	WWD		WWD	5/2/40
	FMC	Austen	FMC	

The State should express its interest ?
AMJ

Dr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board

New York, N. Y.

It has been more than twenty-five years ago since your plan to turn this school over to the county was considered by our Board of Trustees and carried out to the letter. The county Board of Education felt that the proposition was too big for their undertaking and so we have gone on holding things together.

I do not know when you have passed our place or what you know about us, but I do know that you know that we have had the support of some of the finest people in the North and in the South, as much so as Hampton and Tuskegee. Northerners and Southerners have worked together to make this one of the happiest meeting places in the South for both races. We have spent over a million dollars in buildings, equipment, and maintenance and our plant, as appraised at the last audit, was worth something over one-half million dollars.

We have come to the place now where the future looks dark and we are making every effort to get the state to include this school in its program. From conferences and conversations, without any commitment on the part of Mr. Newbold, we have been given to understand that finances might be the only thing that would prevent us from getting this over.

We are going to need at least $50,000, the amount that we asked at first from the state, to clear the situation up admirably. Our present indebtedness is about $15,000, $10,000 of which is a mortgage held by the Jefferson Standard Insurance Company of Greensboro, N. C. During the years of depression when our contributions fell off as much as $10,000 in one year, it was a vote of confidence from this organization that they lent us this $10,000 to steer us through this difficult period. A friend came to our rescue and assumed the responsibility for the interest each year. The other $5,000 due is for current debts which have accumulated from year to year.

I am of the opinion, Dr. Davis, that our last offer, herein enclosed, will be accepted if we can get some bona fide organization to stand by us financially. I am writing this letter to ask if, after reading the en-

closed, you think it will be at all possible for the General Education Board to guarantee $30,000 to the State of North Carolina to help with the budget of this school for two years, $15,000 annually.

I shall have no difficulty in raising the money to pay these debts off if such an offer should come to me. I wouldn't want to give myself more than ninety days to clear the slate, for the friends that are left to Palmer Memorial Institute would continue to help the state of North Carolina do this job if they thought that the school was to be made permanent.

All my other appeals through the years have been turned down except the one made to Dr. Buttrick in the very early years of the school. They have turned them down on the grounds that there was no need for this institution and that it had no aspect of permanency.

I believe the people of North Carolina feel the need of this school and if you could help me save the wear and tear on my physical and mental strength to meet this, I should have at least ten more years of service to give to this work.

May I again state my proposition. Will you guarantee us $30,000 or that part of the budget which I have to raise over the pledged income? That is $15,000 yearly for two years provided the state will take over this school.

Hoping that you will let me have your thinking on this matter which, of course, I am perfectly willing that you shall investigate,

I beg to remain,

Very gratefully yours,

Charlotte Hawkins Brown

Dr. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
President

CHB/we
Encls.

FORM 634

MAY 3 - 1940

April 5, 1940

My dear Mrs. Brown:

I read with much interest your letter of March 27th outlining a proposal to have the State of North Carolina take over the Palmer Memorial Institute and make it a junior college for women as a division of the A. and T. College at Greensboro. I note your request for $15,000 a year for two years pending the consummation of this plan. Under the present limited program of the Board I feel that favorable action is doubtful, but your request will have consideration in due course and you will hear from us further.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

JD:HER

FORM 884

MAY 3 - 1940

NC-165

May 2, 1940

My dear President Brown:

I am sorry to have to report to you that it has not been found practicable for the General Education Board to act favorably on your request to guarantee $30,000 to the State of North Carolina to help with the budget of the Palmer Memorial Institute for two years, with a view to having the State include the Institute as a division of the Agricultural and Technical College at Greensboro.

In behalf of my associates I express the hope that a way will be found to carry out your plans.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President Charlotte Hawkins Brown
The Palmer Memorial Institute
Sedalia, North Carolina

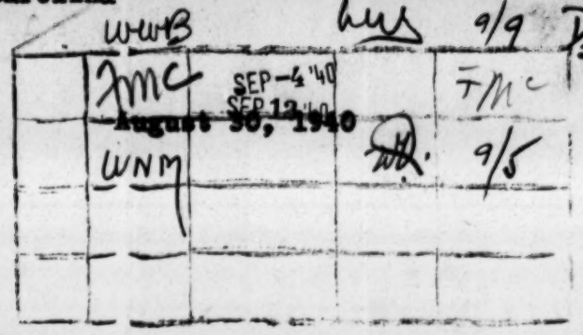
KEO

SEP 11 1940

NC-165

1004 North Cameron Avenue

Winston-Salem, North Carolina



Mr. Fred McCuistion
General Education Board
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Mr. McCuistion:

I am sure you have heard of the Palmer Institute at Sedalia, North Carolina. Perhaps you have visited this school. If you have been there you must have been impressed with the plant and with Mrs. Brown, the Principal and founder. While we may not agree with Mrs. Brown in all details, we must admit that she has done a good job there.

I understand that the school will be forced to close in a year or two. It seems to me a pity that it should close just now. I know that the States are rapidly assuming the burden of secondary school education all over the South. Remarkable progress is being made even in these days of stress and unemployment. And yet in spite of all the progress I believe that the private secondary school can still render an important service to the Negro group. There are numerous instances where a family will find it necessary to send a child to a boarding preparatory school. I won't attempt to give examples at this time, but I am sure you realize the truth of the statement just made.

But you say these parents who want this type of school ought to be willing to pay for it. I think they should, but the catch is that not all of them are able to pay the entire cost of operation. Some of the cost of operation must be borne by philanthropic gifts or by an adequate endowment. I am writing this letter to inquire if the Board would consider helping this school to secure an endowment large enough insure its existence for some time to come. I feel sure that if the Board would grant a sum of money , other agencies and private individuals would follow the lead and prevent the closing of this school.

I want to explain that I am in noway connected with the school. I have no authority to solicit from anybody. I did work there from 1922 to 1925. I am writing as one interested in the school and from the standpoint of a Negro parent who at some later date might wish to send his child to a private boarding preparatory school. Mrs. Brown has not authorized me to write you and she does not know that I am writing. However, if you thought the Board would be interested in studying the possibilities of helping the school, and if you instructed me to so inform Mrs. Brown, I would be happy to do so; otherwise the matter is dropped right here at the start.

I really started to write you about another matter which I shall in another letter enclosed in this same envelope.

Very truly yours,

B. A. Bianchi

B. A. Bianchi

FORM 524

SEP 11 1940

Mail	WWB		

September 9, 1940

Dear Mr. Bianchi:

Answering your inquiry of August 30th addressed to Mr. McCuistion regarding Palmer Institute at Sedalia, I regret to say that present limitations of the Board's program make it impracticable to consider a request from this institution. Present emphasis is placed upon selected higher institutions. We appreciate your writing just as you did and trust that other means may be found to accomplish the objectives to which you refer.

Very sincerely,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. B. A. Bianchi
1004 North Cameron Avenue
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

NC-165

November 25, 1940

INTERVIEWS: JD

Mr. L. H. Foster

[redacted]

[redacted].

Palmer Memorial Institute

LHF mentioned that Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown had appealed to him for some one to help in the business office. He had sent a competent young woman last year but she had left and LHF learned that there were personal difficulties of a sort in which he did not wish to become involved, so he did not feel that he could make any other recommendations.

Palmer Memorial Institute

C. E. HAWKINS, Principal

Main School Building—Girl's Dormitory.

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

Stout Brothers, Printers, Greensboro, N. C.

HALT!

INTELLIGENCE MORALITY CHRISTIANITY	☜ ☞	IGNORANCE SUPERSTITION VICE

Which Way Are You Going?
Stop and Think.

The Barn—A Group of Boys in Boarding Department.

DEAR READER:—If you are a young man or a young woman of the Negro race, we invite your attention to the above symbols. The world is calling for educated young men and women. The time has already come that an uneducated young man or woman ceases to be respected as a real human pro-

duct. Why? Because there are so many avenues open to even the poorest to go to school, and at least learn to read and write and use common figures, that those who do not put forth an effort to better their condition are not considered worthy of notice. You may think you are too old to start. It is never too late to be somebody. "No star is lost we once have seen."

"We may always be what we might have been." Will you start now with a renewed determination to be an educated Christian young man, or woman? Or will you allow these opportunities to pass? We have a large number of young men and women older than you. Read this special offer.

Palmer Memorial Institute offers to the first 25 young working men or women who apply for admission before January 15th, 1908, a four or six month's special course (prepared for those who cannot stay eight months, regular term), free of tuition. Furnish your board from nearby store or from our home, pay for fuel and oil, and get an education, or pay the specified price of the above at school, and save tuition. What other school offers such an opportunity? We have two nice buildings, large and convenient, to accommodate boarding students.

WHERE IS PALMER INSTITUTE?—Palmer Institute is situated ten miles east of Greensboro. Railroad stop McLeans (McLeansville), N. C.; post office, Sedalia, N. C.

WHAT ARE ITS ADVANTAGES?—The course of study is divided into 12 Grades, 4 Primary, 4 Grammar, 4 Higher. It prepares students for colleges of medicine, dentistry, or industrial or classical colleges, leading to degrees. It makes a specialty of preparing teachers for county schools.

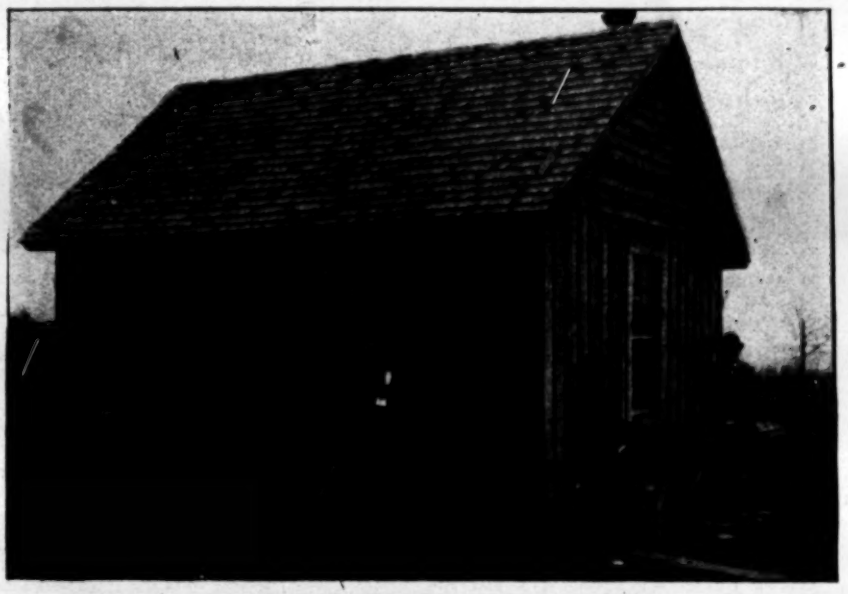
The demand far exceeds supply. All our graduates passed examination and received positions without difficulty. Committees write us each year for teachers. Do you want a position? Students from grammar department are able to

get first and second grade certificates. Students from higher departments can do good work in graded schools throughout the State.

OTHER ADVANTAGES.—Special—Young men will hereafter receive training in carpentry, use of tools, etc. Girls will be given full course in sewing. We have employed teachers for this work. Vocal and instrumental music taught.

Get your application in early in the fall as we have a limited number of rooms. Those who find it impossible to enter till after the Xmas Holidays make your application early, so room can be saved for you.

SPECIAL TO PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS OF GUILFORD COUNTY.—Palmer Institute is recommended by the County Superintendent to all parents who desire to have their children pursue a higher course than local public school, and there is a per capita allowed so you will not have to pay for the teaching. You pay the board.



Laundry—Built Mainly by the Students.

After your children have reached the fourth grade make a sacrifice to put them in a good school where they can be taught everything in general.

Why send them to Palmer? Because it is the only High School dedicated especially to the education of the boys and girls of rural districts in this section of the State.

Moreover we teach them that "True greatness has for its foundation Christianity." We teach them to work in the Sunday School and churches. We favor no special denomination, we work for all. Our school is undenominational, but Christian in every feature.

Other institutions with lesser advantages are charging higher prices What is our price?

Board per month	$6.25
Fuel, light, when board is furnished	1.25

NOTICE.—Students who desire to work out part of their schooling will notify principal when making application.

A specified amount of board is furnished. all food is cooked together and students assist in doing same.

All students must bring their towels, two sheets, two pillow slips.

Parents, send your boys and girls to us and we will send them back to you helped in many ways.

NOTICE TO PARENTS.—The boys are planning to have uniform suits, which will cost not less than $10. Therefore do not expend money for new clothes.

Girls will be compelled to bring an umbrella, a pair rubbers, good warm underclothing, a dark blue skirt for Sunday wear (winter) and two flannellette waists, colored skirts for underwear. Positively no silk will be worn. Parents will furnish their girls with dark blue walking hats, and warm top coats. No clothing must be sent during the year by parents until

permission has been obtained from principal. (This rule must be obeyed as so many parents complain of girls sending home for clothes so often—it is positively unnecessary.)

Those who furnish board must furnish for two months at the time, unless they are within five miles of the school. Send for list of board required.

Those desiring to take music must pay $1 a month extra.

SPECIAL TO YOUNG MEN.—We have special classes for young men who have had little opportunity. We give private lessons, thus relieving them of embarassment in presence of more advanced students. One young man came last year unable to write his name. The principal took him as a private student for six months, he is now able to write his own letters and read well. Will you let this opportunity slip by? Write at once and arrange for next term.

Make all applications to

(MISS) C. E. HAWKINS,
SEDALIA, N. C.

This term begins Tuesday, October 1, 1907.

A Group of Students taken from all Departments.

Palmer Memorial Institute

(Incorporated)

Sedalia, North Carolina

For the Industrial Education of Negro School Children

Charlotte E. Hawkins, Principal

Mr. C. A. Bray, Treasurer

President Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Capt. F. P. Hobgood, Pres., Attorney-at-Law, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. O. W. Bright, Vice-President, Winter Home, Gibsonville, N. C., 39 W. 49th St., New York.

Mr. C. A. Bray, Treasurer, Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York.

Miss Mary R. Grinnell, New Bedford, Mass.

Mr. C. H. Ireland, Sec. and Treas. Odell Hardware Co., Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. W. H. McLean, Sedalia, N. C.

Miss C. E. Hawkins, Sedalia, N. C.

Mr. C. A. Wharton, Whitsett, N. C.

Mr. John H. Smith, R. F. D., Greensboro, N. C.

Miss L. B. Ireland, Sedalia, N. C.

HONORARY TRUSTEES

Miss Helen F. Kimball, Brookline, Mass.

Mrs. Robert P. Windsor, Weston, Mass.

Mrs. H. S. Grew, Boston, Mass.

Mr. J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.

Mrs. Chas. D. McIver, Greensboro, N. C.

Notice—Make all checks payable to Treasurer Palmer Memorial Institute.

C. A. BRAY, Treasurer,
Pres. Home Savings Bank, Greensboro, N. C.

LELIA B. IRELAND,
Secretary and Bursar.

WHERE LOCATED

This institution is situated ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C., at Sedalia. Its nearest railroad station is three miles distant known as McLeansburg, N. C.

WHEN FOUNDED

After working two years in a rural mission school supported by the American Missionary Association, conducted by the local pastor in the Congregational church here, I saw the need of a school in this community, where boys and girls of this and other surrounding communities could get a practical industrial and moral education. Believing the thought God given, I entered into the work with might and main.

During the second year, the pastor of the church had entire control of work. I voluntarily gave my services to help establish the work. He became somewhat discouraged, dropped out of ranks, leaving our efforts to die. It was while I was in the North seeking aid that he decided that the sacrifice and responsibility were too much. In September, 1903, I began anew, giving the name Palmer Memorial in grateful acknowledgement of the interest Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer had manifested in me while a student in Cambridge, and her subsequent interest in my labor here. She had entered into a higher calling, but the inspiration and encouragement I received from her during

the few years I knew her justified me in thus remembering her kindness.

The pastor gave 15 acres of land, as he had collected help for the work; this he did because of the year's labor I had given to help him establish the school. With money raised the previous summer I was enabled to repair and fix up a rude old shanty in which I and another teacher, whom I had asked to join me, and a few girls, could call home. We continued to conduct school in the church.

RESULT OF FIRST YEAR'S WORK

The news was soon spread that we had an industrial school for girls and boys. Many were the applications that came to us. We were unprepared to take care of many, but we put the boys in an old house we had repaired.

The people in the community became enthused at the idea of having an institute, or college as they called it, in their midst. I began to tell them how they could help. Those who didn't have money brought meal, peas, corn, molasses, potatoes to help board the teachers. During the year there were many times we were without a dollar; all of us ofttimes ate for our meals molasses and bread three times daily, but we felt that God was leading, "Follow—we must." At the end of that school year May, 1904, in some way we had met most of our bills. Miss Lelia Ireland, my able assistant, had

received her salary, and we had laid the foundation for a new school building.

My strength began to fail me; I felt that I couldn't stop there. At close of year I started North, singing and speaking here and there. Many were the discouragements, but this was the training God would give me to prepare me to carry out His divine plans. I tried to deliver the message; I left the result with God.

During the first year as Palmer Institute, we succeeded in interesting some Northern hunters who had built a lodge a few miles distant from school. These persons, spending their winters South, have had an opportunity of watching the work develop, and during the early struggle, financially speaking, we owe more to their help than to any other source.

When the hand of death took from this lodge a Mr. C. S. Guthrie, of New York, it removed a friend whose memory we shall always cherish because of his willingness on several occasions to rescue us from a seeming financial abyss, and his ardent desire to see the work a success.

THE AIM AND SCOPE

1. We aim to do a small work well.

a. To give an elementary education to all.

b. To teach sewing and housekeeping to all our girls.

c. To teach agriculture and manual training to all our boys.

d. To develop economy, thrift, intelligence among the farmers and their families, by holding farmers' conferences and institutes.

e. To encourage home-building and home-making by interesting the people in buying small farms and cultivating them well.

Note.—Through the interest of Miss H. F. Kimball, of Brookline, and Mrs. David P. Kimball, of Boston, we were able to purchase a large tract of land, one-third of which was a direct gift to school; the remainder has been cut up in small farms, most of which have been sold to patrons of school.

2. We aim to give most of our boys and girls sufficient training that they may be able to conduct themselves with propriety and honesty. The industrial training is for all. To some exceptionally bright boys and girls we give advance training, that they may be leaders in their communities; that is, to help in the churches and Sunday-schools or teach in the day schools.

3. We aim to teach by precept and example the importance of being honest and reliable. We believe in God. His power to keep those who trust Him; therefore, we make Christianity the basis of our training, the Bible our chief text-book.

HOW CONTROLLED.

The board of trustees meets semi-annual-

ly to inspect the work of the institution, and its accounts, etc. All money is paid through the treasurer, and all funds are in the hands of the treasurer. An executive board of five trustees looks after matters in detail and is in a position at any time to answer questions concerning the institution.

SPECIAL REFERENCE.

Mrs. O. W. Bright, of New York, may be regarded as one of the founders of Palmer Memorial Institute, having followed it from its beginning with close interest. Her winter home is just two miles distant from the school and during the winter months she pays weekly visits to the institution. She is in a position to give any information desired and will gladly do so. Those desiring to look into merits of the institution may address her.

WORKERS

There are seven teachers elected by the board representing such schools as Fiske, Scotia, Tuskegee, A. & M. College and other reputable institutions. Two workers, a matron and manager of farm, are employed.

THE GIRLS' COTTAGE

By Lelia B. Ireland.

This home was given us a year ago by Miss Mary R. Grinnell, of New Bedford,

Mass. For some time we have needed such a home in order to give our girls the home-training that is so often lacking in the rural homes, and which cannot be very effectively given in the dormitory. We believe in learning by doing and that is just what this home has meant to our girls.

This college has nine rooms, including six bedrooms, dining room, kitchen and reception room. The care of both building and yards is given to the girls who live in the home. The senior girls live here, and the keeping of the home is so arranged that each girl is responsible for some part. The cooking and care of kitchen is given to two girls who must do the buying, prepare the meals and serve them. Strict economy is required. Another girl has care of dining room, another the halls, etc. The duty list is changed each month, thus giving each girl a chance to learn to do the different things well. All the work is planned and carried out under the direction of the teacher who has charge of the home.

We have in school three small girls and these children live in this home and are cared for by these girls. This also is a duty of the home, and the girl who has this is responsible for the children's clothing, room and cleanliness, she simply takes the mother's place.

We feel proud of the results of this home training, and the beautiful spirit with which the girls take their responsibilities.

Not only are we careful in regard to the keeping of the home but much emphasis is put upon personal cleanliness and tidiness in dress.

We have also made an effort to beautify our yard by planting trees and making walks.

We are sure that this home training has meant much, and as our girls go from here we feel that they are prepared to keep homes and better their own homes. We have always endeavored to give our girls this training, but in a dormitory with so many it could not be done as in a home with the few who live as a family. We had this year a happy family of fourteen. We shall see that each girl who finishes our course here has a year in this home, and with some additions to our furnishings we hope to do better.

SEWING DEPARTMENT

By Claudia M. Jones, Instructor.

All of the girls from the second to the eighth grades have sewing twice a week. The girls in the eighth grade have two hours each week, and the others one hour. In this department they learn to do plain sewing. They begin by learning the stitches. A piece is given where a number of the stitches may be learned. All of the girls make an apron. When it is finished they learn how to baste, hem, overcasting,

French seaming, making buttonholes and putting on buttons. Before taking anything that requires the pattern they learn how to use it. Each one must measure the material before cutting. They make plain skirts, shirt waists, corset covers, and children's dresses. A part of the sewing must be done by hand, and kept neat and clean. The second and third grade girls use the small pieces in making doll clothes, such as aprons, bags, and large handkerchief bags. They are taught the stitches in making these little things.

Every girl must have two or more pieces on exhibit during commencement week. The eighth grade is required to have a dress or an undersuit.

The girls that stay in this department three years are able to cut and make the clothes they wear to school and sew for the home.

Lessons in drawn work and embroidery are given after they learn to cut and sew their clothes.

In order to run this department the girls must pay for the material and thread they use.

BASKET-MAKING

The girls from the second to the eighth grades are taught to make baskets, napkin rings, belts, shopping bags, picture frames, button bags and shuck mats. These things are made of raffia, reed, bull rush and shucks. They have two classes a week,

the eighth grade two hours, and the other grades one hour.

The small girls and boys make napkin rings and shuck mats. The girls in the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh grades make baskets, pictures frames, button bags and belts. The eighth grade must have one of each with a shopping bag.

Basket-making is an art that girls can put in use around the home to add to its cheerfulness and beauty. Part of this material may be found in the fields around the home.

MECHANICAL TRAINING FOR BOYS

Through the interest of Mr. J. F. Twombly, of Brookline, this department has been carried on. The above cut shows the class and quality of work done after two years of training. Besides doing this, the boys under direction of Prof. J. D. Mask, do all of the carpentry work in form of repairs, etc. A Mechanical Building is being erected by student labor.

This department is in need of a power machine for wood turning.

THE FARM

We have not as yet been able to employ a well-trained agriculturist, but our farm is in the care of an older student who has splendid business ideas and a knowledge of practical agriculture. We keep two men and two horses busy. The farmers also care for the live stock, etc.

WHAT IS RAISED ON THE FARM

Forage crops for horse and cow feed, wheat, oats, corn, peas, beans, potatoes and molasses cane.

A school garden, under the direction of teacher of Elementary Agriculture furnishes early vegetables.

WHAT WE DO IN SUMMER

With the close of each year begin our preparations for the next. The Principal goes away during the summer to raise the needed funds, and during her absence work is going on at the school. Each year the building is left in charge of an older person with one or two girls. These girls make quilts, sew, help on the farm and can from 300 to 400 quarts of fruit and berries. For this work they are allowed so much on the next year's expenses.

HOW SCHOLARSHIPS ARE USED

Money sent in for scholarships is deposited with treasurer of funds for current expenses. All students are required to do so much work, and those having scholarships are allowed so much of the scholarship

money per month for their work. This they pay to the treasurer of boarding department their board and tuition.

WE OWN THE FOLLOWING

81 acres of farm land.

3 horses, 2 wagons, farming implements, etc.

4 hogs, 2 cows.

One medium sized barn.

3 buildings, another one in erection.

Memorial Hall, 40x50.

Grew Hall, 37x40.

Senior Cottage—Domestic Science building.

Mechanical building in erection.

A cane mill (turns out four or five hundred gallons of sorghum during season).

NEEDS FOR THE COMING YEAR

General Expenses (including repairs, student labor, fuel, lights).....	$500
Scholarship for worthy students, each	50
For Sewing Department	25
For Domestic Science Dept. (to do inside work in cottage, bedrooms, kitchen and dining room furnishing)..	200
For Mechanical Shop equipment.....	300
For teachers' salaries (7).....	2,000
Addition of a Sewing room and equipment	250
	$3,325

SPECIAL NEEDS

Miss Helen F. Kimball has started endowment fund—Frances Hathaway Kimball Memorial Fund—$1,000. We need other gifts to more permanently establish the institution.

We have a special offer on a tract of 100 or more acres of woodland joining us for $2,600. We need 100 persons to buy one acre each before Jan. 1, 1911.

Make all checks payable to **Treasurer Palmer Memorial Institute.**

Direct all mail to

CHARLOTTE E. HAWKINS, Prin.,
Palmer Memorial Institute,
Sedalia, N. C.

MISS MARY R. GRINNELL,
New Bedford, Mass.
MISS HELEN F. KIMBALL,
President of Sedalia Club,
Brookline, Mass.
MR. JOHN TWOMBLY,
Brookline, Mass.
MRS. ROBERT TREAT PAINE,
Brookline, Mass.
REV. SAMUEL ELIOT,
Boston, Mass.
REV. PAUL REVERE FROTHINGHAM,
Boston, Mass.
MR. F. A. WHITING,
Framingham, Mass.
MR. C. J. WHITE,
Harvard University,
Cambridge, Mass.
MRS. G. W. NOWELL,
Chairman of Organization Committee, Sedalia Club,
Brookline, Mass.
MISS MARY AMES,
Boston, Mass.
MR. AND MRS. O. W. BRIGHT, Trustee,
New York City.
MR. AND MRS. EDW. HARKNESS,
New York City.
MRS. JOHN SEELEY WARD,
New York City.
MRS. WM. J. SCHIEFFELIN,
New York City.
MRS. SETH LOW,
New York City.
MR. AND MRS. CHAS. M. CONNFELT, Trustee,
New York City.
MRS. C. S. GUTHRIE, Trustee,
New York City.
MR. CHAS. A. MUNN,
Scientific American,
New York City.
MR. WM. G. WILCOX,
Head of Board of Education,
New York City.
HON. EVERETT COLBY,
Ex-Senator,
Newark, N. J.
MRS. EUGENE FOSS,
Jamaica Plains, Mass.
MRS. CHAS. McIVER, Trustee,
Greensboro, N. C.
CONGRESSMAN CHAS. STEDMAN,
Greensboro, N. C.
MRS. FRANCIS H. LEE,
Salem, Mass.
MR. CHAS. IRELAND,
Pres. Odell Hardware Co.,
Greensboro, N. C.

Palmer Memorial Institute, Inc.

ITS ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND OUTLOOK

"I am sure that you have one of the best and most useful of the smaller schools in the south, and I bespeak for it most hearty and generous support."

Booker T. Washington.

March 27, 1915.

"It gives me pleasure to subscribe $500 a year for five years, provided you can raise $2,500 a year, for the current expenses of Palmer Memorial Institute."

Julius Rosenwald, Trustee of Tuskegee,
Chicago, Ill.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN
PRINCIPAL

C. A. BRAY, GREENSBORO, N. C.
TREASURER

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE
SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

A WORD OF COMMENDATION

PALMER INSTITUTE, named in memory of Alice Freeman Palmer, is not an endowed school, but derived its name through the gratitude of the founder who had been assisted through school by Mrs. Palmer. It is situated in a rural district ten miles from Greensboro, North Carolina, and has for its special work the development of farm life. It has just completed its thirteenth year of service to the farming population. It is a center of influence for rural communities for miles around and has largely influenced the education of the rural districts in Guilford County where it is situated. The principal of the school was first to introduce industrial work in the rural schools of the county.

"I thoroughly believe in the Palmer Memorial Institute. I visit it frequently and am glad to do what I can to aid Mrs. Brown in her efforts to help the colored boys and girls of the community to whom no other opportunity of such training is given."

Mrs. O. W. Bright, Trustee, New York City.

PALMER INSTITUTE is the outgrowth of the spirit, enthusiasm, and earnest work of a young colored woman who realized the utter ignorance and depravity of the masses of negroes who make their homes on the farm. From this center have radiated influences that have been felt all over the state.

"This institution has been conducted in an economical yet progressive manner, and its management has the best wishes and the moral support of the community surrounding it."

Chamber of Commerce, Greensboro, N. C.

PALMER INSTITUTE trains the negro youth for domestic service, for farm life, and for

"Mrs. Low, Mr. Trumbull and I were much pleased with our visit to Sedalia. We admire the spirit of service and feel that you are doing a splendid work."

Seth Low.

PALMER INSTITUTE can only continue its good work as the friends of negro education believe in it and give it support.

There is no other such opportunity in this section of the state.

PALMER INSTITUTE has worked up a splendid idea of self-support. Three times a year rallies are held and even out of their poverty the negro families of the community, through sales of products, such as chickens and eggs, raise $200 annually toward the support of a teacher.

"I promise to give $1,000 on or before Jan. 1st. 1917; provided, the total sum of $5,000 is pledged."

(Signed) J. F. Twombly, Brookline, Mass.

The following well-known persons commend through their gifts and interest this institution to the good will and philanthropy of those who are interested in southern education:

DR. CHAS. ELIOT,
Cambridge, Mass.
MR. GALEN L. STONE,
Hayden, Stone & Co.,
Boston, Mass.
MRS. W. L. McKEE,
Boston, Mass.
MR. AND MRS. DAVID P. KIMBALL,
Boston, Mass.
MRS. HERMAN F. VICKERY,
Treasurer Sedalia Club,
Boston, Mass.
MR. CEASAR CONE,
Greensboro, N. C.
MISS CAROLINE HAZARD,
Ex-President Wellesley College, Santa Barbara, Cal.
PROF. GEORGE HERBERT PALMER,
Cambridge, Mass.
MRS. H. S. GREW,
Boston, Mass.

PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE
SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA

A WORD OF COMMENDATION

PALMER INSTITUTE, named in memory of Alice Freeman Palmer, is not an endowed school, but derived its name through the gratitude of the founder who had been assisted through school by Mrs. Palmer. It is situated in a rural district ten miles from Greensboro, North Carolina, and has for its special work the development of farm life. It has just completed its thirteenth year of service to the farming population. It is a center of influence for rural communities for miles around and has largely influenced the education of the rural districts in Guilford County where it is situated. The principal of the school was first to introduce industrial work in the rural schools of the county.

"I thoroughly believe in the Palmer Memorial Institute. I visit it frequently and am glad to do what I can to aid Mrs. Brown in her efforts to help the colored boys and girls of the community to whom no other opportunity of such training is given."

Mrs. O. W. Bright, Trustee, New York City.

PALMER INSTITUTE is the outgrowth of the spirit, enthusiasm, and earnest work of a young colored woman who realized the utter ignorance and depravity of the masses of negroes who make their homes on the farm. From this center have radiated influences that have been felt all over the state.

"This institution has been conducted in an economical yet progressive manner, and its management has the best wishes and the moral support of the community surrounding it."

Chamber of Commerce, Greensboro, N. C.

PALMER INSTITUTE trains the negro youth for domestic service, for farm life, and for leadership in rural life, for community service, for useful Christian living.

THE GRADUATES of Palmer are in constant demand for useful service — the demand is greater than the supply. Its greatest work is done for boarding students, into whose life the correct ideals of home are established. We have facilities for caring for only fifty.

"I have occasion to pass through your clean and well kept place nearly every day and I can say for myself as well as many of my friends that we have never seen such orderly or well behaved students at any college of either race."

Clarence C. Cone,
President Minneola Mfg. Co., Gibsonville, N. C.

The number in the community who attend approximates annually 100.

Practically every graduate is at work. Not one has been arrested or convicted of crime.

"The work at Palmer Memorial Institute is thoroughly done and correct ideas of living and service are instilled into the pupils. Her graduates are among the best, if not the best, rural school teachers we have in the county."

T. R. Foust,
County Supt. of Education.

PALMER INSTITUTE has the confidence and admiration of both the white and colored races, north and south. Its treasurer for years has been a southern white man who has given his services unlimitedly to placing the school on a safe financial basis.

"We occupy a field that is 'white to harvest,' and I trust that you make us a liberal contribution for this great work."

C. A. Bray, Trustee and Treas.,
Greensboro, N. C.

Palmer's recognized leadership in rural education and development of rural life makes it important that it be equipped to do more thorough and efficient work. Thoroughness in detail is as fundamental in its training as the willingness to serve.

"As a State Supervisor of Negro School Work in North Carolina, being a native born southern white man, and being familiar with conditions in our state, you will let me express the hope that you will find it possible to make a donation to Palmer Memorial Institute."

N. C. Newbold,
Associate Supervisor of Rural Schools.

PALMER'S ACCOMPLISHMENT.— Through hard work, sacrifice, faith and prayer has the Institute come to its present state of success. With a cabin for a dormitory and fifteen acres of farm land in 1903, it has during the past 13 years touched the lives of 500 or more boys and girls, made it possible to have home owning patrons, set a standard of morality, thrift and industry. It now owns lands, equipment and buildings valued at $35,000, with less than $5,000 indebtedness.

Its corps of nine instructors are well trained for academic and industrial work. Hampton, Tuskegee, Fiske and Atlanta are represented, and the ideals of these schools are being worked out at Palmer.

"The Palmer Memorial Institute is not an offshoot of Tuskegee, but it is established along the same lines and in my mind much stronger and more effective than Tuskegee was in its first years. I was impressed with Mrs. Brown and her splendid spirit."

Frank Trumbull, Trustee of Tuskegee,
New York City.

Palmer Institute offers one of the greatest opportunities to help negro youth to help themselves, for money to support the industrial instructors and demonstrators will draw large interest as the students are taught to become self-supporting through the various industries.

MISS MARY R. GRINNELL,
New Bedford, Mass.
MISS HELEN F. KIMBALL,
President of Sedalia Club,
Brookline, Mass.
MR. JOHN TWOMBLY,
Brookline, Mass.
MRS. ROBERT TREAT PAINE,
Brookline, Mass.
REV. SAMUEL ELIOT,
Boston, Mass.
REV. PAUL REVERE FROTHINGHAM,
Boston, Mass.
MR. F. A. WHITING,
Framingham, Mass.
MR. C. J. WHITE,
Harvard University,
Cambridge, Mass.
MRS. G. W. NOWELL,
Chairman of Organization Committee, Sedalia Club,
Brookline, Mass.
MISS MARY AMES,
Boston, Mass.
MR. AND MRS. O. W. BRIGHT, Trustee,
New York City.
MR. AND MRS. EDW. HARKNESS,
New York City.
MRS. JOHN SEELEY WARD,
New York City.
MRS. WM. J. SCHIEFFELIN,
New York City.
MRS. SETH LOW,
New York City.
MR. AND MRS. CHAS. M. CONNFELT, Trustee,
New York City.
MRS. C. S. GUTHRIE, Trustee,
New York City.
MR. CHAS. A. MUNN,
Scientific American,
New York City.
MR. WM. G. WILCOX,
Head of Board of Education,
New York City.
HON. EVERETT COLBY,
Ex-Senator,
Newark, N. J.
MRS. EUGENE FOSS,
Jamaica Plains, Mass.
MRS. CHAS. McIVER, Trustee,
Greensboro, N. C.
CONGRESSMAN CHAS. STEDMAN,
Greensboro, N. C.
MRS. FRANCIS H. LEE,
Salem, Mass.
MR. CHAS. IRELAND,
Pres. Odell Hardware Co.,
Greensboro, N. C.

(N.C. 21) N.C. 165 1

Name, Palmer Memorial Institute

Sedalia, N.C.

BUDGET

CURRENT ACCOUNT ONLY
(Not for New Buildings)

RECEIPTS (Omit cents)	Last Completed Year		Present Year	
	Budget (estimated) 19 19	Actual Figures 19 20	Budget (estimated) 19 21	
Assured Income	$	$	$	
From Permanent Funds:				
a. General Endowment	184	184	184	✓
b. Special Endowment				
From Tuition no tuition				
From Other Fees music - athletic incidents	600	750	1000	?
From State				
From County	500	1000	2247	-
From Federal Funds	0	0	990	-
From Educational and Philanthropic Boards: (List separately)				
a. Slater Fund	250	250	500	-
b.				
c.				
From Church Organizations:				
a.				
b.				
c.				
From Individuals	3000	9850	10,000	✗
Carried Forward,	$ 4,534	$ 12,034	$ 14,921	

Can count on
Mr Stone giving $1,000. a yr on current exp.

RECEIPTS (Omit cents)	Last Completed Year		Present Year	
	Budget (estimated) 19 19	Actual Figures 19 20	Budget (estimated) 19 21	
Brought Forward	$ 4,534	$ 12,034	$ 14,921	
Other Income				
a. Net Income on Boarding Department (See Sheet "C")	1,500	1,074	2,000	
b. Net Income on Farm (See Sheet "D")	1,000	715	2,000	X
c.				
d.				
e.				
f.				
g.				
h.				
i.				
Total Assured Income	$ 7,034	$ 13,823	$ 18,921	

in twice

RECEIPTS (Omit cents)	Last Completed Year		Present Year	
	Budget (estimated) 19 19	Actual Figures 19 20	Budget (estimated) 19 21	
Income Expected but Not Assured (List separately)	$	$	$	
a. Unitarian Churches (Cambridge + Boston)	150	150	150	
b. Sedalia Club (Boston)	500	1000	1500	
c. Greensboro Organization	500	500	500	
d. Farm	1500	2200	2000	X
e.				
f.				
g.				
Total Income Expected	$ 2,650	$ 3,850	$ 4,150	

SUMMARY OF INCOME

RECEIPTS (Omit cents)	Last Completed Year		Present Year	
	Budget (estimated) 19 19	Actual Figures 19 20	Budget (estimated) 19 21	
Total Assured Income	$ 7,034	$ 13,823	$ 18,921	
Total Income Expected but Not Assured	2,650	3,850	4,150	
Total Income	$ 9,684	$ 17,673	$ 23,071	-2000.
Total Income from White People	$ 7,264	$ 13,268	$ 17,304	
Total Income from Colored People	$ 2,420	$ 4,405	$ (5,767)	

2000 - for all.

EXPENDITURES	Last Completed Year: Budget (estimated) 19 19	Last Completed Year: Actual Figures 1920	Present Year: Budget (estimated) 19 21	
For Salaries: (See Sheets "A")	$	$	$	
Administration	1500	1785	2296	
Teaching	3620	4894	4894	
Other	720	2040	2040	
Maintenance of Plant:				
a. Repairs	1000	1409	500	
b. Care of Buildings and Grounds	375	650	2000	
c. Insurance	500	462	850	
d. Fuel and Light	900	760	2000	
General Expenses and Supplies (See Sheet "B")	1000	1257	1500	and-
Aid to Students	225	275	300	
For Publicity and Soliciting Funds	3000 (Quantatte Travelled)	3126 (Quantatte Travelled)	2000.	
Hospital				
Loss on Boarding Department (See Sheet "C")				
Loss on Farm (See Sheet "D"				
Other:				
a.				
b.				
c.				
d.				
e.				
f.				
g.				
Total Expenditures	$ 11840	$ 15401	$ 16880	

"A" - SALARIES

Year Ending June 1 1920

Names	Training (Where Educated)	Salary per Month	Term No. of Months	Salary per Year
1. Administration:		$		$
Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown	Massachusetts	100	12	1200
Miss L. Wheeler	Pennsylvania	65	9	585
2. Teaching:				
Mrs. John Brice	Knoxville College	82	8	656
1 Mrs. M.L. Gullins	Normal School, Virginia H.S.	82	9	738
Miss M.M. Whitted	Palmer Memorial Institute	65	8	520
2 Miss E.C. Abercrombie	H.S. & Prim Talladega College	65	8	520
3 Miss A.M. Thornton	Atlanta University Gram.	65	8	520
4 Miss M.L. Cole	Atlanta University Gram	65	8	520
Miss G.G. Alexander	Cheyney Institute	65	8	520
Mr. D.B. Scott Man Tr.	West Virginia Institute	100	9	900
4 by State + G. for 6 mos.				
	Carried to 6/s	754		6,679

"A" - SALARIES
(Continued)

Year Ending _____ 192_

Names	Training (Where Educated)	Salary per Month	Term No. of Months	Salary per Year
Teaching (Continued)	Brot. Ford.	$ 754		$6679
3. Others:				
Miss O. Glover, nurse	Dixie Hospital, Hampton, Va.	80	9	720
Mr. J.L. Setzer (Smith Hughes)	A. & T. College N.C.	110	12	1320
	Total	834		8,719

Sundry

"B" - [redacted] AND SUPPLIES

Year Ending June 1 192 1

Department	Last Complete Year		Present Year
	Budget (estimated) 19 19	Actual Figures 19 20	Budget (estimated, 19 21
List kinds of Expenditures below:	$	$	$
1. Boarding Department	7000	6841	8500
2. Transportation facilities	1500	1911	1500
3. General Hardware repairs	350	342	500
4. Salaries	5840	8719	9230
5. Insurance	500	462	850
6. Fuel and lights	900	760	2000
7. Farming implements supplies	1500	1,617	650
8. Labor and upkeep of work students	350	338	2000
9. Repairs and renewals	1000	1409	500
10. Postage, stationery, publicity, travelling expenses.	3000	3126	2000
11. Miscellaneous	1000	1257	1500

$3300 - State Co. & Smith H.
on Sal. budget of $9,230.

"C" - Loss or Gain on Boarding Department

Year Ending May 31 192 0

INCOME

*Receipts from Students	125 @ $10.00 per mo. (av. cash receipts 8.00)	$ 5430. cash
Credit on account of teachers' and officers' board - (Give list of names and amount allowed each on next sheet)		~~650 X 8.~~ 2280. x
Other:		
a. Farm		2200.
b.		
c.		
d.		
		$ 9910.00
2858. / 2280		
		$ ~~7,915~~

EXPENDITURES

For Food and Supplies - paid for in cash	$ 3,641.
Fuel, Water, and Light	570.
Service	600.
Other Purposes:	
a. Entertainment students	150
b. Athletic Association	100
c. Community Charity	100
d. Paid student labor (farm)	1,680.
	$ 6,841
Net Loss or Net Gain	$ 1,074.

*Note:- Give number of regular students

Names of Teachers Receiving Board, and the Amount Credited Each

Year Ending May 31 1920

	Name		Amount		Term
					12 mo
1.	Mrs. C. Hawkins Brown	$	25	—	9
2.	Miss L. Wheeler		25	—	8
3.	Mrs. J. Bruce		25	—	9
4.	Mrs. M. L. Gullins		25	—	8
5.	Miss M. M. Whitted		25	—	8
6.	Miss E. C. Abercrombie		25	—	8
7.	Miss A. M. Thornton		25	—	8
8.	Miss M. L. Cole		25	—	8
9.	Miss Y. D. Alexander		25	—	9
10.	Mr. D. B. Scott		25	—	
11.	Miss O. Glover		25		
12.	Mr. J. L. Setzer		10		
			285		1 yr. 8 mo.
			8		

"D" - Loss or Gain on Farm

Year Ending June 1 1920

INCOME

Cash sales:	$
a. From sale of milk, meats, fruit and vegetables	300.
b. From land rentals	
c. From horse hire	
Charged to Boarding Department:	
a. For milk, meat, fruit and vegetables	2200.
b. Other items	
Other: (List separately)	
a. Charged New Building contract	300.
b. " dormitory - hauling sand + wood	200.
c. wood cutting (farm labor)	75.
d.	
	$ 3,075.

EXPENDITURES

For salaries of teachers	$ 900.
For wages of laborers	560.
For student labor:	
a. Paid in cash	200.
b. Paid in credits	200.
For supplies such as grain, seed, fertilizer, etc.	500.
For rent of land	
For repairs	
Other: (List separately)	
a.	
b.	
Total	$ 2,360

Net Loss
Net Gain $ $ 715.

PROPERTY

		Cost
a.	Campus (No. of acres 250)	$ 10,000.
b.	Buildings:	
	1. Memorial Hall	8,000.
	2. Grew Hall	3,500.
	3. Girl's Home	7,500.
	4. Barracks	1,800.
	5. Cottages (2)	3,000.
	6. Stone Hall (not complete)	100,000.
	7.	
	8.	
	9.	
c.	Equipment:	
	Library	2,000
	Furniture	10,000
	Scientific Apparatus	~~00~~ 3,000.
	Industrial Apparatus	1,000.
	Other agric.	
		$ 148,800

In whom is the title of the Property vested? Self Perpetuating Board of Trustees.

Who has power to incur indebtedness which may be a lien against the institution? Board of Trustees through President or Secretary of Board.

FUNDS

What is the amount of productive funds? $ 3150.00

How are the productive funds invested?

1. Real Estate mortgages 1000
2. Montana Bonds 500 —
3. Liberty Bonds 200 —
4. In Savings bank 1450
5.
6.

In whose custody are the productive funds? Treasurer.

What is the amount of the unproductive funds? $ ~~1600.~~

How are the unproductive funds invested?

1. Savings Bank
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

In whose custody are the unproductive funds? Treasurer.

Mr. A. H. Alderman, Cashier Greensboro Nat. Bank

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

Receipts for Permanent Improvements during the Year:

From Contributions by individuals	$ 45,500.
From Church Contributions	500.
From Annual Rally (all colored)	1,000.
From Other Sources:	
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
	$ 47,000

How much of the above was contributed by Negroes? $ 3,000

Expenditures for Permanent Improvements:

For purchase of land	$
For construction of buildings Stone Hall	43,000
For alterations, additions, and other improvements	2,000
For purchase of equipment	2,000
Other: a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
	$ 47,000

INDEBTEDNESS

Amount, at date, ~~March 23~~ 1921 $ 6,777

For what purposes incurred?

1. Current Expenses bills outstanding
2. Equipment back salaries 4 or 5 years 2200.
3. Permanent improvements Current accts. 4577.
4. Transportation facilities
5. (Contract on New Building – 31,000)

To whom owing?

1. ~~Greensboro National Bank~~ Wm C. H. Brower 2200.
2. ~~Greensboro Merchants~~
3. ~~Teacher's salaries~~
4. ~~Greensboro~~ Nat Bank 650.
5. Current bills & G. boro firms (Bal.)

What form of security given for indebtedness?

1. Mortgages
2. Notes of Trustees ✓ $3045.

Unsecured 3732.

TEACHERS

	Men	Women	Total
Elementary	___	4	4
Secondary	2	2	4
Industrial	1	2	3
Collegiate	"	"	"

PUPILS

	Boys	Girls	Total
Number enrolled	100	159	259
Number of Boarders	55	104	159.
Day Pupils	45	55	100

Pupils Enrolled by Grades & Courses:

	Boys	Girls	Total
Elementary Grades	68	140	208.
Secondary Grades	16	35	51.
College Department			
Teacher Training			
Agriculture	50		
Blacksmithing			
Brick-laying			
Carpentry			
Harness-making			
Masonry			
Painting			
Plastering			
Shoe repairing			
Wheelwrighting			
Cooking	90		90
Sewing	90		90
Millinery			

— Because of fire, two years ago, Manual Training for the boys has had to be left off. Our new building has adequate provision.

Alice Freeman Palmer Foundation Fund

A SURVEY

of the

Palmer Memorial Institute, Inc.

Sedalia, Guilford County, North Carolina

Made by

The John Price Jones Corporation

New York City

Published by

The Publicity Committee

Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Chairman Helen B. Lee, Secretary

The Foundation Fund Committee

DR. CHARLES W. ELIOT, *Chairman*, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. GALEN L. STONE ..... Boston, Mass.
MR. EDWARD P. WHARTON, Greensboro, N. C.
DR. WM. JAY SCHIEFFELIN, New York City
MR. LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE, Boston, Mass.
PROF. GEORGE HERBERT PALMER, Cambridge, Mass.
MR. CHARLES H. IRELAND, Greensboro, N. C.
MR. CARL DE GERSDORFF, New York City
MRS. O. W. BRIGHT ..... New York City
MRS. CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, Sedalia, N. C.

BANKHEAD HIGHWAY

INTRODUCTORY

Nearly 2,000,000 negro children of school age never see the inside of a school house. This striking fact alone makes it easy to understand why the negroes are highest in illiteracy of any racial group in the country; this at a time when restricted immigration has checked the labor supply, when trained mechanics are at such a premuim that their leaders can virtually make any terms with their employers, and when the demand for high grade domestic help, for another thing, far exceeds the supply.

With more education, and with education of a sort suited to his needs, the negro could meet many of the industrial and domestic needs of the time. The medium for giving him such education is exemplified by the Palmer Memorial Institute, at Sedalia, North Carolina.

The purpose of this plan is to analyze the needs of the Institute, and to suggest a way in which these needs can be met.

f. The school offers to certain children a chance for an education which they could not otherwise obtain, due to the scarcity of schools for negroes.

3. RECORD.

A. *Of the School.*

a. GROWTH: The school has grown from the status of one teacher, one building and 55 students, in 1901, to twelve teachers, five buildings (main building, dormitory for girls, condemned dormitory for boys, dining hall and kitchen, and small barn) and 214 students in 1923. (The enrollment was 250 until the last of three serious fires. With an added dormitory, the school could take care of 300 students—of whom 200 would be boarders—without increasing the overhead expense.)

b. PLANT: The school's property is valued at $200,000. In addition to the buildings enumerated above, there is a holding of 350 acres, valued at from $50 to $100 an acre.

The main building, dedicated to Alice Freeman Palmer, is a splendid structure; fire-proof, and with all modern improvements. It was not designed for use as a dormitory, however, a function made necessary by the last fire.

B. *Of the Graduates.* There has been kept no accurate record of the one hundred graduates of the school. About 90 per cent have stayed in North Carolina, and the majority have gone back to farms—which the school encourages in every way. Others are working as follows:

Dentists	2
Physician	1
Pharmacist	1
Business men	5
Carpenters	2
Blacksmith	1
Contractor	1
Undertaker	1
Teachers	25
Housekeepers	12

II. PRESENT STATUS

1. PROGRAM.

A. *To Affiliate with the A. M. A.* The most important unit in the program is the plan to have the school taken over by

the American Missionary Association. This the A. M. A. has agreed to do at the end of five years, providing the school is free of all indebtedness and has raised in the meanwhile $150,000 toward a total need of $300,000, which has been estimated by the investigators sent to inspect the school by the A. M. A.

B. *To Change its Name.* A minor step will be to change the name from "Palmer Memorial Institute" to "Alice Freeman Palmer School"—for the sake of clarity.

C. *To Help the Colored Race.* It should be borne in mind that the school has a wider vision than the instruction of certain colored children in North Carolina. Mrs. Brown has a vision for raising the standard of her race.

2. FINANCES.

A. *Expenses.* The expenses of the school, in round numbers, total $26,000 a year, as follows:

a.	Administration	$ 5,000
b.	Boarding department	7,000
c.	Farm	4,000
d.	School	10,000
	Total	$26,000

B. *Income.* To meet the expenses, the school has the following resources:

a. REGULAR:

aa.	County Board of Education	$ 4,000
bb.	Smith-Hughes Fund	1,500
cc.	Slater Fund	500
dd.	Annual subscriptions from 100 persons, mostly in New York and Boston	3,000
ee.	Boarding fees	4,000
ff.	Farm produce	2,000
	Total	$15,000

b. SPECIAL: For the next five years, including 1923-24, the school will have the following support:

aa.	Mrs. O. W. Bright, New York City	$ 1,000
bb.	Mr. Carl DeGersdoff, New York City	1,000
cc.	Mrs. C. M. Connfelt, New York City	1,000

dd.	Mrs. C. S. Guthrie, New York City	200	
ee.	The Sedalia Club of Boston, Miss Louise W. Brooks, president, with some 200 contributors	1,200	
ff.	Mr. and Mrs. Galen L. Stone, Boston, Mass.	5,000	
gg.	Greensboro Trustees and friends	1,600	
	Total	$11,000	
	Total income		$26,000

C. *Needs.* The most pressing need is for new buildings and equipment; particularly for a dormitory and for a barn. Ultimate needs go further.

a. IMMEDIATE: The immediate need of the school is a fund of $150,000 for new buildings and equipment, as stated in the agreement with the A. M. A.

b. ULTIMATE:

aa. An endowment fund of $150,000 to meet the potential deficit.

bb. A special fund to provide for the retirement or increased remuneration of the principal or teachers.

cc. A fund to increase the number of students to be admitted free of all charges.

c. TOTAL: Taking into account all of the above needs, the total needs of the school will approximate half a million dollars.

D. *Objective.* The objective of any campaign to meet the needs, however, should not be *higher* than $250,000.

3. PUBLIC RELATIONS.

A. *In the North.* The associations of the school in the North are of the best; meeting with the same type of interest as that shown for Hampton, Tuskegee, and other leading schools for the negro. The association with the name of Alice Freeman Palmer naturally brings with it an endorsement from New England. The school also stands well in New York and in the western reserve district of Ohio.

B. *In the South.* In the early days of the school, the white people in the vicinity showed considerable hostility. The attitude now is changed, for the endorsement by certain of Greensboro's leading business men has done much to alter public opinion. It should be recognized, however, that there are three elements in the situation here which need careful handling:

a. The resentment felt toward northerners who "come down here to tell us how to handle the negro."

b. The suspicion directed at Mrs. Brown because she was educated in the North, and because she wishes to be treated with the respect and courtesy due her by virtue of her office.

c. The general unwillingness to be associated with any work for the benefit of the negro at a time when the Ku Klux Klan has stirred up racial consciousness. (This factor, fortunately, is not so vital in North Carolina as in other southern states, since the negroes make up only 33 per cent of the population, and are thus safely outnumbered by the whites.)

III. APPEAL

What is the school's best appeal for support? It will differ in different parts of the country.

1. IN THE NORTH.

A. *Regard for Alice Freeman Palmer.* The school will undoubtedly appeal to many purely on this basis.

B. *Interest in the Negro.* The other appeal will be to those who are interested in improving the lot of the negro.

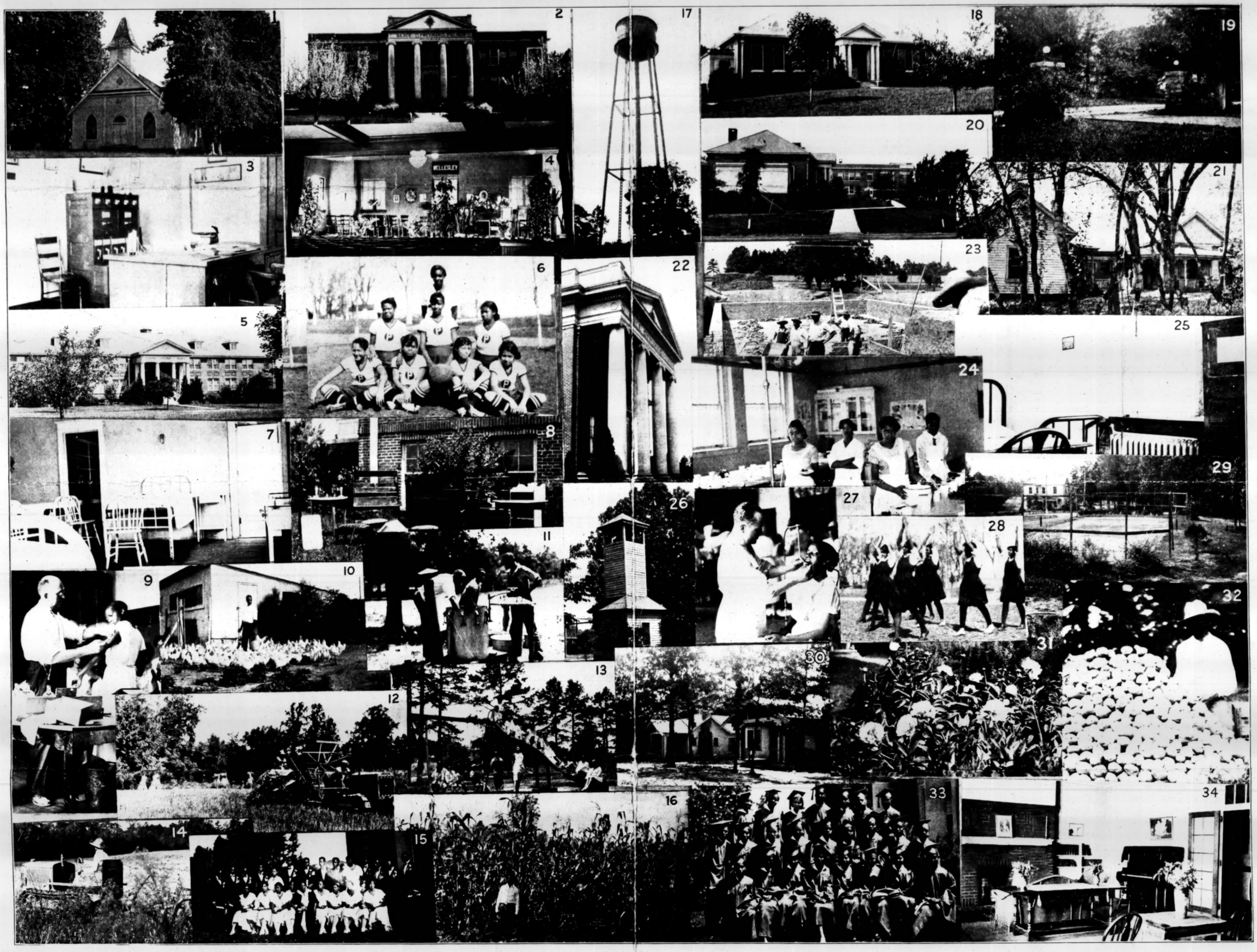
2. IN THE SOUTH.

A. *Interest in Industrial Work.* The school's chief appeal in the South is based on its industrial courses, which tend to increase the number of well-trained domestic servants and to train more boys for intelligent work on the farms down South.

B. *Local Pride.* A minor appeal would lie in the direction of local and state pride, in gaining for North Carolina, for instance, the reputation of having the best primary and preparatory school for negroes of any state in the South.

A CENTER of EDUCATION, INDUSTRY and THRIFT

An Interracial Project in a Rural Community in North Carolina in which the Negroes, the White People of the South and the White People of the North Have Invested One Half Million Dollars



Founded in 1901

A GLIMPSE INTO THE LIFE AT PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, SEDALIA, N. C.

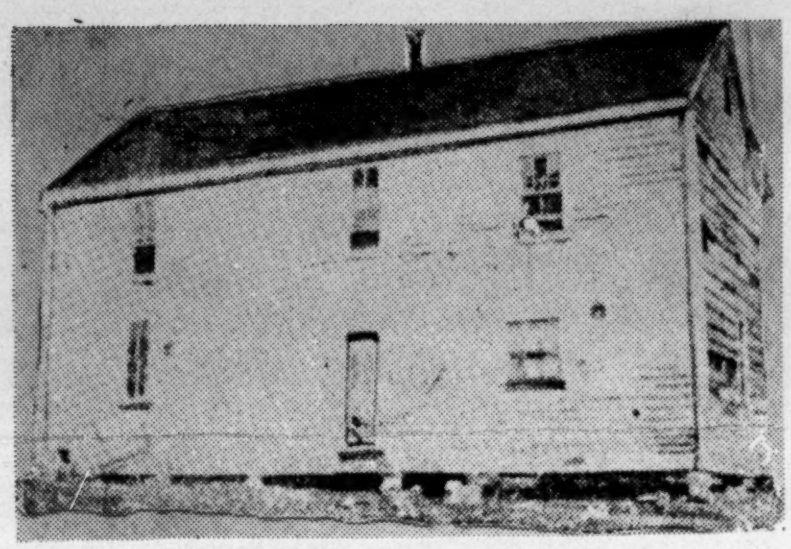
Ten miles east of Greensboro, N. C.

1. Community Church Where School Began. (Remodeled, 1928)
2. Alice Freeman Palmer Building.
3. President's Office.
4. Auditorium Platform (Commencement).
5. Galen Stone Hall (Girls' Dormitory).
6. Basketball Team.
7. Corner of Infirmary.
8. Manual Training Exhibit.
9. County Doctor Holding Anti-Typhoid Clinic.
10. Poultry Project.
11. Canning Project.
12. Harvesting Wheat.
13. Children's Playground.
14. Tractor Plowing Land.
15. Graduating Class of 1931.
16. Full Grown Corn Field.
17. Water Tower (50,000 Gallon Tank).
18. Kimball Hall (Refectory).
19. Main Entrance.
20. View Across Campus.
21. The Box (Farm House: Site marks stopping place of soldiers of Revolutionary War).
22. Entrance to Administration Building.
23. Laying Foundation of Charles William Eliot Hall (Boys' Dormitory) 1933.
24. Domestic Science Department Prepares Hot Lunches for Children.
25. Room in Girls' Dormitory.
26. Bell Tower.
27. State Dentist at Work on School Children.
28. Class in Physical Culture (Girls Wearing Suits Furnished by Mt. Holyoke College Girls).
29. Tennis Court—Grinnell Cottages (Destroyed by Fire 1932).
30. Gregg and Brightside Cottages, Teachers' Residences.
31. The Peonies in Bloom.
32. Small Portion of Large Potato Crop.
33. Graduating Class of 1933.
34. Corner of Girls' Living Room, Galen Stone Hall.

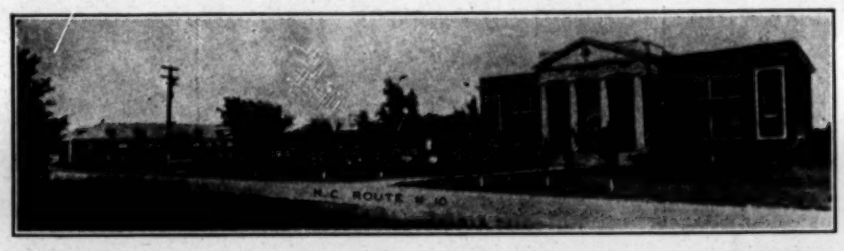
THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, INC.

DR. CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, President

SEDALIA, NORTH CAROLINA



The shanty in which Charlotte Hawkins Brown lived and taught some of her first classes in October, 1901, when she began her life's work in the backwoods of North Carolina, and out of which grew the Palmer Memorial Institute of today.



Galen Stone Hall Kimball Hall Alice Freeman Palmer Building

AFTER THIRTY-FIVE YEARS

"What is perhaps one of the most significant experiments in Negro education in this country is to be found at Sedalia, North Carolina. In Palmer Memorial Institute we find a type of culture adapted to rural life after a fashion unapproached anywhere in this country. Hitherto the emphasis on Negro education has been decidedly urban in its outlook and possibilities; but at Palmer we have something new —an attempt to adapt not only education to definite rural needs but there is the inception of an almost unique rural culture."

—Gordon Hancock. (Editorial, *Norfolk Journal and Guide.*)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES

COL. FRANK P. HOBGOOD ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Attorney at Law
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

DR. SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Minister* ..... Boston, Mass.
Honorary Chairman of the Board of Trustees

MR. J. W. BURKE, Merchant ..... Gibsonville, N. C.
Treasurer

MR. C. R. WHARTON, Attorney ..... Greensboro, N. C.

MR. ERNEST C. McLEAN ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Vice President, Guilford National Bank

DR. JOHN BRICE ..... Sedalia, N. C.

DR. CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN ..... Sedalia, N. C.

THE WHY OF THE PALMER MEMORIAL

"One spring day on the streets of Cambridge, Massachusetts, a little brown skin girl was wheeling a baby carriage and reading Virgil. She was a senior in the English High School of that city and was trying to earn money to purchase extra things wanted for graduation.

Along came Mrs. Alice Freeman Palmer. She was attracted to this girl and asked a few questions. She later inquired of the principal of the school and discovered that this girl was ambitious to be of service to her race, and therefore wished to further her education.

Mrs. Palmer's interest made it possible for her to attend the State Normal School at Salem, Massachusetts.

On leaving Massachusetts to accept work this young woman found herself in an isolated country church in North Carolina surrounded by a group of eager, anxious boys and girls who wanted to do and to be.

It's a long, long, story of privations, heartaches, disappointments, sleepless nights, nights spent on her knees in prayer.

Hundreds of boys and girls have lighted their lamps of service at this altar and carried them into the darkened corners of the state."—Boston Herald.

From Greensboro, N. C., Daily News

SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

COLONEL FRANK P. HOBGOOD, *Chairman*†*
Attorney-at-law

*DR. SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Honorary Chairman* ..... Boston, Mass.
DR. N. C. NEWBOLD, *Director Department of Negro Education* .. Raleigh, N. C.
*DR. R. R. MOTON, *President Emeritus, Tuskegee Institute* ..... Tuskegee, Ala.
*MRS. GALEN L. STONE ..... Brookline, Mass.
*MR. C. R. WHARTON, *Attorney* ..... Greensboro, N. C.
*PRESIDENT MARY E. WOOLLEY, *Mt. Holyoke College* ..... South Hadley, Mass.
*DR. JAMES H. DILLARD, *President Emeritus, Jeannes and Slater Funds* ..... Charlottesville, Va.
*PRESIDENT FRANK P. GRAHAM, *University of North Carolina* . Chapel Hill, N. C.
MRS. JAMES ROOSEVELT, SR. ..... New York City
*MR. E. C. McLEAN ..... Greensboro, N. C.
DR. CHAS. F. MYERS, *First Presbyterian Church* Greensboro, N. C.
PROFESSOR KIRTLEY F. MATHER, *Harvard University* ..... Cambridge, Mass.
DR. J. CLYDE TURNER, *First Baptist Church* ..... Greensboro, N. C.
PROFESSOR PAUL J. SACHS, *Harvard University* ..... Cambridge, Mass.
MR. ROBERT LINCOLN O'BRIEN, *U. S. Tariff Commission* ..... Washington, D. C.
MRS. O. W. BRIGHT ..... New York City
*MRS. CHARLES M. CONNFELT ..... Brookville, L. I., N. Y.
MR. LYNN WILLIAMSON, *Holt Plaid Mills* ..... Burlington, N. C.

MR. J. W. BURKE, *Treasurer**
Gibsonville, N. C.
(4 miles east of Sedalia)

DR. CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN, *President**
Sedalia, North Carolina

†Colonel Hobgood is an outstanding southern attorney who wrote the charter for the establishment of the school and has been one of its closest friends and advisers for thirty years.
*Trustees.

SCHOOL GETS $250 FROM SEED CORN

Palmer Memorial Also Realizes $2,000 Worth of Produce From Farm

MUCH FOOD IS CANNED

Palmer Memorial institute, located at Sedalia, ten miles east of Greensboro on route 10, is richer by $250 by reason of the sale of seed corn from its farm, it was learned yesterday. The state recognized it as 99 per cent pure and the Seed Growers' association of Richmond, Va., paid for all of this corn which the school could spare.

The farm has furnished more than $2,000 worth of table products for the boarding department the past year. Under the direction of Rev. John Brice, horticulturist, vice president of the school and director of religious activities, 1,000 quarts of fruits and vegetables were canned.

President Charlotte Hawkins Brown is enlarging her plans for self-support activities at the school, which proposes to employ a large number of students and which will invest more largely in poultry and pig products. The dairy herd already produces sufficient milk for the school. The canning industry there has set 10,000 quarts of fruits and vegetables as its goal for the vacation months.

Mc165

8

FUND OF $1,000 OVER SUBSCRIBED TO PALMER MEMORIAL INSTITUTE IN MEETING IN THEATER YESTERDAY

1918

Students and Teachers Gave a Concert Which Was Heard by Many More People Than There Were Seats For—Collections Were Taken "Methodist" Fashion With R. L. Thompson Acting as Announcer—Charlotte Hawkins Brown Talks.

Although the rain would have provided an excellent excuse for the people to stay at home yesterday, as one speaker said in the meeting at the Municipal theater at 3 o'clock, yet the large auditorium could not seat the crowd that gathered to hear the singing of the students and teachers of Palmer Memorial institute, the industrial school for negroes conducted by Charlotte Hawkins Brown, at Sedalia, in this county. Hundreds of people came who could not find seats. All standing room was taken and scores were turned away. The $1,000 fund which the directors of the chamber of commerce had undertaken to collect for the school was oversubscribed.

It was a great occasion for the principal of the school. She made that clear. To her the throng of white people represented what she had prayed for and trusted in God to accord her, the recognition of her good purpose by the people of the section in which she lives and works. Sometimes in the past, as the years have gone by without any sign of realization of this hope, she had to trust and keep praying, she said. She was given her chance to tell her story and she told it well and to an audience entirely in sympathy with her, or that was in sympathy with her before she had concluded. She made the people see that she has been working out her plan for an industrial school to "make better citizens for the south of the negro boys and girls" with little help and slight encouragement, urged on by a zeal which was not based in hope of personal reward. It was following her talk that the subscriptions were taken amounting up to the total of more than $1,000, and which are appended at the end this article.

Sixteen years ago a slight negro woman came back to North Carolina, where her grandmother had lived a slave and she alighted from her train in Greensboro. She had yielded to the desire to come back to help her "own people." She had been educated in the best schools and colleges of New England and had been reared there, so perhaps this home coming had appealed to her imagination as climatic. She was keyed up to heroic acts, and like the young man who enlists after hearing patriotic speeches and listening to the bugle call, she may have expected that there would linger in her ears the sound of the martial music.

But if Charlotte Hawkins expected to live in this pleasant sacrificial atmosphere, she quickly discovered she might not, but she has made a good soldier, staying on the job. She said when she got here the porter at the station, noticing her embarrassment, said to her, "War you gwuine." She told him McLeansville, and he informed her there was hardly any such thing, but advised her the conductor might stop the train there if she would keep reminding him to do so. She got off where a sign-board said "McLeansville" and trudging half of the nearly five miles and riding on a negro's wagon behind his mule for the rest of the way to Sedalia, she arrived where now the school she has built stands. Then the school which the church that sent her down was conducting, was held in a big church with half the window panes gone.

After a bit, the church withdrew its efforts from the community, and with the dream of an industrial school which woul help to train her people to be of service and live better lives, the negro woman kept at her task. She always hoped for recognition of the white people of the section in which she is working, and yesterday was to her as a view of the promised land. She trusted in God, she said, and her faith was obvious. To her, the meeting yesterday was the spirit of God working in the people who attended, and when she told her story, she got a sympathetic hearing because of her evident earnestness. From time to time she had had to fall back upon her trust in God, admitting her entire helplessness, she said. Sometimes she would spend the night on her knees, praying for her school, she told the audience. One summer, she wanted to finish her main building, and she gave the contract for $800 without any money to meet the debt, and she went north to try to collect a fund from her friends. She became ill and spent weeks in the hospital. Finally the time came for her to return here and she had only $125.

Where to get the $675 to pay the contractor, who would want his money before turning over the building, was more than she could figure out. Finally she decided to go by New York and call on a rich man who had been in this county bird hunting. She went to the St. Regis and asked for him, and one would have to be black to know what courage it took to walk into this hotel on such a mission, she said. The gentleman's valet on the phone told her that the man was not interested in the school, but that any interest the family had in it was entertained by his wife, then in Washington. He wouldn't see her, the valet informed her. She went to the union station and sat overcome with helplessness. Then she prayed, and an idea came to her. She sent a telegram to the man at his hotel, asking him to see her. He agreed. She went back to the hotel, talked with him, and as he showed interest in her race, the school, and the section, she kept eagerly hoping he would mention money. After a bit, he bade her goodbye, then "By the way, what did that building cost you?" he asked. She told him $800, and he handed her a $500 bill and three $100. "Thus," she said, "by the help of God was that first building paid for."

A week ago fire destroyed two of the school's buildings. So far as she could see, this meant irreparable loss, but then came the assurance to her that to "God nothing is impossible," and her resolution to "Attempt much for God and to trust much to him," was formed once more. Yesterday she made it clear that the greatest answer to her prayer had come through seeming misfortune: Greensboro people had filled the theater to overflowing despite the rain, to hear her story, and money had been given to relieve the crisis in the affairs of the school.

The woman's talk was applauded at various periods and she was given something resembling an ovation at the conclusion of it. She paid tributes to the several people of the city who have helped her in the past, when the school was unknown to the many. She mentioned Mrs. C. D. McIver, C. A. Bray, T. R. Foust and a number of others.

Mr. Ireland made the introductory talk yesterday. He reviewed the history of the principal of the school and mentioned the fact that a number of well-known Greensboro white men were acquainted with the work she has been doing and recognize the merit of the school.

The singing was typically negro singing, of the most enjoyable character. The quartet which has sung for Victor, and in which the principal of the school sings, delighted, responding to several encores. The chorus was composed of the boys and girls of the school, all of whom were neatly dressed. The girls wore white blouses and dark skirts, uniformly. The songs were of the ballad class, peculiarly adapted to the voices of the singers. The singing began with the national anthem, well rendered, and closed with America. Other songs included "Swing Iow, Sweet Chariot," and a variety of numbers which all southerners have heard the race sing, but few have heard sung so well as yesterday they were given. The audience showed its appreciation of the music by applause throughout.

The subscriptions were as follows:

E. P. Wharton, $100; Odell Hardware company, $100; cash through chamber of commerce, $100; W. H. McGlamery, $50; R. L. Thompson, $25; Dr. A. M. Revere, $25; C. A. Braw, $30; Patterson company, $25; Dixie Sales company, $25; cash through chamber of commerce, $25; Negro Teachers' association, $25; E. M. Oettinger, $10; Charles W. Gold, $10; P. W. Arnett, $5; S. A. Cavincss, $10; M. G. Newell company, $10; Mrs. F. E. Welborn, $5; Wills Book store, $10; St. Matthew's church, $5; a stranger, $5; Mrs. C. D. McIver, $5; cash, $1; W. B. Windsor, $5; J. D. White, $10; L. E. Wilson, $5; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, $1; cash, $1; C. C. Hudson, $10; W. H. Doughters, $5; W. E. Schenck, $5; E. D Broadhurst, $5; cash, $5; T. R. Foust, $5; Mt. Zion Baptist church, $5; Claude Kiser, $10; C. L. Van Noppen, $25; H. E. Webb, $5; J. J. Stone, $5; Miss Gertrude Mendenhall, $2; cash, $1; E. A. Adkins, 5; L. Richordson, $50; cash collection taken in hats, $183.16. O. W. Monroe gave 1,000 cedar shingles. Making a total of cash, $1,015.16.

In addition to the foregoing, an announcement was made of the gift of $100 direct to the school by the Minneola Manufacturing company, of Gibsonville.

The subscriptions were taken and called out to the audience, R. L. Thompson acting as announcer. A great many were collected in that manner, and many gifts were made which were not called out from the stage. The collection taken in the audience with hats consisted of varying amounts, from smallest coins to very considerable sums. The men who planned the occasion were highly pleased with the success of it. The directors of the chamber of commerce, under whose directions the subscriptions were taken, were gratified that the full amount needed, $1,000, according to estimate, had been oversubscriped in the little more than half an hour devoted to getting gifts made. The committee which directed the details of the brief campaign was headed by Charles W. Gold. Assisting in the program yesterday were C. H. Ireland, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, R. L. Thompson, Mr. Gold and the president of the chamber of commerce, C. C. Hudson.

GREENSBORO WILL AID.

Greensboro means to finance the Palmer Memorial institute, at Sedalia, sufficiently to enable it to continue the term. For this purpose about a thousand dollars is needed, and Greensboro is going to furnish that. The destruction by fire of two buildings the other night ran into a loss much greater. The thousand dollars represents mainly the supplies produced on the school farm and purchased supplies, the whole being sufficient to feed the school for the remainder of the term. Dormitory inmates had paid in advance, and the goods purchased represented a considerable part of this money. There is no doubt that the institute could have maintained itself on credit. Its credit is excellent with merchants and banks in this city. But the principal, Mrs. Brown, a slight, dark-brown woman, has been at work 13 years and more, and it has entailed such expenditures of vitality that she at once resolved that she would not personally undertake this additional burden. And there are a few of the most substantial and wisest of Greensboro business men who were prompt to assure her that she need not; that Greensboro people would meet these immediate needs with donations as an expression of appreciation of the community for the sort of work that has been done and is being done at this negro industrial and academic school.

There is a bit of feeling amongst some of these business men that this institution and its creating and guiding hand have not had the recognition, the support and the sympathy that were deserved. As a community we people do not know much about the institution. But some of the leading men and women of the community do know it, and its work, and they are unstinted in their approbation. It is a fascinating story, that of the long years of labor, upon the most unpromising beginnings, made by a slip of a girl, coming all alone from the satisfying atmosphere of Cambridge culture. What would you expect of a black girl, reared in New England, with both manners and manner, a cultivated speaking voice and certainly the substantial beginnings of a liberal education, refined tastes, thus introduced in a North Carolina community? Whatever it would be reasonable to expect, it is to be said that in this particular case the girl was further endowed with the great riches of sound common sense. Moreover she was deeply and intensely devout. One hears her speak in convincing way of entire nights spent upon her knees in the poor hut in which she first lived and worked.

It is not going to be altogether a gift from Greensboro whereby the money is to be furnished for continuance of this work without interruption. Most of our folks are getting to be a bit sophisticated in music, thanks to Mr. Edison's genius, but 99 in a hundred of us retain a partiality for simple melody and harmony. From all accounts, the Palmer boys and girls have unlimited quantity of both, and of rich quality. They have sung in Boston, and are wanted there again. Some of them have either made or are under contract to make records for one of the foremost of phonograph producers. Their quartet, and full chorus of 50, will sing for Greensboro people at the Municipal theater Sunday afternoon, and no charge for admission will be made. Nevertheless these negroes are expected to sing a considerable part of $1,000 out of Greensboro pockets, and that means that everyone of them will come prepared to sing. We have no doubt, from the testimony of Greensboro people who have heard them, that the concert will be more enjoyable than the average high-class professional musical event that comes to Greensboro.

PLAN TO RAISE $5,000 FOR PALMER MEMORIAL

3/11/24

NC 165

Needs Of Institution Discussed At Luncheon Held At Country Club. Number Speakers Heard.

The needs of Palmer Memorial Institute and the need of Guilford county for Palmer Memorial Institute was discussed at a luncheon at the Country club last night when it was decided to launch a campaign to raise $5,000 or more in Greensboro and the county for the school.

Principal Charlotte Hawkins Brown, of the institution, in a brief and effective manner, told of the work of the school, the work that had been required in building the institution and the needs now presenting themselves to those interested in it. She declared that her one idea in working for the institution was to aid the members of the negro race, and that by aiding them she was aiding all the people of Guilford county. In appealing to the white people of Greensboro and Guilford county for aid, she stated that she was not interested in racial equality nor in any of the things that were likely to cause strife between the races. Rather, she stated, she wanted to teach the negro so that he might be able to more intelligently take his place in the industrial life of the south and assist in making this country richer and in lifting its educational and moral standards.

The morals of her race, she declared, can best be made better through the right kind of education and this is what the Sedalia school is trying to give. Of more than 80 young men who have graduated from the school, she stated, only one has ever been arrested on any charge. Of all the negro girls who have attended her school, not a single one has ever been found guilty of a gross immoral act.

E. P. Wharton and Charles H. Ireland corroborated the Sedalia school teacher's statements, stating that in their opinion her work was an asset not only to members of her race, but to every resident of Guilford county; because it aided the races to better understand each other, raised the ideals of the negro, and placed him in a position to work more efficiently, thus making him a useful citizen and a law-abiding one.

Mrs Charles D. McIver made an eloquent appeal for the support of the school on the merits of the institution which had been presented. She deplored the tendency to count everything in dollars and cents, and asked that a broader and more humanitarian view of all subjects, including educational and religious views, be taken. She stated that she had known the head of the negro school for years, and had the utmost confidence in her character, her ideals and her ability to carry her purposes to a successful end provided she be given the assistance of those upon whom she had a right to call—the members of the white race of Guilford county. Several other short talks were made by Greensboro citizens at the meeting.

An enjoyalbe feature of the luncheon was the singing of the Palmer Memorial school trio, the voices of the negro women blending beautifully in the singing of weird negro melodies.

N.C, 169

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
FEB 23 1905

26 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

February 21, 1905.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

Will you not kindly fish out of the files of your office the fullest possible information with regard to this alleged university for women, located in Raleigh, N.C.? I have known something about it, and have once or twice, I believe, declined to aid it.

Yours very truly,

F T Gates

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.,
54 William Street,
New York City.

N. C. 169

BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE BURSAR Mar. 11, 1905.

Mr. W.H. Heck,

New Yor, N.Y.;

Dear Sir:

If you have at your command a copy containing the requirements of college entrance as adopted by the Intercollegiate Southern Association of Colleges, I would be glad to receive a copy. I believe this was under the direction of the General Education Board, though I am not sure. I enclose stamp for mailing above copy, if you have it.

Cordially,

L. T. Watson Jr.

[illegible] published by the University of Chicago, will give you a good idea of the plans of this committee.

Permit me to say, that in my opinion the Baptist University could take no other single step, which would be more helpful to its own educational progress, than to become affiliated with this Association in its grand work. I earnestly trust that your faculty will find it possible to join this Association even at some present sacrifice.

Very truly yours,

W. H. Heck

March 13, 1905.

Prof. L.D.Watson, Jr.,

Baptist University for Women,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir: In response to your inquiry of March 11 I write to say that the General Education Board is not in any way connected with the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States. Chancellor J. H. Kirkland of Vanderbilt University is secretary of the Association and will give you full information in regard to it. Prof. P. H.Saunders of the University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss. is chairman of a committee which is preparing uniform entrance examinations to be used by a number of the leading institutions in the South this Spring. An editorial in the March number of the School Review, published by the University of Chicago, will give you a good idea of the plans of this committee.

Permit me to say, that in my opinion the Baptist University could take no other single step, which would be more helpful to its own educational progress, than to become affiliated with this Association in its grand work. I earnestly trust that your faculty will find it possible to join this Association even at some present sacrifice.

Very truly yours,

W. H. Heck

BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE BURSAR Mar. 14, 1905.

Mr. W. H. Heck,

54 William St.,

New York, N. Y.;

Dear Sir:

I thank you heartily for the information contained in your letter of March 13th.

I am sending you under separate cover, copy of our catalogue at the request of Mr. Boushall.

Cordially,

L. T. Watson Jr.

B. U. W. Raleigh, N. C. 169

J. L. ENGLISH, Sec'y.
C. E. GILBERT, Ass't Sec'y.
FRANK BUSHNELL, Agency Sec'y.

M. G. BULKELEY, Pres't.

H. W. ST. JOHN, Actuary.
W. C. FIXIN, Secretary.
J. S. ROWE, Ass't Sec'y.
ACCIDENT and LIABILITY BUSINESS.

Ætna Life Insurance Company

North Carolina State Agency.
J. D. Boushall, Manager.
J. A. Scott, Cashier.
Tucker Building.

of Hartford, Conn.

Raleigh, N. C.

March 13, 1905.

Mr. W. H. Heck,

c/o General Education Board,

New York City.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your request, I herewith enclose statement as nearly correct as we can possibly get it. The figures in regard to the school were taken from the Werser's books, except as to the value of land, buildings, equipments and endowments, which were carefully gone over by W. N. Jones, president of the Board of Trustees and the writer as Chairman of the Finance Committee.

The value of the land, buildings, etc., are put down at cost, but these values are very much increased, and we are quite sure that they could not be replaced, for the total amount herein given.

If I can give you any further information, please advise me.

With best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

J. D. Boushall

JDB/C
Enc.

N.C. 169

F.T.G.

March 17, 1905.

Mr. F. T. Gates,

26 Broadway,

New York City.

Dear Mr. Gates: Replying to your inquiry about the Baptist University for Women at Raleigh, N.C., I would say that since receiving your letter I had occasion to visit Raleigh and availed myself of the opportunity of making some definite inquiry.

Please find enclosed Exhibit A which will give you some questions and answers covering enrollment, classification of students, etc. From this you will see that out of a total of 343 students, 58 are in regular collegiate classes, and 20 additional students take 2 or more college subjects.

The Baptists of North Carolina opened in 1898 in Raleigh this college with the purpose of giving to women the same educational advantages that Wake Forest College was giving to men. The latter's curriculum was adopted as far as possible, a superfluous number of music and art courses was added, and an academy (with elementary features) was started to meet the needs of the unprepared. The University has not reached its ideals, because of lack of preparation on the part of its students, the failure of parents to appreciate the higher standards, the lack of endowment which forces it to look for support to the small

of the students (especially music fees), the lack of modern ational direction, and the necessity for satisfying the demands patrons who have been donors. However, the institution has een of much influence in the State; it has emphasized the natural sciences and the laboratory method, with fair equipment; has collected its faculty from prominent institutions; and, with its insufficient means, is progressing year by year toward a true college standard.

"The institution was founded by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina; it has been built, and is now owned and controlled by this body, represented by a Board of Trustees." It reports to us property and other items as follows: land $27,000, buildings $100,800, equipment $31,200, endowment $35,000, total $194,000; annual income,- from endowment $1546, tuition $15,558.40, profit on boarding department $3500, total income, $20,604.40; instructors,- 6 men, 17 women, total enrollment 343,- boarders, 233.

In this connection it might be well to say that our studies have impressed us with the efforts of the following schools for women in the South to reach a college standard:

Randolph-Macon College for Women, Lynchburg, Va. (a creditable college);

Sophie Newcomb College, New Orleans, La. (connected with Tulane University);

Converse College, Spartanburg, S.C.;

Baptist University for Women, Raleigh, N. C.

F.T.G. #3.

Agnes Scott Institute, Decatur, Ga.

Neither Mississippi nor Alabama has a school for women of equal grade with the above. According to the 1902 Report of the U. S. Bureau of Education, the following Southern State Universities have women in their college and professional departments: Tennessee 79, Mississippi 23 (now over 50), Alabama 32, Florida 19, North Carolina 16, South Carolina 12. Trinity College, Durham, N.C., now has 40 women enrolled and hopes to establish a separate college for women under the same management.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Exhibit A.

Baptist University for Women.
Raleigh, N. C.
Questions answered by President.

Is an entrance examination necessary for the Freshman Class? Not general and rigid.

Are there any preparatory schools from which pupils are taken into any regular class without examination? There are four whose students are admitted into classes like mathematics, English, and Modern Language when they are to purpue these studies. No certificate given on work not done here.

What is the shortest time of residence before graduation? Two years.

Present enrolment in collegiate department. 78

Total enrolment. 343 including all specialists.

Enrolment 1903-4. 280

Enrolment 1902-3. 265.

Number in Senior class. 10

Number in Junior class. 10

Number in Sophomore class. 22

Number in Freshman class. 16

Number in collegiate department but not in classes. 20 with 2 or more collegiate subjects.

Number of special music students. (viz. those laying special emphasis on this work rather than literary work.) 84.

Number art pupils. (same as above.) 25.

How, in your opinion, does this school grade with reference to Randolph-Macon College for Women, Lynchburg, Va? So far as I can judge, our standard is about a year lower than the Women's College, Baltimore. Have not been able to compare that at Lynchburg.

Where would a graduate of B.F.U. enter Vassar? I think in Junior class.

Number of young women in Club and otherwise working their way. 113, including Club girls, dining room girls, and stenographers.

R. T. V.

N.C.169

COPY.

New York, March 22, 1905.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board

MAR 24 1905

Mr. John T. Pullen, President,

Raleigh Savings Bank,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of February 17th was duly received. Some years ago, Mr. Rockefeller was instrumental, with others, in forming the General Education Board. This Board was given a charter by special Act of Congress. The purpose of the Board is especially to study the educational needs of the South and to assist institutions of learning. It is not denominational, but that does not prevent its assisting denominational schools, where they are found to be the most efficient factors in the education of a state.

Mr. Rockefeller contributed to this Board one million dollars, and he prefers that so long as that fund is not exhausted, applications for aid shall be passed upon by the Board, and if favorably received, shall be aided by its funds. The General Education Board has the whole question of education in North Carolina under advisement. I have called the special attention of the Secretary to the very worthy institution which engages your interest.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) F.T. Gates.

26 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

March 23, 1905.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 24 1905

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,

54 William Street,

New York City.

Dear Sir:-

Mr. Gates directs that the enclosed copy of his letter to Mr. John T. Pullen, President of the Raleigh Savings Bank, be sent to you. This is in response to Mr. Pullen's letter regarding the Baptist University for Women located at Raleigh, N. C., concerning which you reported to Mr. Gates on March 17th.

Yours very truly,

A. Adams.

N.C. 169

Norfolk, Va.
Sunday, 6th.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.
Wake Forest.

Dear Bro.:

I learn that you are to be at Wake Forest on Tuesday next, and write to know if you can come out to see me at Raleigh before you return North. I shall be at home next Saturday and thereafter, save on the 15th. If you can come it may serve me a trip to New York. If you must return this week, could you not go out to Raleigh and talk with Drs. H. H. Jones, Pres. Bd. & Trustees of the Bapt. Univ. for Women, in regard to an appropriation for that school? You have been there, but I want you to go through it.

critically. Please write me at Scotland Neck, N.C. this week. Paulson friend, I have no fear.

Sincerely Yrs.,

R.Y. Mann.

Ansn

Nov 8/05

Your letter recvd. I regret that it is not possible for me to remain on. As reported I have had a talk with Mr Jones, explained matters fully & obtained

Yrs truly

WB

N.C.169

November 22, 1905.

Mr. John T. Pullen,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear sir: - Your letter of November 15th. addressed to Mr. F. T. Gates has been referred to this office for acknowledgment. Your communication will be carefully placed on file with other documents pertaining to the Baptist University for Women of the City of Raleigh.

Yours very truly,

A. C. Sager

Office Secretary.

41st
18

26 Broadway,
New York.

November 21st., 1905.

Rec'd [illegible]

NOV 22 1905

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, Secretary,
General Education Board,
No. 54 William Street,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

As directed by Mr. F. T. Gates, I enclose herein letter received from Mr. John T. Pullen in reference to the Baptist University for Women at Raleigh, N. C.

Very truly yours,

Charles D. Heydt

JNO. T. PULLEN, Pres't. N.W. WEST, Vice-Pres't.
J.G. LITCHFORD, Cash.

Raleigh Savings Bank

CAPITAL, $15,000. SURPLUS, $25,000.
DEPOSITS OVER $600,000.

FOUR PER CENT INTEREST PAID ON DEPOSITS.

Raleigh N.C. Nov. 15th 1905

Rockefeller Education Board

NOV 22 1905

J. D. Gates Esq

My Dear Sir

While in Newyork a short time ago I called to see you. The messenger informed me you could not see me but could ask that I would write you concerning the matter I desired to bring before you. My object in seeing you was first to have the pleasure of meeting you, then to request of you that when your committee had sufficient income arising from your investments that you would after careful investigation remember the needs of our Baptist University for Women of this city

With best wishes

James Pullen one of the Trustees

Meredith College,

~~BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN.~~

RALEIGH, N.C.

RECEIVED
JUL 7 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT.

July 3, 1909.

Dr. Sage,

New York City.

My dear Sir:

In compliance with your suggestion, Mr. C. J. Hunter and I recently submitted to our Board of Trustees in annual session a summary of our conversation with you and Dr. Buttrick in Atlanta, and they instructed me to make formal application to your board through you for such assistance as you may be able to render us in a campaign for endowment for this institution for $150, 000 or $200,000, to be begun probably next January. However, the exact amount and date have not yet been determined.

I should be obliged if you would lay our application before your board, and induce them to act on it by the first of December, if possible, as our board here is expecting to meet in special session early in that month to decide definitely as to the amount we shall undertake to raise and the time for beginning the canvass; and their decision in both particulars will no doubt depend in no small measure upon the action of your board.

If you will send blanks, I will try to fill out as fully as possible.

You no doubt rejoice with me that our school's name has been changed to Meredith College, partly and mainly beaause we wished to unload, and partly because we wished to honor a distinguished Baptist from Pennsylvania, who came to our State early in the nineteenth century, was a leading spirit in organizing North Carolina Baptists, and made strenuous efforts from 1835 to 1839 to establish in Raleigh

~~BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN,~~

RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT.

such a school as we now have.

I will give a brief statements of the grounds on which our application is based, when I return the blank you send.

Respectfully yours,

R. T. Vann,
Pres.

July 7, 1909.

Pres. R. T. Vann,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann:

Your letter of July 3rd has been received. In compliance with your request I enclose our blanks which are furnished to institutions making application. When returning these blanks will you kindly include a copy of the charter and by-laws of the institution.

Referring to the first paragraph of your letter you say, the exact amount and date have not yet been determined. Permit me to call your attention to the fact that the Board does not take action upon indefinite applications. We prefer that the governing authorities of the college shall decide the amount of money they desire to raise in any particular campaign, the object or objects for which the money is to be used, the probable length of time they will need to secure contributions for the total amount and the number of annual payment in which subscriptions are to be paid. A request for a contribution from the General Education Board may be for a spedific sum or it may be left indefinite as the officials of the college may prefer.

R. T. V. #2.

I assure you that any definite application which Meredith College may present will receive due and careful attention.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

Asst. Secretary.

ES/CH

Entered E. C. S. Feb 28. 1910

NC169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
FEB 28 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Feb. 24, 1910.

Dr. R. C. Sage,
New York.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

I am, ~~returning~~ sending under separate covers the charter of Meredith College and the blanks sent me, and with such definite information as I am able to furnish. You will observe that I do not give the tuition fees from the college grade of students in the department of liberal arts apart from those of the preparatory students in that department. This is because both these classes having roomed together and been taught in a large measure by the same teacher, it would have been difficult to keep separate accounts for them. But the fees given on page 7 cover only those of students in the arts and science course.

The forms returned also show that no separate accounts are kept for rooms and table board, both these items being covered under the general item "Board," which also covers the items of house servants and housekeeper.

Observe also that in adition to the statement concerning teachers for 1908-9 (page 13), I am sending another statement showing the distribution of the teaching force as will appear in our next catalogue. Hereafter all college teachers will confine their work to college classes, and collegiate and preparatory students will also be catalogued separately.

Observe finally that in the table of college students from 1901 to 1910 only unconditioned A. B. candidates are given.

I appended to the original charter a statement from the office of the secretary of State certifying the change of name in 1905, and also one from the secretary of our board of trustees certifying the second,

Entered E. C. S. Feb 28. 1910

NC169

RECEIVED FEB 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Feb. 24, 1910.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
New York.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

I am ~~returning~~ sending under separate covers the charter of Meredith College and the blanks sent me, and with such definite information as I am able to furnish. You will observe that I do not give the tuition fees from the college grade of students in the department of liberal arts apart from those of the preparatory students in that department. This is because both these classes having roomed together and been taught in a large measure by the same teacher, it would have been difficult to keep separate accounts for them. But the fees given on page 7 cover only those of students in the arts and science course.

The forms returned also show that no separate accounts are kept for rooms and table board, both these items being covered under the general item "Board," which also covers the items of house servants and housekeeper.

Observe also that in adition to the statement concerning teachers for 1908-9 (page 13), I am sending another statement showing the distribution of the teaching force as will appear in our next catalogue. Hereafter all college teachers will confine their work to college classes, and collegiate and preparatory students will also be catalogued separately.

Observe finally that in the table of college students from 1901 to 1910 only unconditioned A. B. candidates are given.

I appended to the original charter a statement from the office of the secretary of State certifying the change of name in 1905, and also one from the secretary of our board of trustees certifying the second,

and, we hope, the final change to "Meredith College." This change will be legalized by the next legislature, which is to meet in January, 1911.

Our board of trustees have decided to begin next December a campaign for $150,000.00, of which the sum of $50,000.00 is to be applied to permanent improvements and the remainder is to be invested as an endowment fund. We hope your board can see its way to appropriate one third, or $50,000.00, of this amount on condition that we raise $100,000.00 We ask this much on the ground that the class of people to whom we must appeal in this state are nearly all rural, with little money and more or less illiterate; indeed, I know of only two Baptist men in the state that are worth as much as $100,000.00. Also on the ground that under your encouragement these same people have just been canvassed for $112,500.00 for Wake Forest College; and while this amount was pledged, half the amount has not yet been collected. We should like to delay our canvas until all the Wake Forest notes are out of the way, that we may have a clear field. But the pressure on us forbids delay on our part.

The catalogue that I am mailing will give you an idea of the grade of work we are trying to do. The forthcoming catalogue, a copy of which I will mail you as soon as it appears, will give a still clearer idea of our work for the future. A letter from Mr. P. W. Moore, Nashville, Tenn, Secretary of the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States, in answer to one from us to him, says: "I have examined with some care the requirements for admission which you outline in your letter. While, as you point out, they do not correspond in every respect to the recommendation of the Association, they do fullfil

the requirements as stated." We hope, therefore, for admission into this Association in 1911, our application not having been sent in in time for admission this year.

This is the state school for the Baptists of North Carolina. But while its influence is religious, the school is not sectarian and does not seek to be. As a matter of fact, 15 religious denominations have been represented in its student body, and 6 in its faculty. In employing teachers, our trustees consider first, character, secondly equipment, and thirdly denominational affiliation.

In round numbers, two fifths of the population of this state are Baptist in sentiment. So that a large percent of our population who prefer a distinctively religious college for their daughters will naturally turn toward this school. And these people in the future, as they have done in the past, will probably depend mainly on the influence of this school and that of Wake Forest for the educational awakening and advancement.

During the 11 years of its history it has matriculated 1947 students, from 14 states and 91 counties of our own state.

We hope that you will find it convenient to give us an answer to this request by the first of November, for while the request has not been in shape for your former consideration, it has been before you informally for several months, and it is important that we know what to depend on before beginning our canvas. I should have stated above that the subscriptions to be taken are to be made in three annual payments, beginning January 1st, 1912.

Respectfully yours, R. T. Vann, Pres.

March 2, 1910

President R. T. Vann,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: Your letter of February 24, in which definite application is made to the General Education Board, has been received. This, of course, takes the place of the communication suggested in my letter of a few days previous. Due record will be made of this application, to which I can assure you that careful attention will be given.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

COLLEGE FILE

RECEIVED
FEB 26 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA DO ENACT:

SECTION 1. That L.L.Polk, C.A.Rominger, W.R.Gwaltney, R.R. Overby, T.H.Pritchard, J.D.Hufham, R.T.Vann, N.B.Broughton, R.H.Marsh, A.G.McMannaway, H.W.Battle, C.Durham, J.W.Carter, B.Cade, G.W.Greene, W.C.Petty, E.K.Proctor, JR., J.M.Currin, J.H.Lassiter, W.G.Upchurch, W.T.Faircloth, R.P.Thomas, D.F.King, Charles E. Taylor and J.L.White, trustees and their successors, be and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate for the puppose of providing for the higher education of females, under the name and style of "The Baptist Female University of North Carolina," and by that name and style they shall have perpetual succession and shall be capable in law to take, receive, hold and purchase all manner of lands, tenements and rents and annuities, and other hereditaments, which at any time may be granted, sold or otherwise conveyed to the said corporation, and shall also be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels that may be given, sold or bequeathed by any person or persons for the use of said corporation, and apply the same according to the will of the donors, all the aforesaid lands, tenements and personal property the said corporation shall have, hold and use to carry out the purposes of the said corporation.

SECTION 2. That the said corporation shall be capable in law to bargain, sell and convey to any purchaser or purchasers, such land, tenements and hereditaments and personal property which may be owned by said corporation as aforesaid, when the condition of the grant to the said corporation does not forbid the same; and the proceeds arising therefrom shall be held and used for the benefit of the said corporation.

SECTION 3. That the said corporation shall have power to make and establish such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of the aforesaid university as to them may seem necessary: Provided, the same are not in conflict with the constitution and laws of the state and the United States.

SECTION 4. That the said corporation may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all the Courts, and shall have power

to make and use a common seal with such devices and inscription as the aforesaid trustees may think proper.

SECTION 5. That the trustees of said corporation as named in section one of this act shall be divided into three classes, and the first nine named of the said trustees shall hold their office for two years, and the next eight shall hold their office for four years, and the next eight names shall hold their office for six years, but their successors shall hold their office for six years, and be elected by the remaining trustees.

SECTION 6. That no person shall be eligible to membership among said trustees unless he shall be a member of a Baptist Church. That whenever any of said trustees above provided shall die, resign, remove their residence to another state, refuse to act or shall fail to attend the meetings of said trustees continuously for the space of two years, the membership of said trustee shall be considered vacant, and the remaining trustees shall fill the vacancy.

SECTION 7. That the said trustees shall have the power to remove any one of their number for improper conduct, of which they shall be the judges: Provided, the cause thereof shall be entered upon their minutes: And provided further, that the accused shall have thirty days notice of the procedure, and a majority of two-thirds of the members present shall be necessary to effect such removal: And provided further, that at such trial a majority of the whole baard of trustees shall be present.

SECTION 8. That the said trustees shall have power to appoint their own president, secretary and treasurer for such time as they may deem best, and to select such professors and tutors and other officers of the aforesaid university as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove them for misbehavior, inability or neglect of duty or other cause which shall be deemed advisable to said trustees, and do any and all acts usually given trustees of literary associations.

SECTION 9. That the said trustees shall hold their meetings from time to time as often as necessity may require, and nine

trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all kinds of business.

SECTION 10. That the faculty of the aforesaid university, by the advice and consent of the aforesaid trustees, shall have power to confer all such degrees and marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities.

SECTION 11. That the amount of real and personal property held by said trustees shall not at any one time exceed the sum of one million dollars, and the same shall be exempt from public taxation.

SECTION 12. That the said, "The Baptist Female University," shall be located in or near the City of Raleigh, county of Wake, State of North Carolina.

SECTION 13. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 27th day of February, A.D.1891.

PUBLIC LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA - CHAPTER 132 - On page 942.

February 26, 1910.

Pres. R..T. Vann,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of our blanks filled out and also of documents pertaining to the change of the name of the institution. I thank you for this information.

By reference to our files I do not find any formal application from Meredith College. Is it your purpose to make such an application? If so permit me to say that it should come from the governing authorities of the institution and should be in written form. Such an application should state the amount of money it is proposed to raise in any campaign, the purpose or purposes for which it is to be used and the time desired for securing subscriptions. A request for a contribution from this Board may be made for a specific sum or it may be left indefinite as the officials of the college may prefer.

When an application in the form above described has been receive in this office a careful study of all facts pertaining to the institution is then presented to the Board for its finan action.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

No. 6 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 27, 1910.

Dr. E. C. Sage,

New York.

My dearDr. Sage:-

I hope to reach New York Friday evening, May 6th, or early next morning and look in upon you sometime during the morning of the 7th, if you please. If you do not expect to be in your office on that day I hope you will tell the other gentlemen about me. I only want to meet them personally. And would it be presuming toofar on your slender knowledge of me and my work to ask that you send me a brief statement on these two points, merely to show ~~in~~ other parties with whom I may have a chance to talk with that I am not an adventurer? If you cannot write in time for it to reach me before I leave here next Wednesday, please address me at Washington, % Metropolitan Hotel, where I expect to remain until Saturday morning?

I shall take the first opportunity of filling out the supplementary blanks just received, though I do not think our Bursar's books have been kept in such a fashion as to enable me to make a very satisfactory statement. With good wishes,

Yours sincerely

R. T. Vann.

April 28, 1910

President R T Vann
Meredith College
Raleigh, N C

Dear Doctor Vann: Your letter of April 27th is at hand. It will give me pleasure to welcome you to our office on the morning of the 7th of May in accordance with your proposed plans. Indeed, our office will always be open to you when you find it convenient to call. I would suggest that you come in as soon after nine o'clock as may be convenient for you, inasmuch as Saturday afternoon is observed as a half holiday and frequently I find it necessary to leave the office early in the day.

I note your request for a brief statement regarding Meredith College and its President which may be shown to other parties that you may chance to talk with. It would give me great pleasure to write such a letter. However, it is one of the rules of the Board that the secretaries shall not give letters of recommendation to anyone or letters of commendation regarding any college for the purpose suggested. You will appreciate, I am sure, the necessity of such a rule.

I assure you of my appreciation of your purpose to fill out the supplementary blanks which I sent to you and I hope that your Bursar may be able to ~~fully~~ supply fully the information.

With pleasant recollections of my call at Meredith College and hoping to see you on the morning of the 7th of May, I am

Yours very truly

E. C. SAGE

N. L. 169

May 26, 1910

President R. T. Vann,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Dr. Vann: At a meeting of our Board held Tuesday May 24, 1910 your application for a contribution of $50,000 toward $150,000 for Meredith College was presented and carefully considered.

The Board appointed a special committee which was instructed to make a careful study of the colleges for women in the State of North Carolina, and to report back to the Board at the next meeting. We find ourselves in some perplexity because of the large number of colleges for women in the Southern States, a perplexity which you fully understand. It therefore seems best for us to make a comprehensive study not only of colleges for women in North Carolina but of other states in the South, in order that we may be able to determine what we ought to do with respect to higher education for women in the Southern States, consistent with the general policy of our work and our obligations to the other states.

Regretting the necessity for this delay in deciding upon your application, I am,

Very truly yours,

N. C. 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

RECEIVED JUN 6 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

June 2,

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

Possibly you may be interested in the enclosed statistics prepared by the Raleigh Chapter of the Southern Association of College Women. By compiling these statistics we hope to show not only the general public that the majority of "college for women in North Carolina" are largely doing secondary school work. Next year we hope to influence our Association in a state to compile similar statistics for all Southern states so that the work may be considered a little more authoritative. Do you not think that this would be a good way to help define the difference between preparatory schools calling themselves colleges and standard colleges?

Yours very sincerely,
(Miss) Elizabeth Avery Colby,
President of Raleigh Chapter of S.A.C.W.

2 with
of the
received
l to you
now engaged
outhern
olina and
our work

yours,
Wallace Buttrick

June 6, 1910

Miss Elizabeth A. Colton,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Miss Colton: Your letter of June 2 with statistics prepared by the Raleigh Chapter of the Southern Association of College Women was received this morning. Dr. Sage and I are grateful to you for this most valuable document. We are now engaged in a survey of colleges for women in the Southern States, particularly of those in North Carolina and Georgia. You can see, therefore, that your work is of very great value to us.

Cordially and gratefully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C 169

October 27, 1910

President B. T. Vann,

Meredith College,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: At a meeting of our Board held Tuesday, October 25, 1910 the sum of $50,000 was conditionally appropriated to Meredith College toward the total sum of $150,000 which you are seeking to raise.

I enclose you one of our forms with dates inserted. if this is satisfactory to you a pledge will be made out in accordance therewith.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C. 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Attended to 11-3

RECEIVED NOV 1 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Oct. 31, 1910

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

2 Rector Street,

New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick,

Your letter reached me Saturday morning, and was laid before the Executive Committeeof ourboard that afternoon.

The committee instructed me to inform you tha they heartily accepted the gift with the conditions imposed, subject, of course, to the action of the Board, which meets on December 7th. There can be no doubt, I take it, that the Board will endorse the action of the committee.

Meanwhile, I beg to express our gratitude for this generous offer of your Board, and my personal appreciation of courtesies shown me by you and Dr. Sage.

With sincere esteem,

Yours truly,

R. T. Vann

10/25/10 SF

NC-169

JUL 18 1952

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Pledge No. 071

On April 12, 1934, the General Education Board passed a resolution liberalizing the terms of its gifts for endowment (page 2962 of the minutes of the Board). On September 5, 1934, a letter quoting this action of the Board was sent to the institution to which this pledge was made and acknowledgment was received under date of September 16, 1934.

W. H. Stanley

Secretary

July 1, 1935

Action of Board April 8, 1937, further liberalizing terms of gifts for endowment, transmitted to institution July 1, 1937. Acknowledgment received 7/2/37

Further liberalized 4/3/52
Letter transmitted 6/1/52
Ack'd 6/17/52

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

On motion, the request from Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, for an extension of time for the collection of subscriptions from July 31, 1916 to July 31, 1917, on account of our conditional pledge No. 071, dated October 25, 1910, was granted.

Above action was taken at the meeting of the General Education Board, held May 25, 1916.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

We the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify to the General Education Board that, in fulfillment of its pledge No. 071 of Fifty Thousand Dollars, a supplemental sum of not less than One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00) has been contributed to the said Meredith College in cash, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions, payable in cash in not more than five equal installemnts, beginning not later than July 1st, 1912, and that all of said subscriptions and payments are in accordance with the terms of said pledge.

R. T. Vann,
President

John R. Pullen
Treasurer

Dated,
July 5th, 1912.

July 8, 1912

President R T Vann
Meredith College
Raleigh, N C

Dear Dr Vann: I am very glad to receive yours of July 5 showing that you have secured pledges for the supplemental sum of $100,000 required by the terms of our pledge. I enclose you herewith a blank form for making requisition.

Very truly yours
WALLACE BUTTRICK

"On motion the request of Doctor Vann of Meredith College Raleigh, North Carolina, that the Board allow them to count a note for $5,000 as an offset to that much of their debt, was declined."

Action taken at a meeting of the Board May 25, 1911

File - Dept.

Rec'd Apr. 22. 1911

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 21, 1911.

The undersigned hereby certify that at the regular annual session of the Board of Trustees of Meredith College held in the City of Raleigh, April 11, 1911, the said Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees of Meredith College, located at Raleigh in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated Oct. 25, 1910, and covenants and agrees that if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said Meredith College contained in said pledge.

W. N. Jones President
Board of Trustees of Meredith College

John E. Ray Secretary
Board of Trustees of Meredith Colleg

NO 071

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

will contribute from the income of the John D Rockefeller Fund for Higher Education to MEREDITH COLLEGE, located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, for the purpose of Endowment of said institution, and to be invested and preserved inviolable as such the sum of Fifty thousand dollars ($50,000);

PROVIDED, that on or before June 30, 1912 a supplemental sum of not less than One hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) shall be contributed to the said MEREDITH COLLEGE in cash, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions, all of the provisions of which are satisfactory to this Board, payable in cash in not more than five equal annual installments, beginning not later than July 31, 1912; and

COPY.

PROVIDED, that of the entire sum of One hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($150,000) thus to be secured Fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) may be used for new buildings and equipment and not less than One hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), including the entire contribution of the General Education Board, shall be invested and preserved inviolably for the endowment of said MEREDITH COLLEGE; and

PROVIDED, that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge; that no money shall be payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said MEREDITH COLLEGE has any outstanding debts; and that no part of the income from the fund so contributed by this Board shall ever be used for specifically theological instruction.

Beginning within ninety days after the Board shall have received satisfactory evidence that the conditions of this subscription are fulfilled, the General Education Board will pay the same in quarterly installments in equal ratio with the corresponding quarterly cash payments on the supplemental fund herein required, as such payments shall be certified by the President and Treasurer of MEREDITH COLLEGE;

PROVIDED, that any remainder of this subscription not due and payable according to these prescribed terms on July 31, 1916 shall be void.

COPY.

_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

Dated, New York City,
October 25, 1910.

COPY.

NO 071

Conditional Appropriation to

MEREDITH COLLEGE

October 25, 1910

$50,000.

N. C.

November 9, 1910

President R T Vann

Meredith College

Raleigh, N C

Dear Doctor Vann: Enclosed I send you the formal pledge of the General Education Board covering our conditional appropriation to Meredith College made October 25, 1910. If this is satisfactory will you procure from your trustees an acceptance of the pledge in substantially the following form:

> "The Board of Trustees of Meredith College located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board dated October 25, 1910, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, that the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said Meredith College contained in said pledge."

Cordially yours

C. SAGE

N.C. 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Jan. 10, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

At a call ~~a~~ meeting in December, the Board of Trustees of Meredith College unanimously voted to accept the offer of $50,000 from the General Education Board with the conditions mentioned, viz., the payment of the outstanding obligations of the college and the raising of $100,000 by us within the time limit set by the General Education Board.

Our Board asks me to express its appreciation ~~and~~ of the generous action of the General Education Board and I beg to add my own personal word of thanks to your Board and also to yourself and Dr. Sage for the personal kindness shown me.

Sincerely yours,

C. E. Vann.

January 13, 1911

Dr. R. T. Vann,

Meredith College,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: I thank you for your letter of January 10 in which you inform me of the action of your Board of Trustees in accepting the conditional pledge of the General Education Board. Your Board did not follow the form which was sent to you, as follows:

> "The Board of Trustees of Meredith College located at Raleigh in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board dated October 25, 1910, and covenants and agrees that if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, that the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said Meredith College contained in said pledge."

It is not at all necessary that you shall call a special meeting for the purpose, but I suggest that at the next regular or special meeting of your Board the pledge shall be accepted in substantially the form above.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

NC 169

TUITION AND SCHOLARSHIP

------0------

College . . Meredith . . . . . .

Location . . Raleigh, N. C. . . . .

Year ended . . May 24, 1910 . . . . . .

1. Tuition charges, i.e., amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash $829.75

2. Amount of tuition actually received in cash (not including receipts from scholarship funds) . . . . . $732.40.

3. Amount of receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition, i.e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the college . . . $

4. On what basis or conditions are scholarship funds granted to students.

No scholarships granted.

5. For what reasons and on what conditions were tuition charges remitted, (if any were remitted).

None.

N.C. 169

February 11, 1911

President Richard T. Vann,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: I enclose a blank form regarding tuition and scholarships. It has seemed to us desirable to collect data regarding this phase of college life. We have prepared this very simple form with the thought that replies to these questions may lead the way to a more careful inquiry regarding the whole matter.

You will understand of course that these questions refer exclusively to the college of the arts and sciences and not to other departments of an institution. If you will have one of your officers reply to these questions we will esteem it a great favor.

With great respect, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C.169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
MAR 18 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

March 16, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

We have an interest-bearing note for $5,000, theprincipal of which, as appears on its face, is to be paid out of the maker's estate at his death. The maker is Mr. Noah Biggs, of Scotland Neck, N. C., whose rating you can doubtless find in Dunn or Bradstreet under the title of "Biggs and Johnson." Mr. Biggs is a retired merchant, and now 65 years old, and his property, consisting mainly of real estate and U. S. bonds, is valued at $175,000. Would your Board permit us to count this note as an offset to an equal amount of our debts, which, as you remember, must all be paid before any of the amount promised by your Board will become available?

I shall be glad to hear from you by April 11th, the date of the annual session of our Board of Trustees.

Sincerely yours,

R. T. Vann.

March 18, 1911

Dr. R. T. Vann,

Meredith College,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: Your letter of March 16 is at hand. Replying I would say that the officers of our Board have no authority to decide the question which you raise. It would have to go before the Board or Executive Committee for decision. Our Board will not meet until the latter part of May. It is possible that a meeting of the Executive Committee may be held before April 11 as mentioned in your letter. If so I will submit this question to the Committee and inform you of its decision.

Sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

To the Board

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

Rec'd. Apr. 22, 1911

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 21, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I am enclosing a statement signed by the President and Secretary of our Board of Trustees, attesting the action of our Board in regard to the conditional offer of the General Education Board. The action of the Board, as you will observe, is in accord with the form suggested by you.

In regard to the request submitted sometime ago for permission to count the $5,000 note of Mr. Biggs as an offset to that much of our debt, permit me to add that our Board preferred this request first on the ground that we didn't understand your regulations to prohibit the application of legacies to the payment of outstanding obligations, provided the terms of the bequest permit; and secondly, that knowing so well Mr. Biggs's age, financial standing, and conservative business methods, we hold that ~~that~~ this $5,000 is in the nature of a loan, secured by Mr. Biggs's personal note, which our people consider absolutely safe. I shall be glad to be notified of your action on this request as soon as you are in a position to inform me.

Sincerely yours,

R. T. Vann.

N. C. 169

Miss Annie May Dimmick, President
435 Clayton St., Montgomery, Ala.

Miss Caroline Carpenter, Secy-Treas.
Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.

Southern Association of College Women

VICE PRESIDENTS
Miss May L. Keller, Baltimore, Md.
Miss Sara Converse, Atlanta, Ga.
Miss Eula Deaton, San Antonio, Tex.
Miss Elizabeth A. Colton, Raleigh, N. C.

May 13, 1911.

RECEIVED
MAY 15 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York.

My dear Dr. Sage:

Have you a list of all the degree-conferring institutions for women in the South? If so, I should be grateful for a copy of it.

I hope soon to send you statistics in regard to Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina colleges; but my investigation progresses very, very slowly. Please let me know if I am merely duplicating work already done by you; for I do not care to work unnecessarily on my statistical tabulations. It takes all my recreation time!

Please remember me to Dr. Baldwin. I was disappointed that I did not have an opportunity to speak to him in Jacksonville.

Yours very sincerely,
Elizabeth A. Colton.

May 15, 1911

Miss Elizabeth A. Colton,

Meredith College,

Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Miss Colton: Your letter of May 13 to Dr. Sage has been received. He has gone to Europe; is now on the sea. I am beginning to realize how much I depended on him, for I am unable to answer your question. I do not think, however, that he has a list of all the degree conferring institutions for women in the South. I am inclined to think that Miss Lillian Johnson of Memphis, Tennessee may have such a list, for she read a paper before the Conference for Education in the South two or three years ago which showed that she had very accurate knowledge of colleges for women.

Thank you for your remembrance to me. I am mighty sorry that I did not see you at Jacksonville.

Cordially yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C. 169

May 26, 1911

President R. T. Vann,

Meredith College,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Vann: At the meeting of our Board held yesterday I presented your request that the $5,000 note payable after the death of the maker be counted as an offset to that much of your debt. The Board did not find it practicable to grant the request. Some time when we meet we will talk the matter over.

Cordially yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C. 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

June 13, 1911

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
17 Battery Place,
New York,

My dear Dr. Buttrick:

Thank you ever so much for so kindly sending me the second copy of the Conference for Education in the South containing Miss Johnson's most interesting paper on my library. I shall return the book in a few days; for I suppose it belongs to your office library. I am particularly interested to note that Miss Johnson bases her statistics on the Report of the Commissioner of Education; as I believe that my list of the colleges for women is even more complete than any this. It will give me great pleasure to furnish Dr. Page and Dr. Babcock with a copy when this is discovered them all.

Thanking you once more for your great kindness,

I am

Yours most sincerely,

Elizabeth A. Colton.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
JUN 14 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

June 12, 1913.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
New York City.

N.C. 169

Dear Sir:

In behalf of Meredith College of this city, the undersigned beg to report that, under the proposition of the General Education Board made to this college under date of Oct. 25th, 1910, the college has raised in cash the sum of $43,181.21. The proposition provided that we were to raise $100,000.00 in order to obtain $50,000.00 from the board. We have obtained subscriptions amounting to $118,500.00. The subscriptions in excess of $100,000.00 were raised to pay off the indebtedness of the college. We have paid all the indebtedness excent $8,000.00. We have what we regard as good notes belonging to the current fund ~~and~~ amounting to $8,200.00 upon which the college can obtain the money from the banks here to pay the $8,000.00 of indebtedness. What these notes lack, if anything, we believe we can pay from the current funds after paying our annual expenses. This is quite a small indebtedness for an institution of the resources of Meredith College, as our total assets, counting plant and endowment, amount to $358,851.01. We feel that we can easily take care of this indebtedness with the notes above mentioned, but certainly we can do this with the help of the current funds of the college from tuition and the income from the endowment. If we can be allowed to take care of the $8,000.00 of indebtedness in the manner mentioned, we desire to draw now from the board the amount allowed the college for funds already collected on the endowment.

General Education Board
Miss Anne Burlingame

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Should you grant our request, please send such blanks as are necessary in making application to the Board for funds.

Yours very truly,

R. T. Vann.

President of the College.

W. N. Jones.

President of the Board of Trustees.

June 14, 1913

President R T Vann
Meredith College
Raleigh, N C

Dear Dr Vann: Your letter of June 12 is at hand. In reply I would say:

1. The officers of this Board have no power to modify pledges in the slightest respect. Our Board will not meet again until the latter part of October.

2. You say "We have what we regard as good notes belonging to the current fund amounting to $8,200 upon which the college can obtain the money from the banks here to pay the $8,000 of indebtedness." If the banks would accept these notes without recourse you could pay off the debts with the proceeds and then certify that you have no outstanding debts. If, on the contrary, they would not accept them without the endorsement of the college it would be a contingent liability and you could not so certify.

I could submit your implied suggestion to our Board at its October meeting but, hitherto, the Board

has been unwilling to make exceptions of this character in the matter of indebtedness.

I enclose you herewith our usual blank form for making requisitions. You can copy and use this form of requisition when, under the terms of the pledge, you can make requisitionson account of cash collected.

Regretting that it is not in my power to come to your relief in the manner suggested, I am

Cordially yours

WALLACE BUTTRICK

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
JUL 7 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

July 2, 1913.

No. 169

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick,

I am glad to be able to submit the enclosed statement, and am sure you will be hardly less glad to receive it. So far, I am grateful to report, the percentage of collections of notes given has been exceptionally good, quite a good deal better than those on the Wake Forest notes.

Not much is likely to come in during the next quarter, as few notes are due during the summer months. But we shall probably make some report the first of October.

As you will observe, we have a new treasurer, Mr. Lineberry, Treasurer John T. Pullen having died last May.

With good wishes,

Yours cordially,

R. T. Vann

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH,

NC 169

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

17 Oct., 1913.

My dear Dr. Baldwin:

Dr. George A. Harter, President of Delaware College, Newark, Delaware, writes me that Dr. Clayton has recommended me for the position of Dean of Women of the new affiliating college which the trustees of Delaware College have decided to open in Sept. 1914. As for affiliating colleges, it occurred to me you might also be willing to write Dr. Harter a letter in my behalf. Edie ask, however, to include your name in my list of references for Dr. Harter; for I could not recall ever having asked you for the privilege of using your name.

Yours very sincerely,
Elizabeth A. Colton.

Dr. Wallace Baldwin,
17 Battery Place,
New York.

October 18, 1913

President George A Harter
Delaware College
Newark, Delaware

My dear Dr Harter:- I learn that my friend Hon P P Claxton has recommended Miss Elizabeth A Colton, of Raleigh, North Carolina as Dean of Women at Delaware College. I have unusual pleasure in joining in this recommendation. I have known Miss Colton for about ten years. She is a foremost leader in the higher education of women in the Southern States. She is a women of charming personality, and thorough culture and of marked executive ability. She knows how to prepare and administer a curriculum. I do not know of any one whom I could more cordially commend to you for the position named.

Sincerely yours

WALLACE BUTTRICK

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

NC 169

RECEIVED
OCT 22 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Oct. 20, 1913.

My dear Dr. Baltzick:

I believe it is Basin who says that the praise of a friend never puffs us up, but rather makes us try to live up to his good opinion of us. You have certainly given me an ideal to strive after.

Will many, many thanks for your very gracious letter to President Hatcher and to me, from

Yours most sincerely,

Elijah W. Colton.

Dr. Wallace Baltzick,
17 Battery Place,
New York.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

NC 169

We the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that the amount collected for the Meredith College endowment from July I, 1914 (the date of our last report) to January I, 1915 is $5,754.07.

R. T. Vann, President.

Wm. A. Yost Treasurer.

Dated,

January 2, 1915.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

nc169

RECEIVED
APR 9 1915
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Raleigh, N.C.

April 7, 1915.

THIS CERTIFIES THAT MEREDITH COLLEGE located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, has collected on the supplemental sum required by the terms of Pledge No. 071 of the General Education Board, dated Oct. 25, 1910, the sum of $4164.43 in cash, not previously reported; that the same has been applied to or is reserved for the purpose stated in the pledge; that said COLLEGE has no outstanding debts; and that in accordance with the terms of Pledge No. 071 claims the corresponding pro rata payment from the General Education Board.

Apr. 10, 1915 Wm. A. Hoke
Sixth pro rata payment on account of Conditional appropriation made by the Board Oct. 25, 1910. - $2,082.22 Treasurer.

R. T. Vann, President.

W. W. B

Dated: April 7, 1915.

Application Entered 4-M-L
Blanks Recorded
Card Prepared 4-M-L
NC 169
RECEIVED * GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * APR 15 1916

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 15, 1916.

Mr. Ernest A. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
#61 Broadway
New York City,

My dear Sir:-

Yours of the 13th inst., enclosing check for $953.26, as your pro rata payment on account of conditional appropriation made by the General Education Board has been received. I thank you very much for this remittance.

At the recent meeting of our Board of Trustees it was voted unanimously and heartily that application be made to the General Education Board for an extension of time in which to collect the notes given toward our endowment. Under conditions agreed on with your Board, our time expires July 1st, 1916. Our Board of Trustees is asking that you extend the time for one year. We feel that this request is worthy of your serious and favorable consideration in view of the financial conditions that have obtained in this section since the beginning of the European War. Of course, conditions are a great deal better now than they were a year ago, but practically a whole year was lost because of the unusual conditions confronting us.

We have still quite a number of notes that should be collected in the fall of this year and we are hoping that the General Education Board will see its way clear to extend our time for a year.

Trusting to receive favorable consideration at their hands and with every good wish for you in your great work, I am

Yours very sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

B/B

President.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 15,

RECEI
APR 17 19
GENERAL EDUCATION BOA
E. A. B.

Mr. Ernest A. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway
New York City.

My dear Sir:-

Yours of the 11th inst.
for $953.25, as your pro rata payme
conditional appropriation made by t
Board has been received. I thank y
this remittance.

As the recent meeting o
tees it was voted unanimously and b
cation be made to the General Educa
extension of time in which to colle
ward our endowment. Under condition
your Board, our time expires July 1
of Trustees in hoping that you ext
one year. We feel that this reques
serious and favorable consideration
financial conditions that have obtai
since the beginning of the European
conditions are a great deal better
a year ago, but practically a whole
cause of the unusual conditions con

We have still quite a hu
should be collected in the fall of
hoping that the General Education Bo
way clear to extend our time for a

Trusting to receive favo
at their hands and with every good w
great work, I am

Yours very sinc

President

B\B

President Charles E. B
Meredith Colleg
Raleigh, N.

My dear Dr. Brewer:

Mr. Buttrick
of April 15th. I note the
made on behalf of your Boa
of time of one year
subscriptio
re

RECEIVED
APR 1 7 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
E. A. B.

April 17, 1916.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N.C.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

Mr. Buttrick has referred to me your letter of April 15th. I note the request contained therein, made on behalf of your Board of Trustees, for an extension of time of one year for the collection of outstanding subscriptions. This request will be entered upon our records and be presented to the Board at its May meeting. I shall appreciate it if you will inform us about May 10th the amount of subscriptions which you have collected during the interim, January 14th, the date of your latest requisition to May 10th. I beg to inform you that the date when our pledge expires is July 31, 1916, and not July 1, 1916, as stated in your letter.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB/GMC

Chief Clerk

May 26, 1916

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 25th, 1916, your request for an extension of time was presented. The following action was taken:

> "On motion, the request from Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, for an extension of time for the collection of subscriptions from July 31, 1916 to July 31, 1917, on account of our conditional pledge No. 071, dated October 25, 1910, was granted.

Very truly yours,

ECS/LVT

E. C. SAGE

NC 169

BOARD OF EDUCATION
OF THE
BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
RALEIGH

R. T. VANN, SECRETARY

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
17
1917

Raleigh, N. C., September 15, 1917

Office Secretary,
General Board of Education,
New York City.

My dear Sir;-

Please pardon the indefinite address, as I have not learned who succeeded Dr. Sage.

I write to know whether your Board would entertain a request from Wake Forest and Meredith Colleges for co-operation on the part of your Board in a campaign next year on the part of these two institutions for the enlargement of their endowment and equipment. If so, please inform me at to the earliest practicable date as to how soon our request should reach you in order that we may have your answer by the first or middle of November.

You may remember that the Board has aided both of these institutions in previous campaigns.

Sincerely yours,

R. T. Vann

H.

September 17, 1917

Mr. R. T. Vann
Baptist State Convention of N. C.
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Vann:

I have yours of the 15th. The General Education Board will be happy to entertain requests for coöperation with Wake Forest and Meredith Colleges. I cannot of course give you any indication of what action the Board will take upon any request. The next meeting of the Board takes place October 26. I do not believe it will be possible for us to get action at that time upon a request that has not already been matured. Action can, however, be obtained at the January meeting of the Board.

Very sincerely yours,
ABRAHAM FLEXNER

AF/ESB

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
SEP
1917
ANSWERED

Sept. 25, 1917

Mr. F.C. Sage,
c/o General Education Board,
New York City,

My dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a certificate signed by the Treasurer and President of Meredith College showing that the sum of $3009.77 in cash, not previously reported, has been collected for the endowment of Meredith College on notes made by the terms of pledge No. 071 of the General Education Board. I recall that the time limit set for the collection of these notes was July 31, 1917. The delay in the report has been due to the fact that our Treasurer has been away on an extended tour through the West and only recently returned to the city. That accounts also for the fact that a portion of this money came into his hands a little after the 31st of July, though all of it was collected on the notes given in this campaign. If there is any question about paying the pro rata part on such items I shall be glad to give you an itemized statement of the receipts.

We are certainly under many obligations for the courtesies which we have received and for the assistance which has been given us from that source. The institution, though limited in its resources, is doing a great work in its day and generation.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

NC 169

BOARD OF EDUCATION
OF THE
BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
RALEIGH

R. T. VANN, SECRETARY

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT
ANSWERED

Raleigh, N. C., September 28, 1917.

Dr. Abraham Flexner,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Dr. Flexner;-

Thanks for your prompt reply, under date of September 17th, to my letter of the 15th.

Please inform me whether it will be necessary for Meredith and Wake Forest Colleges to send representatives to confer with you, and also whether any particular form should be observed in presenting their requests to your Board.

A committee appointed by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina is formulating plans for a million-dollar campaign next year for the benefit of our Baptist Colleges and high schools in this State. Of this amount it is proposed to give three-fifths to the two colleges mentioned - $300,000.00 each. Would your Board hear a request for co-operation in the whole million-dollar movement?

Very Sincerely yours,

R. T. Vann.

H. Your Board gave these institutions over $40,000 each a few years ago. R.T.V.

RTV 2

October 19, 1917.

Rev. R. T. Vann,
Baptist State Convention of N.C.,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Vann:-

Your letter of September 28th received during my absence and duly acknowledged by our Dr. Flexner has been brought to my attention. Replying to your question, I would say that the General Education Board does not cooperate in what may be called general campaigns for a group of institutions. It is our custom to deal with individual colleges. If the Board of Trustees of Meredith College or Wake Forest College, by formal action, decides to make an application to the General Education Board, such application or applications will be given careful consideration in our office and in due time submitted to our Board for its consideration and decision. If our Board should decide to act favorably upon either or both of these applications, there is no reason why in the public campaign which you are projecting the specific interests in which we may be interested may not be included. It would be necessary, however, that the subscriptions secured in the larger campaign should be of such character as to be legally

valid, and be made in a form unmistakably intended for the particular institution with which we might be in cooperation. I am not sure that I have made myself plain, but if I have failed to do so, please let me know and I shall try again. I am sending you herewith a slip which indicates the usual mode of procedure in bringing an application to the attention of our Board.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

December 28, 1917.

N.C. 169

[redacted]E

Memorandum

Wake Forest College and Meredith College

Presidents Poteat and Brewer called at the office December 28, 1917.

They informed us that each college, upon authorization of its Board of Trustees is seeking to raise $300,000, the campaign to begin January 1, 1918. This is a part of a movement on the part of the Baptists in the State of North Carolina to raise about $1,000,000. The other interests are Chowan College, $150,000, and the 15 secondary schools, $250,000. The money for the latter, however, to be held in trust by the Board of Education, interest only to be distributed. In the campaign, each subscriber may designate the school to which his gift is to go. The subscriptions not thus designated are to be distributed according to the proportions indicated above. A Campaign Committee consisting of seven members has been appointed.

The Presidents clearly understood that if the General Education Board cooperated, the business would be done directly with the Board of Trustees of each institution.

Blanks were furnished. Formal applications will be received from each at an early date.

Noted WMB.

E. C. S.

Entered MMB

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

MB APPLICATIONS A.M-J.

RECEIVED FEB 1 1918 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

January 30, 1918

Application Entered G. M. L.
Blanks Recorded G. M. L.
Card Prepared

Dr. E.C. Sage,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My dear Sir:-

You will recall the visit made by Dr. Poteat amd myself to your office the last week in December. At that time we made application for assistance from your Board in connection with a campaign for three hundred thousand dollars for Meredith College.

I quote the record as entered in the proceedings of our board of trustees at a session of the full board held December 5, 1917:

"The President of the college was instructed to take up with the General Education Board of New York City, along with Dr. Poteat of Wake Forest, the matter of securing the cooperation of that Board in the campaign to be inaugurated for adding $300,000.00 to the endowment and equipment of Meredith College".

This is a transcript of the record in the case. Within a few days I will submit to you the financial statement including other pertinent information suggested by the blanks you gave me. At the same time, I will send you copies of reports, a copy of our charter, and a salary list of our faculty.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

x Dr. Poteat is a member of the Board of Trustees of Meredith College.

C. E. B.

February 1, 1918.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

Your letter of January 30th has been received. As we said to you, an application from Meredith College will be given careful consideration in our office, and in due time submitted to our Board for its consideration and decision. Before this matter is presented to our Board, we shall want to know definitely the amount of the $300,000 which will be designated for endowment, and the amount to be expended for equipment, and some further information in regard to the character of the "equipment" mentioned in the Minute of the Board of Trustees, copy of which you have included in your letter. If we have not already asked it, let me say that it is desirable that we shall have a copy of your Treasurer's Reports since 1910.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

APPLICATIONS

ne 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED FEB 13 1918 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

February 9, 1918

Application Entered 9-M-L
Blanks Recorded 9-M-L
Card Prepared 9-M-L

Dr. E.C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

I am enclosing herewith the statement of our finances and patronage according to the blanks furnished from your office. You will note that I am enclosing also a certified copy of our charter and a salary list for the year 1917-1918. Under separate cover I am sending you the printed reports for the years of 1913-'14 to 1916-'17 inclusive. I am sorry that earlier reports were not printed and so are not available unless I make copies from the official records of the institution. I can do this if you desire it. In regard to the salary list let me say that it is estimated that the "living", included in most cases, is worth $300.00 a year.

I took up with the trustees the matter of appropriating the $300,000.00 that we are planning to raise and it was decided to put aside $60,000.00 for a dormitory, $50,000.00 for a science building, and $15,000.00 for equipment, making a total of $125,000.00 for buildings and equipment. The remaining $175,000.00 would be added to the general endowment, the income to be used for salaries of professors and the general running expenses of the institution. We shall have to increase the salaries of our professors and, of course, as the patronage increases add to their number.

You will note that there is a small indebtedness reported as a deficit in running expenses but we have in good notes more than enough to cover that indebtedness and any interest that we have to pay on that amount is more than covered by interest that is received on the notes referred to. The balance of our indebtedness is for real estate which has been acquired for use in connection with our plant. This real estate is worth more today than when it was secured and more than offsets the indebtedness incurred in its purchase. Besides, we have been able this year, out of the income from our endowment to reduce the amount we owe to the extent of $4,000.00.

I think that the time limit in which to

secure pledges was agreed on when Dr. Poteat and I were in your office. We are starting the campaign with a view to closing it in two years from the first of January 1918 and to allow the donors four years in which to make final payments, so that the extreme limit for the closing of the campaign would be six years. As far as possible, however, we are going to insist upon having the first payment in cash and only three notes so that we feel quite sure that the payments will all be in by the end of the fifth year. for pledges

If there is further information that I can furnish you please let me know. We are looking forward to the visit of your representative to make personal inspection and trust that you can come yourself.

With continued best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

SALARY LIST FOR MEREDITH COLLEGE FOR THE SESSION OF 1917-1918

NAME	DEPT.	POSITION	CASH SALARY	REMARKS
Chas. E. Brewer	———	Pres't	$1,800.00	Living for family of four
Miss Paschal	———	Dean	900.00	With living
Mr. Ferrell	———	Bursar	1,200.00	Without living
Miss Marshbanks	———	Sec'y	600.00	With living
Miss Boggess	———	Dietitian	850.00	" "
Miss Ticknor	———	Asst. dietitian	225.00	" "
Mrs. Norwood	———	Nurse	270.00	" "
Dr.Dixon-Carroll	Physiology &	Physician	700.00	Without living
Miss Smith	History	Prof.	1,100.00	" "
Miss Colton	English	Prof.	1,250.00	With living
Dr. Freeman	Bible & Philosophy	Prof.	1,100.00	Without living
Miss Law	Latin	Prof.	700.00	With living
Miss Poteat	Art	Prof.	650.00	" "
Miss Landers	French	Prof.	600.00	" "
Miss Allen	German	Prof.	600.00	" "
Miss White	Home Econ.	Prof.	900.00	With board
Miss Stark	Math.	Prof.	600.00	With living
Mr. Williams	Science	Prof.	1,200.00	Without living
Miss Lanneau	Chemistry	Instructor	500.00	With living
Miss Bailey	Home Econ.	Instructor	500.00	" "
Miss Noble	Art	Instructor	250.00	Without living
Miss Steele	English	Instructor	400.00	With living
Miss Johnson	English	Instructor	400.00	" "
Miss Ruegger	Music	Director	1,500.00	With living
Mr. Gleason	Music	Prof.	1,500.00	Without living
Miss Helen Day	Music	Prof.	1,200.00	With room
Miss Harriet Day	Music	Prof.	862.00	With room
Miss Williams	Music	Prof.	600.00	With living
Miss Knapp	Music	Instructor	500.00	" "
Miss Grimmer	Music	Instructor	450.00	" "
Miss McCullers	Music	Instructor	500.00	" "
Miss Bost	Music	Instructor	550.00	" "
Mrs. Blalock	Music	Instructor	500.00	" "
Miss Horn	Music	Instructor	500.00	" "
Mrs. Ferrell	Primary Music	Principal	900.00	Without living
Miss Richardson	Librarian		540.00	With living
Miss Royster	Physical Ed.	Director	650.00	Without living

March 1918

NC-169

MEREDITH COLLEGE ~~COLLEGE FILE~~

Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina.

Baptist - Members, 277,837

Female

President, Charles Edward Brewer
Treasurer, William Arthur Yost

I APPLICATION

Asks for a contribution toward $300,000, to be applied as follows:

For endowment,		$175,000
For a Dormitory,	$60,000	
For a Science Building,	50,000	
For equipment,	15,000	125,000

(Letter dated February 9, 1918)

Note: This is part of a movement on the part of the Baptists in the State of North Carolina to raise about $1,000,000. It is expected that the subscription will be completed by January 1, 1920.

II POPULATION (White only)

		Male	Female	Total
Raleigh,	1900,			7,921
	1910,	5,791	6,055	11,846
Wake County,	1900,			30,267
	1910,	18,836	18,523	37,359

III RAILROADS

Norfolk Southern
Seaboard Airline
Raleigh & Southport
Southern

IV HISTORY

Meredith College was founded by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina in 1899 and was chartered in 1891. The name is especially appropriate, for Thomas Meredith presented a report to the Baptist State Convention as far back as 1838 recommending the establishment of an institution of higher education for women in Raleigh.

Meredith College has been enforcing the standard entrance requirements since 1911. The school was first called the Baptist Female University of North Carolina, then the Baptist University for Women, and in 1900, Meredith College.

V CHARTER

Granted in 1891, amended January 20, 1905, January 24, 1911, and January 20, 1913. Corporate name, Meredith College.

Trustees: Number 25; self-perpetuating; rotating; term of office, 6 years. Quorum, 9. The Trustees are chosen "by the remaining trustees, and whenever said trustees are chosen by expiration of term or otherwise, the names of those chosen shall be reported to the next session of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina thereafter held, for confirmation or not by that body".

The real and personal property of the institution shall not at any time exceed $1,000,000. All property is exempt from taxation.

VI FINANCIAL STATISTICS Apr 30, 1917 JLH

Permanent Funds (Designation) Apr 30, 1917 JLH

For general maintenance,	$ 155,052.09

All of the above is available for the College of Liberal Arts

Permanent Funds (How Invested)

Real Estate Mortgages:	
on city property,	$ 19,685.00
on farm property,	47,197.00
Bonds,	25,000.00
Stocks,	7,550.00
*Real Estate Owned, not included in plant,- city property,	1,800.00
farms,	19,050.00
Cash on hand,	7,170.09
	$ 127,452.09
Also	
Notes,	27,600.00
	$ 155,052.09

*Gifts

Of the above, $125,502.09 is productive. The unproductive funds of $29,550 were gifts to the College in their present form. Following is a list:

Stocks: Shaw Cotton Mills, 2 shares,	$ 200.00
B F Johnson Pub Co.	500.00
Houses and Lands:	
*D L Gore land	3,000.00
*Arch McNeill lot in Laurinburg	1,000.00
Foushee land, subject to life estate of window,	15,000.00
*W B Owen's land	750.00
*Douglas and Shaw lot	50.00
Overby Farm, subject to life estate of widow,	8,000.00
*W M Bostick, house and lot,	300.00
*R L Haymore, " " "	750.00
	$29,550.00

*Held for sale

Other Property

None

Annuity Funds

For General Maintenance:	
Noah Biggs Estate, at 6%,	$ 5,000
" " " "	10,000
	$ 15,000

Note: These funds were received March 23, 1917, and as the report on which these statements are based closed April 30, 1917, no interest had at that time been received or paid out.

Invested as follows:	
Real Estate Mortgages on farm property,	$ 4,500
In bank at 6%, by special arrangement,	10,500

The Plant

Campus,	$102,000
Buildings,	159,500
Equipment,	316,075 (2)

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds:	
*Productive Funds,	$125,502.09
Unproductive Funds,	29,550.00
Annuity Funds,	15,000.00
The Plant,	316,075.00
	$486,127.09

*Contains $27,600 of Notes, the nature of which is not stated in our blanks

Income Current Account

College of Arts and Sciences only

From tuition,	$ 13,958.50
From fees,	4,511.55
From permanent funds: General,	7,987.92
Net profit on boarding department,	412.77
Net profit on dormitories,	75.96
	$ 26,946.70

Music Department

From tuition,	$ 17,520.63
From fees,	1,279.85
Net profit on boarding department,	137.59
Net profit on dormitories,	25.30
	$ 18,963.37
Total Income, all departments,	$ 45,910.07

Expenditures Current Account

College of Arts and Sciences only

Administration,	$ 3,375.00
Instruction,	9,730.00
Janitors and help, in cash,	520.15
Advertising,	542.78
Catalogue,	380.27
Light and heat,	4,446.86
Repairs,	1,687.33
Interest,	1,692.51
Insurance,	344.15
Taxes and special assessments,	309.84
Books for Library,	375.00
Apparatus,	212.80
Postage, stationery and telephone,	393.67
Bulletins,	551.12
	$ 24,561.48

* 35%

Expenditures (Continued)

Music Department

Administration,	$	1,125.00
Instruction,		10,285.32
Janitors and help,		173.35
Advertising,		180.90
Catalogue,		126.76
Light and heat,		1,482.00
Repairs,		529.10
Interest,		514.17
Insurance,		114.72
Taxes and special assessments,		103.28
Books for Library,		125.00
Postage, stationery, and telephone,		131.22
Bulletins,		183.71
	$	15,074.53
Total expenditures, all departments,	$	39,636.01

Additions to Capital Account During Year

Cash,	$	18,056.30
Land, estimated,		15,000.00
	$	33,056.30

The above was applied as follows:

For increase of endowment,	$	25,556.30
Addition to Plant,		7,500.00

Annual Surpluses and Deficits in Current Account

	Surpluses	Deficits
1905 - 1906		$1,561.66
1906 - 1907	$ 993.69	
1907 - 1908	1,884.93	
1908 - 1909		1,106.36
1909 - 1910		2,014.77
1910 - 1911		2,757.72
1911 - 1912	2,333.66	
1912 - 1913		40.10
1913 - 1914		53.50
1914 - 1915		1,479.40
1915 - 1916	3,116.02	
1916 - 1917	2,726.49	
	$11,054.79	$10,013.51

Indebtedness

Accumulated annual deficits,	$2,500.00
For lots, additions to the plant,	39,400.00
	$41,900.00

In the form of

Mortgages,	$26,000	
Corporation notes given,	15,900	$41,900

Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash, $14,408.50

Tuition actually received in cash, not including receipts from scholarship funds, $13,958.50

College has no scholarships

Tuition charges were remitted for service rendered in library, boarding club, and physical culture - 5 in all.

VII MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

Campus: The Campus, comprising 4½ acres of land which originally cost $78,900, is within a few blocks of the Capitol. Its present valuation is $102,000

Buildings:

The Main Building, completed in 1899, contains the chapel, offices, classrooms, laboratories, library, art studio, living rooms and dining room. It cost $55,000 and is valued at $ 80,000

Faircloth Hall, built in 1904, accommodates 96 students, two in a room, and contains four large classrooms, practice rooms and two society halls. Cost $26,000 and is valued at $ 35,000

East Building, purchased in 1899, contains a dormitory and dining room. All these buildings are equipped with modern improvements. Valuation, $ 25,000

South Cottage, purchased in 1900, is not heated from the central heating plant, but otherwise has modern improvements. $3,000

North Cottage, purchased in 1900 is, like South Cottage, heated by stoves or grates. $3,000

Ennis Hall, or Home Economics Building, was purchased in 1913. $4,000

Argo Cottage, which cost $2,000, is valued at $1,500

McKee House, $4,000

Bryan House, $2,000

Boiler Room, $2,000

Equipment:

Books in Library, 5,700,		$10,000
Apparatus: Physical,	$ 325	
Chemical,	1,000	
Biological,	700	2,025
Furniture,		42,550
		$54,575

VIII FACULTY

	Men	Women	Total
Full-time Professors	2	7	9
" Instructors		3	3
Part-time Professors		3	3
" Instructors		2	2
Others	1	11	12
Total,	3	25	28

IX STUDENTS

Seniors,	26		
Juniors,	19		
Sophomores,	51		
Freshmen,	153	249	(1917-18 Registration Blank)

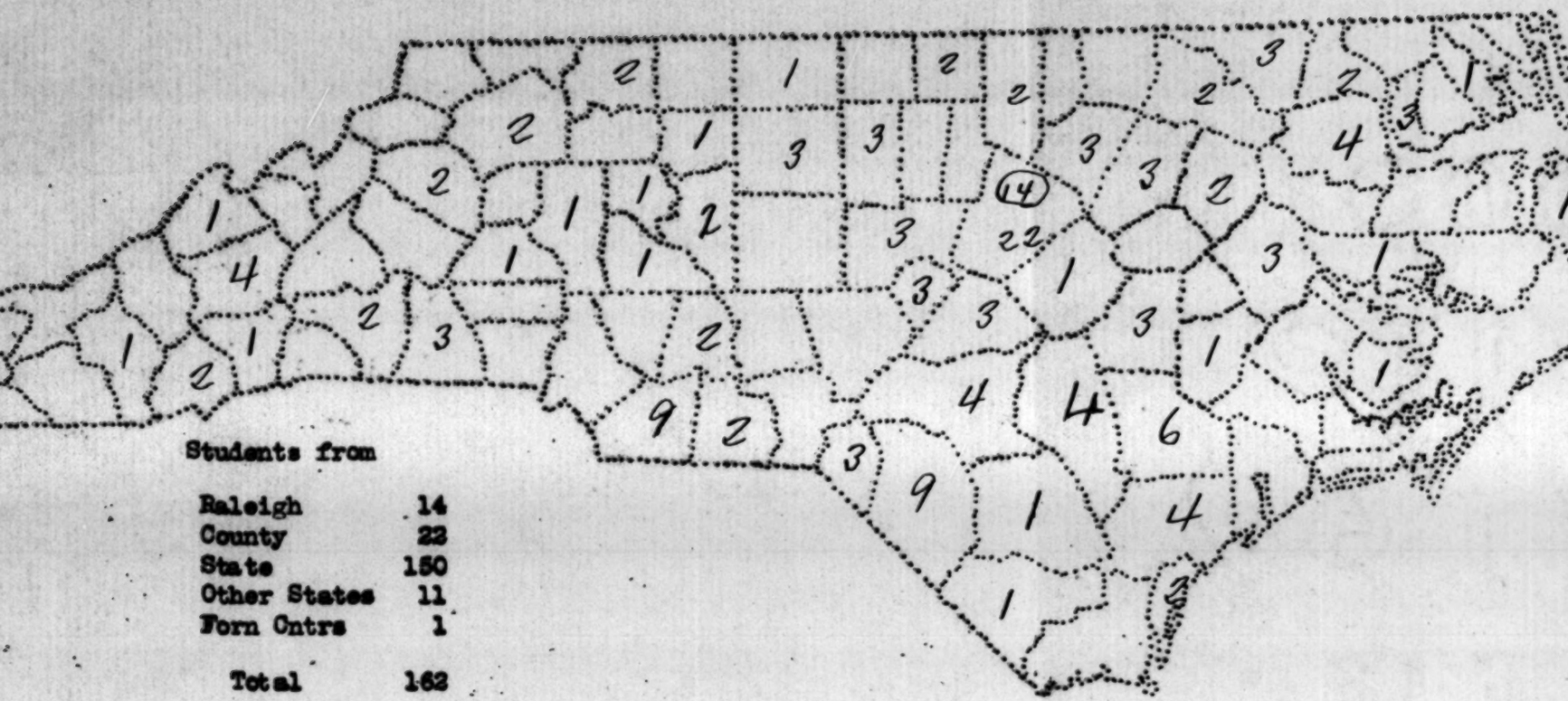
Catalogue 1916-17:

College,	162
Special,	5
Art,	55
Music,	146
Academy,	145
Net Total,	449

Merrdith College
Raleigh, N.C.

1916-17

NORTH CAROLINA



Students from

Raleigh	14
County	22
State	150
Other States	11
Forn Cntrs	1
Total	162

Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

1916-17
Women

Students from

Raleigh	14
County	22
State	150
Other States	11
Foreign Countries	1
Total,	182

EW YORK.

Entrance Requirements

Fourteen units are required for admission to the Freshman Class. These are prescribed as follows:

A.B. -	Latin	4	
	English	3	
	Mathematics	2½	9½
	Elective		4½
B.S. -	French	2	
	German	2	
	English	3	
	Mathematics	2½	9½
	Elective		4½

Students may be admitted on condition who lack two units provided they make up the deficient units before the end of the sphomore year.

Special students are admitted without examination, but must give proof of adequate preparation for the course spught, and must take 15 hours of work a week.

1st 5-year period. 120
2nd " " " 132

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
1908-09	Men															
	Women			23			35			37			35			130
	Total															
1909-10	Men															
	Women			27			26			35			47			135
	Total															
1910-11	Men															
	Women			25			21			28			46			120
	Total															
1911-12	Men															
	Women			23			21			31			76			151
	Total															
1912-13	Men															
	Women			22			23			40			85			170
	Total															
1913-14	Men															
	Women			24			19			31			89			163
	Total															
1914-15	Men															
	Women			24			22			37			101			184
	Total															
1915-16	Men															
	Women			25			33			37			95			190
	Total															
1916-17	Men															
	Women			33			24			35			124			216
	Total															
1917-18	Men															
	Women			26			19			51			153			249
	Total															

NC-169

March 15, 1918

Memorandum on Meredith College, Raleigh, N. C. COLLEGE FILE

Date when appropriation was made, October 25, 1910.

Amount contributed by General Education Board.....$ 50,000

Supplemental sum to be raised by Meredith College..... 100,000

Purposes: For endowment, not less than $100,000
For "new buildings and equipment" 50,000

Date for completing subscriptions, June 30, 1912.

Date for collecting subscriptions, July 31, 1916, extended to July 31, 1917.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

The College secured subscriptions for $100,000 by the date specified in the pledge, namely June 30, 1912. The following is a statement of amounts collected by the College and payments made by the General Education Board. All requisitions submitted by the College were on the basis of cash collected.

	G. E. B.	College	Total
July 7, 1913	$10,896.58	$21,793.16	$32,689.74
Jan. 8, 1914	8,922.74	17,845.47	26,768.21
Apr. 7, 1914	2,747.49	5,494.97	8,242.46
Oct. 3, 1914	681.73	1,363.45	2,045.18
Jan. 14,1915	2,877.04	5,754.07	8,631.11
Apr. 12,1915	2,082.22	4,164.43	6,246.65
June 14,1915	1,254.85	2,509.69	3,764.54
Apr. 11,1916	953.26	1,906.51	2,859.77
Oct. 31,1916	646.37	1,292.75	1,939.12
Jan. 15,1917	366.27	732.54	1,098.81
Aug. 2,1917	869.94	1,739.89	2,609.83
Oct. 4,1917	1,504.89	3,009.77	4,514.66
	$33,803.38	$67,606.70	$101,410.08

12,000

The Endowment Funds should show an increase over 1909, if we allow $12,000 invested in six cottages shown in 1917 Treasurer's Report, of.....$88,810.08

They do show an increase of.....100,230.09

However, there are included in the above increase of $100,230.09 the following items:

B. F. Johnson Pub. Co. Stock, a gift in this form	$ 500.00
Shaw Cotton Mills Stock, " " " " "	200.00
Overby Farm - subject to life estate	4,000.00
✓ D. L. Gore Land - gift in this form	3,000.00
✓ Arch McNeil lot in Laurinburg - gift in this form	1,000.00
✓ Foushee Land - subject to life estate, " " "	15,000.00
✓ W. B. Owen's land - by will	750.00
✓ W. M. Bostick house & lot	300.00
✓ R. L. Haymore house & lot	750.00
✓ Douglas & Shaw lot	50.00
	$25,550.00
Leaving a balance of	74,680.09
	$100,230.09

(See Comparative Statement of Permanent Fund Investments)

Statement of Indebtedness

By referring to page 1 of this memorandum, it will appear that the General Education Board made pro rata payments on account of its conditional appropriation to Meredith College during the years 1913-14, 1914-15, 1915-16, and 1916-17 while there were outstanding debts against the institution.

	1913-1914	1914-1915	1915-1916	1916-1917
Raleigh Banking and Trust Company, 6% Note	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Commercial National Bank 6% Note	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Mrs. Mildred McKee, 6% Note	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Company, 6% Note	3,401.25	3,401.25	3,400.00	3,400.00
W. N. Jones, Trustee, 6% Note				6,000.00
	$33,401.25	$33,401.25	$33,400.00	$39,400.00

$4. was now paid

a- First Mortgage bond on real estate - short investment Apr. 1910

b- " " " short building " "

c. " " " " bank " " March 1913

d- " " building " " Oct-1, 1913

e- gift-

f- gift

g- gift-

h- gift

i. gift

j- gift

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Comparative Statement of Permanent Fund Investments

1909 - 1917

		G. E. B. Blank May 25, 1909	Treas. Report Apr. 30 1917	Increases	Decreases
Real Estate Mortgages:					
On city property		$9,250.	$19,685.	$10,435.	
On farm property		750.	47,197.	46,447.	
		$10,000.	$66,882.	$56,882.	
Bonds:					
State of North Carolina	6%	$ 1,170.	$ 1,000.	$	170.
American Tobacco Co.	4%	4,680.			$4,680.
a Manteo & Seaton Gales Lodges.	6%		3,000.	3,000.	
b C. R. Boone	6%		5,000.	5,000.	
c Bankers Realty Co.	6%		10,000.	10,000.	
d Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.	6%		6,000.	6,000.	
		$5,850.	$25,000.	$19,150.	Net Increase
Stocks:					
e Biblical Recorder Co.	6%	$ 950.	$ 1,150.	$ 200.	
f Commercial National Bank	6%	4,622.	4,400.		$222.
g Erwin Cotton Mills Co.	6%	800.	800.		
Slater Cotton Mill, Pref.		*1,000.			1,000.
Slater Cotton Mill, Common		*5,600.			5,600.
h B. F. Johnson Pub. Co.			** 500.	500.	
i Inverness Mill Co.	6%		500.	500.	
j Shaw Cotton Mills			** 200.	200.	
		$12,972.	$ 7,550.	Net Decrease,	$5,422.

* Gifts.

** All gifts to the College in new campaign; held for sale.

a- Sold for $11,000+ (sale made about 1909) – put into buildings

b- Same land. 3 valuation written up.
Not entered in Ledger
Rarely not in possession of Colleges

c. Gift – ~~subject to~~ timber land and improvements

d. Gift – except payment of 2 or 300 to secure title
pays a small income

e- $ ~~Bequest~~ Bequest subject to life interest of
the widow.

g- Investment – Bonds ~~Stocks~~ & mill endorsed
by Directors

h- Investments.

	G. E. B. Blank May 25, 1909	Treas. Report Apr. 30 1917	Increases	Decreases
Real Estate Owned:				
a. 2 stores in Goldsboro, N. C.	a $10,000.			$10,000.
b. 100 acres land near Raleigh, N. C. (subject to life interest of Mrs. Mollie Overby)	b 4,000.	$ 8,000.	$ 4,000.	
Half interest in 200 acres land in Montgomery Co., N. C.	200.			200.
c D. L. Gore land		**3,000.	3,000.	
d Arch McNeil lot in Laurinburg		**1,000.	1,000.	
e Fonshee land - subject to life estate		**15,000.	15,000.	
f W. B. Owen's land - by will		750.	750.	
W. M. Bostick House & lot - Gift-		300.	300.	
R. L. Haymore, house & lot "		750.	750.	
Douglas and Shaw lot "		50.	50.	
	$14,200.	$ 28,850.	$14,650. Net Increase	
Cash,		$7,170.09	$7,170.09	
Other Investments:				
Call loans secured by Va. Cotton Mills stock in Raleigh, N. C.	$2,400.			$2,400.
g Notes of Caraleigh Phosphate Mills, Raleigh, N. C.	3,500.	$3,500.-		
h " " " Phosphate Mills, Raleigh, N. C.	5,900.	5,900.- Paid		
Call loans at 6% (Cuft-)		10,200.	$10,200.	
	$11,800.	$19,600.	$ 7,800. Net Increase	

* Gifts.

** All gifts to the College in new campaign; held for sale.

Summary of Comparative Statement of Permanent Fund Investments (Meredith College)
1909 - 1917

	G. E. B. Blank May 25, 1909	Treas. Report Apr. 30 1917	Increases	Decreases
Real Estate Mortgages,	$10,000.00	$66,882.00	$56,882.00	
Bonds,	5,850.00	25,000.00	19,150.00	
Stocks,	12,972.00	7,550.00		$5,422.00
Real Estate Owned,	14,200.00	28,850.00	14,650.00	
Cash,		7,170.09	7,170.09	
Other Investments,	11,800,00	19,600.00	7,800.00	
	$54,822.00	$155,052.09	$100,230.09	- Net Increase

Annuity Funds

	1917
From our Blanks	
Real Estate Mortgages,	$ 4,500.
In Bank at 6% "by special arrangement"	10,500.
	$15,000.
From Treasurer's Report, 1916-17, pp. 17 & 25.	
Under the caption "Deferred Endowment"	
"Efrica Whitaker, Jr., 6% note with security,	$ 2,500.
"M. C. Anderson, 6% note with security,	2,000.
Balance, cash in bank,	10,500.
	$15,000.

Note - "You will notice that during the year we used $7,500 from the New Endowment Fund toward the purchase of the Bryan property for the use of the college."

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

	1909	1917	Increase	Decrease
Campus: 3 acres in 1909 4¼ " " 1917	$57,000.	$102,000.	$ 45,000.	
Buildings:				
Main Building	$80,000.	$80,000.		
Faircloth Hall	35,000.	35,000.		
East Building	25,000.	25,000.		
South Cottage	2,500.	3,000.	$500.	
North Cottage	2,500.	3,000.	500.	
Heating Plant	2,500.	2,000.		$500.
Ennis Cottage		4,000.	4,000.	
Argo Cottage		1,500.	1,500.	
McKee House		4,000.	4,000.	
Bryan House		2,000.	2,000.	
	$147,500.	$159,500.	$12,000. Net Increase	
Equipment:				
Library (2,600 vol. in 1909) (5,700 " " 1917)	$ 3,000.	$ 10,000.	$ 7,000.	
Apparatus	14,300.	2,025.		$12,275.
Furniture	55,500.	42,550.		12,950.
	$ 72,800.	$ 54,575.	Net Decrease, 18,225.	
Summary:				
Campus,	$ 57,000.	$102,000.	$45,000.	
Buildings,	147,500.	159,500.	12,000.	
Equipment,	72,800.	54,575.		$18,225.
	$277,300.	$316,075.	$ 38,775 Net Increase	

Indebtedness

	1909	1917	Increases	Decreases
Current Account				
(Accumulated Annual Deficits)	$ 6,350.	$2,500.		$3,850.
Other Indebtedness:				
For building,	20,325.		$19,075.	
For lots, additions to plant,		39,400.		
	$26,675.	$41,900.	$15,225 Net Increase in Indebtedness	

(See supplemental statement of Indebtedness)
page 3.

In the Treasurer's Reports for the years 1913-14, 1914-15, 1915-16, and 1916-17, under the caption "New Endowment," are detailed statements of all receipts to the recent campaign. The total of the receipts as reported in the Treasurer's Reports was $102,558.43, which includes all payments made by the General Education Board on account of its conditional appropriation. The following items are listed among the receipts:

1913-14, p. 17 - W. B. Wilder Estate (Re-investment)..	$5,000.
1915-16, p. 13 - John T. Pullen Estate (Will).....	8,400.
1915-16, p. 14 - " " " " "	600.
1916-17, p. 14 - N. B. Broughton Estate (Will).....	100.
1916-17, p. 15 - Noah Biggs Estate (Will).....	5,000.
	$13,100.

The question naturally arises as to whether the foregoing gifts were considered as cash when requisition was made on our Board for pro rata payment against its conditional appropriation.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

1C169

RECEIVED MAY 22 1918 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

May 21, 1918

Dr. F.C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:-

With reference to the division of the funds collected from the million dollar campaign which has been inaugurated in North Carolina by the Baptists the record is as follows: — on minutes of our Board of Education for Feb. 6, 1917:

"The committee appointed to suggest the amount to be apportioned among the colleges and schools reported as follows, which was adopted: Resolved, that it is the sense of the committee that the million dollar fund be divided as follows:

Three hundred thousand dollars to Wake Forest Colleg
Three hundred thousand dollars to Meredith College
One hundred and fifty thousand dollars to Chowan College
Two hundred and fifty thousand dollars to other approved schools."

The division of our three hundred thousand dollars for Meredith was suggested as follows when you were here:

For endowment - - - - - - - - -	$175,000
For dormitory - - - - - - - - -	60,000
For science hall - - - - - - - -	50,000
For science equipment - - - - -	15,000
	$300,000

Attention was called to the fact that we are under obligations for real estate which was regarded as absolutely essential to the development of the college. If the General Education Board thinks best for us to include that in our fund of $300,000, the Trustees are suggesting the following division of the sum:

For endowment - - - - - - - - -	$170,000
For dormitory - - - - - - - - -	50,000
For science hall - - - - - - - -	40,000
For science equipment - - - - -	10,000
For real estate - - - - - - - - -	30,000
	$300,000

46
260

Such a division would be satisfactory to our Trustees according to action taken at their meeting yesterday.

We are greatly hoping that the General Education Board will come to our assistance in this emergency with as generous a proposition as they may feel warranted in making. It is really an opportunity which Meredith College has of getting well on its feet and prepared to do the work that is opening before it. I need not tell you of the ideals of the institution only to say there have been no changes. We are proposing to continue to carry on a school of high grade here for young women and as soon as we secure about $150,000 more on endowment and equipment we shall have no difficulty in being admitted to the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges as a standard college.

Thanking you very much for any interest you may show in us, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer.

President.

nc169

May 24, 1918.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

It gives me pleasure to report to you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held May 23, 1918, the following action was taken:

> "RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the Board be instructed to confer before the next meeting of the Board with the officers of Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, with reference to the best way in which the Board can serve the institution, and that the executive officers of the General Education Board be authorized, in their discretion, to commit the Board to an amount not to exceed Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000) toward Two hundred and sixty thousand Dollars ($260,000), to be applied as follows: for endowment, not less than One hundred seventy thousand Dollars ($170,000), and for buildings and equipment, not more than Ninety thousand Dollars ($90,000)."

In accordance with the above instructions of the Board, I shall communicate with you further at an early date.

Very truly yours,

[redacted]
C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

JUL 18 1952

Action of Board April 8, 1937, further liberalizing terms of gifts for endowment transmitted to institution July 1, 1937. Acknowledgment received 7/2/37

Further liberalized 4/3/5 ✓
Letter transmitted 6/1/5 ✓
Ack'd 6/17/5 ✓
7/3/18 SF NC-169

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Pledge No. 165

On April 12, 1934, the General Education Board passed a resolution liberalizing the terms of its gifts for endowment (page 2962 of the minutes of the Board). On September 5, 1934, a letter quoting this action of the Board was sent to the institution to which this pledge was made and acknowledgment was received under date of September 16, 1934.

W. W. Pusey
Secretary

July 1, 1935

October 2, 1923

MEREDITH COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Appropriation No. G-24

At a meeting of the Executive Committee held September 17, 1923 the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the request from Meredith College, Raliegh, North Carolina, for an extension of time from March 31, 1923 to March 31, 1924 in which to collect subscriptions on account of the Board's conditional agreement No. 165 dated July 3, 1918, be, and it hereby is, granted.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION
RECEIVED
MAY
5
1920
ANSWERED

We the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Meredith College, located at Raleigh in the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify to the General Education Board that, in fulfillment of its pledge No. 165, dated July 3, 1918, a supplemental sum of not less than One Hundred and Eighty-five Thousand Dollars ($185,000.00) has been contributed to the said Meredith College in cash, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions payable in cash, in not more than four equal annual installments, beginning not later than March 1, 1920, and that all of said subscriptions and payments are in accordance with the terms of said pledge.

Chas. E. Brewer,
President

Wm. A. Hoyt
Treasurer

Dated, March 1, 1920

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
SEP 9 1918
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
W. W. B.

September 6, 1918

Mr. W.W. Brierley,
61 Broadway,
New York City

My dear Sir:-

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of our Board of Trustees held on August 26th, 1918 the following resolution was adopted:

"That the Board of Trustees of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the state of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated July 3, 1918, and convenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

The action was unanimous and I am sure will be approved by the full board in session at its regular meeting in December. If it is necessary for this action to be taken by the full board before that time, please let me know and a special session of the board will be called.

Yours truly,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

No. 165 MEREDITH COLLEGE

$75,000.00 July 3, 1918

For the purpose of adding Two hundred sixty thousand Dollars ($260,000) to the resources of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, and in consideration of the College endeavoring to secure subscriptions by others to the same fund, the General Education Board hereby agrees to pay to said Meredith College, in cash, on or before March 31, 1923, for the purpose of endowment of said institution, the sum of Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000) in quarterly installments, beginning not later than March 1, 1920; provided that the said Meredith College shall secure on or before January 31, 1920, in cash or legally valid subscriptions payable in cash, not less than Two hundred sixty thousand Dollars ($260,000), including the contribution of the General Education Board; not less than One hundred seventy thousand Dollars ($170,000) of this sum shall be invested and preserved inviolate for the permanent endowment of said Meredith College, and not more than Ninety thousand Dollars ($90,000) may be used for buildings and equipment; provided that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge and that no part of the income from the fund so contributed by this Board shall ever be used for specifically theological instruction; and provided that the contribution of the General Education Board may be paid pro rata with the cash payments of other subscribers and only when the said College has no outstanding debts.

Beginning within ninety days after the Board shall have received satisfactory evidence that the conditions of this subscription are fulfilled, the General Education Board will pay the same in quarterly installments, in equal ratio with the corresponding quarterly cash payments on the supplemental fund herein required, made on or before March 31, 1923, as above, as cash payments shall be certified by the President and the Treasurer of Meredith College.

_____
President

_____
Assistant Secretary

Authorized by vote of the Board
May 23, 1918

61 Broadway,
New York City

ACCEPTED
COMPLETED

No. 165

Conditional Appropriation

to

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Authorized, May 23, 1918
Dated, July 3, 1918

$75,000.00

app. g-24

NC 169

RECEIVED
JUL 22 1918
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 20, 1918

Mr. W.W. Brierley,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Sir:-

The enclosed form was presented to our trustees in a meeting this morning and the terms specified were all accepted. I thank you very much for your interest in the matter and await the coming of the contract for signature.

With every good wish, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer, (Dr.)
President.

July 22, 1918

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Brewer:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of July 20, returning to us the pledge copy sent to you for your approval. A formal pledge in favor of Meredith College will be executed within a few days, and forwarded to you early in August. This slight delay is occasioned by the absence of Dr. Sage, whose signature is required, and who is expected to return to the office about August 1.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB/LFA

NC 169

August 1, 1918

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Brewer:

I enclose herewith our conditional pledge to Meredith College, dated July 3, 1918.

If this pledge is satisfactory to your Board of Trustees, will you have them indicate such approval by the adoption of a resolution substantially as follows:

> "The Board of Trustees of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated July 3, 1918, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

Very truly yours,

W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB/LFA

(C O P Y)

nc 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Raleigh, N.C.

Office of the President

September 6, 1918

Mr. W. W. Brierley
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Sir:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of our Board of Trustees held on August 26th, 1918, the following resolution was adopted:

"That the Board of Trustees of Meredith College, located at Raleigh, in the state of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated July 3, 1918, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Meredith College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

The action was unanimous and I am sure will be approved by the full board in session at its regular meeting in December. If it is necessary for this action to be taken by the full board before that time, please let me know and a special session of the board will be called.

Yours truly,

(Signed) Chas. E. Brewer

President

September 9, 1918

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for your letter of September 6, transmitting a copy of the resolution adopted by the Executive Committee of your Board of Trustees, accepting the General Education Board's conditional pledge to Meredith College dated July 3, 1918. This action of your Committee is entirely satisfactory.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB/LFA

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT
30
1919
ANSWERED

Oct. 28, 1919

Dr. E.C. Sage,
General Education Board
New York City

My dear Dr. Sage:-

Since our contract was made with your Board conditions have changed somewhat in North Carolina. We were making fine progress on our campaign to raise for our Baptist school system in North Carolina one million dollars of which Meredith College was to receive $300,000.00.

The present proposition, as you know, is to raise $75,000,000.00 for all objects of benevolence in the South including Christian Education. Of this amount North Carolina is proposing to raise $6,000,000.00 in five years. The method of collecting these pledges has, also, been changed. All payments from the churches are to be made through the treasurer of the same direct to the treasurer of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. Designated funds will, of course, be applied as indicated, but in the end there will be an adjustment so that each object will receive its quota. According to this scheme notes will not be made specifically for any one object, but we have confidence to believe that payments will be just as certainly made as under the other plan.

I am writing to give you this information and at the same time to inquire if it will affect in any way our contract with you and whether or not any modification of this contract is required. My impression is that Meredith College will receive considerably more than was contemplated in the Million Dollar Campaign.

It would be interesting to our Trustees to know if there is any possibility of our securing an increase in payment from your Board in view of the larger amount realized in North Carolina for Meredith College.

Awaiting with interest your reply, I am

Yours very sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,
President

CEB/B

October 31, 1919.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

Your letter of October 28th is at hand. I am glad to hear of the fine progress on your campaign which you report. I note what you say in regard to the form of the subscriptions which you are receiving. ~~Of course,~~ Our contract provides that the college "shall secure on or before January 21, 1920, in cash or legally valid subscriptions payable in cash, not less than $260,000, including the contribution of the General Education Board". This contract was accepted by the Executive Committee of the College by formal action August 26, 1918. Of course, we in the office have no authority to change contracts formally entered into by two corporations. Furthermore, I do not see myself any need of reconsidering, even if that were practicable, for if the college receives "cash" before the date mentioned,- namely, January 31, 1920,- the first condition of our pledge will have been complied with, and the question of form of subscription will not be involved. As soon as the College receives the cash, provided it is within the time limit of our contract, we will be in position to make our payment.

I note the question in the last paragraph in your letter in regard to any increased payment from our Board. This would involve the making of a new application on the part of Meredith College and the formal action on the part of our Board. In view of the demands

which are now being made upon our resources, it is my opinion that the Board would not find it practicable to make an additional appropriation at this time.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/CHC

NC 169 Meredith College 1920-1952
Box 112 Folder 1009
R2B

(1) NC 169

Entered G.M.L.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Jan. 17, 1920

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
#61 Broadway,
New York City

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I want to assure you that I was greatly interested in the announcement which appeared in the newspapers a few weeks ago to the effect that Mr. Rockefeller had thought in such a generous way of the teachers of the country. I wish to express our very high appreciation of his gift and hope very much that the faithful professors here at Meredith College will be numbered among the beneficiaries of his gift.

I am getting together the information for the questionnaire which you enclosed in your letter of the 12th. I find that I am going to need some more of the blanks and if you will send me a set like those enclosed in letter just received I should be very much obliged.

With very best wishes for you personally,
I am

Yours very sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,
President

CEB/B

January 20, 1920.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

In the absence of Dr. Buttrick I acknowledge receipt of your kind letter of January 17th. Thank you for the kind words of appreciation written regarding Mr. Rockefeller's gift. Complying with your request, I am sending you another set of our forms.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GHC

A C169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD RESEARCH
RECEIVED
FEB 2 1920
ANSWERED

January 29, 1920.

2

Mr. Wallace Buttrick, President
General Education Board,
New York City

My dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the questionnaire completed which you sent us a few weeks ago for Meredith College.

I trust that the information contained thereon will be of service to you in the investigations which you are proposing.

Thanking you for this opportunity of co-operating with you in this matter and with all good wishes, we are

Very sincerely yours,

Meredith College
Emily Boyd
Secretary

February 4, 1920

Dr. Charles E. Brewer, President
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Brewer:

We acknowledge with thanks the questionnaire which you have filled out and returned to us.

It will be two months or more before we can possibly define a program for the use of Mr. Rockefeller's recent gift. It will be necessary for us to edit carefully the replies which are coming in from over two hundred institutions, after which a special meeting of the Board will be held for the consideration of the policy to be followed in the distribution of this fund.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick,

March 10, 1920

Dr. Charles E. Brewer, President
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Brewer:

We have examined carefully the questionnaire which you kindly sent to us on January 29th. We note that on Form 4 you have included the receipts from board among the income, and I presume the expenditures are included under the item of expenditure. For our purposes we prefer to have the receipts and expenditures for board excluded from this form, except the results of operation. If a surplus, we wish it included among the receipts, and if a deficiency, among the expenditures. Could you kindly inform us what the total receipts for board and the total expenditures are in the two years mentioned, so that we may exclude it from the receipts which you have sent to us.

Yours very truly,

TREVOR ARNETT

TA:W

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 4, 1920

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
#61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

Application has been made to the Carnegie Foundation for a retiring allowance for Miss Elizabeth Avery Colton, for twelve years a member of the faculty of Meredith College. I know that you will regret to learn that her health has become so far impaired as to make it difficult for her to carry on her regular work. She is making heroic efforts, however, to continue her work and I assure you that her spirit as well as her achievements in this direction are highly appreciated by our entire constituency here at Meredith College. She suffers intensely and it is felt that she not only needs a rest from her work but richly deserves it.

I have given data concerning her life and labors to the Foundation and am writing to individuals who are acquainted with her great work for education to write to Dr. Henry S. Pritchett, Carnegie Foundation, #576 Fifth Avenue, New York City, endorsing this application.

Of course, Meredith College is not one of the institutions affiliated with the Carnegie Foundation, but it is felt that Miss Colton's labors for education in general have been so distinguished and so unselfish that she ought to be considered apart from the institution with which she happens to be connected. Her many friends here are anxious to have her application acted upon favorably because apart from her salary as Professor of English here she has no means of support. I feel sure that you will agree heartily to endorse this movement and write a letter to Dr. Pritchett, as indicated. Anything that you may say or do will be greatly appreciated.

With continued best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Chas. E. Brewer,

CEB/B

President

March 9, 1920

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Brewer:

I have your letter of March 4 regarding my good friend, Miss Colton. I have known her for the past fifteen years and esteem her very highly.

In the nature of our relations, it is not practicable for me to write to Dr. Pritchett making a specific recommendation. I suggest that in making your application to him, or in supplementing it, you might refer to me and say that I have known Miss Colton well for many years. Under those circumstances I feel sure that Dr. Pritchett would talk with me about it, provided there is any possibility of securing the retiring allowance.

Very sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

WB/LFA

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 23, 1920

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAR
25
1920
ANSWERED

Dr. E.C. Sage,
General Education Board,
#61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Sir:-

I am writing to say that the campaign for funds for education and missions,, as carried on in North Carolina, succeeded and there was a considerable margin over. Meredith College will receive from this campaign far more than the $185,000 to be raised as a condition on which to receive $75,000 from your Board. As soon as the money is paid into our treasury report will be made to you according to the terms specified in our contract.

Very sincerely yours,

Chas. E. Brewer,

CEB/B President

March 26, 1920.

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:

On behalf of Dr. Sage, who is absent from the city, I acknowledge your letter of March 23rd.

I am glad to hear of the successful outcome of your campaign and extend to you my hearty congratulations.

I enclose a copy of our form, which may be used by you in certifying to our office that you have secured legally valid subscriptions for the supplemental sum called for in our conditional appropriation. Please have this form copied on a letter-head of your college and signed by yourself and your Treasurer, dating the requisition as of March 1, 1920 - the date stated in our pledge.

I enclose also a few requisition forms which may be used by you from time to time in certifying to the collection of cash.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB:BSB

Chief Clerk.

GC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAR
26
1920
ANSWERED

March 24, 1920

General Education Board,
#61 Broadway
New York City

Attention - Mr. T.A.

Gentlemen:-

Answering yours of the 10th with reference to the figures recorded on Form 4 of questionnaire mailed January 29th, we beg to submit the following statement:

Boarding Department, Meredith College

Comparative Figures -	1914-15	1919-20
Receipts for Board	$13,329.10	- $31,890.00
Receipts for Room Rent	6,209.81	- $11,500.00
Total receipts	$19,538.91	- $42,390.00
Expenses for Board	$14,638.55	- $27,888.50
Operating expenses and other expenses in boarding department	$ 7,167.42	- $17,124.00
Total expenses	$21,805.97	- $45,012.50
Excess of expenses over receipts	$ 2,167.06	- $ 2,622.50

Trusting that the above is the information you desire, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Chas. E. Brewer,
President

B

P.S. Dining room should be credited with board of 27 teachers - amounts to $4320.00 this year.
Chas. E.B.

NC 149

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Aug. 7, 1920.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I am writing to inquire if your trustees made any appropriation for Meredith College out of the special fund provided by Mr. Rockefeller last Christmas. I sent in the several questionnaires that were asked for but so far I have heard nothing from you. In the second questionnaire I gave information about increases in salaries that were proposed and our means for meeting them. I tried to make it appear at that time that we were trying to provide in a business like way for our obligations to teachers, but recognized the fact that the increases we proposed were inadequate, and assistance was really needed in order to make salaries satisfactory. If any special information is desired along this line, I should be glad to give it either by correspondence or in person, as you may prefer. Our trustees are very much hoping that some assistance will be rendered Meredith College in this connection.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

August 10, 1920.

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N.C.

My dear Dr. Brewer:-

Your letter of August 7th is at hand. The application of Meredith College, with that of some two hundred others, is on a waiting list. It will be several months before it will be practicable to make further appropriations. How soon it will be possible to reach the request of Meredith College, I am unable to say, but in due time it will be carefully considered.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

Attached G.M.C.

NC164

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION
RECEIVED
FEB
14
1921
ANSWERED

Feb. 11, 1921.

Mr. Trevor Arnett,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Sir:

I want to make inquiry again as to whether or not there is any possibility of having Meredith College included on the list of institutions to receive assistance for the next year or two from this special fund provided about a year ago by Mr. Rockefeller. In a report of the General Education Board which has just been received, I note that the name of Meredith College does not appear in the list of institutions receiving help. We arranged our schedule of salaries for the current year so as to be able to discharge our obligations out of funds that were to be available but we are going to be unable to hold our present faculty without some increase in salaries and we are greatly puzzled to know just where we are going to get this money from. The situation is more urgent for the next two or three years than it will be four years from now because the seventy five million dollar campaign will add quite a little to our endowment and make it possible for us to meet our expenses from our local funds.

If there is any question that you want to ask about this, I trust that you will let me know. Any assistance that you can give Meredith College under these circumstances would be a benefaction well bestowed.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer.

President.

CEB/R

February 14, 1921

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear President Brewer:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, making inquiry as to the possibility of any assistance being given to Meredith College by the General Education Board for increase of teachers' salaries.

The officers of the Board are proceeding as rapidly as possible with the applications which have been made for assistance, and are hoping to reach the application of Meredith College in the near future.

With cordial regards, I am

Yours very truly,

TREVOR ARNETT

TA:BLA

NC169

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
FEB 26 1921
ANSWERED

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Feb. 24, 1921.

General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Sirs:

I wish to confirm the night letter I sent you last night which read as follows: " The following resolution was unanimously adopted by our Executive Committee today: Resolved that the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Meredith College hereby approves the application made to the General Education Board of New York by President Brewer of said College in his letter dated February 21, 1921, asking for appropriation of five thousand dollars a year for three years to supplement teachers salaries in said College. Letter follows. "

I may add that our Trustees were greatly interested in the proposition and are hoping that your Board will see the way clear to make this appropriation. It will render a great service to an institution that is trying to do high grade work.

Thanking you for courtesies received on my recent visit to New York, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

NC 169

February 21, 1921

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Sirs:

On behalf of Meredith College, located in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, I hereby make application for an appropriation of $5,000 per year for three years, out of the special fund set aside by Mr. Rockefeller for the increase of salaries of college professors throughout the country. If you should make this allowance, it would be used for the purpose of adding one other member to our faculty and also for the increase of salaries of other professors. If we can get this amount appropriated, it will carry us to the time when we can begin to realize on the new endowment which is now in process of collection, and when the five-year term has fully passed we shall have added $300,000 to our endowment. You will see, therefore, that the next three years are critical years with us, and we are hoping that you will see your way clear to make this appropriation in order to tide us over until we can begin to realize on the new fund which is being now provided. Immediately on my return to Raleigh I will take up with the Executive Committee of our Board of Trustees the definite proposition herein contained and write you giving extracts from the proceedings of that meeting in confirmation of this appeal.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer
President

CEB/LFA

NC 169

March 1, 1921

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear President Brewer:

It gives me pleasure to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held February 24, 1921, the officers presented your application, dated February 21, 1921, as follows:

> "On behalf of Meredith College, located in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, I hereby make application for an appropriation of $5,000 per year for three years, out of the special fund set aside by Mr. Rockefeller for the increase of salaries of college professors throughout the country. If you should make this allowance, it would be used for the purpose of adding one other member to our faculty, and also for the increase of salaries of other professors. If we can get this amount appropriated, it would carry us to the time when we can begin to realize on the new endowment which is in process of collection, and when the five-year term has fully passed we shall have added $300,000 to our endowment."

The Board took the following action:

> RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to an amount not to exceed Five thousand Dollars ($5,000) annually for three years, commencing July 1, 1921, to be used by Meredith College for increase of teachers' salaries within the period mentioned.

I trust that these annual grants from the General Education Board will enable the college to pass the years safely until

the $300,000 fund has been fully collected.

With cordial regards, I am

Yours very truly,

TA:T

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

March 28, 1921.

NC-169

Memorandum

Meredith College, Raleigh, N.C.

On May 23, 1918 the Board appropriated to Meredith College $75,000 toward $260,000, to be applied as follows:

For endowment,	$170,000
For buildings and equipment,	90,000

There is on file a certificate dated March 1, 1920, certifying that legally valid subscriptions on the supplemental sum of $185,000 had been secured.

It should be noted that the above campaign is a part of the larger campaign of the Baptists in the South to raise $75,000,000. Of this, $6,000,000 is to be raised in the State of North Carolina, the apportionment to Meredith College to be as follows:

Debt,	$41,630	
Lecture-rooms and dormitory,	175,000	
Science equipment,	5,500	
Library equipment,	6,000	
Infirmary,	20,000	
Enlarging dining-room and kitchen,	20,000	
Current Expenses,	75,000	
Repairs,	12,870	
Endowment, (including G E B gift)	300,000	$656,000

Regarding the method of collecting these pledges, President Brewer says

> "All payments from the Churches are to be made through the Treasurer of the same, direct to the Treasurer of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. Designated funds will, of course, be applied as indicated, but in the end there will be an adjustment so that each project will receive its quota. According to this scheme, notes will not be made specifically for any one object, but we have confidence to believe that payments will be just as certainly made as under the other plan.....My impression is that Meredith College will receive considerably more than contemplated."

As will be noted above, $41,630 of the sum to be received by Meredith College is for the payment of debts. In President Brewer's letter of March 21, he says:

"As I stated to you when I was in New York a few weeks ago, quite a neat sum has already been added to our endowment from this source, but because we have not quite completed the payment of our debt, no requisition on your Board for any pro rata sum has been made. In making any requisition upon you we shall, of course, not include any sums devoted to the debt, current expenses, or repairs."

W.W.B.

Entered G.M.C. NC 169

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY
11
1921
ANSWERED

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 9, 1921.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Sage:

I was delighted with the interview that I had with you on the train last Thursday. In making my report of that conference to the Executive Committee a suggestion was made that this resolution which I showed you at that time ought to be on file in your office, and so I am taking the liberty of enclosing copy herewith with the request that it be placed on file but not for consideration at the May meeting of your Board.

Thanking you very much, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY
11
1921
ANSWERED

Copy of Resolution adopted by

Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees
of Meredith College, Apr. 13, 1921.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, Our present contract with the General Education Board of New York was made in connection with the Million Dollar Campaign of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention on behalf of its institutions of learning, of which Meredith College was to receive as its share the sum of $300,000.00 including $75,000.00 appropriated conditionally by said General Education Board; and

Whereas, The said Million Dollar Campaign was merged into a larger enterprise, namely, the 75 Million Dollar Campaign of the Southern Baptist Convention, from which Meredith College is given in pledges from North Carolina, $656,000.00 including the $75,000.00 of the conditional appropriation of the General Education Board; and

Whereas, The sum mentioned above, to wit $656,000.00, is $266,000.00 in excess of the amount involved in the present contract with the said General Education Board; therefore, be it

Resolved, That Meredith College respectfully ask the General Education Board of New York that it grant to said College an additional appropriation of $125,000.00 upon condition that Meredith College secures before Dec. 21,1924 the sum of $250,000.00 from the money raised in the 75 Million Dollar Campaign now being conducted by Southern Baptists, which will be in addition to the $75,000.00 contemplated in the present contract with said General Education Board, it being agreed by the said College and the said Board that the additional amount of $125,000.00 shall be paid on the same terms as are provided in our present contract.

C. J. Hunter, Chairman.
J. D. Boushall, Secretary.

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Jan. 19, 1922.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I am enclosing herewith statement of the amount of money received by Meredith College from the 75 Million Dollar Campaign between the last requisition and January first. This has been a productive period with us largely because it was the close of the fiscal year of our Baptist State Convention and special efforts were made to meet obligations to that Convention.

I regret very much not to have seen you during my recent visit to New York. My main purpose was to visit my daughter who is in Columbia University this year, but I had hoped to see you also.

With the season's best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

NC 169

RECEIVED
MAR 25 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 23, 1922.

To the General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Gentlemen:-

Whereas the General Education Board has made appropriations of $5000.00 for the year beginning July 1, 1921, $5,000.00 for the year beginning July 1, 1922, and $5,000.00 for the year beginning July 1, 1923, for the purpose of increasing salaries of teachers in Meredith College, situated at Raleigh, N.C., I desire to inform you that in conformity with the understanding under which said appropriations were made, the scale of salaries in Meredith College has been fixed as follows:

Professors	$2,000.00 to	$2,500.00
Asso. Professors	1,400.00 to	1,600.00
Instructors	1,050.00 to	1,300.00

and that within two years increases of salaries of teachers aggregating NINETEEN THOUSAND AND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS, ($19,500.00) per year have been made in accordance with the scale just mentioned.

On behalf of Meredith College, I therefore request the General Education Board to make payment on account of its appropriation.

Very truly yours,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

COLLEGE FILE
NC-169

June 9, 1922

MEMORANDUM

Meredith College

President Brewer called June 7, 1922. Dr. Brewer stated that, as he has already notified our office, the College expects to receive from the $75,000,000 campaign about $650,000, the condition of the campaign being that the amount is to be paid to the College during a period of five years. This sum, when received, is to be applied as follows:

For endowment about	$300,000
For buildings about	263,000
For current expenses for the five year period (2½ years having already gone by)	75,000
For laboratory and library equipment	12,000
	$650,000

It will be recalled that there is now outstanding the pledge covering the conditional appropriation of $75,000 from the General Education Board. This sum is toward a total fund of $260,000 which is to be applied as follows:

For endowment	$170,000
For buildings and equipment	90,000

The final date for collecting subscriptions stipulated in the contract is March 31, 1923. There has been paid to date by the General Education Board about $50,000.

Dr. Brewer stated that at the time the General Education Board made its appropriation the Trustees were of the opinion that the College would receive only $250,000 from this campaign; instead as is noted above, the College is to receive $650,000. He inquired

if the General Education Board might not make an additional appropriation to Meredith College in view of these circumstances.

I conferred with Dr. Sage about this matter and we were of the opinion that the thing for the Trustees of Meredith College to do was to first satisfy the conditions of the oustanding contract with the General Education Board, and that after that had been done it would be entirely proper for the Trustees, if they saw fit, to submit a new application.

Two years ago teachers' salaries amounted to between $32,000 and $33,000. During 1921-22 $57,000 was paid in teachers' salaries, representing an increase during the two year perfod of about $25,000. The General Education Board has made annual grants to Meredith College of $5,000 for each of three years commencing July 1, 1921. Dr. Brewer stated that for next year the Trustees were anxious to grant a further increase in teachers' salaries to the amount of about $8,000 and that by 1923-24 it was hoped that a full-time professor would receive $3,000 per annum, thus reaching the standard set by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. He expressed the hope also that in view of the increases to be made during 1922-23 the General Education Board would increase its annual grant. Dr. Sage and I discouraged this however, but said that if the Trustees wished to submit a request it would be presented to the Board for action.

W. W. B

O.K. J.H.

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Sept. 21, 1922.

Mr. W. W. Brierley,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I have yours of recent date and am enclosing herewith the statement required in order to secure payment of the appropriation made to Meredith College for teachers' salaries. You will observe that I have modified the phraseology a little bit toward the close of the statement in order to make it conform to the facts.

You perhaps will be interested in a statement of the total amount of salaries paid for the last two years and promised for the year to come. In 1920-21 the aggregate of salaries for officers and professors was $51,400.00, 1921-22 it was $58,600.00, in 1922-23 our budget calls for $64,030.00 for salaries.

We appreciate more than I can tell you the help of the General Education Board in meeting these obligations.

With continued best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

September 27, 1922

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Brewer:

I have your letter of September 21st enclosing a requisition under the same date.

In examining the requisition I observe that the total increases in teachers' salaries is given at $7,200 a year and that additional increases for 1922-23 to the extent of $5,430 are proposed, making a total in all of $13,630. After comparison with the requisition submitted by you on August 18, 1921, the total increases in teachers' salaries aggregated $19,500. This figure, of course, did not include the increases you proposed to make for the present fiscal year. At your convenience may I trouble you to send me a statement giving the total salaries paid to members of your instructional staff for the years 1920-21, 1921-22, with your budget figures for 1922-23? Any other data bearing upon the

question will be welcome.

I hope that I may hear from you at an early date in order that there may be no undue delay.

Very truly yours,

Chief Clerk

WWB/KEO

NC169

RECEIVED OCT 4 1922

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Oct. 2, 1922.

Mr. W. W. Brierley,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I have yours of the 27th ult., asking me to give you a statement of the total salaries paid to members of our instructional staff for the year 1920-1921, 1921-1922, together with our budget figures for the year 1922-23. I am pleased to do this beginning with the year 1918-1919. The figures are as follows:

1918-1919 -	$29,962.00
1919-1920 -	36,212.00
1920-1921 -	49,850.00
1921-1922 -	56,950.00
1922-1923 -	61,680.00

My letter of August 18,1921 indicated the increase of salaries for two years as indicated in that letter. In my letter of the 21st ultimo I overlooked two facts. The first oversight was that you wanted a statement including only salaries paid to teachers and excluding those paid to administrative officers. The other oversight was in not including allowances for room and board for members of my teaching force. The statements given you above of total salaries avoid these two inaccuracies. According to these figures instead of there being an increase of $7,200.00 for the session of 1921-22 there was an increase of $7,100.00; and instead of there being an increase of $5,430.00 on the budget of 1922-23 there is an increase of $4,730.00. The totals that I gave you in my letter of the 21st ultimo were for the entire force of officers and teachers, but did not include any allowance for room and board.

If there is further information that I can give you, you may be sure that I will give it cheerfully.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

COLLEGE FILE 469

Memorandum of Visit to
Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, November 2, 1922.

On November 2, 1922, I visited Meredith College and met President Brewer and Mr. Yost, the Treasurer. Mr. Allen was also present.

The College has four acres of ground, which is not enough for its present needs. The officials are considering a tract of land of 120 acres about 2½ miles from the Raleigh Court House. They plan to put up a million dollar plant. It is thought that the present property can be sold for $250,000. $656,000 has been promised from the campaign of Southern Baptists covering a period of five years. This includes $75,000 from the General Education Board, so that $581,000 is the amount pledged by the Southern Baptist Convention. There has been paid to date $179,284, and three years of the five year period will have expired on November 30, 1922. It is expected that the College will receive a substantial payment in November and December. $22,925 has been received from the campaign for buildings, thus making a total paid to date of $202,209. The pledge of the Southern Baptist Convention was made on the condition that $300,000 be put into endowment. The College may use $15,000 a year of the funds turned over to it by the Convention, but to date only $22,000 in all have been used.

From an examination of the books of account it was found that the receipts for 1921-22 amounted to $179,467.93, and the expenditures to $172,777.84, which included accounts receivable and notes. The budget income for 1922-23 is estimated at $158,000

which includes $15,000 of campaign funds and $5,000 from the General Education Board. The expenditures are estimated at 154,750

A surplus of $ 3,250

There has been a great shrinkage in the number of students in attendance, especially among the freshmen and sophomores,- about 60 per cent. The acceptance of certificates of admission probably accounts for the greater part of this shrinkage and would indicate an economic waste. The enrollment for 1922-23 totals 365 regular college students - 197 freshmen, 66 sophomores, 53 juniors, and 42 seniors.

The College has no debt, except an occasional one when funds are borrowed for a few weeks.

About $50,000 has been paid on the pledge of the General Education.

—

Trevor Arnett.

November 10, 1922.
TA AM

NC169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED MAR 3 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

March 1, 1923.

Mr. W. W. Brierley,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Sir:

In reply to yours of the 21st ult., let me say that it gives me pleasure to furnish the information which you seek and I will try to answer in the order of your questions.

1. At the beginning of the present campaign our total productive endowment was $130,292.02

2. Up to December 31,1922 our endowment was increased by .. $254,143.69
Total endowment Dec.31,1922 $384,435.71

I think that you would be interested in the following summary of our financial transactions:

Total received from 75 Million Campaign to Dec. 31,1922		$248,802.30
Deduct amounts on which no pro rata contribution has been asked of the General Education Board as follows:		
For debt	$39,855.10	
Purchase of new property	6,050.00	
Current expenses.....	22,000.00	67,905.10
Net amount reported for pro rata payments by General Education Board.....		180,897.20
Received from General Education Board		51,587.10
Total for purposes included in contract.....		$232,484.30
Expended for permanent improvements:		
Library	$ 5,999.08	
Science Equipment ...	3,776.64	9,775.72
Net amount added to endowment from 75 Million Campaign and General Education Board		$222,708.58

The following is a summary of the growth of the endowment since July 1, 1918:

Endowment July 1, 1918	$130,292.02	
Net amount as above	222,708.58	
From legacies	31,435.11	$384,435.71

#2. Mr. Brierley.

Non productive endowment is omitted from each statement.

I call your attention to the fact that the 75 Million Campaign is to run two years more.

I trust that this statement will be satisfactory, but if further information is desired, I shall be only too glad to furnish it.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 10, 1923.

Miss Irene E. Golden,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Miss Golden:

Yours of the 6th inst., came to hand in due time. I note the inquiry as to our purpose to make further payments on agreement No. 165 between the General Education Board and Meredith College. It would be comparatively easy for us to report the necessary amount to secure the balance of $75,000.00 from your Board were it not for the fact that within the past month or two it has seemed necessary to the Board of Trustees to purchase some land with a view to removal of Meredith College. It had to be done at that particular time or lose the opportunity of securing the site. The amount of funds in hand from our 75 Million Campaign were not sufficient to pay all of the purchase price ($60,000.00) but we shall be able to complete this easily within the next six months and inthis way be able to report no debt.

The purchase of this property seemed to be absolutely necessary for the reason that it appeared impossible to enlarge our plant on the small acreage (4½ acres) which we hold in the middle of the City of Raleigh. The purchase of land next to us has been almost impossible because of the exhorbitant price charged. By moving out to the Western edge of the City we got 130 acres for about what one acre would cost us where we are.

If the Board could see its way clear to extend our time to about six months, I am confident that we could meet all of the conditions of a requisition on our contract.

Expressing on behalf of our Board of Trustees a deep appreciation of the assistance of the General Education Board and its generous attitude toward Meredith College, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

July 13, 1923

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Dr. Brewer:

Your letter of July 10th asking if the Board could see its way clear to grant Meredith College an extension of time of six months within which to collect sufficient funds to claim the balance of the Board's appropriation on account of agreement No. 165 and stating clearly the reason for the request, has been received. If you will have your Trustees or Executive Committee pass a resolution to this effect sending a copy of it to the General Education Board, the request will be recorded for presentation to the Board or Executive Committee whichever has occasion to meet first. I am quite certain that such a request would receive earnest consideration by the Board.

Very truly yours,

Assistant to
Mr. Brierley

IEG-MVL

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

August 4th, 1923.

carded MVG

Miss Irene E. Golden,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Miss Golden:

At a meeting of our Executive Committee held on July 30th, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

"Whereas, according to agreement No. 165 with the General Education Board, Meredith College was to receive from that Board the sum of $75,000.00 when the said Meredith College had collected from other sources in cash, $185,000.00, and

Whereas, the College has secured in cash under the conditions of the said agreement, the sum of $180,897.20, receiving a pro rata sum from the General Education Board of $73,336.70, leaving to complete the contract a balance of $4,102.80 to be raised by the College in order to secure from the General Education Board the remaining pro rata amount of $1,663.30, and

Whereas, the final date for completing the contract was reached on March 31st, 1923, therefore, be it

Resolved, by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Meredith College that request be made of the General Education Board for an extension of time for one year from March 31st, 1923, in which to complete the payments under the terms of agreement No. 165 between the General Education Board and Meredith College."

I trust you will present this to the General Education Board, or its Executive Committee for consideration and decision.

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
AUG
8
1923

#2.

In my letter to you some days ago it was suggested that six months would be the extension asked for. I had in mind the six months from the date of writing and not from the date of the expiration of the contract. That is why this resolution is asking for a year instead of six months.

It will be a great favor to us if the request can be granted.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/C

August 7, 1923

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Brewer:

Your letter of August 4th containing the resolution adopted by the Executive Committee at a meeting held July 30th making application for an extension of time for one year from March 31, 1923 within which to complete collections on account of agreement No. 165 between the General Education Board and Meredith College, has been received. The request will be properly recorded and presented to the Executive Committee at its next meeting, which will probably not be before the latter part of September.

Very truly yours,

Assistant to
Mr. Brierley

IEG-MVL

NC169

October 2, 1923

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear President Brewer:

I am pleased to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held September 17, 1923, your letter of August 4, 1923 requesting an extention of time for Meredith College was presented and the following resolution was adopted:

> RESOLVED, That the request from Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, for an extension of time from March 31, 1923 to March 31, 1924 in which to collect subscriptions on account of the Board's conditional agreement No. 165 dated July 3, 1918, be, and it hereby is, granted.

Very truly yours,

Assistant to
Mr. Brierley

IEG-MVL

COLLEGE FILE March 11, 1924. N.C.169

Memorandum

Meredith College, Raleigh, N.C.

President Brewer called at the office March 10, 1924. The General Education Board made a conditional appropriation of $75,000, having paid to date $73,336.70, leaving a balance unpaid of $1,663.30 of the conditional appropriation.

The President reports large plans for expansion. These include a removal of the College from its present site to a new location 2½ miles from the State Capitol, and about 3/4 of a mile from the city limits. The new site comprises 130 acres which were bought at a cost of $60,000, toward which $40,000 have been paid, leaving an unpaid balance of $20,000 carried by notes without mortgage.

The Baptist State Convention has voted to issue bonds aggregating $750,000 for buildings. These bonds have been secured by a mortgage upon the property now in Raleigh and on the new property above mentioned. They carry 6% interest, payable semi-annually, and stipulate that they shall be paid off at the rate of $50,000 annually during a period of 15 years. The Convention has voted to place the responsibility of meeting the capital payment and the interest payment on these bonds upon the Board of Education of the State Convention.

The present property in Raleigh is estimated to be worth from $250,000 to $350,000, an offer having already been made of $250,000 which has not been accepted.

Reference to the charter on file in our office shows that while the Board of Trustees of the College was originally independent and self-perpetuating, by revision of the charter, January 20, 1913, the State Convention secured the following right:

"Whenever said Trustees are chosen by expiration of term or otherwise, the names of those chosen shall be reported to the next session of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, thereafter held for confirmation or not by that body."

E. C. S.

~~COLLEGE FILES~~

NC-169

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

For Mr. Buttrick

July 15, 1924

You will observe from the attached correspondence that Meredith College will not be able to call for the small unpaid balance of the Board's appropriation on account of agreement No. 165. Will you, therefore, be good enough to see that the sum of $1663.30 is lapsed. I assume that the next time Miss Hull prepares a letter covering lapses in general this item will be included.

Irene E. Green

IEG-MVL

dC169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 11, 1924.

	IEG	July 14, 24	IEG	July 14'24
	EAB	7/17/24	EAB	O

Miss Irene E. Golden,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Miss Golden:

Yours of the 9th instant came to hand this morning. It is true that there is a small unclaimed balance of the appropriation made us by the General Education Board. We have received funds enough with which to make requisition for this amount, but recently our trustees have purchased a new site for Meredith, on which there was a balance due, which made it impossible for us to apply for the Board's payment.

That situation has not materially changed, and I feel we shall have to give up altogether the balance due on this contract.

I want to say again that we greatly appreciate the assistance that the General Education Board has given us, and will use in a proper way all the funds contributed.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

B/J

President

July 14, 1924

My dear Dr. Brewer:

I am in receipt of your letter of July 11th giving the reason why the Trustees of Meredith College have not made requisition on the General Education Board for final pro rata payment on account of agreement No. 165. I appreciate very much your courtesy in explaining the situation and in keeping with your wishes, I shall ask our Auditor to have the unpaid balance of the Board's appropriation lapsed.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By J. E. GOLDEN

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina

IEG-MVL

NC 169

July 9, 1924

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Brewer:

On examining agreement No. 165 I observe that March 31, 1924 was the date by which Meredith College was to have completed its collections on the supplemental sum. Our Auditor informs me that there is an unclaimed balance of the Board's appropriation of $1,863.30. Will you kindly let me know whether our records agree with yours and whether any additional sums were received by Meredith College prior to March 31st which have not yet been reported to us.

Very truly yours,

Assistant to
Mr. Brierley

EEG-MVL

COLLEGE FILE N.C.169

MEREDITH COLLEGE

Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina

On March 10, 1924 President Brewer called and reported large plans for expansion. These included a removal of the College to a new site, 2½ miles from the State Capitol, and about 3/4 of a mile from the city limits.

In a memorandum made by Dr. Sage at that time, it is stated that the new site comprises 130 acres and would cost $60,000, of which $40,000 had been paid. The Baptist State Convention had voted to issue bonds aggregating $750,000 for buildings. These bonds have been secured by a mortgage upon the property now in Raleigh and on eht new property. They carry 6% interest, payable semi-annually, and are to be paid off at the rate of $50,000 annually during 15 years. The present property in Raleigh is worth from $250,000 to $350,000, an offer having already been made in March 1924 for $250,000.

The State Convention, on January 20, 1913, by revision of the charter of the College, secured the following right:

> "Whenever said Trustees are chosen by expiration of term or otherwise, the names of those chosen shall be reported to the next session of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, thereafter held for confirmation or not by that body."

The General Education Board made a conditional appropriation of $75,000 toward $260,000 to be applied as follows:

For endowment	$170,000
For buildings and equipment	90,000

All of this has been paid except $1,663.30, which lapsed. On July 11, 1924 President Brewer wrote that they had "received funds enough with which to make requisition for this amount, but recently our trustees have purchased a new site....on which there was a balance due, which made it impossible for us to apply for the Board's payment".

There is no statement of recent date giving financial statistics for Meredith. However, before the Board made its appropriation, the College had $127,452 of endowment. If we add to this $170,000 called for in the Board's pledge, the College should have now approximately $297,000 endowment. A Memorandum dated March 8, 1923 in our files gives the total endowment on December 31, 1922 at $384,435.71.

Enrollment 1923-24:

Seniors	36	
Juniors	39	
Sophomores	62	
Freshmen	128	265
Special		7
Students from other schools taking work in the colleges are as follows:		
From Art classmen		14
From Music "		69
" " irregulars		10

~~Of the number enrollment~~

NC 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 30, 1925.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I have received a letter from your secretary asking for certain items of information with reference to Meredith College. I am glad to give this information as follows:

Number of professors and teachers not including administrative officers - 35

Number of College students - 462

Value of present plant and equipment - $455,640.43

Endowment - $411,562.76

Income 1923-24 - $178,893.72

Current expenditures 1923-24 - $171,058.74

As to indebtedness let me say that the College has been able to meet all of its obligations incurred for operation of the plant. Two years ago the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, in order to enable the institution to meet its opportunity as well as its obligation, issued bonds in the sum of $750,000.00 for a new plant on a new site containing 130 acres of land. The responsibility for the paying of these bonds, principal and interest, rests upon the Board of Education of our Convention. This Board will secure the funds out of the contributions from the churches in our State.

As security for the purchasers of the bonds, the Trustees gave a mortgage on all of the property of Meredith College except its endowment.

If I have omitted any point on which you desire information, I shall be very glad indeed to furnish it.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

CEB/R President.

April 1, 1926.

My dear President Brewer:-

On behalf of Dr. Sage who is out of the City, I thank you for your letter of March 30th supplying the information desired. This gives us exactly the data required.

Very truly yours,

E.M. DOBENZA

Secretary to Dr. Sage

President Charles E. Brewer,
Meredith College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

Ed C 169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
WM. A. YOST, TREASURER
RALEIGH, N. C.

November 3 1925.

H. J. T. NOV 4 1925 WJY 11-V-25

General Education Board,

New York City,

61 Broadway.

Gentlemen;-

I am sure you have more requests for aid than you can grant, and I hesitate to write you, but being interested as I am, and knowing too if you could but see the distressing need about which I am going to write, there would be no doubt as to whether or not your Board would grant this small request.

Meredith College is soon to move into its new plant, at a considerable cost, and even after issuing $750,000.00 in Bonds and using the proceeds from the sale of the old Meredith property we find it necessary to get a considerable sum in cash before the buildings are made ready for occupancy and furnished.

The Trustees and Building Committee feel that when the buildings now under construction are finished, and furnished that it will be impossible to go further at present, on account of lack of funds.

Meredith College has always taught Pipe Organ, having bought some years ago, an old, and then worn out organ, which is pronounced by authority, worthless, and not worth while trying to re-locate. The girls now taking Pipe Organ music are very anxious to continue their work, and of course there should be new students each year. There is any way, a shortage of pipe organists, and it is often very hard for a church to secure an organist. The girls say we must have an organ, but the Committee above mentioned say they can not install it now, unless some special donation comes, enabling them to put it in. The girls have begged me, to take this part of the work, and in some way raise the money, and the Trustees approve of the idea, but I find everybody is already contributing all they are able to do, for other purposes, various furnishings, and retiring the Bonds.
I feel such a keen interest in this particularwork, that my enthusiasm, and my interest in these girls, and the future welfare of the College, directs me to write you, as what seems to be our only means of securing the organ, and I am sure if you could but hear the pleadings of these girls, and could realize the great importance of this work, you would have no hesitancy in granting this small request, but to Meredith College a great big object, and to the young womanhood coming in touch with the College, a great inspiration and untold benefit. I really believe this is one of the mostworthy donations your Board might make, and I am asking that you might consider this, and if possible, that you make a donation to Meredith College, sufficient to place here a Pipe Organ, to be in keeping with the College and the work it is doing. I have undertaken the task of raising the money for the organ, which was the only possible means of securing one, because the Trustees say they can not afford to borrow money for any more work at present. We will be handicapped for years if

MEREDITH COLLEGE
WM. A. YOST, TREASURER
RALEIGH, N. C.

the organ is of necessity left out. We would like to place the order with a builder just as soon as we have some assurance of a possible way of financing it, and I sincerely trust you good people, may grant this request, thereby doing a most noble piece of work.

Will thank you to let me hear from you.

Trusting you may see this in a way to grant the request, I am

Sincerely,

Wm A Yost

Treasurer Meredith College.

November 5, 1925

My dear Mr. Yost:

Your letter of November 3 addressed to the General Education Board has been referred to me.

I sympathize very much with the point which you raise and regret to inform you that the necessarily limited aid which the Board can give to institutions would not enable favorable consideration to be given to this request for funds for an organ.

Regretting the disappointment this will mean to you, I am

Yours very truly,

H. J. THORKELSON

Mr. William A. Yost, Treasurer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

HJT:MSD

	T.A.	5/13/30	JO	
	W.W.B.			
	D.H.S.			5-16-30
	~~C.R.R.~~			

G.E.B. Files
N.C.O.
~~G.E.C.~~

NC-164

Monday, May 12, 1930

Interview ~~Between EC~~ and Mr. Joseph D. Boushall (Secretary of the Trustees of Meredith College, Raleigh, N.C.)

Mr. Boushall called in the hope of seeing Mr. Arnett in order to present to him the present problems of Meredith College. If the GEB would find it within its program to extend aid to Meredith College in connection with its present needs, an application would be made by President Brewer. EC gave no encouragement whatever to Mr. Boushall to expect favorable consideration of such application, but suggested that he put in writing in a communication to Mr. Arnett the gist of his statement to EC.

Mr. Boushall was especially anxious that the facts as regards the $1,200,000 which was raised by the Baptist Convention of North Carolina by an issue of bonds should be thoroughly understood by the GEB. The proceeds of the bond issue have been turned over to the College and constitute the fund through which the present establishment of the College on its new site was made. The property is owned without any debt or obligation by the Trustees of Meredith College. The debt was assumed by the Convention, and not by the College. The bonds are being regularly paid off as they mature. Mr. Boushall seemed much concerned that the GEB should understand that the College has been operating without any deficits and is entirely free from debt except the small current obligations to the local banks, which are liquidated at the end of each fiscal year.

The present need of the College is for two buildings: an auditorium and quarters for the School of Music in the same building, and a science building. There is also need of additional endowment. Apparently no definite program for raising the money for these two objects has as yet been formulated.

EC:LFA (Copies of this memorandum referred to TA, WWB, DHS and CRR.)

W. W. B. 11113

COLLEGE FILE FORM G.E.B. 22

N. C. 169

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Joseph D. Boushall, representing MEREDITH COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C., with Mr. Stevens - May 16, 1930

Mr. Boushall called to continue a discussion of the needs of Meredith College, following a visit with Mr. Packard. His sole purpose was to secure either directly or through Mr. Packard a statement regarding the merits of this college, his hope being that Mr. Packard would submit this report to Mr. Rockefeller for personal consideration. He felt that he had made such an impression that he had been commissioned to review his case with the officers of the Board preparatory to such a report. Mr. Boushall was somewhat insistent upon being given help toward securing private assistance. He left with the understanding that I would follow up the matter, and would see that Mr. Packard was given any information that he desired. My telephone conversation with Mr. Packard led to the letter of this date to Mr. Boushall. This was approved by Mr. Packard before mailing, and a copy was sent for his file.

DHS:T

D. H. Stevens DHS

NC-169

May 16, 1930

My dear Mr. Boushall:

I should like to write briefly regarding the policy of the General Education Board in regard to colleges for women, particularly as our talk of this morning did not touch upon the extent of our program in this field. It is quite clear that the present program of the Board will not concern itself immediately with the education of women in your state, nor do I think it probable that we shall go beyond certain plans now well defined.

I talked with Mr. Packard in regard to your interview with him after your talk with Doctor Capps of our office. Following our talk I have no request for a specific report regarding Meredith College.

I regret that I cannot encourage you to think that any immediate consideration will be given the program of your institution by the officers of our Board. I do wish to assure you that I greatly enjoyed our discussion this morning.

Sincerely yours,

DAVID H. STEVENS

Mr. Joseph D. Boushall
Shelton Hotel
48th Street and Lexington Avenue
New York City

DHS:T
Copy to Mr. Packard

FORM G.E.B. 22

COLLEGE OFFICE

N. C. 169

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Joseph D. Boushall, representing MEREDITH COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C., with Mr. Stevens - May 20, 1930

Mr. Boushall called to discuss the statements in my letter of May 16th. He left to talk further with Mr. Packard, saying that he merely hoped to understand thoroughly the intent of his previous interview with him. I anticipate that we are to have a request for aid to Meredith College.

D. H. STEVENS

T.

FORM G E.B. 22

N.C. 169

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Joseph D. Boushall, representing MEREDITH COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C., with Mr. Stevens - May 28, 1930

In an interview at the Hotel Shelton, Mr. Boushall reviewed his efforts to secure attention from the Board and from Mr. Rockefeller in person. He showed me a letter from Mr. Packard telling him that no help could be expected from that source, and repeatedly asked what he could do to make his case appeal to us. I told him that in the large field of requests we could consider, at best, only a few, and that his case did not seem to be very different from that of a great many other women's colleges. I do not expect him to present a formal request, for I tried to show him that his own group still needs to show what it intends to do in a definitely limited program that is accepted as their own responsibility. My feeling is that the college will continue as at present, perhaps losing some in numbers through failure to supply scholarships. It is for scholarships that Mr. Boushall is first of all asking assistance.

D. H. STEVENS

T.

E	T.A.	6/6/30	JAO	
"	D.H.S.		DHS	
	G.E.B. Files	✓		

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

N.C.-169

Wednesday, June 4, 1930

Interview between EC and Mr. Joseph D. Boushall (Secretary of the Trustees of Meredith College, Raleigh, N. C.)

Mr. Boushall stated at the outset that he had hoped to see DHS as well as EC in order to secure advice if possible as to influential Baptist connections which might be made in New York and the North in the interest of Meredith College. He seemed to take DHS's letter as a final declination by the GEB, and the statement made by Mr. Arthur W. Packard to be equally final so far as Mr. Rockefeller is concerned. However Mr. B. stated that in his talk with Mr. Packard he did not at all stress the Baptist character of Meredith College as he perhaps should have done, and he evidently hoped that because of this character the way might yet be opened for a personal contribution by Mr. Rockefeller.

In order to soften the blow, EC gave Mr. Boushall a luncheon.

EC:LFA (Copy of this memorandum referred to TA and DHS.)

NC-169

June 10, 1930

Dear Mr. Boushall:

In accordance with our telephone conversation of this morning, I am returning to you herewith Mr. Packard's letter of June 7.

Wishing you success in your further efforts in behalf of Meredith College,

Very sincerely yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By LILLIAN F. ADAMS

Mr. J. D. Boushall
Hotel Shelton
Lexington Avenue and 49th Street
New York, New York

LFA

COPY

nc-169

26 Broadway
New York

June 7, 1930

Mr. J. D. Boushall
The Shelton
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Boushall:

I appreciate the considerations which led to the content of your letter of June 5th and I would assure you that they are understood. On the other hand, I know you will realize how impossible it is for Mr. Rockefeller, Jr. to take to himself as an individual all phases of educational problems which at any one time are not specifically covered by the program of the General Education Board. He naturally feels that his interest in the subject of education is expressed through the Board and he chooses that channel as the wisest means for the making of his commitments in this field.

I am sorry, therefore, that since Mr. Rockefeller's decision in this instance is based upon this policy which he necessarily follows, and since he is not inclined to make an exception, it is not possible for me to go further in this matter than has already been done as expressed in my letter of May 27th.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Arthur W. Packard

NC-169

	D.H.S.	JUN 30 1930		
	FILING DEPT.			
A 66J			ACT	

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 27 1930

Mr. David Stevens, Director College Education,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Stevens:

Subject: Meredith College, Raleigh, N. C.

Object: The education of young women.

Slogan: "If you educate a boy you have an educated man.
If you educate a girl you have an educated family."
"The Home is the unit of the nation."

Young women are being graduated from the High Schools in such great numbers, increasing annually, that the demands upon the colleges are greater than can be met by present facilities.

Many of these young women are unable, without some assistance, to meet the expenses of a College education. It is heart breaking to deny them the ever increasing necessity of an education with which to fight the battles of life.

Meredith College is, therefore, seeking funds for the conversion of a group of temporary buildings into two permanent buildings; and especially funds for additional endowment, scholarships and loan funds:

Two permanent buildings at $250,000 each	$ 500,000.
Additional Endowment	$1,000,000.

Either buildings, scholarships or loan funds may be made memorials as designated by the donor.

Adopting your suggestion upon my recent visit to your office, I am sending this communication and data simply for your files for future use as may, to you, seem wise.

Yours very truly,

J. D. Boushall

Secretary of the Board of Trustees
of Meredith College.

Details in regard to Meredith College under separate cover.

NC-169

September 5, 1934

My dear President Brewer:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board on April 12, 1934, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, prior to April 14, 1932, various appropriations were made by the General Education Board specified as endowment funds, the incomes of which were specified as to purpose, and

WHEREAS, the General Education Board on April 14, 1932, adopted the following statement of policy:

It is the desire of the General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions in paragraphs numbered three and four of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions in paragraphs numbered three and four of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gift, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose to be as closely akin to the original purpose as may be found practicable at the time.

4. Fifty years after the date of the gift, not only the income but the principal as well may be expended in whole or in part by those then responsible for its use, either for the specific purpose for which the gift was originally made or for any other specific purpose which in their judgment will best promote the original general purpose of the gift, with the provision, however, that such other specific purpose shall be as closely akin to the original purpose as may be found practicable at the time.

THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED that the General Education Board inform the recipients of grants of endowment funds made prior to the adoption of the above statement of policy that as far as the General Education Board is concerned such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the said statement.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "as far as the General Education Board is concerned, such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the said statement." It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY
Secretary

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh
North Carolina

WWB MVK

~~801.4~~
Meredith College
NC-169

SEP 20 1934

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 16, 1934

WWB SEP 19 '34
WNB SEP '9 '34

Mr. W.W. Brierley,
49 West 49th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:

This is to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 5th instant giving me preamble and resolution adopted by the General Education Board on April 12, 1934, with reference to donations made by the General Education Board for institutions that have been aided by that board. I shall be happy to pass this on to our Board of Trustees the first opportunity I have.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

CEB/B

President.

It is the desire of The General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gift, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose or purposes other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose or purposes to be as reasonably related to the original specific purpose as may be found practicable at the time, having regard to intervening changing conditions.

4. The principal of the gift shall be kept intact for five years after the gift is made. At any time after the expiration of the said period of five years the holder of the gift may use in each and any year, in addition to the income thereof, and for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used, five per cent of the principal as then constituted, and the holder of any part of the gift may use in each or any year, in addition to the income thereof, five per cent of the part, as then constituted, in its control. The right to use in each or any year five per cent of principal shall not be cumulative, the intention being that in no one year may more than five per cent be used. Every appropriation from principal shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

5. At any time after the expiration of the period of twenty-five years after the gift is made, any part or parts or the whole of the principal of the gift may be used for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used. Every appropriation payable from principal after twenty-five years shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

6. The holder of the gift or of any part thereof shall be free at all times to use for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used a portion or the whole of any profits that may be made on the sale of any security, provided that at the time of use in each case the principal of the gift or of the part thereof in the control of the seller (less, of course, in either case any part thereof which may have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum) is intact.

7. The principal of the gift shall be deemed to be "intact" if in each case at the time, the securities at current market value and the cash, together representating the gift, shall equal the principal of the gift when made, less any part or parts of the gift which have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum.

(The foregoing statement was adopted at the meeting of the General Education Board held April 8, 1937.)

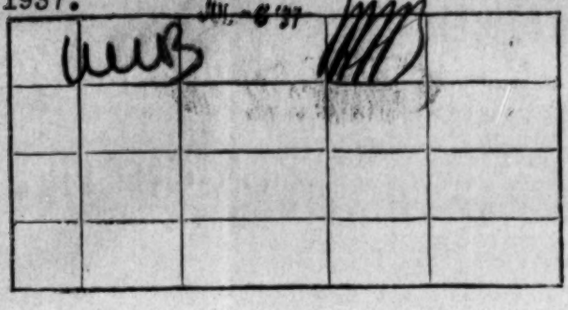
AUG 31 1937

NC-169 801.7
Meredith College

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 2, 1937.



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board,
49 West 49th St.,
New York City.

My dear Sir:

This is to acknowledge receipt of yours of the first instant enclosing a statement of policy adopted recently by your Board concerning gifts for capital purposes. I shall be very glad to pass on to our Trustees this communication and the statement which accompanies it.

We recall with the greatest interest and gratitude the kindness of the General Education Board to Meredith College.

With best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Chas. E. Brewer,

President.

CEB/R

FORM 624

July 1, 1937

President Charles E. Brewer
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held April 8, 1937, the enclosed statement was adopted as the policy of the Board concerning gifts for capital purposes. This statement supersedes the action taken April 12, 1934, notice of which was sent you under date of September 5, 1934.

The executive officers were instructed to notify the recipients of grants for endowment made prior to the adoption of this statement of policy that, so far as the General Education Board is concerned, such grants may be utilized in the manner described therein.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "so far as the General Education Board is concerned," such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the statement. It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter and of its enclosure.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Secretary

WWB:ED
Enclosure

NC-169

FORM 199

MAR 13 1939

INTERVIEWS: ARM

WWB	JAN 19 '39	WWB
JD	MAR -4 '39	JD
LMF	MAR -6 '39	LMF
KEO		KEO

Mr. James Hayes,

Field Secretary
of Meredith College
Raleigh, N.C.

January 16, 1939

Mr. Hayes stated that he was calling at the suggestion of Mr. Richardson. He presented letters addressed to himself written by Governor Hooey, former Governor Gardiner, State Superintendent Erwin, and Senator Bailey, all indicating acquaintance with Meredith College and speaking favorably of its standards and its service to the State.

Meredith College is a Baptist institution for girls, established about 40 years ago. Last year 590 girls were enrolled, including 100-150 day students. In 1927 the institution abandoned its former location and moved onto a tract of 182 acres which it had acquired at the edge of Raleigh. The N.C. State Baptist Convention at that time launched and underwrote a $1,000,000 development project for the College. Of this amount slightly more than half has been actually paid and the remainder is being liquidated at the rate of $60,000 to $70,000 a year in addition to interest. There are about 80,000 Baptists in the State and 4 Baptist higher institutions. On the funds supplied by the Convention there were erected on the new site 4 permanent dormitories costing about $120,000 each, a permanent administration building and a central dining hall. The College is using for its other needs temporary buildings. It is now seeking funds to erect an auditorium and music building costing about $200,000, a classroom building estimated at $150,000 and a new gymnasium.

ARM explained to Mr. Hayes the present policy of the Board to cooperate with a limited number of selected institutions as well as its general discontinuance of aid for buildings, and indicated that the requests therefore do not come within the present scope of the Board's undertakings.

arm.

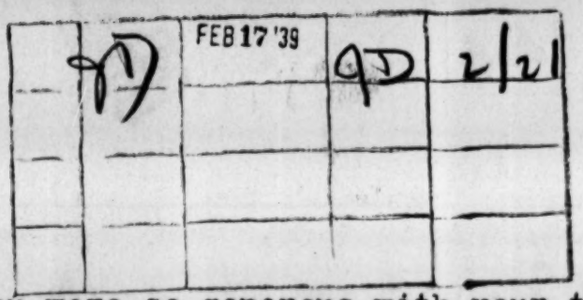
FEB 23 1939

NC-169

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE
FIELD SECRETARY

February 14, 1939



Dr. Jackson Davis
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York City

Dear Dr. Davis:

Since you were so generous with your time in granting me the privilege to converse with you at length on my recent visit to New York, I am taking this opportunity to express to you again my very deep appreciation of your kindness to me and of the interest you manifested in Meredith College. Our President, Dr. Brewer, likewise feels indebted to you.

We would be very happy, indeed, to have you visit Meredith at any time you may find it convenient to do so. When you are passing through our section of North Carolina we hope you will not fail to call to see us.

Remembering that you informed me of the present policy of The General Education Board preventing your recommending aid for our college, nevertheless I hope that you and Dr. Mann will keep Meredith in mind so that in the event the policy of the Board should be changed there would be a possibility of favorable consideration. We believe that our college was born to live, not to die; certainly will it live so long as there is the need of young women receiving not onlya high type of scholastic training, but the need, also, of receiving definitely Christian training. And, as I stated in your office, Meredith College is carrying out these two great aims, or objectives. The friends of our institution recognize this fact, and the educational agencies of recognition acknowledge it.

North Carolina Baptists have done, and are doing, a noble part by our college. Within the last fifteen years they have put, and are putting, more than a million dollars into it. By launching an expansion program, we have 182 acres of grounds on the edge of Raleigh, a permanent administration building, four permanent dormitories housing five hundred girls, a permanent dining hall, and an endowment of $530.000.00. But our chapel and music building, classroom building, and gymnasium are temporary buildings, and they urgently need to be replaced by permanent buildings. We must have some outside help- that is, help coming outside of our State, if our needs are to be met within the next ten years, or perhaps longer.

Dr. Davis, will you bear with me to say another thing which, it seems to me, needs to be emphasized especially

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE
FIELD SECRETARY

anew in this uncertain and perplexing age? In view of the fact that culture- without Christian principles, science, money, a World War- all these and everything else, except the Gospel message of salvation and the unpracticed teachings of Jesus, have failed to furnish a workable remedy for the ills of civilization in our day, is there any other remedy to be proposed that holds such promise of actual help as that embodied in the teachings of Jesus? If there be no other, then are not our Christian schools in position to play a large part in bringing about the results so greatly needed? Surely they are needed as never before, if civilization is to survive. It is encouraging, it seems to me, that leaders of thought in the various activities of life agree that such is our need. I am enclosing herewith a clipping which, I believe, is typical of the many expressions of conviction on this subject.

Hoping that you will pardon me for taking so much of your time with this letter, and thanking you again for your exceeding kindness to me, I am

Sincerely and respectfully yours,

James M. Hayes

James M. Hayes
Field Secretary

FEB 23 1939

THE BAPTIST PRESS

By G. W. P[illegible]

Jud[illegible]hn B. [illegible]erry [illegible] the Co[illegible]ppeals of Ge[illegible]a, writing in the Chri[illegible]ex, has some well considered words on [illegible]Schools and Colleges—What of Their F[illegible]re." He says that if the Christian church is to continue to lead the world it must have a consecrated leadership but also an educated leadership, and for this l[illegible]rship we must look to the schools. With r[illegible]nce to this he says:

[illegible] other influence in the world today, save [illegible]me, has such power to mold character [illegible]ake life as do the school and college. [illegible] elementary grades the State has assumed the entire responsibility. In the [illegible] leges and universities the influence of [illegible] church has become less, rather than [illegible]. America of the past owes its place [illegible]en [illegible] life and Ide[illegible] were based on [illegible]ris[illegible] concepts. [illegible]my colleges of [illegible]day [illegible]ced t[illegible]amental conce[illegible] of [illegible]nd dei[illegible]overnment t[illegible] acade[illegible] discussion [illegible]any un[illegible]- ing of their eternal val[illegible] relatio[illegible]life. Religion, morality, the spirit of dem[illegible]y, m[illegible]elt to be understood; must be [illegible]d to [illegible]preciated; must be practiced if they are to have individu[illegible] well as soci[illegible].

The missionary [illegible]elistic program itself is not of more [illegible] concern to our church than is the pres[illegible]on and continuation of our schools and colleges. The leaders of t[illegible]ture, who come from institutions such [illegible]e have maintained and are now [illegible]g, will continue to be the leaven [illegible] shall leaven the whole lump. If they fail, [illegible] influence be lessene[illegible] ill result in failure [illegible] the source. Ot[illegible]s and objectives will [illegible] or [illegible]with the [illegible]. No more [illegible]challenging call can [illegible] to our denominati[illegible] than that for the safegu[illegible] nd preserving of our col[illegible]s and s[illegible].

FORM 684

FEB 23 1939

February 21, 1939

Dear Mr. Hayes:

I appreciate very much your kind letter of February 14th. It was a pleasure to see you recently and to learn of the progress you are making at Meredith College in clearing up the indebtedness and placing the college on a firm basis of support. You understand the limitations of the Board's program and realize that under these limitations we cannot assist in this good work. Nevertheless, we feel an interest in it and I appreciate your keeping us informed.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. James M. Hayes
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

JD:BER

FORM 198

MAR 20 1946

JC-169

ARM	MAR 15 '46	ARM
WWB		WWB
KEO	MAR 15 '46	KEO
FMc	MAR 15 '46	FMc
FMR	MAR 19 '46	FMR
HMP	MAR 15 '46	

INTERVIEWS: JD

March 14, 1946
New York, New York

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

CC was formerly at Coker College and became president of Meredith in 1939. The College has 495 students in residence and about 90 day students and some special students, making a total of 613. Tuition - $160. Board and room - $330. Fees being increased next year; tuition - $180. Total inclusive cost will be $550.

Meredith College sold its whole property centrally located at Raleigh 20 years ago and moved into the present plant in January 1926. The plant cost about $1,000,000 and a debt of about $750,000 was assumed by the State Baptist Convention, which has a membership of 560,000. This debt was finally paid in 1942. Since 1942 the Convention has been making contributions for current support from $7500 in 1942 to $54,000 in 1945. CC thinks the sum this year may reach $70,000. Meredith and Wake Forest get equal sums from the Convention. The two other Baptist colleges - Campbell Junior College and Mars Hill - receive smaller amounts.

A legacy amounting to $40,000 from a trustee in Greensboro encouraged the College to undertake a campaign to raise $565,000. It started off very successfully. In a ten day effort in Raleigh, 1700 contributors gave $110,000. To date about $400,000 has been secured and about $300,000 of this is in cash and U. S. Bonds. The illness of the dean has thrown extra work on CC and the campaign has not been pushed quite as effectively as CC had planned.

CC inquired whether the Board could make a conditional gift towards the $165,000 yet to be secured. Three buildings are contemplated as follows (estimates are probably too low): chapel and assembly hall - $125,000; library - $110,000; gymnasium and swimming pool - $115,000. CC left the attached booklet showing pictures and campus plans for further additions.

CC said that the state university and the state college at Raleigh were growing rapidly and he felt it was essential to have greater strength in the privately supported institutions like Meredith, Wake Forest, and Davidson. At the same time the points made in his conversation and a quick glance at the prospectus seem to indicate expansion rather than quality.

I said that I would discuss the matter with my associates. Our funds were very limited, and I felt it was doubtful whether the Board would find it practicable to participate in this campaign. He invited us to visit the College.

JACKSON DAVIS

Attachment

JD.

FORM 624

NC-169

APR - 9 1946

April 9, 1946

My dear President Campbell:

Mr. Davis in his conference with you on March 14th promised to present to the officers for their consideration your inquiry with reference to the possibility of a grant from the General Education Board toward the balance of the fund needed by Meredith College for permanent improvements. I have been requested to write and inform you that owing to the limited funds at its disposal it would not be practicable for the Board to act favorably on a formal request if it were presented.

On behalf of my associates I express the hope that the balance needed will be forthcoming in due course.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

WWB:jum

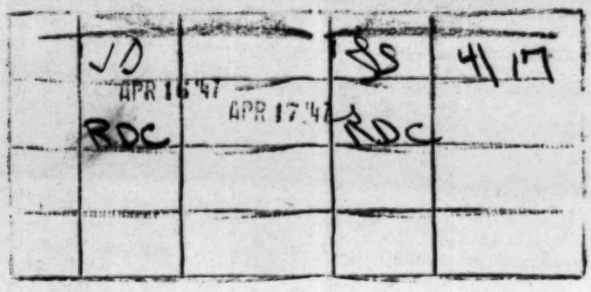
NC-169

MEREDITH COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 12, 1947



Dr. Jackson Davis
The General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Dr. Davis:

You received me very cordially on my recent visit to your office. I am personally grateful for it and also for your manifested interest in our institution. I believe that you sense something of its significance, actual and prospective, and also of the challenge of the present situation.

I shall be glad to furnish any additional information that may be desired in connection with our appeal for assistance. We should particularly welcome a visit from you or Dr. Calkin.

Cordially yours,

Carlyle Campbell

Carlyle Campbell
President

FORM 624

April 17, 1947

Dear Mr. Campbell:

I am sure you have heard of the sudden death of Mr. Davis in Cartersville, Virginia. He succumbed to a heart attack on Tuesday, the fifteenth of April.

Under the circumstances, I am passing your letter of April twelfth on to Mr. Calkins.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary to Mr. Davis

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

FORM 624

April 17, 1947

Dear Mr. Campbell:

I am sure you have heard of the sudden death of Mr. Davis in Cartersville, Virginia. He succumbed to a heart attack on Tuesday, the fifteenth of April.

Under the circumstances, I am passing your letter of April twelfth on to Mr. Calkins.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary to Mr. Davis

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

FORM 198

APR 25 1947

NC-169

RDC	APR-4'47	DHH
WWB	APR-4'47	WWB
KEO		KEO
FMc	APR 5 47	CNB
FMR		

RDC

FMc APR 10 '47

INTERVIEWS: JD

March 31, 1947
New York

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, N. C.

CC submitted the attached letter and statement dated March 30th. Meredith College moved to the new site in 1926. A debt of $750,000 was incurred in erecting the new plant. This has been paid off and an endowment of $568,000 has been built up. In addition, within the past 5 years annual contributions from the Baptist Church have been built up to $75,000 last year. They hope it will go beyond $80,000 this year. A financial campaign was launched in 1944 and $320,000 in cash and securities and pledges for $80,000 (estimated net worth - $25,000) were received. The campaign was interrupted by the rumor that Meredith would be moved to Wake Forest when Wake Forest moved to Winston-Salem. This question has been faced and settled. Meredith will remain in its present location. The decision to move Wake Forest is contingent on raising $6,000,000 for a new plant. However, it is likely that members of the Reynolds family and other friends will provide this fund.

550 women enrolled. Inclusive charge for room and board and tuition - $550. Next year it will be $575. Of this $200 is for tuition.

CC inquired whether the GEB could make a contribution. He said a gift of the Board would help him with his financial campaign. They need to erect a new library and a new science building. I explained that the Board had given away most of its principal and we were now able to make only token grants. Perhaps if aid were possible, it would be more appropriate for the improvement of the library or science facilities. I told him his letter and statement would be studied and would have our sympathetic consideration in due course. He pointed out that these improvements were necessary to keep pace with the improvements in the state system, but he thought the church constituency would support the college on an adequate basis. The legislature had already voted a total of $17,507,733 for permanent improvements at Chapel Hill; State College, Raleigh; and Women's College, Greensboro; the three units of the University.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD

NC-169

APR 25 1947

MEREDITH COLLEGE
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 30, 1947

Mr. Jackson Davis
The General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

The General Education Board has shown in earlier years a generous interest in Meredith College, and has made significant contribution to its development and usefulness. For this expression of confidence the friends of the College feel greatly indebted to the Board. I trust that the recognized development and usefulness of the College have justified the financial assistance rendered.

As you well know, the past quarter of a century has been a difficult period for all educational institutions, and especially for such institutions as Meredith College. This situation is made obvious by the mere statement that Meredith is a Southern Denominational College for Women. There is no immediate prospect, I think, that our needs and the social need for such institutions will diminish.

In addition, by authority of the State Baptist Convention, Meredith was moved from its original location—on one block in the heart of the city—to its present plant in January 1926. This was an inflationary period, and before much of the permanent plant was completed, all available funds were exhausted. As a consequence, a number of temporary buildings had to be constructed, and the property of the College had to be mortgaged to cover the indebtedness incurred. This made operations increasingly difficult and, especially in view of the depression following, seemed to make inadvisable any significant

appeal for greatly needed funds. It is no little achievement that during these difficult years college officials managed to maintain the College, uphold its academic standards, and even extend the quality of service rendered by it.

These harrassing debts were all liquidated by 1942; but then we were in the midst of a demanding war. Nevertheless, the Board of Trustees of the College resolved to launch a campaign for funds that should increase our resources and enable us to replace at least some of these wooden buildings. We have been gratified with the generous response of our friends wherever this appeal has been presented. It has given us assurance that significant developments may be anticipated in the years ahead.

Through you I am respectfully requesting that the General Education Board now consider a grant of $50,000 to Meredith College. I should not presume to suggest just how or for what specific purposes the Board should make this contribution. Elsewhere, I am listing the objectives set up in our Expansion Program. The Board will know which of these items are within the range of its interest and possible assistance. I may suggest, also, that this requested contribution might be made over a period of years, if the Board would prefer to do so; and that it might be contingent upon the gifts which Meredith College secures from its local friends.

Finally, I need not assure you that the College would most gratefully receive a smaller amount if the Board thinks this appropriate in view of its resources and other commitments.

I am submitting herewith some sketchy information about the College that may be of interest to you and the Board. Not all of these facts are unqualifiedly commendable; they are presented as essential information about

the College and not as a perfect picture of an educational institution.

We should welcome a visit from you. I shall be happy to supply any further information which you or the Board may request.

Sincerely yours,

C. Campbell

Carlyle Campbell
President

APR 25 1947

GENERAL STATEMENT

Purpose of the College (from catalogue)

"The purpose of Meredith College is to develop in its students the Christian attitude towards the whole of life, and to prepare them for intelligent citizenship, home-making, graduate study, and for professional and other fields of service. Its intention is to provide not only thorough instruction, but also culture made perfect through the religion of Jesus Christ. These ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have always been cherished at Meredith."

Accreditation

(1) Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (1921)

(2) American Association of University Women (1923)

(3) Approved list of the Association of American Universities (1928)

(4) National Association of Schools of Music (1940)

In 1941 application was filed for a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. The Phi Beta Kappa Senate notified us soon after the outbreak of the War that consideration of such applications would be indefinitely postponed.

Location

A beautiful campus of 170 acres in the most attractive part of the city of Raleigh, the capital and educational center of the State.

With the prospective removal of Wake Forest College to Winston-Salem, the only fully accredited senior liberal arts colleges in the eastern half of North Carolina will be the Chapel Hill unit of the Greater University, Duke University, and Meredith College. This situation greatly increases our educational opportunities and responsibilities.

LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE GREATER UNIVERSITY (1947-1949)

	Permanent Improvements	Operations	Total
Chapel Hill Unit	$ 7,844,800	$2,520,133	$10,364,933
Raleigh Unit	6,485,333	1,960,217	8,445,550
Greensboro Unit	3,177,600	1,951,786	5,129,386
TOTAL	$17,507,733	$6,432,136	$23,939,869

(This does not include Federal appropriations anticipated.)

This item is entered to indicate something of the financial problem facing private and denominational institutions in our immediate territory. We rejoice in the better educational opportunities being provided through more generous appropriations by the State of North Carolina for its educational institutions; we recognize, at the same time, that Meredith College, for instance, derives considerable advantage from this situation. It must be readily recognized, however, that such institutions as ours find it increasingly difficult to maintain a comparable educational program through its buildings, equipment, and salaries. It may be noted—in no spirit of criticism or envy—that the Chapel Hill unit of the Greater University will receive from the State Legislature for permanent improvements in the current biennium more than the total plant valuation of the six Baptist colleges in North Carolina at the present time.

EXPANSION PROGRAM

Program - $565,000

Authorized by the Board of Trustees in 1943, and launched in February, 1944. The objectives set up seemed to represent our most pressing needs and what we might reasonably hope to accomplish in a three-year program. Under existing conditions, we realize, a considerable revision of cost estimates is necessary.

New Buildings		$350,000
Chapel, Music Building	$125,000	
Gymnasium, Pool	115,000	
Library	110,000	
Endowment		125,000
Improvements		50,000
Dormitories	$ 15,000	
Johnson Hall	12,500	
Dining Hall	5,000	
Equipment	12,500	
Campus	5,000	
Miscellaneous		40,000
		$565,000

Progress

For the first year the campaign progressed satisfactorily, and it appeared that we should complete this initial effort in our program of development by the time set—the end of 1946. Our initial appeal in the city of Raleigh produced over $110,000 in cash and pledges. Local conditions, however, have seriously interfered with the progress of the campaign, with the result that for the past twelve months there has been little active solicitation of funds. The director of the campaign resigned in the summer of 1945 to accept a more lucrative offer elsewhere, and a competent successor to him has not been located; the president of the college lost the services of two successive deans in 1945 and 1946, on account of illness, and he has been unable to give the campaign the impetus and direction sorely needed.

EXPANSION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)

We are now re-opening the campaign, and hope to complete it by the end of the current year. The Board of Trustees, in recent session, appointed a special committee from its membership to make contact with a selected group throughout the State, from whom relatively substantial contributions may be hoped for.

(1) Cash and Government Bonds $320,000

(2) Unpaid pledges, amounting to $80,000

We believe that a conservative estimate of ultimate receipts from this source would be about $25,000

(3) Wills

Although not a computable asset, either immediate or prospective, we know of recorded wills, with Meredith College as beneficiary, amounting to over $400,000

Further Needs Being Considered in a Long-Range Program of Development

General endowment funds

Endowed professorships

Outdoor theater

Lake, botanical gardens

Science building

Art building—gallery, classrooms

Home Economics house

Infirmary

Development of 170-acre campus

Apartment house; homes for staff

Provision for sabbatical leaves

FINANCIAL ASSETS

(from 1945-46 Audit)

Current Funds		$ 85,831.31
Cash in Safe and Bank	$ 63,350.01	
Accounts Receivable	3,152.34	
Inventories, Investments, Real Estate	19,328.96	
Loan Funds		27,756.60
Endowment Funds		568,122.98
Plant Funds		1,728,500.54
Cash in Bank	$ 136,169.76	
Pledges Receivable (Expansion)	19,052.89	
Investments: Stocks and Bonds	147,857.53	
Grounds	254,349.95	
Buildings	1,049,822.54	
Equipment	120,247.97	
Fountain	1,000.00	
TOTAL		$2,410,211.53

There is no indebtedness of any sort against the College beyond current operating bills.

ANALYSIS OF OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSE

	Audit for 1945-46	Budget for 1946-47	Percentage Distribution Audit for 1945-46	Percentage Distribution Budget for 1946-47
Income				
Students	$268,302.02	$275,000	68.3	65.6
Endowment	26,283.84	25,000	6.7	6.0
State Baptist Convention	65,092.00	85,000	16.6	20.3
Residence (Faculty, etc.)	25,171.73	26,000	6.4	6.2
Plant	5,707.50	6,000		
Miscellaneous	2,269.71	2,000	2.0	1.9
	$392,826.83	$419,000	100.0	100.0
Expense				
Administration	$ 48,712.30	$ 52,000	12.2	12.4
Instruction	158,329.79	172,000	40.4	41.1
Auxiliary Departments	110,623.05	115,000	28.2	27.4
Plant Maintenance	57,950.94	53,500	14.8	12.8
Non-Educational	15,782.63	14,000		
Treasurer's Office	903.30	500		
Miscellaneous		12,000	4.3	6.3
	$392,302.01	$419,000	99.9	100.0

STUDENT BODY - MEREDITH COLLEGE

Classification	1945-46	1944-45	1943-44	1942-43	1941-42
Seniors	112	129	104	111	112
Juniors	119	86	95	90	108
Sophomores	145	139	94	83	102
Freshmen	189	212	183	132	135
Total Classmen	565	566	476	416	457
Specials, Part-Time	50	45	21	32	40
Total (9-month year)	615	611	497	448	497
Summer School	119	106	92	73	—
Total for Year	734	717	589	521	497
Less Duplicates	69	70	71	60	—
Net Enrollment for Year	665	647	518	461	497

Distribution

One foreign country and nineteen States

States represented:

Alabama	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
California	Michigan	South Carolina
(District of Columbia)	Mississippi	Tennessee
Florida	New Jersey	Virginia
Georgia	New York	West Virginia
Kentucky	North Carolina	
Maryland	Ohio	Ecuador

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Highest Degrees; Length of Service (as of 1945-46)

	Number	Doctor	Master	Bachelor	Average Years of Service
Dean	1	1			1
Professors	15	12	3		14.3
Associate Professors	6	2	4		9.3
Assistant Professors	8	5	1	2	9.1
Instructors	14	1	11	2	1.9
TOTAL	44	21	19	4	8.5

Salaries (as of 1946-47)

	Number	Salary Range	Average Salary
Dean, Registrar	2	$2,600 - $5,000*	$3,800*
Professors	16	3,400 - 3,900	3,746
Associate Professors	9	2,800 - 3,500	3,078
Assistant Professors	5	2,500 - 3,100	2,680
Instructors	16	2,000 - 2,500	2,207
Library Staff	3	1,900 - 2,500	2,133
TOTAL	51		$2,928

*for 12 months

Retirement Plan

For the fourth year a retirement plan has been in operation. Members of the faculty and staff contribute 5% of their salary, and this is supplemented by a similar amount—5%—from the College

INSTRUCTIONAL DATA

(for two semesters, 1945-1946)

	No. in Staff	Classes Taught	Enrollment	Ave. Class Size	Sem. Hours Credit	Credit Hrs. per Teacher	Departmental Expense**	Cost per Hr. Credit
Ancient Languages	.6	10	46	4.6	138	230	$ 2001.98	$14.51
*Art	2	20	216	10.3	612	306	5587.42	9.13
*Biology	2	12	362	30.2	1100	550	7791.95	7.08
*Business	2	15	177	11.1	531	265	5455.88	10.28
*Chemistry, Physics	2	15	220	14.7	701	350	7288.00	10.40
Education	2.9	23	385	16.7	1165	402	8373.93	7.19
English	4.4	42	754	18.0	2224	501	12991.47	5.84
History	3	28	571	20.4	1713	571	8703.30	5.08
*Home Economics	2	18	229	12.7	653	326	8541.57	10.02
Mathematics	1	12	127	10.6	381	381	3655.38	9.52
Modern Languages	4.4	42	624	14.9	1872	425	11796.73	6.30
Physical Education	4	67	1349	20.1	1463	337	9297.21	6.35
*Psychology, Philos.	1.1	10	229	22.9	687	625	4203.52	6.12
Religion	2.2	20	516	26.8	1548	704	8115.12	5.24
Sociology, Econ.	2.5	25	580	23.2	1740	696	7074.24	4.07
	36.1	359	6385	17.8	16528	445	$108877.70	$6.56
*Music	7.7		826				21382.72	
	43.8		7211				$130260.42	
Dean, Registrar	3						8917.21	
Library	3						10220.73	
	49.8							
Lectures, Recitals							1442.00	
Miscellaneous							293.27	
							$151133.63	$9.14

*Special fees; Music - much individual instruction
**From Bursar's Report

FORM 199

NC-169

JUL 10 1947

INTERVIEWS: RDC

WWB	JUN 13 '47	WWB
FMc	JUN 16 '47	FMc
FMR	JUN.	FMR
KEO	JUN 18 '47	KEO

June 5, 1947
Raleigh, N. C.

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College

Meredith, a Baptist institution, has 565 students mainly from N.C. Its campus consists of 170 acres on the outskirts of Raleigh. The buildings are rather well designed but the original plant was never completed because of rising costs. The college offers a liberal arts program with majors in home economics, art, business administration, education, and other subjects. 75% of the graduates formerly became teachers; now only about 40% become teachers. There are 44 members of the faculty, most of them of fair ability.

Meredith launched a campaign for funds sometime ago for endowment and buildings. It raised $375,000 in cash and has $80,000 in pledges, which are probably good for about $30,000. The man directing this campaign has resigned and no replacement has yet been made. CC believes that Meredith is destined to occupy an important place because, with the removal of Wake Forest to Winston-Salem, Meredith will remain the only accredited college for women inthe eastern part of North Carolina. Its location is on this account an advantage, but its presence in the shadow of the U. of N. C. and Duke is something of a disadvantage.

CC makes a very favorable impression. He has a Ph.D. in English from Columbia and was for some time president of Coker College. He would like to build a fund-raising program that would provide annual grants of a dependable amount. For this purpose he hopes to find a public relations man who could establish a large circle of friends of the college.

I explained that the GEB would hardly be in a position to make a major contribution toward his fund-raising program but that if he had specific projects intended to strengthen his faculty or his instruction we would give them consideration.

ROBERT D. CALKINS
RDC

FORM G 24

NC-169

RED		KEW

JUL 10 1947

July 9, 1947

Dear President Campbell:

The officers of the General Education Board have given careful consideration to the request submitted in your letter of March 30th for a contribution of $50,000 toward $565,000 for endowment and permanent improvements. I am sorry to have to inform you that under the present restrictive program of the Board the officers did not feel warranted in recommending favorable action. I regret the disappointment that this adverse decision may cause you.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

WWB:dhh

NC 169

MAY 1 91949

MEREDITH COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 3, 1949

Mr. Robert D. Calkins
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Mr. Calkins:

I respectfully request the General Education Board to make a gift of $25,000 to Meredith College, to help us complete and equip an Auditorium and Music Building, now under construction.

Some time ago we launched an Expansion Program, with $565,000 as our financial goal. After some months of successful effort, when approximately $325,000 in cash had been secured, it seemed advisable to close the campaign. The primary reason for this decision was that Wake Forest College was setting up a campaign, endorsed by the State Baptist Convention, for $7,000,000—an amount which has since been increased to about $15,000,000.

A year ago this month our Board of Trustees authorized the letting of a contract for this building, aware at the time that funds in hand were insufficient to complete and equip it. It has appeared inadvisable to put on a widespread appeal for funds now, because of the Wake Forest campaign and, also, the popular apprehension about economic prospects; as a result, we are receiving only small, scattering contributions currently.

It is of the utmost importance, however, that this project be completed. The building will replace an obsolete frame building, inadequate and expensive to maintain. Equally important is the fact that we have in good prospect resources for other plant additions contemplated, making the prompt completion of this undertaking additionally strategic.

You are somewhat familiar with the character of our institution and the quality of service it is rendering. With the prospective removal of Wake Forest to Winston-Salem, the responsibilities and opportunities of Meredith will be materially enlarged.

If the Board wishes to specify the use to which a possible donation should be put, we shall, of course, be glad to see that the designation is made.

Let me express our genuine appreciation for the assistance which your Board has rendered this institution in earlier years.

Sincerely yours,

Carlyle Campbell

Carlyle Campbell
President

Meredith College

MAY 1 91949

hc 169

SPECIFICATIONS - AUDITORIUM AND MUSIC BUILDING

Appointments

Main auditorium, seating 1,030 - not including stage

Small assembly room, seating 220

5 Classrooms

18 small practice rooms - piano

3 larger practice rooms - organ

8 studios for instructors

3 offices and reception room

Library, with 3 listening rooms

Recording room

Storage rooms, closets and toilets

General

Fireproof; tapestry brick, trimmed with Indiana limestone

Roof: built-up construction, over steel roof-deck

Ceilings: U. S. Gypsum Acouston

Floors: concrete base; surfacings of terrazzo, asphalt tile, hardwood

Acoustically treated and air-conditioned throughout

Cost

$502,000 when completed - without equipment

Meredith College

AUDITORIUM AND MUSIC BUILDING

COST

	Incomplete	Complete
General	$325,000.00	$404,950.00
Plumbing	12,240.00	14,740.00
Heating	18,300.00	30,270.00
Electrical	24,431.00	29,073.00
	$380,771.00	$479,033.00
Architect's Fee (5%)	19,038.55	23,951.65
	$399,809.55	$502,984.65
Equipment (estimated)	45,000.00	60,000.00
TOTAL	$434,809.55	$562,984.65

FUNDS IN HAND

Receipts from Expansion Program	$325,000.00
Accumulated Surplus - allocated	40,000.00
TOTAL	$365,000.00

Meredith College

SOME FACTS ABOUT MEREDITH COLLEGE

Chartered in 1891; began operations on September 27, 1899

Baptist

Founded by the State Baptist Convention as a senior college for women

$77,856.00 received from the Convention for current support in 1948

70.3% of the student body in 1947-48 were Baptists

Accreditation

North Carolina College Conference

Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (1921)

American Association of University Women (1923)

Association of American Universities (1928)

National Association of Schools of Music (1940)

Location

In Raleigh, "the educational center of the State"

After the removal of Wake Forest College to Winston-Salem, the Woman's College of Duke University and Meredith College will be the only accredited senior colleges for women in the eastern half of the State

Equipment

170-acre campus

Six permanent, fireproof buildings

Four temporary, frame buildings

One "Hut," for informal social activities

Auditorium and Music Building - under construction

Meredith College

MAY 1 91949

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(from 1948 Audit)

ASSETS

Current Funds		$ 111,489.46
Cash	$83,269.74	
Receivables - Net	1,978.34	
Inventories	25,705.63	
Miscellaneous	535.75	
Loan Funds		25,739.22
Endowment Funds		600,190.99
Plant Funds		1,744,029.41
Funds	318,608.95	
Grounds	254,349.95	
Buildings	1,049,822.54	
Equipment	121,247.97	
TOTAL		$2,481,449.08

DEBTS

None, except outstanding bills for current operations

MAY 1 91949

NC 169

PRESIDENT'S REPORT TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Meredith College
July 27, 1948

STUDENT BODY

Classification	1947-48	1946-47	1945-46	1944-45	1943-44
Seniors	146	124	112	129	104
Juniors	156	140	119	86	95
Sophomores	68	145	145	139	94
Freshmen	189	99	189	212	183
Total Classmen	559	508	565	566	476
Specials, Part-Time	66	58	50	45	21
	625	566	615	611	497
Summer Session	139	103	119	106	92
	764	669	734	717	589
Less Duplicates	83	57	69	70	71
Total Net Enrollment	681	612	665	647	518

Distribution

Geographical (625 students during nine-month year)

Two foreign countries, sixteen States, eighty-two N. C. Counties
102 out-of-State students (16.3% of student body)
States represented:

Alabama	2	Massachusetts	3	Ohio	5
District of Col.	3	Michigan	1	South Carolina	27
Florida	4	Nebraska	1	Tennessee	2
Georgia	7	New Jersey	3	Virginia	32
Illinois	1	New York	5	China	1
Maryland	4	North Carolina	523	Mexico	1

Towns represented by four or more students:

Raleigh	120	High Point	6	Richmond(Va)	4
Charlotte	14	Goldsboro	5	Roanoke Rapids	4
Winston-Salem	12	Greer(SC)	5	Rockingham	4
Durham	10	Portsmouth(Va)	5	Rocky Mount	4
Norfolk(Va)	8	Scotland Neck	5	Rose Hill	4
Oxford	8	Wilmington	5	Statesville	4
Apex	6	Clayton	4	Tarboro	4
Cary	6	Clinton	4	Washington(DC)	4
Florence (SC)	6	Enfield	4		
Henderson	6	New Bern	4		

Denominational Affiliation (559 regular college students)

Baptist (70.3%)	393	Dutch Reformed	1	Methodist	86
Brethren	3	Episcopalian	14	Moravian	1
Catholic	3	Greek Orthodox	1	Presbyterian	27
Christian	12	Holiness	1		
Christian Science	1	Jewish	1		
Congregational	2	Lutheran	3	"No Church"	10

Residence (559 students)

Dormitory	485	Non-resident	74

PRESIDENT'S REPORT - (2)

STUDENT BODY (Cont'd.)

Students transferred from other colleges (100)

Mars Hill (29), Campbell (11), Peace (7), Woman's College (6), Gardner-Webb (4), N. C. State (3), Roanoke (3), St. Mary's (3), Appalachian State (2), Louisburg (2), University of Miami (2), William and Mary (2), Wingate (2), (24) from twenty-four other colleges

Senior Majors	1948	1947	1946		1948	1947	1946
Ancient Languages	0	0		Home Economics	13	12	
Art	8	0		Mathematics	8	4	
Biology	7	4		Modern Languages	3	2	
Business	9	16		Music	14	23	
Chemistry	6	3		Psychology	3	3	
Education	19	12		Religion	11	9	
English	11	6		Sociology	22	23	
History	8	9		TOTAL	142	126	

Withdrawal of Regular Students within the Year (32)

Seniors	1	Juniors	6	Freshmen	12
Seniors (graduates)	8	Sophomores	5		

Students Asked Not to Return because of Work or Conduct (25)

Juniors	5	Sophomores	3	Freshmen	17

Disciplinary Action (from Student Government Report)

	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Total
Restrictions to Campus	10	9	5	31	55
Probation		1		2	3
Expulsion				1	1

Dean's List

First Semester	28	9	5	17	59
Second Semester	30	18	5	20	73

Student Health (from Infirmary report)

	1947-48	1946-47
Emergency and ambulatory cases treated	4347	4202
Appointments with physicians, dentists, etc.		
Dr. Lane (on campus)	747	744
Others (off campus)	507	385
Cases confined to bed (separate admissions)	404	353
Total days of bed care	878	753

Special activities:

Typhoid immunization given 53 students
Smallpox re-vaccination given 100 students
Tuberculosis survey - 261 students and employees reported for X-ray
Influenza virus vaccine given 13 students and faculty members

FACULTY (regular staff members only)

Sex; Age; Tenure	Number	Men	Women	Average Age	Average Years of Service
Dean	1	1		41	2
Professors	16	10	6	50.2	15.6
Asso. Prof.	6	1	5	47	12.8
Asst. Prof.	8	2	6	41.1	4.9
Instructors	14		14	32.1	2.3
	45	14	31	42.3	8.9

Degrees; Salaries	Number	Highest Degree: Doctor	Master	Bachelor	Range of Salaries	Average Salary
Dean	1	1				$5,300
Professors	16	13	3		$3,600-$4,200	$4,006
Asso. Prof.	6	2	2	2	$3,000-$3,600	$3,283
Asst. Prof.	8	3	5		$2,700-$3,000	$2,900
Instructors	14	1	10	3	$2,200-$2,800	$2,443
	45	20	20	5	$2,200-$4,200	$3,256

LIBRARY

Collection	1946-47	1947-48
Volumes (not including unbound volumes)	30,736	31,534
Pamphlets accessioned	2,610	2,625
Periodicals received	235	230
Newspapers received	12	12

Circulation		
Faculty, Staff: books withdrawn (regular)	1,484	1,618
Students : " " "	15,631	13,226
Students : over-night loans from reserve	6,712	7,275
: reserved books used in the lib.	38,646	52,251
Funds Expended (current)	$11,223.33	$12,533.08

ANALYSIS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	Audit, 1947	Budget, 1948	Audit, 1948	Percentage Distribution 1947	Percentage Distribution 1948
Income					
Students	$280,835.55	$309,000	$310,163.99	65.7	69.2
Endowment	27,190.90	26,000	26,262.59	6.4	5.9
Baptist Convention	79,708.00	88,000	80,130.00	18.6	17.9
Residence (Faculty and Others)	27,466.22	25,000	21,914.52	6.4	4.9
Plant	10,222.91	9,000	8,227.68	2.9	2.1
Miscellaneous	2,289.47	2,000	1,190.00		
	$427,713.05	$459,000	$447,888.78	100.0	100.0
Expense					
*Admin. & General	$ 50,663.86	$ 59,600	$ 54,416.90	12.3	12.4
*Instruction	167,142.64	188,200	193,249.54	40.8	44.1
Auxiliary Depts.	123,293.56	135,000	133,407.69	30.1	30.5
Plant Maintenance	56,087.35	55,000	46,807.45	13.7	10.7
Non-Educational	12,888.55	8,500	10,034.62	3.1	2.3
Miscellaneous		12,700			
	$410,075.96	$459,000	$437,916.20	100.0	100.0
Surplus	17,637.09		9,972.58		
	$427,713.05		$447,888.78		

*Expense of office of Dean and Registrar has been transferred from "Administrative and General" to "Instruction."

GENERAL ITEMS

Board Members Whose Terms Expire in 1948

Z. M. Caveness (1919), Raleigh
C. T. Council (1936), Durham
Foy Johnson Farmer (1932), Raleigh
Anna Kitchin Josey (1932), Scotland Neck
James Yadkin Joyner (1894), La Grange
LeRoy Martin (1940), Raleigh

Staff Changes for 1948-49

Resignation of Dean C. W. Burts; appointment of Dr. Leishman A. Peacock
Retirement of Miss Anna May Baker, Dean of Women; appointment of Miss Lillian Grant, Assistant Dean of Women
Resignation of Mr. J. A. Cohoon, Steward; appointment of Miss Lois Smith
Resignation of Miss Grace Rollings, Instructor in Modern Languages; appointment of Miss Elizabeth Lee Rezner
Resignation of Mrs. Grace Brown Taney, bookkeeper; appointment of Miss Anna Mae Swain
Resignation of Miss Anna Green Smith, Associate Professor of Sociology

Summer Sessions

Six-week session at Meredith - 113 students
One-week school of church music at Meredith - 31 students
Special six-week session for teachers at Gardner-Webb College - 60 students

Pleans for Fiftieth Anniversary of the College (1899-1949)

Building Program

Registration of New Students for 1948-49

Comments on Present Situation and Prospects

SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The Executive Committee, upon recommendation of the Budget Committee, to set up an operating budget for the year 1948-49

2. Winter semi-annual meeting, to be held on the last Tuesday in January, 1949

3. Appointment of Miss Edith Pratt as Assistant Dean of Women

4. Salary scale for the faculty for 1948-49 (nine months)

	Recommended for 1948-49	Present Scale
Professors	$3,800 - $4,500	$3,600 - $4,500
Associate Professors	3,300 - 3,800	3,100 - 3,700
Assistant Professors	2,800 - 3,300	2,700 - 3,200
Instructors	2,400 - 2,800	2,200 - 2,800

FORM 195

MAY 1 91949

N.C.169

FMc	MAY -5 '49	
RWJ	MAY 12 '49	
KEO		
EMR		EMR

INTERVIEWS: RDC

May 4, 1949
New York

Pres. Carlyle Campbell
MEREDITH COLLEGE
Raleigh, North Carolina

C states that Meredith undertook an expansion program in 1944 endeavoring to raise $560,000 for new buildings which are badly needed because of the delapidated condition of old temporary buildings that have been used now for 20 years. $113,000 was raised in Raleigh, Durham contributed $40,000, Charlotte about $26,000. Then several self-appointed citizens proposed that Meredith merge with Wake Forest and this crippled the campaign. By this time the college had raised about $325,000 toward the $560,000 needed. The lowest bids for the auditorium-music-building were $502,000. After considerable deliberation it was decided to start construction and spend about $399,000 for a partially completed building. The construction is under way and the college is running out of funds. It very badly needs about $35,000 to complete the building. C hoped that the Board might contribute $25,000 or $35,000 for this purpose. I explained the present limitations on grants toward buildings and stated that even though we make exceptions to the rule we were not disposed to do this for the type of structure which Meredith is building. I stated that possibly the Board might be able to help the institution in some other way at a later time, and mentioned the fellowship program. C understood and hoped to have the interest of the Board but pointed out that the auditorium-music-building was the pressing need at the moment.

ROBERT D CALKINS

RDC.clt
Attachments

N.C. 169

SEP - 6 1949

MEREDITH COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

a	RDC	MAY 27 '49	RDC	5/27
	RWJ	MAY 27 '49	RWJ	25, 1949
Calk	REO	MAY 31 '49	REO	
D	EMR	AUG 4 '49	EMR	
	FMC			
	HMP			

Mr. Robert D. Calkins
The General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Calkins:

I thank you sincerely for granting me the privilege of seeing you on my recent visit to New York. The sympathetic interest of the Board in the service of such institutions as Meredith made the conference even more stimulating. Whenever you are in North Carolina, I hope that we may see you here.

You will pardon, I trust, my repeating the hope that the Board can help us complete the auditorium and music building now under construction. We have in reasonable prospect, as I may have told you, significant gifts for other buildings and endowment; and this, in addition to the urgent need for this building now, makes our present undertaking a matter of so great concern to us. We must make every effort to complete and pay for this buildibg, so that it will be ready for use in September. We complete next week our fiftieth year, with 133 seniors graduating.

You are somewhat familiar with the service which Meredith has been rendering through the years, even with the financial difficulties faced. With steadily increasing support given to State institutions, such institutions as ours obviously face more serious problems; but their strategic position in American education also increases. With the removal of Wake Forest College to Winston-Salem, Meredith's responsibility and opportunity will be greatly enlarged. Yet, the present campaign of Wake Forest makes it apparently inadvisable for us to launch just now any consequential appeal for funds from our natural constituency.

I shall be happy to furnish any additional information desired, or come to New York for a conference with you at your request.

Kindest personal regards and all good wishes.

Cordially yours,

Carlyle Campbell

Carlyle Campbell
President

FORM G 24

SEP - 61949

May 27, 1949

Dear President Campbell:

I have your letter of May 25 in which you express the hope that the Board may be able to help you financially on the auditorium and music building. In view of the present policies of the Board, I cannot say that the prospects are bright, but I can assure you that the officers will give the matter careful consideration at the first opportunity. This will probably be sometime in the latter part of the summer when the officers have re-assembled. If at that time we need additional information, we shall be glad to call upon you for it.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

RDC.clt

FORM G 24

SEP - 61949

N.C. 169

K20	SEP-6'49	1150

August 3, 1949

Dear President Campbell:

The officers have now had an opportunity to give careful consideration to your request for a grant toward the construction of your auditorium and music building. We fully realize the importance of this building to your program. It is, therefore, with regret that we have found ourselves unable to make the contribution for this purpose. As I think I reported to you when you were in New York, the Board has discontinued grants for buildings. We hope very much that you may be successful in finding the necessary funds for the completion of the structure you have under way.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh, North Carolina

RDC:eab

FORM G 24

nc-169

JUL 18 1952

June 1, 1952

My dear President Campbell:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held April 3, 1952, the enclosed statement was adopted as the policy of the Board concerning gifts for capital purposes. This statement supersedes the action taken April 8, 1937, notice of which was sent under date of July 1, 1937.

The executive officers were instructed to notify the recipients of grants for endowment made prior to the adoption of this statement of policy that, so far as the General Education Board is concerned, such grants may be utilized in the manner described therein.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "so far as the General Education Board is concerned," such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the statement. It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter and of its enclosure.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD C. [illegible]LLER
Secretary

President Carlyle Campbell
Meredith College
Raleigh
North Carolina

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Regarding Gifts for Capital Purposes

It is the desire of the General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gifts, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose or purposes other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose or purposes to be as reasonably related to the original specific purpose as may be found practicable at the time, having regard to intervening changing conditions.

4. The principal of the gift shall be kept intact for five years after the gift is made. At any time after the expiration of the said period of five years the holder of the gift may use in each and any year, in addition to the income thereof, and for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used, ten per cent of the principal as then constituted, and the holder of any part of the gift may use in each or any year, in addition to the income thereof, ten per cent of the part, as then constituted, in its control. The right to use in each or any year ten per cent of principal shall not be cumulative, the intention being that in no one year may more than ten per cent be used. Every appropriation from principal shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

5. At any time after the expiration of the period of fifteen years after the gift is made, any part or parts or the whole of the principal of the gift may be used for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used. Every appropriation payable from principal after fifteen years shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

6. The holder of the gift or of any part thereof shall be free at all times to use for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used a portion or the whole of any profits that may be made on the sale of any security, provided that at the time of use in each case the principal of the gift or of the part thereof in the control of the seller (less, of course, in either case any part thereof which may have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum) is intact.

7. The principal of the gift shall be deemed to be "intact" if in each case at the time, the securities at current market value and the cash, together representing the gift, shall equal the principal of the gift when made, less any part or parts of the gift which have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum.

(The foregoing statement was adopted at the meeting of the General Education Board held April 3, 1952.)

NC-169

JUL 18 1952

MEREDITH COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 17, 1952

Mr. Edouard d. Eller, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Sir:

This acknowledges the receipt of your letter of June 1, with enclosure, regarding the possible use of capital funds given earlier by the Board to this institution.

I thank you sincerely for your letter, for the action of the Board, and for the financial assistance rendered us through the years by grants made.

Cordially yours,

Carlyle Campbell

Carlyle Campbell
President

1913

NC-169

CHAPTER 132

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE BAPTIST FEMALE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That L. L. Polk, C. A. Rominger, W. R. Gwaltney, R. R. Overby, T. H. Pritchard, J. D. Hufham, R. T. Vann, N. B. Broughton, R. H. Marsh, A. G. McMannaway, H. W. Battle, C. Durham, J. W. Carter, B. Cade, G. W. Greene, W. C. Petty, E. K. Proctor, Jr. J. M. Currin, J. H. Lassiter, W. G. Upchurch, W. T. Faircloth, R. P. Thomas, D. F. King, Charles E. Taylor and J. L. White, trustees, and their successors, be and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate for the purpose of providing for the higher education of females, under the name and style of "The Baptist Female University of North Carolina," and by that name and style they shall have perpetual succession and shall be capable in law to take, receive, hold and purchase all manner of lands, tenements, rents, and annuities, and other hereditaments, which at any time may be granted, sold or otherwise conveyed to the said corporation, and shall also be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels that may be given, sold or bequeathed by any person or persons for the use of said corporation, and apply the same according to the will of the donors, all the aforesaid lands, tenements and personal property the said corporation shall have, hold and use to carry out the purposes of the said corporation.

Sec. 2. That the said corporation shall be capable in law to bargain, sell and convey to any purchaser or purchasers, such land, tenements and hereditaments and personal property which may be owned by said corporation as aforesaid, when the condition of the grant to the said corporation does not forbid the same; and the proceeds

arising therefrom shall be held and used for the benefit of the said corporation.

Sec. 3. That the said corporation shall have power to make and establish such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of the aforesaid university as to them may seem necessary: Provided, the same are not in conflict with the constitution and laws of the state and the United States:

Sec. 4. That the said corporation may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all the courts, and shall have power to make and use a common seal with such device and inscription as the aforesaid trustees may think proper.

Sec. 5. That the trustees of said corporation as named in section one of this act shall be divided into three classes, and the first nine named of the said trustees shall hold their office for two years, and the next eight shall hold their office for four years, and the next eight names shall hold their office for six years, but their successors shall hold their office for six years, and be elected by the remaining trustees.

Sec. 6. That no person shall be eligible to membership among said trustees unless he shall be a member of a Baptist Church. That whenever any of said trustees above provided shall die, resign, remove their residence to another state, refuse to act or shall fail to attend the meetings of said trustees continuously for the space of two years, the membership of said trustee shall be considered vacant, and the remaining trustees shall fill the vacancy.

Sec. 7. That the said trustees shall have the power to remove any one of their number for improper conduct, of which they shall be the judges: Provided, the cause thereof shall be entered upon their minutes: And provided further, that the accused shall have thirty days' notice of the procedure, and a majority of two-thirds of

the members present shall be necessary to effect such removal: And provided further, that at such trial a majority of the whole board of trustees shall be present.

Sec. 8. That the said trustees shall have power to appoint their own president, secretary and treasurer for such time as they may deem best, and to elect such professors and tutors and other officers of the aforesaid university as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove them for misbehavior, inability or neglect of duty or other cause which shall be deemed advisable to said trustees, and do any and all acts usually given trustees of literary associations.

Sec. 9. That the said trustees shall hold their meetings from time to time as often as necessity may require, and nine trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all kinds of business.

Sec. 10. That the faculty of the aforesaid university, by the advice and consent of the aforesaid trustees, shall have power to confer all such degrees and marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities.

Sec. 11. That the amount of real and personal property held by said trustees shall not at any one time exceed the sum of one million dollars, and the same shall be exempt from public taxation.

Sec. 12. That the said, "The Baptist Female University" shall be located in or near the city of Raleigh, county of Wake, State of North Carolina.

Sec. 13. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 27th day of February A.D. 1891.

CHAPTER 12

AN ACT TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE BAPTIST FEMALE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA TO BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That chapter one hundred and thirty-two, section one, lines nine and ten, of the Private Laws of North Carolina of the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "the Baptist Female University of North Carolina", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Baptist University for Women."

Sec. 2. That section twelve, line one, of the said chapter one hundred and thirty two be amended by striking out the words "the Baptist Female University," and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Baptist University for Women."

Sec. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times, and ratified this the 20th day of January, A.D. 1905.

CHAPTER 8.

AN ACT TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE BAPTIST UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That chapter twelve of the Private Laws of North Carolina of the year one thousand nine hundred and five, be amended by striking out of line six of section one of said chapter the words "Baptist University for Women", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Meredith College"

Sec. 2. That section two of said chapter twelve of the Private Laws of one thousand nine hundred and five, be also amended by striking out of line four of said section two the words "Baptist University for Women" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Meredith College".

Sec. 3. That all property, rights, powers, privileges now or heretofore owned and enjoyed by the corporation known as the Baptist University for Women or the Baptist Female University of North Carolina by virtue of chapter one hundred and thirty-two of the Private Laws of North Carolina of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one and chapter twelve of the Private Laws of North Carolina of one thousand nine hundred and five, shall be owned and enjoyed by the corporation to be known as Meredith College by the provisions of this act.

Sec. 4. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 24th day of January 1911.

CHAPTER 2

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF MEREDITH COLLEGE, FORMERLY THE BAPTIST FEMALE UNIVERSITY.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That section five of chapter one hundred and thirty-two of the Private Laws of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one be amended by striking out all after the word "years" in line six of said section, and inserting the following: "and be chosen by the remaining trustees, and whenever said trustees are chosen by expiration of term or otherwise, the names of those chosen shall be reported to the next session of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina thereafter held, for confirmation or not by that body."

Sec. 2. That section six of said chapter one hundred and thirty-two be further amended by adding after the word "church" in line two of said section, the following: "cooperating with the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina."

Sec. 3. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 20th day of January A.D. 1913.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ESTO QUAM VIDERI

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Department of State

Raleigh, FEBRUARY 7, 1918

I, J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify the foregoing and attached (SIX sheets) to be a true copy from the records of this office.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal.

Done in office at Raleigh, this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY in the year of our Lord 1918

J. Bryan Grimes

Secretary of State.

/COLLEGE FILE/

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ESSE QUAM VIDERI

CERTIFIED COPY OF

CHARTER OF MEREDITH

COLLEGE

COLLEGE FILE

NC-169

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Name of Institution . .Meredith College . . . . . .

Location . . . . .Raleigh, North Carolina. . . . . .

For year ended . . .April.30,.1917 . . . . . .

----------0----------

I PERMANENT FUNDS (endowment)
(not including funds subject to annuity)

Classification A. (Designated for)

1. General Maintenance	$155,052.09
2. Professorships	$
3. Scholarships	$
4. Library	$
5. Other Purposes:	
a.	$
b.	$
c.	$
d.	$
Total	$155,052.09

Classification B. (For what departments available)

1. College of Liberal Arts . . . . . $ 155.052.09
2. Academy or Preparatory Department . . . . $
3. Professional Departments:
   a. Law . . . . . $
   b. Medicine . . . . . $
   c. Theology . . . . . $
   d. Music . . . . . $
   e. . . . . $
   f. . . . . $
   g. . . . . $
4. Other Purposes:
   a. . . . . $
   b. . . . . $
   c. . . . . $

Total $ 155 052 09

II PERMANENT FUNDS (Endowment)
(Not including Funds subject to Annuity)

How Invested

1. Real Estate Mortgages:

a.	on city property	$ 19,685.00
b.	on farm property	$ 47,197.00
2.	Bonds	$ 25,000.00
3.	Stocks	$ 7,550.00
4.	Real Estate owned (Not included in plant)	
a.	city property ... Gift	$ 1,800.00
b.	farms ... Gift	$ 19,050.00
5.	Other forms of investment:	
a.	Notes	$ 27,600.00
b.	Cash on hand	$ 7,170.09
c.		$

6. Is any portion of the permanent funds invested in college buildings? If so, itemize below: None of the permanent funds so invested

a.	$
b.	$
c.	$
Total	$155,052.09

Of the above amount $125,502.09 is productive

On following page give itemized statement of unproductive funds, with reasons why unproductive.

* Overby Farm mistakenly included with "Notes" by mistake - see page 4.

III PERMANENT FUNDS (Endowment)
(Not including Funds subject to Annuity)

Unproductive

✓	Shaw Cotton Mills- 2 shares (Gift) - - - - - - - -	$ 200.00
✓	D.L. Gore land- (Gift, held for sale)- - - - - -	$ 3,000.00
✓	Arch McNeill lot in Laurinburg-(Gift held for sale) - - - - -	$ 1,000.00
✓	Foushee land- (Gift, subject to life estate of widow) - - - - -	$15,000.00
✓	B.F. Johnson Publishing Company-Stock (Gift) - -	$ 500.00
✓	W.B. Owen's land-(Gift,held for sale) - - - - -	$ 750.00
✓	W.M. Bostick, house and lot-(Gift, held for sale)	$ 300.00
✓	R.L. Haymore, house and lot-(Gift, held for sale)	$ 750.00
✓	Douglass and Shaw lot- (Gift, held for sale) - -	$ 50.00
* ✓	Overby farm- (Gift, subject to life estate of widow)- - - - -	$ 8,000.00
		$ 29,550.00

* This items appears to have been included with "Notes" instead of under Farm Lands See page 3.

IV INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT FOR YEAR REPORTED

1. Real Estate Mortgages:
   - a. on city property $1,787.37
   - b. on farm property $2,671.32
2. Bonds $1,440.00
3. Stocks . . . . . $ 99.00
4. Real Estate owned (not included in plant)
   - a. city property . . . . . $ 310.00
   - b. farms . . . . . $
5. Other forms of investments:
   - a. Notes $1,680.23
   - b. . . . . $
   - c. . . . . $
6. If any portion of the permanent funds is invested in College buildings state what income, if any, was realized or allowed.
   - a. . . . . $
   - b. . . . . $
   - c. . . . . $_____

Total $7,987.92

Was the above amount actually received during the year, or were items which had accrued and were unpaid included? If the latter, what did they amount to? $_____

The above amounts were actually received.

V OTHER PROPERTY- - None
(Not designated for endowment
and not included in plant)

1. Real Estate Mortgages:

   a. on city property . . . . . $

   b. on farm property . . . . . $

2. Bonds . . . . . $

3. Stocks . . . . . $

4. Real Estate owned (not including plant)

   a. city property . . . . . $

   b. farms . . . . . $

5. Other forms of investment:

   a. . . . . $

   b. . . . . $

   c. . . . . $_____

Total $_____

Of the above amount $ is productive

From what sources was the above property derived? From unrestricted gifts, or from investments of surplus income, or what?

On following page give itemized statement of <u>unproductive</u> funds, with reasons why unproductive.

VI OTHER PROPERTY
(Not designated for endowment and not included in plant)

Unproductive

None

VII INCOME FROM OTHER PROPERTY FOR YEAR REPORTED

None - see pages 6 & 7

1. Real Estate Mortgages:
   - a. on city property ..... $
   - b. on farm property ..... $
2. Bonds ..... $
3. Stocks ..... $
4. Real Estate owned (not including plant)
   - a. city property ..... $
   - b. farms ..... $
5. Other forms of investments:
   - a. ..... $
   - b. ..... $
   - c. ..... $_____

Total $_____

Was the above income used for the general purposes of the institution?

VIII FUNDS SUBJECT TO ANNUITY (Designated for)

			Rate of Interest Paid
1. General Maintenance			
1.	Noah Biggs Estate...	Interest to F.P. Shields	$ 5,000 % 6
2.	Noah Biggs Estate..	Interest to R.A.McFarlan	$10,000 % 6
3.	.....		$ %
2. Professorships			
1.	.....		$ %
2.	.....		$ %
3.	.....		$ %
3. Scholarships			
1.	.....		$ %
2.	.....		$ %
3.	.....		$ %
4. Library			
1.	.....		$ %
2.	.....		$ %
3.	.....		$ %
5. Other purposes			
1.	.....		$ %
2.	.....		$ %
3.	.....		$ %
6. Undesignated			
1.	.....		$ %
2.	.....		$ %
3.	.....		$ %

Total annuities paid each year ..... $_____ %

Average rate of interest paid %

Total income from annuity investments ..... $_____

Surplus or deficit ..... $_____

These funds were received on March 23, 1917, and as the report on which these statements are based closed April 30, 1917, no interest had at that time been received or paid out.

VIII FUNDS SUBJECT TO ANNUITY (Designated for)

			Rate of Interest Paid
1. General Maintenance			
1.	Noah Biggs Estate, ... Interest to F.P. Shields	$ 5,000	% 6
2.	Noah Biggs Estate.. Interest to R.A.McFarlan	$10,000	% 6
3.	.....	$	%
2. Professorships			
1.	.....	$	%
2.	.....	$	%
3.	.....	$	%
3. Scholarships			
1.	.....	$	%
2.	.....	$	%
3.	.....	$	%
4. Library			
1.	.....	$	%
2.	.....	$	%
3.	.....	$	%
5. Other purposes			
1.	.....	$	%
2.	.....	$	%
3.	.....	$	%
6. Undesignated			
1.	.....	$	%
2.	.....	$	%
3.	.....	$	%

Total annuities paid each year ..... $_____%

Average rate of interest paid %

Total income from annuity investments ..... $_____

Surplus or deficit ..... $_____

These funds were received on March 23, 1917, and as the report on which these statements are based closed April 30, 1917, no interest had at that time been received or paid out.

IX FUNDS SUBJECT TO ANNUITY

How Invested

1. Real Estate Mortgages:
   - a. on city property ..... $
   - b. on farm property ..... $ 4,500.00
2. Bonds ..... $
3. Stocks ..... $
4. Real Estate owned (not included in plant)
   - a. city property ..... $
   - b. farms ..... $
5. Other forms of investment:
   - a In bank at 6% by special arrangement $10,500.00
   - b ..... $
   - c ..... $
6. Is any portion of these funds invested in college buildings? If so, itemize below.-No
   - a ..... $
   - b ..... $
   - c ..... $

Total $15,000.00

Of the above amount $15,000.00 is productive

On following page give itemized statement of unproductive annuity funds, with reasons why unproductive.

X FUNDS SUBJECT TO ANNUITY

Unproductive

None

XI INCOME FROM ANNUITY FUNDS FOR YEAR REPORTED

1. Real Estate Mortgages:

   a. on city property ..... $

   b. on farm property ..... $

2. Bonds ..... $

3. Stocks ..... $

4. Real Estate owned (not included in plant)

   a. city property ..... $

   b. farms ..... $

5. Other forms of investment:

   a. ..... $

   b. ..... $

   c. ..... $

6. Is any portion of these funds invested in college buildings? If so, itemize below.

   a. ..... $

   b. ..... $

   c. ..... $_____

   Total $_____

Was the above amount actually received during the year, or were items which had accrued and were unpaid included? If the latter, what did they amount to? ..... $

See note page 9. 6% interest on these funds is paid only in case it is realized from their investment.

XII THE PLANT

A Campus

Number of Acres ..41.....

Cost ..... $ 78,900.00

Present Value ..... $ 102,000.00 ✓

B Buildings

(Give name or other designation)

		Cost	Present Value
1.	..Main.....	$ 55,000.00	$ 80,000.00 ✓
2.	..Faircloth Hall.....	$ 26,000.00	$ 35,000.00
3.	..East Building.....	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00
4.	...South Cottage.....	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
5.	...North Cottage.....	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00 ✓
6.	...Ennis.....	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00
7.	...Argo Cottage.....	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,500.00
8.	...McKee House.....	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00
9.	...Bryan House.....	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
10.	...Boiler room.....	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00 ✓
11.	.....	$	$
12.	.....	$	$
13.	.....	$	$
14.	.....	$	$
	Total	$ 126,000.00	$ 159,500.00 ✓

Question: Are the Campus and Buildings carried on your books at "Cost" or "Present Value?" - - Present Value

C EQUIPMENT

Books in Library:

1. Number	5,700	
2. Value		$ 10,000.00

Apparatus

1. Physical	$ 325.00	
2. Chemical	$1,000.00	
3. Biological	$ 700.00	
4. Other	$_____	$ 2,025.00
Museum		$
Furniture		$ 42,550.00
Total		$ 54,575.00
TOTAL VALUE OF PLANT "A" "B" "C"		$316,075.00

SUMMARY OF PROPERTY

1. Permanent Funds	$ 55,052.09
2. Other Property	$
3. Funds subject to annuity	$ 15,000.00
4. The Plant	$316,075.00
Total	$486,127.09

XIII INCOME (Current Account)

The College of Arts and Sciences only

1. From tuition (cash only, not including income from scholarship funds)			$ 13,958.50
2. From fees			$ 4,511.55
3. From Permanent Funds (for College only):			
a. General	$7,987.92		
b. Professorship	$		
*c. Scholarship	$		
d. Library Funds	$		
e. Other Funds	$_____	$	7,987.92
**4. Net income from funds subject to annuity		$	
5. From other property (not included in plant or Permanent Funds)		$	
6. From gifts (for current expenses only)		$	
***7. Net profit on boarding department		$	412.77
***8. Net profit on dormitories		$	75.96
9. From other sources (for current expenses only):			
a.	$		
b.	$		
c.	$_____	$_____	
Total		$	26,946.70

* Give income from invested "Scholarship Funds" only and not tuition remitted.
** Give net income after payments to annuitants.
*** Give net profit on (7) boarding department, and (8) dormitories.

XIV INCOME (Current Account)

Department .....Music.....

1. From tuition (cash only, not including scholarship funds)			$ 17,520.63
2. From fees			$ 1,279.85
3. From Permanent Funds (for College only):			
a. General	$		
b. Professorship	$		
*c. Scholarship	$		
d. Library Funds	$		
e. Other Funds	$_____	$	
**4. Net income from funds subject to annuity		$	
5. From other property (not included in plant or Permanent Funds)		$	
6. From gifts (for current expenses only)		$	
***7. Net profit on boarding department		$	137.59
***8. Net profit on dormitories		$	25.30
9. From other sources (for current expenses <u>only</u>):			
a. .....$			
b. ..... $			
c. ..... $_____		$_____	
Total		$	18,963.37

* Give income from invested "Scholarship Funds" only and not tuition remitted.
** Give net income after payments to annuitants.
*** Give net profit on (7) boarding department, and (8) dormitories.

XV EXPENDITURES (Current Account)
The College of Arts and Sciences only

1.	Administration		$ 3,375.00
2.	Instruction		$ 9,730.00
3.	Scholarships paid in cash from Scholarship Funds.		$
4.	Janitors and help		$ 520.15
5.	Advertising		$ 542.78
6.	Catalogue		$ 380.27
7.	Light and heat (including wages of Engineers and firemen)		$ 4,446.86
8.	Repairs		$ 1,687.33
9.	Interest		$ 1,692.51
10.	Insurance		$ 344.15
11.	Taxes and special assessments on educational plant only		$ 309.84
*12.	Loss on boarding department		$
13.	Books for Library		$ 375.00
14.	Apparatus: Chemistry	$	
	Physics	$	
	Biology	$_____	$ 212.80
15.	Other: a. Postage, stationery, phones		$ 393.67
	b. Bulletins		$ 551.12
	c.		$_____
		Total	$ 24,561.48

*Note: Give loss on boarding department. Do not include in other items

Note: Total salaries and wages for the year included in above:

Administration	$ 3,375.00
Instruction	$ 9,730.00
Janitors and other help	$ 520.15
	$13,625.15

XVI EXPENDITURES (Current Account)

Department .....Music.....

1.	Administration		$ 1,125.00
2.	Instruction		$10,285.32
3.	Scholarships paid in cash from Scholarship Funds		$
4.	Janitors and help		$ 173.35
5.	Advertising		$ 180.90
6.	Catalogue		$ 126.76
7.	Light and heat (including wages of Engineers and firemen)		$ 1,482.00
8.	Repairs		$ 529.10
9.	Interest		$ 514.17
10.	Insurance		$ 114.72
11.	Taxes and special assessments on Educational plant only		$ 103.28
*12.	Loss on boarding department		$
13.	Books for Library		$ 125.00
14.	Apparatus: Chemistry	$	
	Physics	$	
	Biology	$_____	$
15.	Other: a. Postage, stationery, phones		$ 131.22
	b. Bulletins		$ 183.71
	c.		$_____
		Total	$15,074.53

*Note: Give loss on boarding department. Do not include in other items

Note: Total salaries and wages for the year included in above:

Administration	$ 1,125.00
Instruction	$10,285.32
Janitors and other help	$ 173.35
	$11,583.67

XVII REGARDING TUITION AND SCHOLARSHIPS
(College only)

1. Tuition charges, i.e., amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash $14,408.50

2. Amount of tuition actually received in cash (Not including receipts from scholarship funds) $13,958.50

3. Amount of receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition, i.e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the college ..... $

4. On what basis or conditions are scholarship funds granted to students?

We have no scholarships

5. For what reasons and on what conditions were tuition charges remitted, (if any were remitted)?

For service rendered in library, boarding club, and physical culture— 5 in all.

XVIII ADDITIONS TO CAPITAL ACCOUNT DURING YEAR
(Include all receipts the principal of which is not intended for current use)

1. Cash	$	18,056.30
2. Stocks	$	
3. Bonds	$	
4. Land .....Estimated.....	$	15,000.00
5. Other	$	
Total	$	33,056.30

The above receipts for capital account were for the following purposes:

1. Construction of Buildings	$	
2. Increase of endowment	$	25,556.30
3. Payment of capital indebtedness	$	
4. Other purposes:		
a. .....Addition.to.plant.....	$	7,500.00
b.	$	
c.	$	
d.	$	
e.	$	
Total	$	33,056.30

Question: Have they all been so applied?

Yes

XIX ANNUAL SURPLUS AND DEFICITS IN CURRENT ACCOUNT

	Surplus	Deficits
Year 1906	$	$ 1,561.66
1907	$ 993.69	$
1908	$ 1,884.93	$
1909	$	$ 1,106.36
1910	$	$ 2,014.77
1911	$	$ 2,757.72
1912	$ 2,333.66	$
1913	$	$ 40.10
1914	$	$ 53.50
1915	$	$ 1,479.40
1916	$ 3,116.02	$
1917	$ 2,726.49	$
1918	$	$
	$ 11,054.79	10,013.51

XX INDEBTEDNESS

1. Current Account (Accumulated Annual Deficits) . $ 2,500.00

2. Has any portion of the Permanent Funds (endowment) been used for Current Expenses or for buildings; if so, itemize below.

   a. For Current Expenses .....No..... $

   b. For Buildings .....No..... $

   c. Other Purposes .....No..... $

3. Other Indebtedness:

   a. ..For.lots..additions.to.the.plant..... $39,400.00

   b. ..... $

   c. ..... $_____

   Total $1,900.00

Form of Indebtedness

   a. Mortgages $26,000.00

   b. Corporation Notes given $15,900.00

   c. Personal Notes given ..... $

   d. Open Accounts ..... $

   e. Cash Overdraft ..... $

   f. Other forms:

      a) ..... $

      b) ..... $

      c) ..... $_____

      Total $1,900.00

FACULTY

A. Giving entire time to Collegiate Classes

	Men	Women
1. Professors	2	7
2. Associate Professors		
3. Assistant Pfofessors		
4. Instructors		3
5.		
	2	10

Note: Do not include Preparatory Department in Class A

B. Giving part time to Collegiate Classes and part time to other Departments.

	Men	Women
1. Professors		3
2. Associate Professors		
3. Assistant Professors		
4. Instructors		2
5.		
C. Other Departments (not included above)		5

Music - College and Preparatory

	Men	Women
1. Professors	1	4
2. Instructors		7
3.		
4.		
5.		
	1	11

TOTAL TEACHING STAFF: Men ...3..; Women ..25...; Total 28

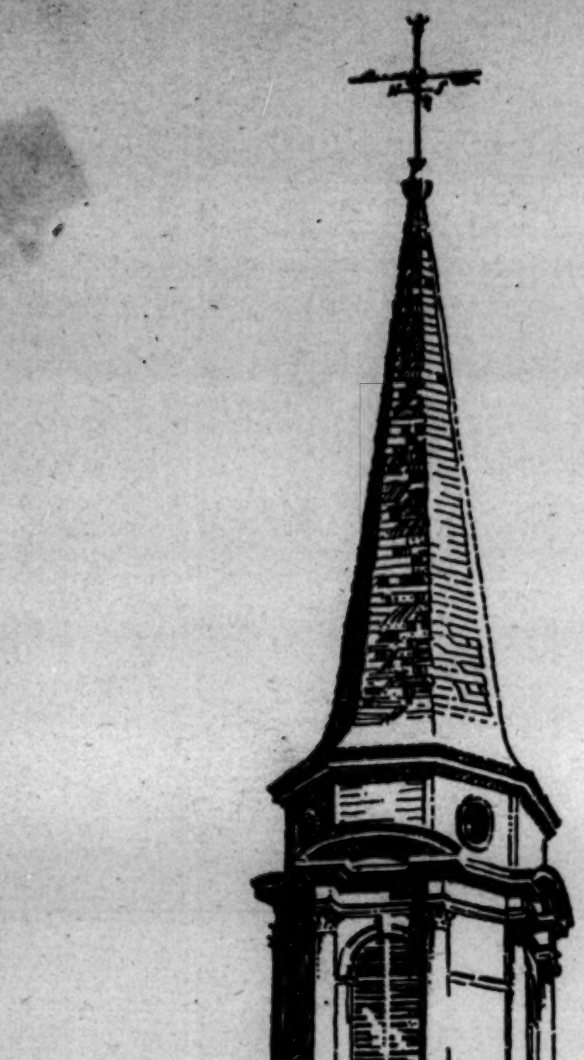
(Not counting one duplicate)

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
1908-09	Men															
	Women		23	23		35	35		37	37		35	35		130	130
	Total															
1909-10	Men															
	Women		27	27		26	26		35	35		47	47		135	135
	Total															
1910-11	Men															
	Women		25	25		21	21		28	28		46	46		120	120
	Total															
1911-12	Men															
	Women		23	23		21	21		31	31		76	76		151	151
	Total															
1912-13	Men															
	Women		22	22		23	23		40	40		85	85		170	170
	Total															
1913-14	Men															
	Women		24	24		19	19		31	31		89	89		163	163
	Total															
1914-15	Men															
	Women		24	24		22	22		37	37		101	101		184	184
	Total															
1915-16	Men															
	Women		25	25		33	33		37	37		95	95		190	190
	Total															
1916-17	Men															
	Women		33	33		24	24		35	35		124	124		216	216
	Total															
1917-18	Men															
	Women		26	26		19	19		51	51		153	153		249	249
	Total															

MAR 20 1946

NC-169



The Substance of Things Hoped for

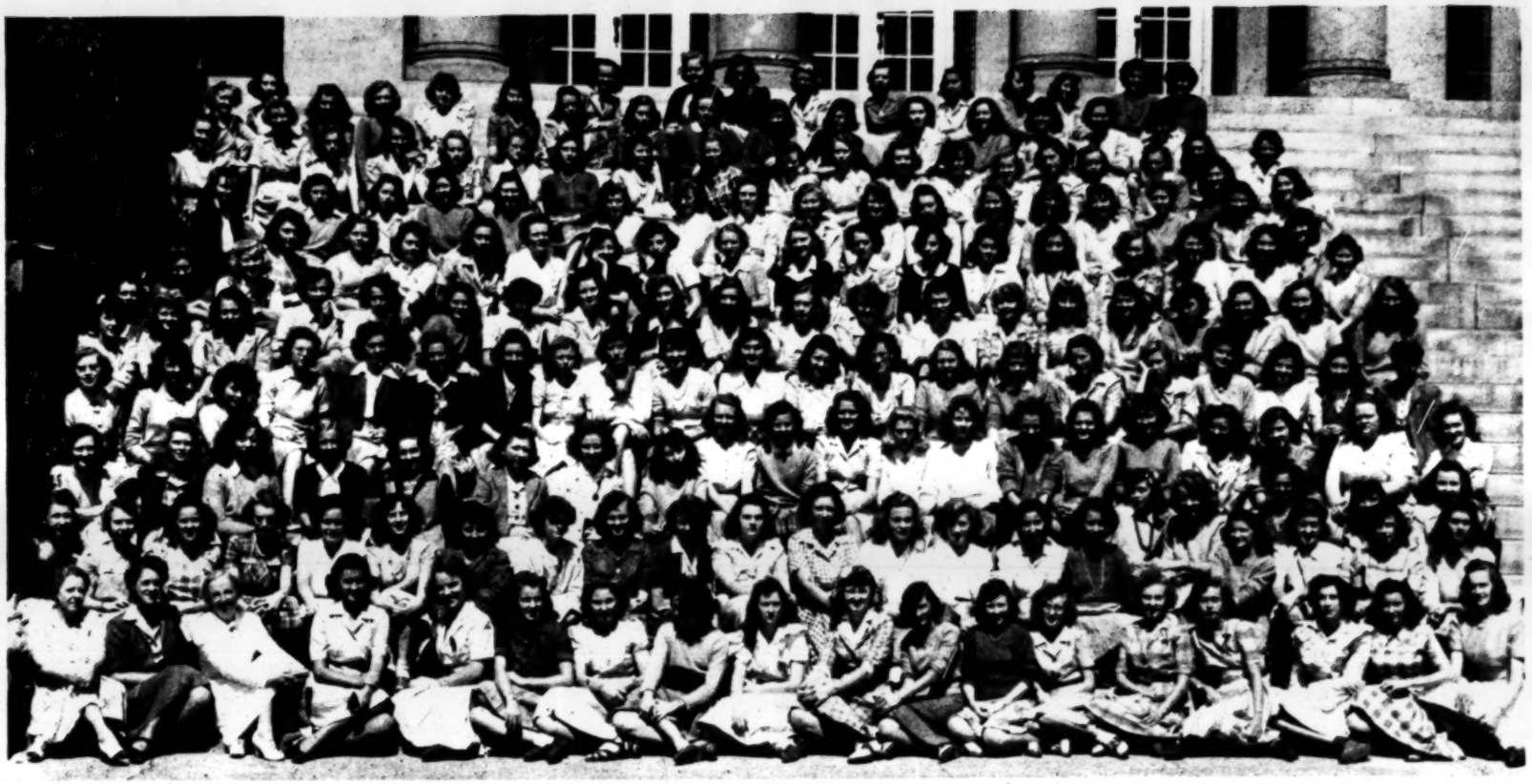
MEREDITH COLLEGE
BULLETIN

MEREDITH COLLEGE BULLETIN
Series 37 December, 1943 No. 5

Entered January 13, 1908, at Raleigh, N. C., as Second-Class Matter
Under Act of Congress July 6, 1894.

The Substance of Things Hoped for

RALEIGH
1944



Freshman Class of 1943-1944.

It is for these, and for the thousands who will follow them.

The finest product of North Carolina, at its finest.

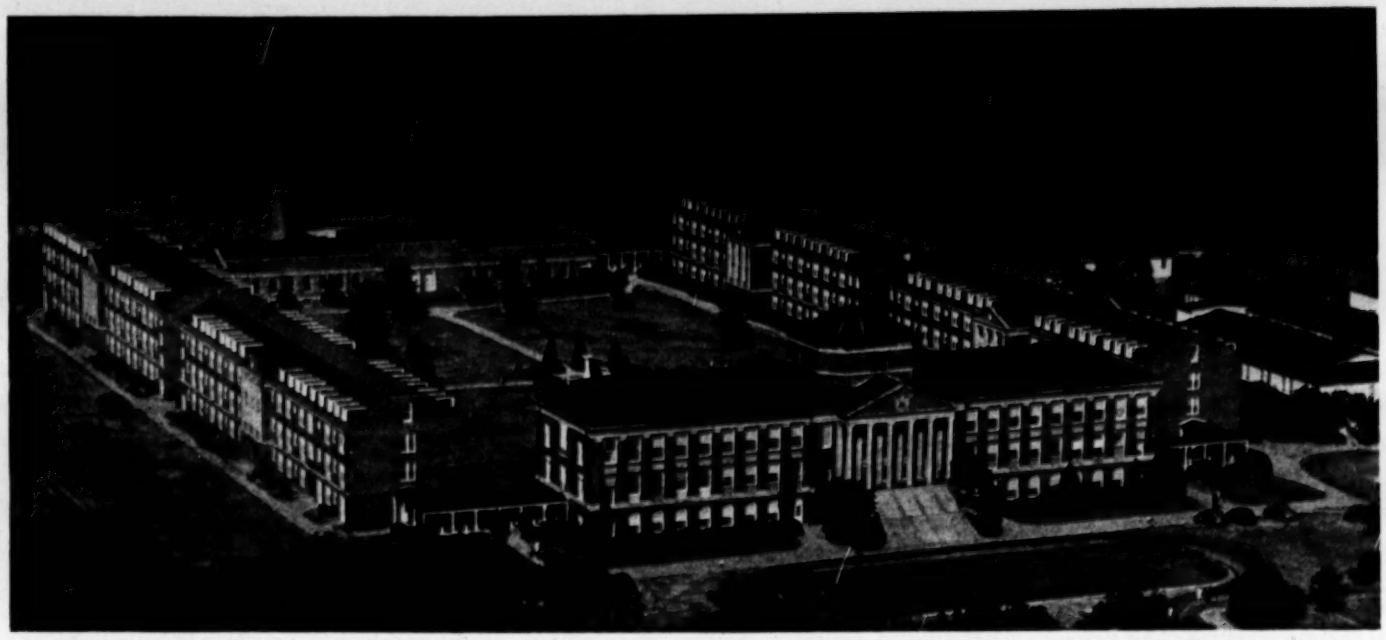
NORTH CAROLINIANS may not agree on all matters, but they come near to being unanimous on the assertion that North Carolina women are the State's finest product. They will agree that this product is at its best, when girlhood blossoms into womanhood, when youth and vivacity blend with charm and poise, when the intellect is keen and the body lithe and active. Add to these a mind designed for sane living, a well developed and thoroughly grounded Christian character—patriotism, purpose and piety—and the picture is complete.

Certainly an institution that is helpful in bringing about this development—indeed that has no other purpose—is an institution that must stand high in the esteem of citizens of the Tar Heel State. Such an institution is 44-year-old Meredith College in Raleigh.

Its growth has been slow—the seed was planted years before there was any sign of development—"first the blade, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear." Today its accomplishments merit modest satisfaction. Its fruits call for increase of their kind. Its purpose is fixed to go forward. In this it covets the cooperation of the people of Raleigh, the Baptist folk of North Carolina, and the friends of Christian education generally. Meredith College is a true daughter of the denomination. It deserves well of that group which conceived its purpose, nurtured its beginnings, and has largely sustained it through the years. What is it that Meredith merits?

Meredith College, which occupies some 170 acres of land at the western edge of the City of Raleigh, may be said to have originated in the mind of Thomas Meredith, the great leader whose name it bears, because in 1835 he first advocated before the Baptist State Convention the establishment of a high-grade educational institution for women, equal to any college then existing for men. But Meredith was ahead of his time. When he died in 1850 nothing had been done about it.

Another great leader took up the project in 1888 when Col. Leonidas L. Polk as president of the State Convention urged a Baptist College for Women. In 1891 a charter was secured from



Merediith College as it is.

the State, but it was not until 1899 that actual academic work got under way. Originally it was called the Baptist Female University, then the Baptist University for Women, and since 1909, Meredith College.

In keeping with the insistence of its Founders, Meredith has consistently maintained high scholastic standards and a vital educational program. Unqualified accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (1921), the American Association of University Women (1923), the Association of American Universities (1928), the National Association of Schools of Music (1941), indicates a firmly established academic reputation.

Its first home was in now downtown Raleigh. Outgrowing its facilities it was decided to move to the present location when plans looking far

The entire student body meets daily at chapel and at meals.

College choir on the way to an army camp to sing for soldiers.

Above: Typical Meredith girl—head of Athletic Association.

Center, right: Students from foreign countries survey map to find their homes.

Students doing their bit at U.S.O. headquarters.

Two dormitories: Founders meant all buildings at Meredith to be like this.

into the future were formulated. Six of the many buildings proposed were completed according to specifications, of brick and fireproof construction. The depression of the succeeding years so reduced the income of the Baptist State Convention that drastic retrenchments were necessary. As a result three large, rather unsightly structures of wood were hastened to completion as a stopgap procedure. For eighteen years it has not been possible to replace them with permanent and completely safe buildings.

The 1943 State Convention found the organization finances the best in Baptist history. Long-standing debts were liquidated; Meredith College, among others, was authorized to approach its friends for its most pressing needs.

In the interval Meredith College had caused to be made by disinterested parties a searching survey of its status. That survey revealed that in some respects Meredith College was behind comparable colleges in the matter of equipment and resources. The comparable colleges were all from the South, all church-related and all exclusively for women. This disparity in physical resources explained in part a decline in enrollment that had caused concern.

In plant investment per student Meredith was next to the lowest of ten colleges; in endowment per student it was eighth among the ten. It

was obvious that Meredith did not have the machinery, or the investment, to measure up to a common standard of first-class, high-grade colleges in the South.

At the same time its faculty was exceptional. The number of doctors of philosophy is 43.2 per cent of the entire faculty, topping all but two of the ten and exceeding the North Central Association average which is only 24.2 per cent.

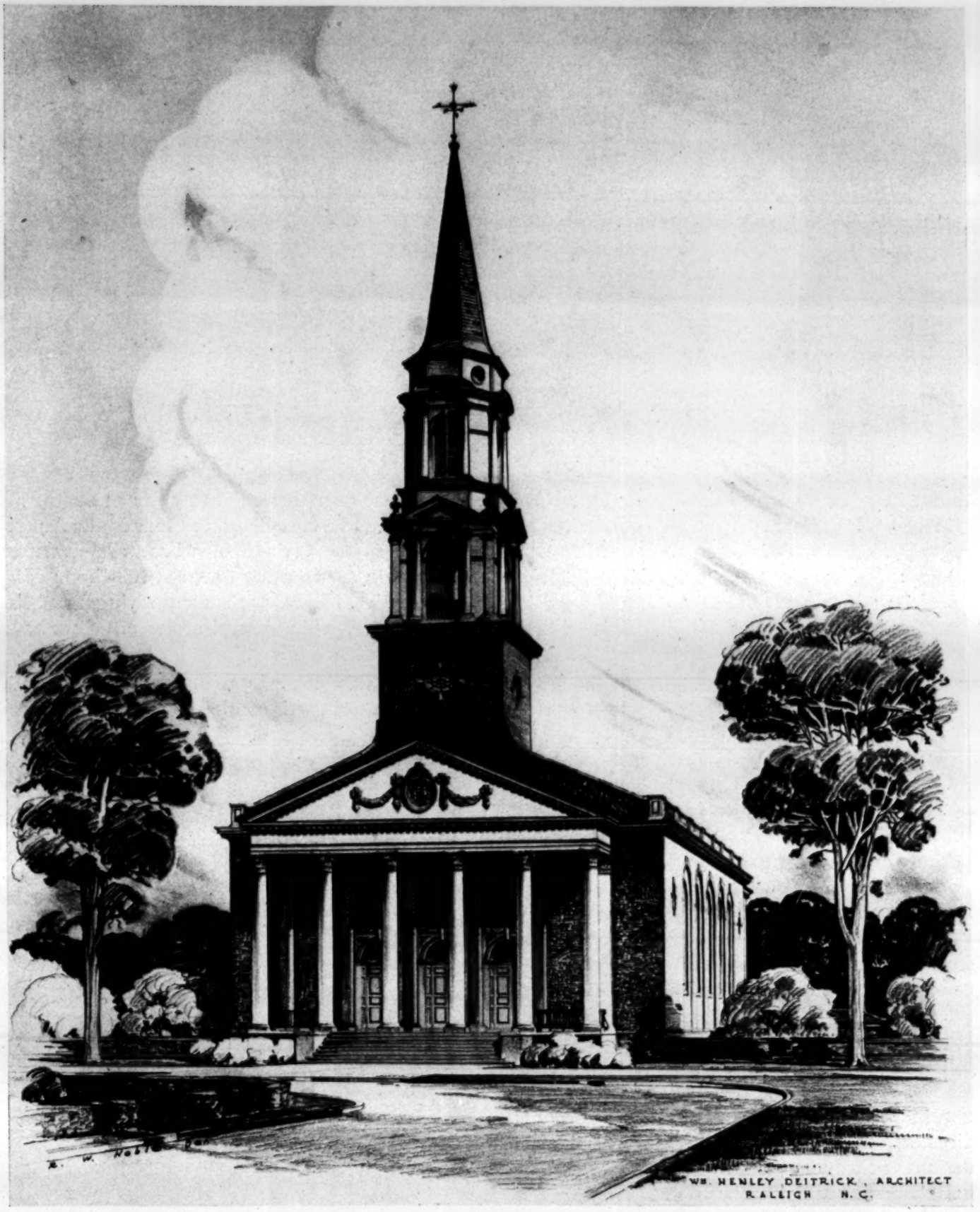
Particularly significant is the fine Christian character of this faculty. All are church members and many are active in church leadership. The entire teaching procedure is grounded in the Christian philosophy, and the religious life of the student body reflects the influence as well as the instruction of the faculty. Chas. D. McIver has pointed out that to educate a man is to educate an individual, but to educate a woman is to educate a family. Christian families, and families of culture, have followed in the wake of Meredith College education.

A recent issue of *The State* has this to say of the alumnae of Meredith:

Above: The Fannie L. S. Heck Memorial Fountain.

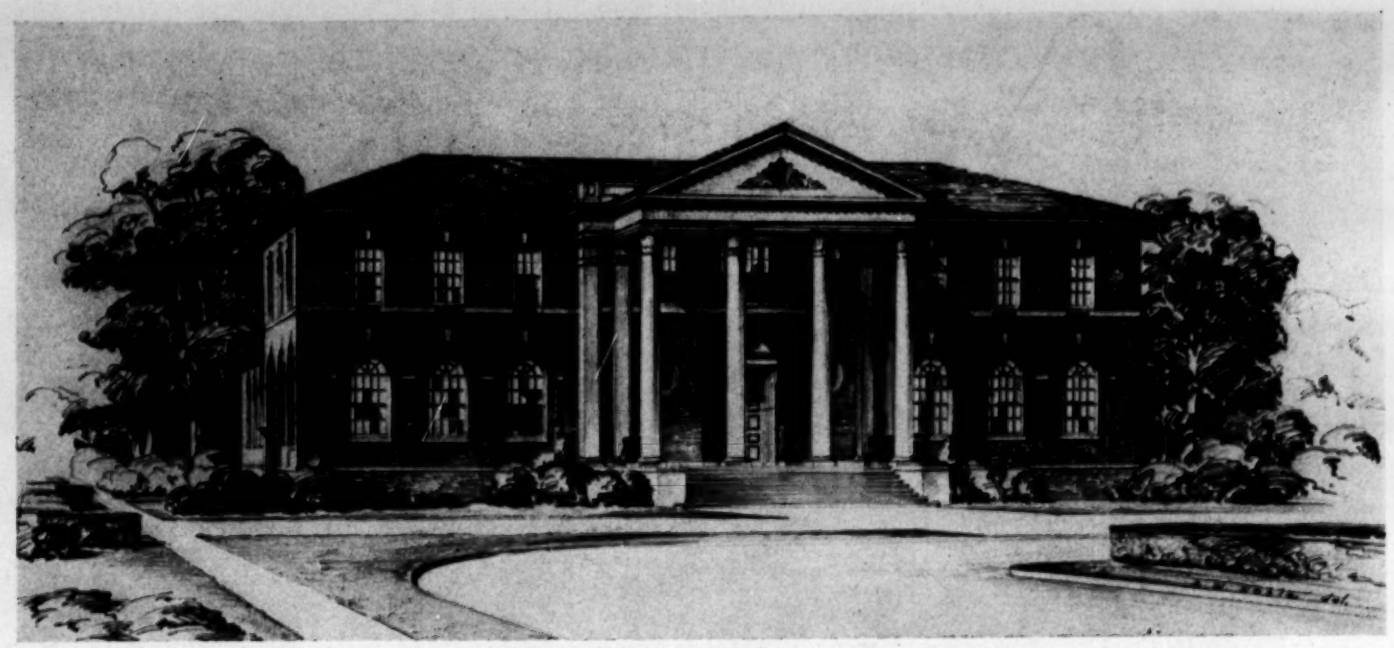
Left: A bit of sheer beauty on the Meredith campus.

Architectural rendering of the proposed chapel for Meredith.



"Although comparatively young, the college has yet graduated some famous women, among whom are Mrs. Bernice Kelly Harris, gifted author and winner of the Mayflower cup; Sophie Lanneau, great missionary to China and founder of a distinguished seminary for the education of Chinese girls; Mrs. J. Wilbur Bunn, leader in Woman's work; Annie D. Denmark, president of Anderson College, South Carolina; Mrs. J. S. Farmer, daughter of one great Baptist editor

This is suggested as the design for the new library—all plans are tentative.



and wife of another, missionary to Japan and widely read author; Harriet Herring, outstanding educator in the service of the State University: Dr. Bessie Lane, prominent Raleigh physician; Mrs. C. I. Simpson, the only woman taxidermist in the State; Mirvine Garrett, personnel director of Lord and Taylor's in New York City; Margaret Hines Early, commentator, Radio Station WABC, New York City; and many other outstanding women."

The college survey disclosed that "twenty-four members of the alumnae have become authors of sufficient importance to have books, plays and verse published. One member has become a college president, while forty-seven others have teaching or administrative positions in twenty-three colleges located in ten states. Nine have become doctors of medicine. Fourteen are home demonstration agents; eight are home economists for service companies; and six are farm security agents. Eighteen are laboratory technicians. Twenty-five are holding positions as librarians in colleges, high schools, and in city libraries. Twelve have become nurses and two have become personnel directors. Seven are student secretaries in various educational institutions. Twenty-four have become social welfare and employment service directors. Twenty have gone into the foreign missionary field. Twenty-six are wearing uniforms in the service of their country. There are ten WAVES; ten WACS, two of whom are overseas; one army nurse; one member in the Marine Corps; and four in the American Red Cross, three of whom are overseas. Seventeen are in other forms of full-time Christian service. Eleven are now studying for Christian service, while several scores of others have become pastors' wives."

With this record, with this background, Meredith College is coming to its friends to provide for its ripe needs.

These are: a chapel, a library, a gymnasium with pool, additional funds for repairs, remodeling, new equipment, and a modest addition to endowment totaling $565,000.

The new buildings are needed to replace two of the temporary wooden structures and to help realize the vision of the founding fathers. None of the buildings will produce revenue, hence endowment must be increased to cover the cost of operations.

This forward looking step is part of the larger program which the trustees have mapped for the ensuing years, culminating in the Semicentennial in 1949. The present undertaking is merely the first step. The Expansion Program, as projected, calls for these expenditures:

New Buildings		$ 350,000
Chapel, Music Building	$ 125,000	
Gymnasium, Pool	115,000	
Library	110,000	

An adequate gymnasium at Meredith will look something like this.

Endowment, Endowed Scholarships		$ 125,000
Improvements		90,000
Dormitories	$ 15,000	
Johnson Hall	12,500	
Dining Hall	5,000	
Equipment	12,500	
Campus	5,000	
Miscellaneous	40,000	
TOTAL		$ 565,000
Already in Hand		65,000
TO BE RAISED		$ 500,000

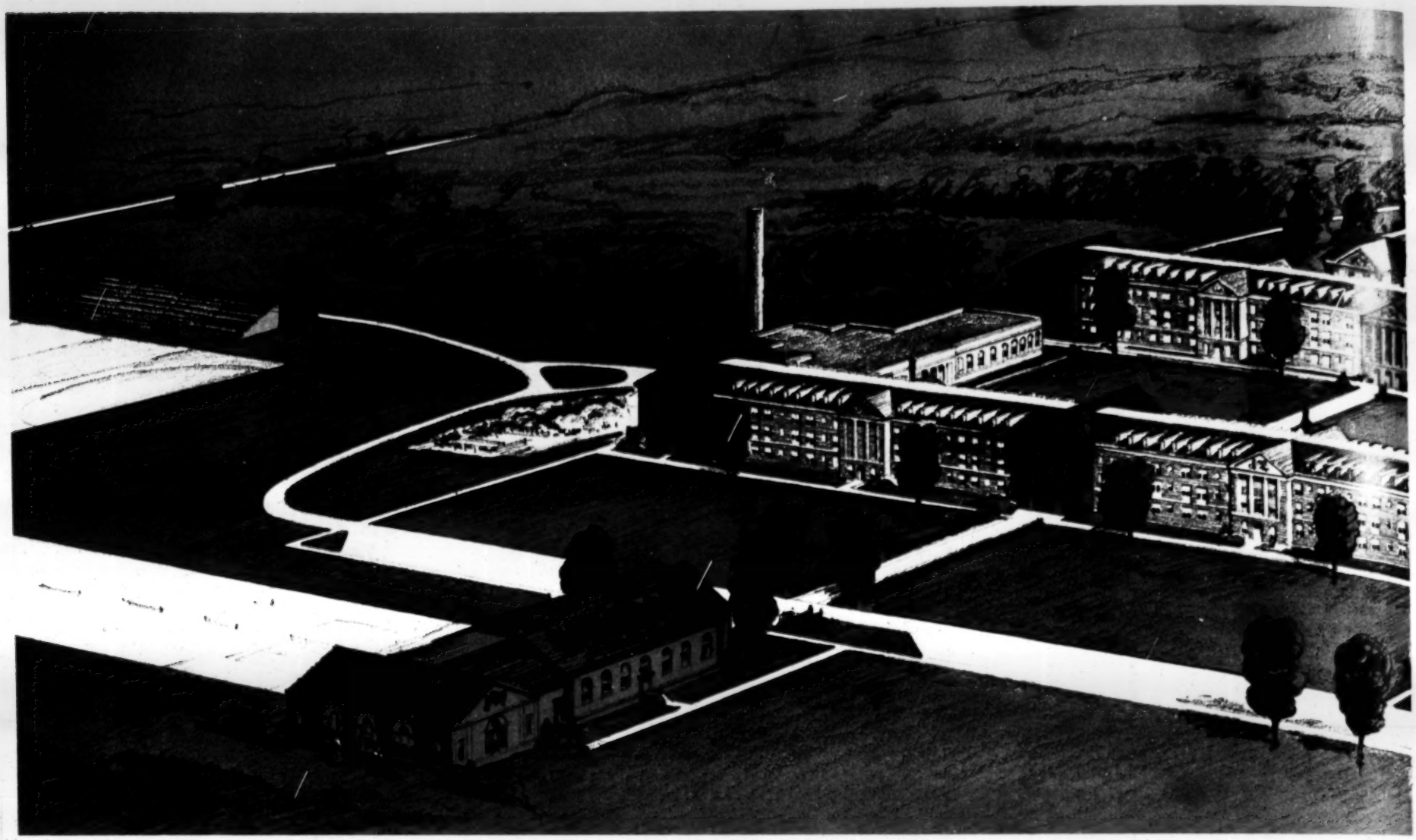
At the present Meredith College does not have a library building; library quarters are on the second floor of Johnson Hall. In the comparable list of colleges, one fact was outstanding, these memorial libraries: Candler Library, at Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia; The Joseph Henry Apple Library, at Hood College, Frederick, Maryland; and Mary Helen Cochran Library, at Sweet Briar College, in Virginia.

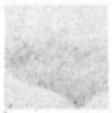
The present library is overcrowded. The use of the floor below for offices and social rooms, and the floor above it for literary societies, tends to rob the library of that quiet which is necessary for the best service there. Neither does it any longer meet the requirements of a library which should be able to seat 40 per cent of the average enrollment and provide reading space for even a larger number. It has seats for only 150, but the minimum requirement would be 184, and the enrollment is increasing. It has reading room for 72 when the minimum requirements should be 115. The library already has 5,000 more books than it has room to stack. New books are being added at the rate of 1,200 a year. In ten years that will be 12,000 volumes and these, plus the 5,000 already without shelf room, would make 17,000 books requiring stack space. Even this would not be enough additional stack room, as a library ought to build for at least 25 years in the future.

The need for a gymnasium is even more compelling. The present structure is entirely too small for the needs of the student body. Without showers or pool for those who exercise, it is too small to meet regulations and permit competitive games. Thus cramped, Meredith College cannot give a major in Physical Education. There is an acute shortage of women prepared to take charge of physical education in high school and women's colleges. Properly equipped with a new gymnasium Meredith College could add materially to its present service to the educational world. Further service would come in the training of young women for recreation leadership to aid the Baptist churches of North Carolina. In this field there is an insistent call for workers which cannot be met.

The whole subject of physical education for women has received new emphasis from the war.

Meredith College . . .





Included in the Expansion Program.

Part of Present Plant.

Many young women who presented themselves for enrollment in the several arms of the Service have been distressed that they were barred through physical difficulties which might have been remedied by adequate training in college.

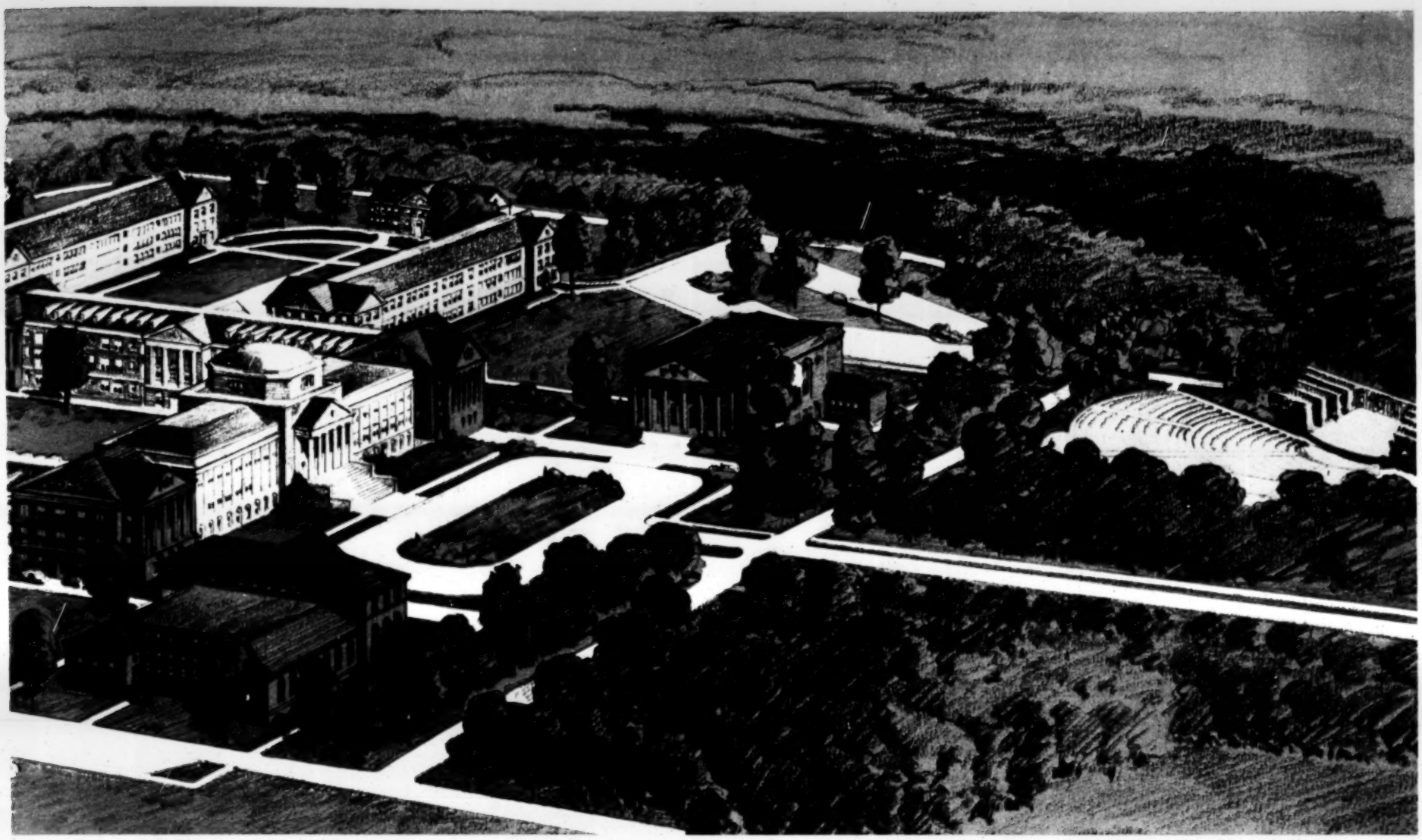
In some branches of the service these rejections have been reported as high as 40 per cent. A number of southern colleges have found that friends consider a gymnasium an excellent field for a memorial contribution.

The needs of a chapel are both practical and spiritual. The present structure is the most expensive on the campus to maintain because of continued recurring repairs and the difficulty and expense of heating it during the winter season for daily chapel service. The roof often leaks and the original rafters still obstruct the upward glances of the young women who should be moved to thoughts of reverence and higher aspiration by the environment of proper ecclesiastical architecture.

An adequate chapel would seem to be due to the honored traditions of Meredith. Its unusual service to Christian people generally and the Baptist denomination in particular calls for an outstanding structure on the campus to symbolize its devotion to the things of God. That this need meets a responsive mood among North Carolina Baptists is shown by the fact that it has been decided already to make this chapel a memorial to Sallie Bailey Jones, outstanding religious leader, head of the Baptist women's work for years, and for some years an honored member of the College Board of Trustees.

Of the minor items on the program only one

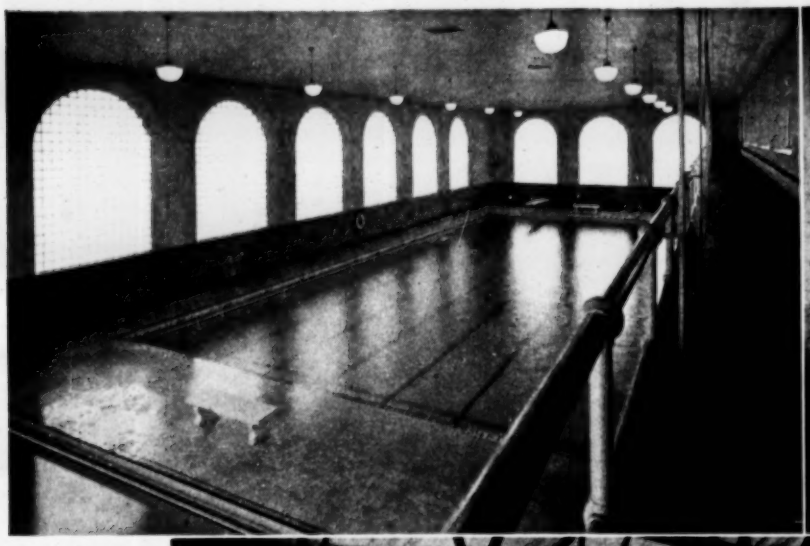
today and tomorrow



may call for a word of explanation. When economy became necessary, the several junctures of the dormitories, one with another, were omitted, and passage ways with only covered wooden walks between were built. This has been another 18-year-old handicap. Supplying these porticos and head houses will complete the quadrangle, add materially to the social rooms available in the dormitories, and improve the appearance of the quadrangle.

In connection with the project of increasing the financial worth of Meredith College it should be pointed out that it has conserved the trust accorded it, it has no current debt and has operated on a balanced budget for many years past. It is currently spending about $280,000 a year for all purposes.

The present is considered an opportune time for this appeal. The over-all giving of the Baptists of North Carolina in the year just closing has been in excess of $6,000,000. North Carolina has never enjoyed such prosperity as now prevails. The experience of other benevolent enterprises seeking support in the state has been most encouraging. The Federal Government in its tax regulations makes it easy for all persons, but particularly those of larger means, to make generous contributions to Meredith College and to deduct them from their income for purposes of taxation. The law further permits corporations to contribute up to 5 per cent of their gross profits. The individual may deduct as much as 15 per cent for benevolences. Americans are a generous people, but they never have availed themselves of the full percentage allowed by Federal law.



Top, left: College pool built especially for women at Oberlin College.
Right: Club room, Daisy Williams gymnasium at Sweet Briar College.

Center: An adequate playing floor at Randolph-Macon Woman's College.

Bottom: Gymnasia at Sweet Briar and Agnes Scott Colleges.

Front and entrance of Meredith's inadequate gymnasium.

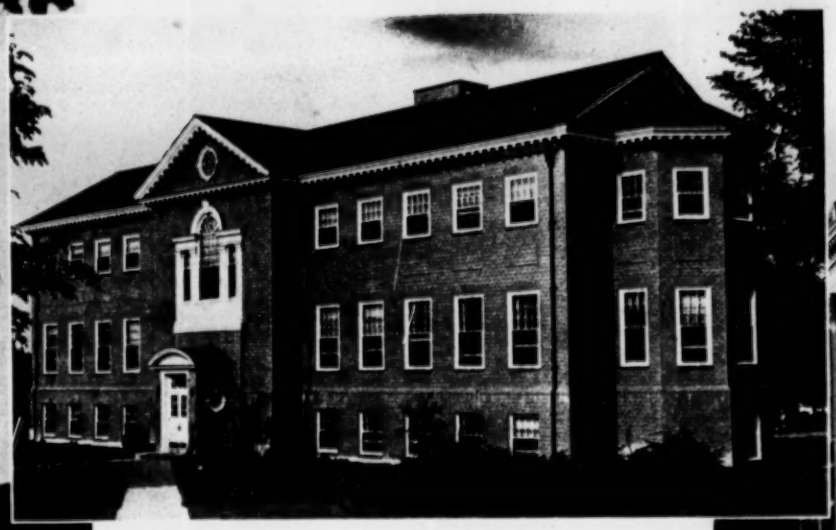
The October issue of *News and Views* commenting on the need of colleges to be prepared for post-war times says great emphasis is now being placed on three things: "retiring all debts, increasing endowments, and increasing the efficiency of the administration and the teaching staff." In a public address to Southern Baptists Dr. Spright Dowell, President of Mercer University of Macon, Georgia, and member of the Baptist Education Commission, says:

"Common honesty, self-respect, public confidence, and intelligent and healthy pride make it obligatory upon those who belong to the church to provide buildings and equipment, classrooms, libraries, laboratories, personnel, income, endowment, protection, and safeguards that square with the high purpose, the enduring service, and the lofty ideals for which the Christian college was founded."

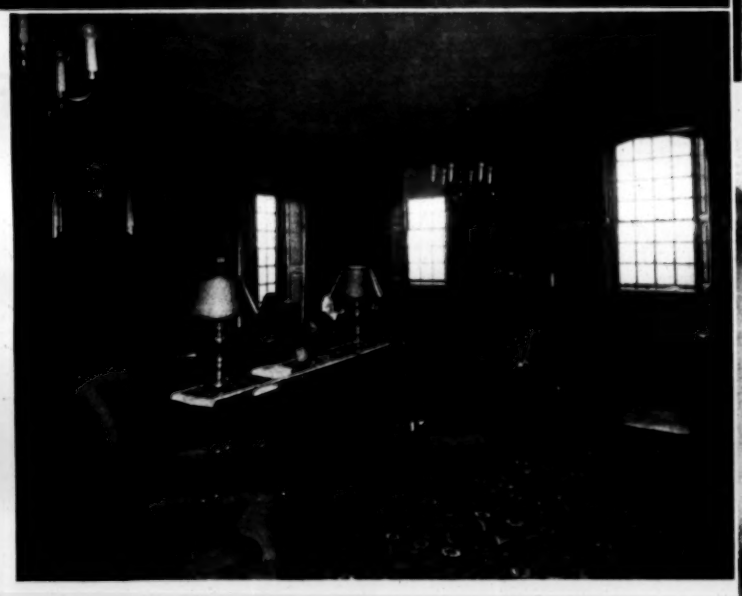
It would seem to be true that Baptists have not done as much for education as some of her sister denominations. This is a challenge, for North Carolina Baptists exceed in number any other denomination in the State. Indeed the Baptists equal the next three ranking Protestant denominations taken together. On the other hand North Carolina has come forward in material wealth as no other state. Its student

A game in progress at Meredith.

body is approximately 15 times as large as 50 years ago. There is thus a tremendous responsibility resting upon all who believe in church-related education to supply the means for existing



Memorial libraries—left: Candler, at Wesleyan College; above: Joseph Apple, at Hood College; right: Mary Helen Cochran, at Sweet Briar College.



Center, left: a proper library hall, at Sweet Briar College; right: a charming library foyer, at Randolph-Macon Woman's College.

Bottom, left: Such a room Meredith needs; right: Modern stacks with carrells for study.

Evidence of the crowded conditions at Meredith.

One of the little nooks at Meredith.

colleges to carry forward the work they are so well qualified to do.

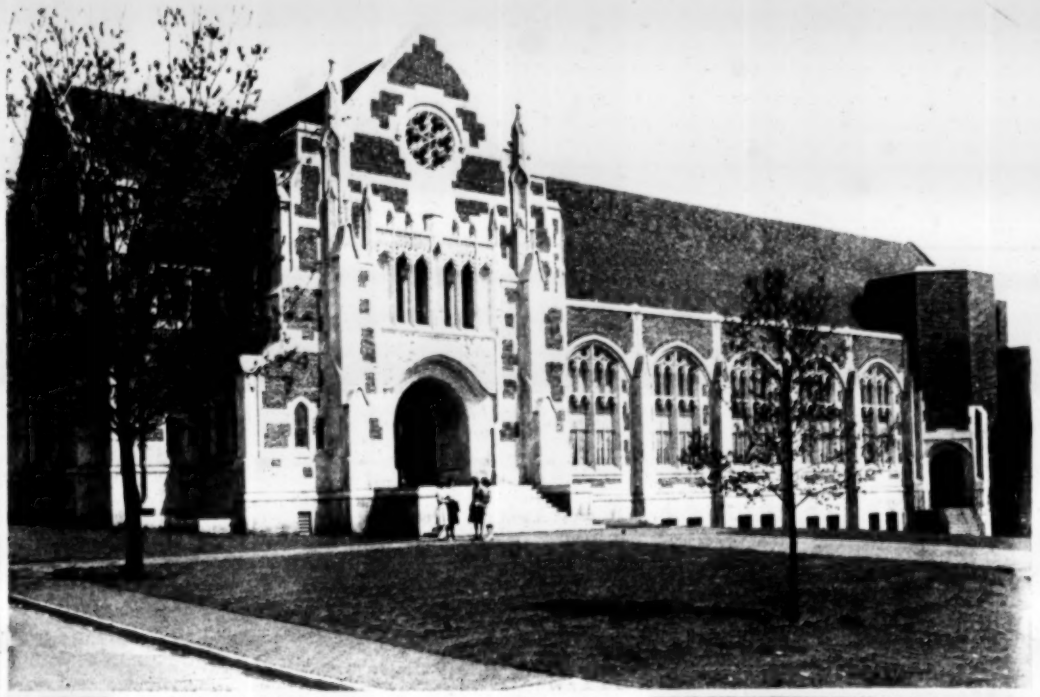
Baptists have brought Meredith College through its early years into a fine maturity. Its years of greatest worth are ahead of it. What Baptists have done, Baptists can do. The preliminary announcements of the purpose of Meredith College have met with gratifying approval in all quarters. Baptists will appreciate that this advanced program which Meredith merits is possible only as devoted friends come to its assistance. There is no other way. The friends will look on their contribution as a privilege, as an investment in humanity, a definite indication of their part in the work of their church and all for which it stands.

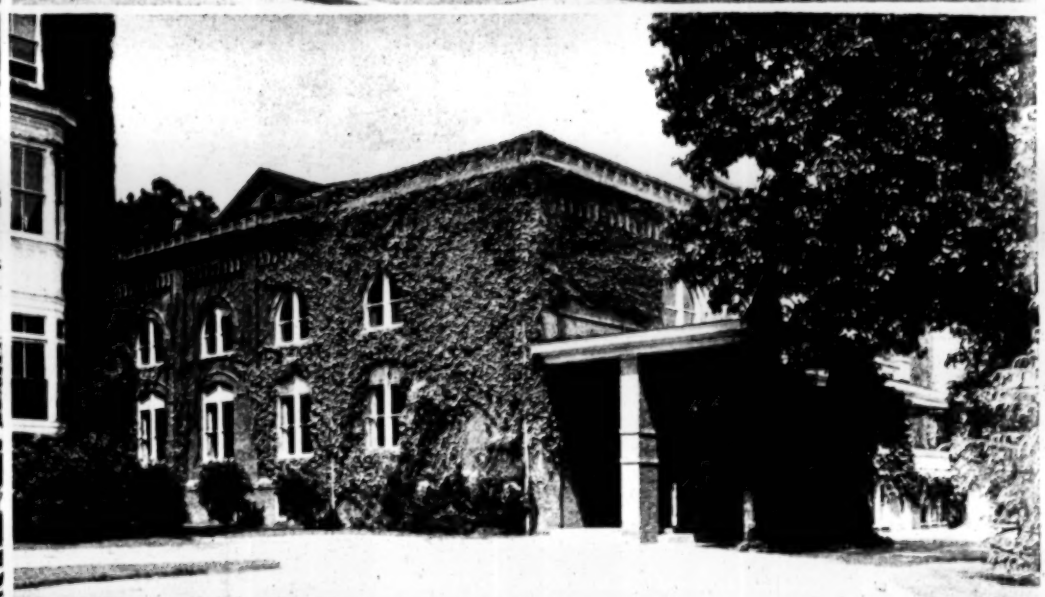
The scriptures have it that "where a man's treasure is, there is his heart also." Meredith College covets some of the treasures of its friends that it may also have their heart's affection. Meredith College is one of the large group including Harvard, Columbia, Yale and many others, which need financial aid to keep pushing ahead as a conquering army—an army which conquers ignorance, fear, disease, and social problems; an institution which looks out into space and finds

The stairways are useful in a pinch.

The new Chapel at Wake Forest College.

Agnes Scott students have this for a chapel.



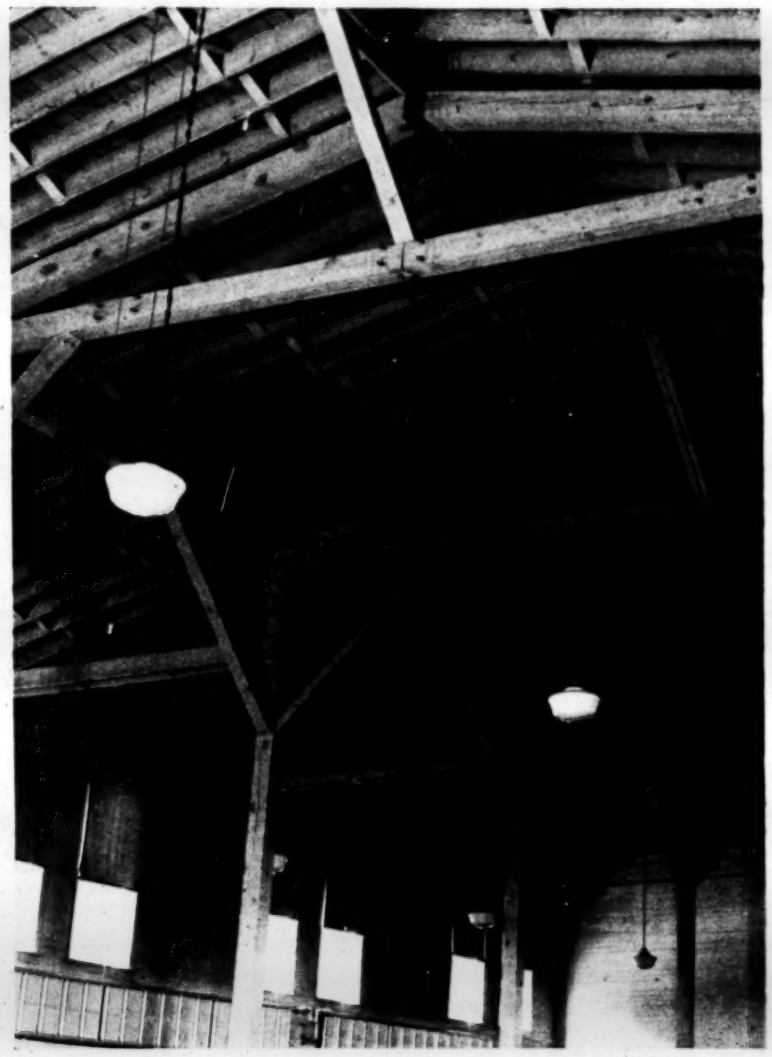


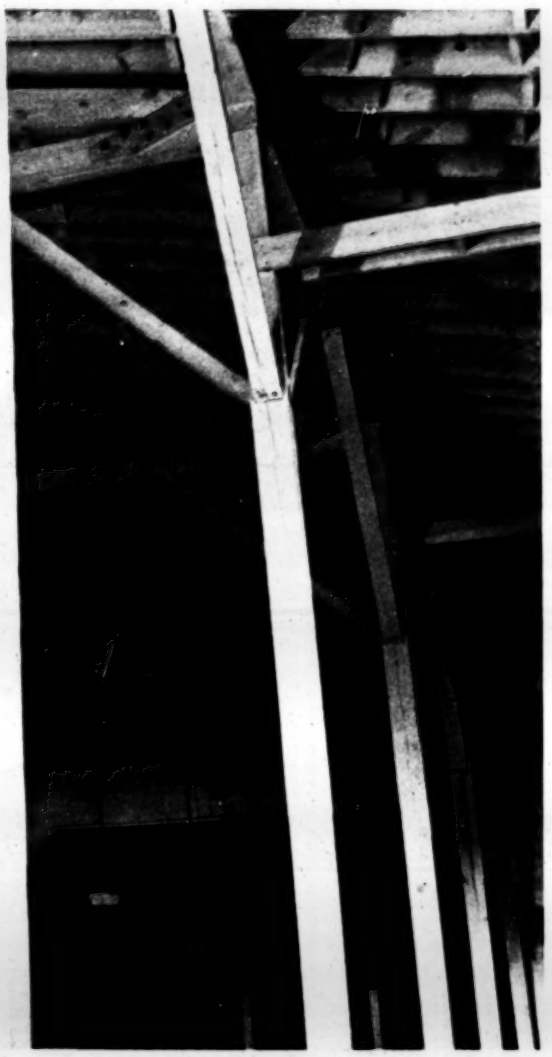
Above: Entranceway to Randolph-Macon Woman's College Chapel.

Center: Twichell Auditorium at Converse College.

Right: Interior of proposed Campus Church at Davidson College.

It may be hard to believe, but this is Meredith College chapel below—exterior and interior.





there a definite plan and an eternal purpose in which, by the grace of God, man has a part and a place. As you identify yourself with this movement you make yourself one of this select group moving forward, and on, in the uplifting processes of humanity and the world.

Living Memorials

Meredith College, through this Expansion Program, offers its friends a golden opportunity to create memorials to a family or a friend whose name should be perpetuated and identified with generations yet unborn—in an institution and a cause that is abiding.

Some appropriate memorials and their approximate cost are listed:

Library	$ 110,000
Gymnasium	65,000
Pool	50,000
Organ for the Chapel	20,000
Pews for the Chapel	12,500
Chimes for the Chapel	10,000
Outdoor Theatre	10,000
Lake	7,500
Arboretum	7,500
Prayer Room in the Chapel	5,000
Main Window in the Chapel	5,000
Tennis Courts	5,000
Furnishings for Parlor in Jones Hall	3,000
Furnishings for Parlor in Vann Hall	3,000
Ten Endowed Scholarships (each)	2,500
Ten Side Windows in the Chapel (each)	1,000

Wake County Expansion Program Committee

CLAUDE GADDY, *Chairman*

Allen, Mrs. LeRoy
Andrews, Graham H.
*Ballentine, L. Y.
Barrow, John K.
Beam, R. D.
Beddingfield, C. L.
*Benton, Randolph
Biggs, J. Crawford
Boone, C. R.
Bost, W. Tom
Boyette, E. T.
Brantley, Mrs. Paul
Brewer, T. W.
Briggs, Willis G.
Bright, Miss Margaret
Broughton, Governor J. M.
Bryan, Mrs. G. W.
*Bunn, Mrs. J. Wilbur
Bynum, James R.
Carpenter, L. L.
*Caveness, Z. M.
Chamblee, Royster
Correll, Joe S.
Cutliff, J. M.
Daniels, Josephus
Danielson, John F.
Davis, Mrs. Theo. B.
Day, Henry B.
Day, Ira W.
Deitrick, Wm. H.
Denny, Emery B.
*Deyton, R. G.
*Dillon, Clyde A.
Doak, Mrs. Charles G.
Douglass, Clyde A.
Dry, M. B.
Durham, Baxter
Edwards, J. R.
*Ehringhaus, J. C. B.
Erwin, Clyde A.
Fletcher, A. J.
*Gaddy, Claude
Gallant, Mrs. W. M.
Godwin, C. I.
Goerch, Carl
Griffin, Mrs. B. H.
Hale, G. Fred
Hall, Irving F.
Hardison, Jos. H.
*Harrill, Mrs. L. R.
Highsmith, J. Henry
Hood, Gurney P.
Hostetler, Earl H.
Howell, Clarence
*Hudson, Karl G.
Jerman, Mrs. T. P.
Johnson, Theodore S.
Jones, Broadus E.
Joyner, William T.
Kilgore, James D.
Langston, Allen
Link, John R.
Marsh, George
Marshbanks, Miss Flossie
*Martin, LeRoy
Martin, Reid
Matthews, Miss Kate
Maxwell, A. J.
McMillan, Mrs. R. L.
Meekins, Mrs. E. N.
Middleton, Mrs. G. K.
Mitchell, Clarence E.
Mixon, F. Orion
Mooneyham, H. A.
Moore, George A.
Murchison, Miss Margie
Neiman, Ernest
Olive, Mrs. Eugene
Park, John A.
Pasco, John
Pearce, Fred
Poe, Clarence
Poteat, Mrs. Hubert M.
Privett, Avon
Proctor, S. T.
Reynolds, Miss Mae
Robertson, D. J.
Robinson, Allyn
Robison, Newton J.
Rose, Lester
Ruark, Samuel W.
Sanderson, Jesse
Seymour, Mrs. A. T., Sr.
Sheppard, Lee C.
*Simms, Mrs. R. N., Sr.
Simms, Mrs. R. N., Jr.
Smith, Charles Lee
Smith, Willis
Snipes, P. D.
Sommers, M. O.
Starling, H. C.
Streb, Raymond
Sutton, Louis V.
*Taylor, Wyatt
Towler, J. J.
*Townsend, Carl M.
Trentman, W. H.
Tyner, Mrs. B. Y.
Upchurch, Mrs. Mack
Vann, Mrs. J. Graves
Vecker, S. Paul
*Weathers, Carroll
*Weatherspoon, W. H.
Whitley, C. V.
Williams, Grimes
Wright, John A.
Wright, John B.
Wyatt, M. F.
*Wyatt, Mrs. Wm. L., Sr.
Yates, Edwin W.

Officers of the College

CARLYLE CAMPBELL, *President*
BENSON W. DAVIS, *Dean*
ZENO MARTIN, *Bursar and Treasurer*
ANNA MAY BAKER, *Dean of Women*
MAE GRIMMER, *Secretary of the Alumnae Association*

Board of Trustees

Blanton, Sankey L. . . . . Wilmington
Britt, E. J. . . . . Lumberton
Broyhill, J. E. . . . . Lenoir
†Bunn, Mrs. J. Wilbur . . . . . Raleigh
Caldwell, Harry B. . . . . Greensboro
†Caveness, Z. M. . . . . Raleigh
†Council, C. T. . . . . Durham
Dorsett, V. M. . . . . Siler City
Edwards, Henry . . . . . Shelby
Everett, Mrs. S. J. . . . . Greenville
†Farmer, Mrs. J. S. . . . . Raleigh
Hayes, James M. . . . . Winston-Salem
†Hunter, J. Rufus . . . . . Raleigh
Josey, Mrs. R. C., Jr. . . . . Scotland Neck
Joyner, James Y. . . . . La Grange
†Maddrey, Mrs. Gordon . . . . . Ahoskie
Martin, L. A. . . . . Lexington
†Martin, LeRoy . . . . . Raleigh
†Simms, R. N., Sr. . . . . Raleigh
Smith, Alfred J. . . . . Goldsboro
Taylor, Mrs. Cooper E. . . . . Charlotte
Thomas, W. A. . . . . Statesville
†Weatherspoon, W. H. . . . . Raleigh
†Whisenhunt, Eph . . . . . Clayton
Williams, Wm. Harrison . . . . . Charlotte

*Member of Executive Committee, Expansion Program.
†Member of Executive Committee, Board of Trustees.

The Substance

of Things Hoped for,

The Evidence

of Things Not Seen.

[1905]

ALUMNÆ MEMORIAL HALL

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ALUMNÆ HALL.

Sometimes a plain statement of facts is a more eloquent appeal than any flight of oratory, and it is in this way that the Executive Committee of the Alumnae Association wishes to approach the friends of Salem Academy and College at this time.

For a number of years the Alumnae Association worked steadily, unostentatiously, to accumulate funds to help needy students, and to assist the School. When the demand for an auditorium and rooms for the Music Department became imperative the Trustees of the Academy and College arranged that the funds on which the Scholarships were founded might be invested in Alumnae Hall without impairing the Scholarships themselves, and this has been done. The walls of Alumnae Hall are almost up, and as soon as the weather permits the roof will be put on. When this is done the funds in hand will have been exhausted. We do not wish to go into debt, neither do we wish to stop the work. We therefore ask most earnestly for help, immediate help, generous help. The most pressing need is for $3000.00 to finish the story assigned to the Music Department, so that this can be done at once, and the Department moved over during the summer. To lend interest to the work, the Trustees offer to establish the special scholarships named below, as the sums stated are paid into the building fund, if the donors so desire. Of course, outright cash gifts are more or equally as acceptable. Then the foyer must be finished to give access to the Music Department, and the auditorium proper must be completed. A list has been prepared of the Scholarships and Memorials already given, and of some of the things most needed; some of them will make beautiful memorials, others will perhaps appeal more to friends who want to help the cause but do not care to make a memorial gift. All are necessary things,—for which the Association has no money to pay.

SCHOLARSHIPS PAID IN.

Alumnae Scholarship	$4000.00
Centennial Scholarship	4000.00
L. M. Fries Scholarship	4000.00
½ Memorial Scholarship	2000.00

SCHOLARSHIPS SUGGESTED.

½ Memorial Scholarship	$2000.00

(Donations of any size will be welcome.)

Music Scholarships—

Instrumental, with Professor	$1000.00
Vocal	750.00
Instrumental, with Instructor	500.00

Elocution Scholarship	500.00
Art Scholarship	500.00
Language Scholarship, (Private Lessons)	300.00
Commercial Scholarship	300.00
Cooking Scholarship	500.00
Home Nursing	300.00
Day Pupil Scholarship, Tuition Prep. Dept.	300.00
Day Pupil Scholarship, " Coll. "	500.00

MEMORIALS PAID IN, OR PLEDGED.

Portico Columns for	
Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Emil de Schweinitz	$250.00
Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Edward Rondthaler	250.00
Rev. Dr. and Mrs. John H. Clewell	250.00
Rev. and Mrs. Robert de Schweinitz	250.00
Stone Steps to Portico (estimate)	500.00
Bronze Tablet	
East Stairway in Foyer	225.00
West Stairway in Foyer	225.00
Central Front Door	100.00
Central Foyer Door	50.00
Two Memorial Tablets	500.00

NEEDS.

To Finish Music Department Story	$3000.00
East Front Door	100.00
West Front Door	100.00
East Foyer Door	50.00
West Foyer Door	50.00
Four Side Doors each	50.00
Names on Memorial Panel. each	50.00
Foyer Partition	200.00
Four Iron Columns to support balcony, each	40.00
Proscenium Arch	300.00
Rostrum	500.00
Balcony	750.00
Auditorium, plastering	700.00
Auditorium, flooring	500.00
Auditorium, seating, four sections, each	500.00
Balcony, seating,	800.00
Funds to pay for finishing the building in all parts not mentioned, and for lighting and heating	10000.00

Address Secretary Alumnae Association.

ADELAIDE L. FRIES,
224 South Cherry St.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

[1907]

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Concerning Entrance Requirements and Class Work.

(For information in regard to Music, Art, Expression, Commercial, Industrial, Care of the Sick,—all Special Departments in the care of Specialists—see general catalogue, which will be sent on application.)

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., JULY, 1907.

The entrance requirements for all classes will be advanced in September, 1908. Students preparing for the Freshman Class, or for advanced standing, can secure special information, but in general a safe guide will be to consider the requirements as one year in advance of the schedule of studies given in this pamphlet as the work of the school-year just closed, that is for the year beginning September, 1906.

The entrance requirements for September, 1907, will be based upon the plan of work for the last school-year. The general requirements for entrance into the Freshman Class interpreted into the terminology of "points" is as follows:

Mathematics,	2 points.
Latin,	2 points.
English,	2 points.
History,	1 point.
Science,	1 point.

The actual work of the year beginning September, 1907, will be in advance of the plan published in this pamphlet for the year which began September, 1906. Hence, in deciding which class a pupil thinks she is able to enter in September, 1907, we advise a conservative estimate, keeping before the mind the fact that the school-work will be in advance of that of the previous year.

Certain modifications are being arranged for the years beginning respectively in 1907, 1908, and 1909. These modifications will be so carefully planned that they will not work a hardship to any pupils now in the school, but even a year hence the entrance requirements will be influenced by the modifications.

Preparatory Class.—It is proposed to establish a Preparatory Class in which deficient preparation can be remedied. This class is not intended to replace the work done in private preparatory schools in the city. We strongly advise pupils to remain in the private or city schools at least until they are fully prepared to do good work in Class A. But circumstances do place with us pupils who are not prepared in all respects to do work in the class referred to, and to cover such cases it is proposed to establish the "Preparatory Class."

Academic Department.—The classes which have heretofore made up the "Preparatory Department." will in future be called the "Academic Department," and it is proposed in connection with the modifications alluded to above to place this department on the plane of a good city high school. The great interest in the rural and city high schools promises a decided advance in the standard of general scholarship, and the changes which are being planned refer both to the work within the department under consideration, as well as to the promised advanced preparation in the case of the pupils who will come to us in the future. The work of Class A, the first of the Academic Department, is suited to children of 11 or 12 years of age. It is a mistake to place pupils in this class at an earlier age. We will add that in the Academic Department provision will be made for pupils who desire to secure common school advantages, exclusive of the special college preparation studies.

The College Department.—The College Department will be arranged in such a manner as to require practically uniform work in the Freshman and Sophomore Classes. The minimum age at which a pupil is able profitably to take up the work of the Freshman Class is 16 years. In the Junior and Senior Classes the work will be arranged so as to permit the pupil to select either the Literary Course or the Science Course. September, 1907, will begin a conservative modification of the present A. B. Course, and this division will be more fully arranged in 1908. The result to be gained will be advanced work in the course selected.

Special Studies.—The final announcement which we make in regard to the scholastic modifications is, that studies in the special schools will, to a certain extent, be given credit in making the required points necessary to graduation in the A. B. Course.

Schedule of Studies for the Year 1906-1907.

The classes are designated as follows :

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.	COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.
CLASS A.	FRESHMAN
CLASS B.	SOPHOMORE.
CLASS C.	JUNIOR.
CLASS D.	SENIOR.

Class D is also known as the "Sub-Freshman," because practically all of the studies of the Freshman Class are begun in Class D.

The work a pupil should have accomplished before she can profitably enter Class A is as follows :

In Arithmetic she must be able to work readily and correctly in Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. It is desirable that she should have mastered all the work in some elementary arithmetic.

Reading should be fluent, spelling correct, and the penmanship clear and legible.

A pupil who has accomplished thoroughly the above work can pass the necessary entrance requirements, but it is far better to have studied an elementary text-book in each of the following subjects : Geography, Grammar, United States History (or historical reader). The entrance examinations for Class A include questions in all of the above subjects.

WORK OF CLASS A.

Mathematics.—5 hours per week. "Standard Arithmetic," Milne.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Factors. Fractions. Decimals.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. Denominate Numbers and Percentage.

History.—3 hours per week. "A History of the United States and its People." Eggleston.

FIRST TERM—Discovery of America. Settlements in Virginia, New England and other sections. The Indian Wars. Colonial Life. Colonial Wars with France and Spain. Causes of the American Revolution. Progress and close of the Revolution. Incidents of the War.

SECOND TERM—January to May. The New Republic. Washington and His Times. The War of 1812 and the Mexican War. Political Parties. Causes leading to the Civil War. Political Events after the Civil War. Close of the Century. Spanish War. Population, Wealth, Literature and Art.

Geography.—4 hours per week. Tarr & McMurry's Series of Geographies. First Book.

September to November. Study of Physical Geography, embracing soil, hills, mountains, valleys, air, &c.

December to February. The earth as a whole, embracing size, motions, zones, internal heat and its effects. North America, the United States.

March to May. The countries north and south of the United States. Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia.

Grammar.—3 hours per week. "Hart's Elementary Grammar."

September. Orthography.

October to February. Etymology, conjugation and irregular forms.

March to May. Rules of Syntax and Analysis of Sentences. A work on Language Lessons will be used in connection with Grammar Work.

Literature.—5 hours per week. Oral reading will be based upon the Sixth Reader. Supplementary Reading.

Five books will be assigned to each class for supplementary reading, covering the following topics:—Fiction, poetry, Essay, Biography and Natural Science. The books will

be announced from time to time, and may be purchased by the pupil, or may be secured in the College Library without purchase. The first selection in the series for this class is "Water Babies."

On this and other work will be based the drill in original Composition, which will extend through both terms.

Spelling (written and oral), "Harrington's Speller." Dictation from carefully selected prose and poetry, requiring drill in the use of the Dictionary.

Penmanship. Spencerian and Vertical. Penmanship is also considered in connection with the Orthography and Composition tasks.

Drawing.—1 hour per week. Book 1, "Augsburg's Drawing Course."

Science.—1 hour per week. Classes A, B, C form an official branch of the Cornell University "Junior Naturalist Club," and do the work as laid down by that institution. The plan is that of original research into the fauna and flora of the section in which the school is located.

WORK OF CLASS B.

Mathematics.—5 hours per week. Milne, "Standard Arithmetic."

FIRST TERM.—September to January. Interest. Exchange and Partnership.

SECOND TERMr— January to May. Ratio and Proportion. Involution. Evolution. Drill in Measurements, Metric System. Divisors. Multiples.

History.—3 hours per week. "A School History of England." Niver.

FIRST TERM — September to Jannary. Early History of Britain. Anglo-Saxon. England. England under the rule of the Norman Kings. The Plantagenet Kings. House of Lancaster and York. House of Tudor. To 1603.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Stuart Kings. Cromwell. Orange. House of Hanover to the present day.

Geography.—4 hours per week.
The work of Class B is based upon "Harper's School Geography," and the major topic of the year considers the political facts, map study and map drawing. The object of the work during both terms is to familiarize the pupils with the shape, size and appearance of the entire surface of the globe. The large maps in the text book contribute to this end.

Grammar.—3 hours per week. "Hart's Grammar and Analysis."
September to November. Parts of Speech and Parsing.
December to March. Rules of Syntax, with work in sentence construction.
April and May. Punctuation. Figures of Speech. Utterance. Versification.

Literature.—5 hours per week. Oral Reading. Seventh Reader. Supplementary Reading. (See page 3.)
Composition work will extend through both terms. Spelling. A Graded Speller. Also oral and written, including rules governing Spelling.
Penmanship. Vertical and Spencerian, also written tasks in the regular work of the year.

Science. — 1 hour per week. Classes A, B, C form an official branch of the Cornell University "Junior Naturalist Club," and do the work as laid down by that institution. The plan is that of original research into the fauna and flora of the section in which the school is located.

Drawing.—1 hour per week. Book 2. "Augsberg's Drawing Course."

WORK OF CLASS C.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic. 5 hours per week. Wentworth. Advanced Arithmetic.

FIRST TERM.— September to January. Metric measures. Multiples of Numbers. Common Fractions.

SECOND TERM.— January to May. Compound Quantities and Arithmetical Analysis. Ratio. Percentage.
Algebra. 1 hour per week. "A First Book of Algebra." Hopkins & Underwood. Language of Algebra. The Equation. The four simple rules.

History.—3 hours per week. "The Leading Facts of French History." Montgomery.

FIRST TERM.— September to January. Gaul Before the Roman Conquest. Gaul During the Roman Occupation. Merovingian and Carolingian Lines. Charlemagne. Feudalism. Crusades. Wars with Foreign Nations. Religious Wars. Civil Wars. To Death of Henry IV. 1610.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. Louis XIII, Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI. French Revolution. Napoleon. Recent History.

Geography. — 3 hours per week Tarr & McMurry. Second Book. North America.

FIRST TERM. — September to January. Physiography of North America. Climate, Seasons, Plants, Animals, Peoples. New England. Middle States.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. Southern States. Central States. Western States. Territories and Dependencies. Canada and Mexico, and the other countries north and and south of the United States.

Grammar.—3 hours per week. "Advanced Lessons in English Grammar." Maxwell.

September and October. The Sentence. Elements and Classification.

November to February. Letters. Parts of Speech. Words, —formation and derivation.

March to May. Syntax. Economy of Attention. Measures and Metres.

Latin.—2 hours per week. "Foundations of Latin." Bennett. Sounds. Quantity and Accent. Parts of Speech. The Five Declensions. Adjectives. Adverbs. Pronouns. Special Drill in Easy Translations of Latin into English, and English into Latin.

Literature.—5 hours per week. "Eighth Grade Reader." Maynard, Merrill & Co. Oral Class Reading. Supplementary Readers. (See page 3.)
Composition work throughout the year.
Spelling throughout the year. Oral and written, including drill in use of dictionary.
Penmanship. Vertical and Spencerian.

Science.— 1 hour per week. Classes A, B, C form an official branch of the Cornell University "Junior Naturalist Club," and do the work as laid down by that institution. The plan is that of original research into the fauna and flora of the section in which the school is located.

Drawing.—1 hour per week. Book 3, "Augsburg's Drawing Course."

WORK OF CLASS D.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic. 4 hours per week. "Advanced Arithmetic." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM.—September to January. Interest and Discount. Exchange. Powers and Roots. Mensuration.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. Series. Arithmetical and Geometrical Progression. Common Logarithms.
Algebra. 2 hours per week. "First Book of Algebra." Hopkins & Underwood.
Factors and Fractions. Equations. Brief consideration of Involution. Quadratic Equations, Radicals and Exponents.
Geometry. 1 hour per week.

History.—3 hours per week.

FIRST TERM.—September to January. "Outlines of Greek History." Morey. Beginnings of Greece and formation of Greek States. Athenian Ascendency. Greece and the Orient. Greece and the Occident.

SECOND TERM.— January to May. "Outlines of Roman History." Morey. The Roman Kingdom. The Roman Republic. The Roman Empire.

Geography.—3 hours per week. Tarr & McMurry. Third Book. "Europe and Other Countries."

FIRST TERM.—September to January. Physical Geography of the Earth. Review of North America. South America.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. The Countries of Europe. Asia. Africa. Australia. Island Groups.

Grammar.—3 hours per week. "A Modern English Grammar." Buehler.

FIRST TERM.—September to January. The term is occupied by a study of the construction of sentences, with an abundant drill in Analysis of and study of selections from classic writers to illustrate the work.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. The same form of advanced study is applied to words, with a continuation of the numerous selections from literature to illustrate how the various parts of speech are employed in the construction of prose and poetry.

Literature.—5 hours per week, "Classic English Reader." Willson. Oral class work. The entire year is occupied by a study of the principles of Elocution and Rhetoric, and the study of the lives and writings of many of the great men of literature. Supplementary Readers. (See page 3.)
To the above is added Composition Work. Spelling. "A New Speller." Hinds, Noble & Eldrdege. Penmanship.

Latin.—5 hours per week. "Foundations of Latin." Inflections of Verbs. Syntax. One Book of "Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War." Harkness & Forbes.

Science.—(Physical Geography, included in the study described above.)

WORK OF THE FRESHMAN YEAR.

Mathematics. — Algebra. 3 hours per week. "Elements of Algebra." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Definitions. Addition. Subtraction. Multiplication. Division. Simple Equations. Factors. Common Factors and Multiples.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Fractions. Fractional Equations. Simultaneous Equations of the First Degree.

Geometry. 4 hours per week. "Plane Geometry."

FIRST TERM—September to January. Definitions. Book I. Rectilineal Figures.

SECOND TERM.—January to May. Book II. The Circle. Book III. Proportion. Similar Polygons.

One hour per week is devoted to a review of Arithmetic.

History.—3 hours per week. "Ancient History." Myers.

FIRST TERM.—September to January. Eastern Nations. Egypt. Babylonia. Assyria. Chaldean Empire. Hebrews. Phoenicians. Persians. India and China. Greece, including History of Sparta, Thebes and Athens, to the Conquest of Greece by the Romans. 146 B. C. Literature, Art, Social Life, Philosophy.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Rome. Early Inhabitants and the Period of the Kings. The Republic. Wars with Carthage. The Last Century of the Republic. The Empire. Augustus Cæsar and the Emperors to 476, A.D. Law, Art and Social Life.

Literature.—4 hours per week.

Rhetoric. "Outlines of Rhetoric." Genung.

September and October. Choice of Words, including what is due to subject, to reader, to usage, to good taste.

November to February. Phraseology. Grammatical forms, concord, correlation and clearness.

March to May. Objects in Style. Force, Emphasis, Rapidity, Life, Smoothness.

Reading. "Classic English Reader." Wilson. Study of the Principles of Elocution and the lives and writings of distinguished men of letters.

Drill in composition, spelling, dictation and penmanship. Supplementary readers. (See page 3).

Latin.—5 hours per week. "Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic Wars. Harkness & Forbes.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Study of Life and Campaigns of Cæsar. Books II, III.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Books IV, V. With the work in the Freshman year is used "Harkness' Complete Latin Grammar," and the "New Latin Composition," Daniell.

Science.—3 hours per week. The Human Body. "Life and Health," Blaisdell.

FIRST TERM.—September to January. Frame work of the body. Muscles. Physical Exercise. Food and Drink. Digestion of Food. Blood and its circulation.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Respiration. Skin and Kidneys. Nervous System. Special Senses. Throat and Voice. Preservation of Health. First aid to the injured. This study will be accompanied with Laboratory work during the year.

WORK OF THE SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Mathematics. — Algebra. 4 hours per week. "Elements of Algebra." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Involution and Evolution. Quadratic Equations.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Simultaneous Quadratic Equations. Simple Indeterminate Equations. Inequalities. Theory of Exponents. Logarithms. Ratio. Proportion and Variations. Series. Binomial Theorem.

Geometry. 3 hours per week. "Plane and Solid Geometry." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM — September to January. SECOND TERM—January to May. Book IV. Areas of Polygons. Book V. Regular Polygons and Circles. Solid Geometry. Book VI. Lines and Planes in Space. Exercises accompany the work during the entire year. Review of Arithmetic.

History.—3 hours per week. "Medieval and Modern History." Myers.

September to December. Middle Ages. Dark Ages, with rise of Monasticism and of the Papacy. Charlemagne. Age of Revival. Feudalism. Chivalry. Crusades. Growth of Towns and Universities. Growth of Nations—

England, France, Spain, Germany, Russia and the Northern Nations. Renaissance.

January to May. Modern Age. Era of Reformtion. Era of Political Revolution. French Revolution. The 19th Century or the age of Industrial Democracy.

Literature.—Reading. For the Year. "American Literature." Hawthorn and Lemmon. From Colonial times to the present day. Supplementary reading. (See page 3).

Rhetoric. "Outlines of Rhetoric." Genung. Organization of the Materials. The Sentence. The Paragraph. The whole composition, requisites and process. Drill in Composition and Penmanship.

Latin.—5 hours per week. "Ten Orations of Cicero, with selections from his Letters." Harper and Gallup.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Two Orations against Catiline.

SECOND TERM—Two Orations against Catiline. Selections from letters. "Harkness Complete Latin Grammar," and "New Latin Composition" are used in connection with the Cicero work.

Science.—Astronomy. "Lessons in Astronomy." Young. 4 hours per week. The earth, moon, sun, planets, comet, meteors and stars, with practical study of the heavenly bodies by observation.

Botany. "Elements of Botany." Bergen. Southern edition. Including in the four hours per week text book work, experimentation and microscopic study, field work in gathering and studying specimens.

WORK OF THE JUNIOR YEAR.

Mathematics.—5 hours per week.

"College Algebra." Wentworth's used in the Junior year.
"Solid Geometry." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Book VII. Polyhedrons, Cylinders and Cones.

SECOND TERM — January to May. Book III. The Sphere. Book IX. Conic Sections.

History.—3 hours per week. "Essentials in American Hlstory." Hart.

September to December. Beginnings. Colonial Englishmen. Colonial Americans. Revolution. Federation.

January. Organization. Expansion. Natural development.
February and March. Sectional and Civil War. Reorganization.

April and May. New Republic.

Reading in other historical works will be a part of the task of the year.

Literature.—5 hours per week. "English Literature with chapters on American Literature." Brooke.

FIRST TERM — Early English, 670 to Elizabeth, 1558. Elizabethan Period. To French Revolution, close of 18th Century. "Julius Cæsar." Critical study of the Play, including Paraphrasing, Scanning, selections of important quotations and study of historic setting.
Rhetoric. "Working Principles of Rhetoric." Genung. Style and Diction. (Prose and Poetry). Essay work.
Biblical Literature. 1 hour per week. Lectures. Old Testament. Supplementary reading. (See page 3).

SEEOND TERM—January to May. Brooke's "English Literature." From French Revolution to death of Scott, 1832. Prose and Poetry to death of George Eliot, and to death of Browning. Prose and poetry in the United States. "Merchant of Venice" and "Hamlet," critical study. (See above).
Rhetoric. Figures and Versification. Essay work.
Biblical Literature. 1 hour per week. Lectures. Old Testament.

Latin.—3 hours per week. "Virgil's Æneid." Frieze.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Books I, II, III.

SECOND TERM.—January to June. Books IV. V, VI. Harkness' "Complete Latin Grammar" and Daniell's "New Latin Composition" used in connection with the Latin work of the Junior year.

Science.—Chemistry. 5 hours per week.

The text book used during the year is "Essentials of Chemistry." Williams. The tasks assigned consist largely in individual laboratory work, with a required record of the experiments in the form of laboratory notes. The Laboratory is fitted up with appliances necessary for thorough and satisfactory work.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Elements. Oxygen. Nitrogen. Hydrogen. Carbon. Combustion and Electro Chemistry. Acids, Bases and Salts. Oxides. The Atmosphere. Laws of Combination.

SECOND TERM—January to May. The Halogens. Density and Weight. Gases. Sulphur and its compounds. Boron and Silicon. Metals and Alloys. Nickel, Zinc, Lead, Iron, Silver, Gold and the other metals. Organic Compounds. Chemistry of Fermentation and Chemistry of Life. Chemicals and Apparatus are furnished by the College and only a moderate fee is charged for the same.

WORK OF THE SENIOR YEAR.

Mathematics.—3 hours per week. Text Books: "Plane and Spherical Trigonometry with Tables." Wentworth.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Work in Algebra. closed. Use of Logarithmic and Trigonometric Tables. Plane Trigonometry. Trigonometric Functions. Goniometry. The Oblique Triangle.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Right Spherical Triangle. Application of Spherical Trigonometry.
A Course in Surveying will be given to those desiring the same, but this is not a requirement in the regular College Curriculum.

History.—Lectures, covering beginning of Peoples and Nations from earliest times. Evolution and decline of four Universal empires, Assyrian, Babylonian, Medo-Persian, Graeco-Macedonian, culminating in the Roman World.
Rise of Christian Religion and Church Fathers. Fall of Western Roman Empire. The Dark Ages, "the world's winter time." The Great Economic Forces which Brought About the Renaissance. Crusades. The Feudal System, Chivalry or Knighthood. Reformation in Religion.
Fall of Eastern Empire.
Gradual upbuilding of States of Modern Europe as fragments of the great Roman world. England, France, Germany, Russia, Austria. Spain, Italy, etc.
The United States and our recent development along Territorial Lines.
The Philosophy of History.

Literature.—The study of Literature in the Senior Class includes a critical study of the work in hand, paraphrasing, scanning selections of important quotations, and study of historic setting.

FIRST TERM—September to January. "Longer English Poems." Hales. Spencer, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Johnson, Collins, Cowper, Gray, Goldsmith, Burns, Coleridge, Scott, Wordsworth, Bryon, Keats, Shelley.
Biblical Literature. 1 hour per week. Lectures. Old Testament.
Rhetoric. "The Working Principles of Rhetoric." Genung. Composition, embracing Phraseology, Organic Processes and the Sentence. Weekly Essay Work, in-

cluding Sketches of Literature studied and outlines of books read.

Psychology. 2 hours per week. "Psychology and Psychic Culture." Halleck. Nervous Mechanism. Consciousness. Attention. Presentation. Perception. Representation. Memory.

Mythology. 1 hour per week. "Hand Book of Mythology." Behrens. Greek Deities.

Antiquities. 1 hour per week. Lectures. Home Life of the Romans. Supplementary Reading. (See page 3).

SECOND TERM.—January to May.

Critical Study (see above) "Childe Harold." Byron.

Biblical Literature. Lectures. New Testament.

Rhetoric. Invention. Literary Types.

Psychology. Imagination, Thought, Feeling, Emotion. The Will and Its Cultivation.

Mythology. Roman Deities.

Antiquities. The Home Life of the Romans.

Essay Work. Graduation Thesis.

Latin.—3 hours per week. The work in Latin is not based upon a text book. The selections from Latin Literature are printed by the College. The work embraces selections from Horace's Satires, Horace's Odes, Livy, Cicero's Letters, Cicero de Senectute, Tacitus and other writers.

Latin Grammar. Harkness' "Complete Grammar."

A portion of the work of the year is so employed as to give the Seniors some familiarity with the Greek language.

French and German are optional in all classes, and are taught by private instructors.

Science.—5 hours per week. "Elements of Physics." Andrews & Howland. The remarks made in regard to the Junior Chemistry apply to the laboratory work of the Senior Class.

FIRST TERM—September to January. Matter. Motion and Force. Gravitation.

Mechanics of Solids. Mechanics of Fluids. Heat.

SECOND TERM—January to May. Electricity. Sound. Light.

Comp. 7

☞ NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM OFFICE,
LIBRARY
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD.

NC-174

NORTH CAROLINA

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE, Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co.

Population, 13,650. Moravian. Female. Incorporated 1866. (Founded 1802) President John H. Clewell, PH.D.

BOARD OF CONTROL

Trustees number three. Elected by the Synod of the Southern District of the Church of the United Brethern (commonly called Moravians). The Board consists of two clergymen and one layman.

CHARTER PROVISIONS

The Corporate name is "The Salem Female Academy"
(Changes proposed)

HISTORICAL SKETCH

Moravian Church organized in 1456 from ranks of followers of John Hus. Hence "the oldest Protestant denomination". The official title is Unitas Fratrum or "Unity of the Brethern". In 1752 Moravian authorities in Europe purchased about 100,000 acres of land in what is now Forsyth Co., North Carolina. In 1802 Salem Academy was founded. (Mount Holyoke was not opened until 1837)

Over ten thousand young women have attended the school.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Value of land	$30,000.
" " buildings	144,000.
" " equipment	40,000.
Total	$214,000.

Endowment:

Cash	$ 16,000.
Pledges	12,000.
(Carnegie) Conditional	25,000.
"Proposed endowment"	100,000.

(from Treasurer's report)

Income:

Academy	$ 12.79
Boarding and Tuition (reguhar courses)	34,964.85
Special Departments	3,154.56
Stationary	525.24
Total	$ 38,657.44

Disbursements:

Advertising, Representative and Travel	$ 1,543.39
Boarding (provisions)	12,576.96
Salaries (regular)	4,792.41
Household Salaries	3,778.44
Miscellaneous	11.885.40
Total	$ 34,576.60

Surplus ---------- $ 4,080.84

(From President's report (not included in above))

Income:

from Alumnae Society	$1,000 per year or more
from endowment	$1,000

Note 1. The Treasures's report shows a net profit to the College in all the "Private Schools" or Special Departments amounting in the aggregate to $3,154.56

Note 2. Students in the Private Schools only are not charged tuition in the College Course.

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS

The grounds are divided into three sections and altogether embrace forty acres.

(1) The campus
(2) The park
(3) Meadows and fields

The buildings number nine:

(1) Main Hall, five story brick, dormitory and study parlors, valued $60,000.

(2) Alumnae Memorial Hall, (Music Conservatory and Auditorium) not complete, cost to date $24,000. With equipment will cost $42,000 and all provided for.

(3) South Hall, four story brick, dormitory and class rooms, value $25,000.

(4) Chapel and Dining Hall, gymnasium in basement, brick, value $15,000.

(5) Poplar Hall, (rented), two story brick, dormitory, brick, v

(6) President's Home, two story, brick value $4,000.

(7) Society Hall, two story, frame, Halls of Literary Societies, class rooms, value, $4,000.

(8) Annex Hall, two story, frame, dormitory and study parlors, value $6,000.

(9) Infirmary and Laboratory, two story, brick and frame, value $6,000.

EQUIPMENT

The catalogue contains no account of any equipment for natural science. A limited provision for Domestic Science; "Ample facilities" for the Art Department, with the Louise Fund donated by Col. W. H. Freer. The Music department being well equipped in the new Conservatory. A new Grand Organ $12,000. New pianos. Value of equipment - "conservative estimate" $40,000.

FACULTY

Literary Department ("Collegiate") Principal and seven instructors of whom three give entire time to collegiate classes.

Industrial department, two instructors

Elocution and Physical culture, one instructor

Department of Music, eight instructors

Shorthand, one instructor

General instruction, twelve instructors

Note 1. Two scholarships have been created by the Endowment Committee on which one (or more) teachers will be sent to Columbia or some other center of learning in this country or in Europe from year to year. It is to be noted, however, that the teachers this last year were from the group of "general instructors" and not from the collegiate department.

Note 2. Among the schools in which members of the faculty have studied are: University of Erlanger, Germany; Union Theological Seminary, New York; Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania; Royal Institute, Vienna; Columbia University, New York; Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota.

Note 3. By the time schedule there are given by the teachers
to the Collegiate department 97 hours
Preparatory " 99 "

STUDENT BODY

Seniors	54	of	whom	25	take	"Private	Studies"
Juniors	48	"	"	44	"	"	"
Sophomores	45	"	"	31	"	"	"
Freshmen	44	"	"	25	"	"	"

Note: "Private Studies" usually two per week, include

Music, Art, Language (German, French, Latin, Greek), Commercial (Shorthand, Bookkeeping, Telegraphy, Typewriting), Industrial (Cooking, Dress-making), Elocution, and Home Nursing.

Total in all departments including the Preparatory Department 381.

Summary of Special Departments, i.e., "Private Studies"

Music	338	Languages	22
Art	54	Commercial	21
Industrial	21 (sewing)	Elocution	82

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

None clearly defined

"The question of class entrance is -----arranged".

"A pupil desiring to enter the Freshman class should be well grounded in the so-called common school branches"

"Should have" one year's work in Algebra, Geometry, Latin and one or two years in some branch of Natural Science.

COURSES

About one year of collegiate work is done - as indicated below.

Freshman year	Rank of	Periods
Mathematics (Algebra)	High School	3
History (Ancient, Myers)	" "	3
Literature (Rhetoric)	" "	4
Latin (Caesar)	" "	5
Science (Physiology)	" "	3
Greek (Given as "Private Study")		
French & German (" " " ")		

Hours required 18.

Sophomore year	Rank of	Periods
Mathematics: (Algebra) :: (Geometry)	High School	4
History (Medieaval) :& Modern : (Myers)	" "	3
Literature	" "	
Latin (Cicero)	" "	5
Science (Botany & Astronomy)	1/2 High 1/2 College	1

Hours required 13 and outside reading and composition

Junior year	Rank of	Period
Mathematics: (College Algebra) : (Solid Geometry)	College	5
History (U. S.)	High	3
Literature	College	5
Latin (Virgil)	High	3
Science (Chemistry)	1/2 College 1/2 High Scien.)	5
Biology	Not offered	
Economics	" "	

Senior Year	Rank of	Period
Mathematics: (Trigonometry) : (Surveying)	College	3
History (Elective)	"	Lectures
Literature (Including Biblical) (& Essay work)	"	Lectures & 1
Latin (Horace, Livy Etc.)	"	3

Senior Year Cont.	Rank of	Period
Science (Physics)	1/2 High 1/2 College	5
Psychology	College	2
Mythology & Antiquities	"	1
Geology	Not offered	

MISCELLANEOUS FACTS

1. Other Colleges for Women

(1) At Greensboro, about 25 miles from Winston-Salem

(a) Greensboro Female College (Methodist, South)
(b) N. C. State Normal and Industrial College (State)

(2) At Statesville, 40 miles from Winston- Salem

Statesville Female College (Presbyterian)

(3) At Lenoir, 75 Miles from Winston-Salem

Davenport College (Methodist, South)

(4) At Charlotte, 70 miles from Winston-Salem

(a) Presbyterian College for Women (Presbyterian)
(b) Elizabeth College (Non-sectarian)

(5) At Raleigh 100 miles from Winston- Salem

Baptist University for Women (Baptist)

COMMENTS

1. A delightful spirit of refinement and homelikeness characterises the school.
2. The Collegiate standard is low, Collegiate and Secondary grades not clearly separated and there is a lack of strict educational discipline.
3. The business management is careful and successful.
4. The emphasis which is laid upon "Private Studies" is finan-

cially profitable but educationally unfortunate, tending to weaken and confuse the regular courses, particularly by relegating German, French, Greek and (partly) Latin to "Private studies"

5. While the proposal of changes in the charter and the custom of sending one teacher each year to Columbia indicate a progressive spirit, the institution is still little above secondary grade as rightly designated by the corporate name "Academy" and there are many evidences of a feeling of general satisfaction with the character of the work done by the school and no marked proof that the officers of the institution purpose to raise the grade of collegiate work. (This latter remark does not apply to the gentleman who has called at the office on behalf of the institution)

Miss Laura Hughes Hairston,
Salem Academy & College,
Winston Salem, N. C.

Dear Madam:

I am not without knowledge of the Salem Academy & College, and would be very glad to assist in your laudable wish to complete the auditorium were it in my power to do so. Such resources as I have at command are already pledged for this year and next to institutions of several sorts in the South, for which I have some personal responsibility.

My mail is daily filled with demands from various Southern points for amounts of money so large as would require unlimited resources for their satisfaction.

I greatly regret my inability to do more than express a sympathetic interest in your behalf.

Very truly yours,

SALEM

9

Winston Salem, N. C.
Mar: 23, 1905.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 27 1905

Mr. Robt. C. Ogden,

Dear Sir,-

Knowing of your interest in educational works in the South we venture to call your attention to a building at Winston Salem N. C. which is now in course of erection. It is very much needed by Salem Academy and College, not only for the

SALEM

9

Winston Salem, N. C.
Mar: 23, 1905.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 27 1905

Mr. Robt. C. Ogden,

Dear Sir,-

Knowing of your interest in educational works in the South we venture to call your attention to a building at Winston Salem N. C. which is now in course of erection. It is very much needed by Salem Academy and College, not only for the

Music Department and the Auditorium, but because its completion will free valuable space in the other buildings of the School. A large amount of money is needed for this work - more than we know how to raise by ourselves.

The Class of nineteen hundred and six is especially anxious to graduate in Alumnae Memorial Hall. The Executive Board of the Alumnae Association

is more than willing provided the funds can be secured. The Alumnae of the School are loyal and interested but Southern women have little money at command, and it has taken fourteen years to collect the funds which are now being used to build the walls and put on the roof. If it takes even five more years to finish it our chance is lost! We do not dare to expect a complete Hall but if it can just be finished far enough so that we can

graduate in the Auditorium we will be so happy. Therefore we, the class of nineteen hundred and six, earnestly solicit your assistance.

Salem Academy and College is the oldest Protestant College in the South and while it is under the supervision of the Moravians it is strictly undenominational.

Enclosed you will find a circular itemizing the things which are

SALEM

most needed. Under separate cover we send a pamphlet containing a history of the School.

Hoping to hear favorably from you in the near future.

Yours Sincerely
The Class of 1908.
Sec't Laura Hughes Hairston

March 27, 1905.

Mrs. Laura Hughes Newton,
Secretary
Newton - Salem, N.C.

Dear Madam:-

Mr. Morris K. Jesup requests me to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to him bearing date of March 23, 1905.

Respectfully yours

William Loeb Jr.

RECEIVED
MAR 25 1905
NEW YORK.
SALEM
Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 27 1905

Winston-Salem, N.C.
March 23 - 1905

Mr. Morris K. Jessup,

Dear Sir:-

Knowing of your interest in educational works in the South we venture to call your attention to a building at Winston-Salem N.C., which is now in course of erection & it is very much needed by Salem Academy and College, not only for the Music Department and the Auditorium but because its completion will free valuable space in the other buildings of

the School. A large amount of money is needed for this work - more than we know how to raise by ourselves.

The Class of nine teen hundred and six is especially anxious to graduate in Alumnae Memorial Hall. The Executive Board of the Alumnae Association is more than willing, provided the funds can be secured. The Alumnae of the School are loyal and interested, but Southern women have little money at command and it has taken fourteen years to collect the funds which are now being used to build the walls and put on the roof. If it takes even two more yea

to finish it our chance is lost! We do not dare to expect a completed Hall but if it can just be finished far enough so that we can graduate in the Auditorium we will be so happy. Therefore we, the Class of nineteen hundred and six earnestly solicit your assistance.

Salem Academy and College is the oldest Protestant College in the South and while it is under the supervision of the Moravians it is strictly undenominational.

Enclosed you will find a circular itemizing the things which are most needed. Under another cover we send a pamphlet containing a history of the School.

1905.

...request we
...of your letter
...land 23, 1905.
...fully yours
...Chas. F. Gaither

Hoping to hear favorably from you in the near future

Yours sincerely
The Class of Nineteen 'Eighteen

Laura Hughes Hairston
Secretary

November 29, 1905.

N.C. 174

Mr. Henry E. Fries,
Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr. Fries: I have your kind letter of November 26 which I have read with great interest.

As you well understand, the resources of our Board are very limited. This is true even of the income from the John D. Rockefeller Foundation for Higher Education. We cannot expect to derive more than $400,000 a year from that source, and there are 50 States and territories which must be considered by our Board in the distribution of our funds. Two sums in long division, therefore, will show you how little we can expect to do in any one year in any State.

Our Board is hard at work ~~in~~ making a careful study of the colleges throughout the country in order that we may select wisely the very few places where we ought to cooperate in the promotion of an "adequate system of higher education throughout the country". The John D. Rockefeller Foundation was established for the purpose of aiding in promoting such a comprehensive system of colleges. Your letter will be filed for the consideration of our Committee on Colleges when they reach the point where they are in position to consider specific appeals.

H. E. F. #2.

I notice what you say regarding the Slater School. Inasmuch as that institution has been taken over by the State of North Carolina, and is one of the three normal schools which the State is developing, we are in correspondence with the State Superintendent with view to determining whether it will be possible for the General Board or the Slater Board to cooperate with the State authorities in developing these three schools.

With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

William Butler

H.W. FRIES.
F. H. FRIES.
H.E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES.

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

AND OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
DEC 8 1905

In reply to yours

Salem, N.C. Nov. 26th 1905.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

My dear Doctor. I regret very much that I was unable to see you when you were in N.C. a few weeks ago, & also regret I have not had the pleasure of seeing you in New York.

There are two matters much on my mind & heart that I want to present to you, & greatly wish you were here to-night so we could discuss them. You and other friends have repeatedly said that it is a pleasure and a privilege to be able to aid in solving Educational problems. The problems can not be solved unless presented, & I am going to present two, for your consideration.

H. W. FRIES.
F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

AND OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS.

LITH. OF A. HOEN & CO. RICHMOND, VA.

In reply to yours Salem, N. C. #2 189

You know something of the Doctrine & Practice of the Moravian Church - You know of its efforts along Educational lines, & doubtless have been impressed, as many others, with the idea that this Church has a God-given mission among the heathen, and a God-given responsibility at home in the Education of young women & young men.

The Academy & College for Young Ladies here has been in continuous operation for more than a Century - Has it been a money making venture? No.

Have Principals & Teachers felt specially called to this particular work? Yes.

Have teachers been selected only from the membership of the Moravian Church? No

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS.

#3.

In reply to yours

Salem, N.C. 189

What fixes the qualifications of Teachers?

1. The best endowed, educated & experienced that can be obtained with available funds.
2. A true Christian Character, & true sense of responsibility in forming Christian Characters.
3. A willingness to impress on scholars the importance of home life, home cares & home influences & duties in our religious, social & political life.

Has the college kept up with the times? Ask Prof. Shirley, Prof. Stover. Miss Clark, Miss Gorrie all from Boston & New York. or Misses Lehman, Shaffner, Christy, Bessent & others who have spent years in preparation & teaching.

Can this Institution survive along side of heavily endowed Denominational Schools & State Institutions?

H.W. FRIES.
J.W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H.E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS.

#4.

In reply to yours ——— Salem, N.C. ——— 189

From a human standpoint- No. From a Divine Mission. Yes.

I do not present this in a fanatical spirit, but rather the sense of a God-given responsibility that rests on us here, to do what we can to perform the work entrusted to us.

The evidence of this responsibility lies in the daily attendance of 300 to 400 young ladies - some of them representatives of 2-3 or 4 generations that have been educated here. One of the finest characters in the Senior Class is Miss Vawter, whose father, until his recent death, was in charge of the Miller School in Va.

Miss Aycock, daughter of our Educational Governor, is in the Junior Class, & many others

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILL

#5

In reply to yours

Salem, N. C. 189

equally important in our State and future National life are here.
We give them all we have, we give them all we can with present funds, we know there are opportunities for improvement, but as yet for lack of funds they are beyond our reach. I do not believe you can find a college anywhere that makes better use of its income, if there is, I feel it my duty to ask of you the plan or manner, so we can go there + learn, + having learned do likewise.
Again what is being done to increase the revenue of the School?
In our Centennial Year 1902. an effort was started to raise an endowment of $100.000. of this $30.000 has been pledged.

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILL

#6

In reply to yours ____ Salem, N. C. ____ 189

Where the remainder is to come from we know not, but -- we have faith & are constantly at work.

Some years ago the Alumnae started a fund to build a Memorial Hall. The corner stone was laid in 1902. The roof is now being put on. The structure will be not only an Auditorium, but also used for class rooms, particularly for the musical department. About half of the money has been raised. Various methods have been employed. Scholarships have been given, some have pledged doors, windows, steps, columns, & fixtures of various kinds. The work goes slowly on by fairs, at which old scholars contribute some of their handiwork. By concerts given by scholars & friends in town, by

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS

In reply to yours

#7

Salem, N. C. 189

Newspapers as on last Friday evening when the Juniors raised about $50.00

It has been a work calling for great faith, as well as persistent energetic work. To raise $25.000 to $30.000, in many efforts yielding $25 to $50.00 is in itself a form of education that will aid in overcoming many less serious problems. About half has been raised. we have in hand a proposition looking towards the installation of the organ & other interior finishings, if the house can be speedily completed.

This means the raising of $6.000 or $8.000 within the next few months.

With Memorial Hall completed, the Endowment fund would grow more rapidly. if the

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS

#8

In reply to yours Salem, N.C. 189

Endowment was raised. We know the Memorial Hall would more easily be assured. With the thousands that go to endow & aid colleges each year. I believe some one would gladly aid in this cause if they but knew of the struggle that is being made by men, women & children. It is my pleasure to present this to you, it is now your requested privilege to send some one here to more thoroughly investigate, or permit me to meet some one who might be disposed to aid the cause, with or without conditions.

The second problem is in reference to Slater School. We need more room, & we also need more funds to discharge remaining obligations. I feel this work

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS

#9

In reply to yours Salem, N.C. 189

is at last on a permanent basis. The small amount from the State is being divided in 3 parts. While the Schools at Fayetteville & Elizabeth City are being built up, we do not want to stand still. There is need for more dormitories for boys & girls, there is need of enlarged equipment. Of these problems you are more familiar. If I can aid in any way to secure additional funds for the above purposes it will afford me pleasure to do so, & I hope when you next come South, I may be able to meet & further discuss these matters with you.

Respectfully

Henry E. Fries.

F.H. FRIES
W.A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
DEC 7 - 1905

B.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

N.C. 174

Winston-Salem, N.C., Dec 4 1905

Dr. Wallace Buttrick
54 William St. New York.

My dear Sir. Your kind letter of Nov. 29th to hand. We will, at all times, be glad to see you here; or any other person, who, you think, would be interested in our methods, and plans for future work.

I know the disposition of your Board is to encourage State Institutions, on this ground I respectfully submit the needs of Slater.

If you know of any individual who is disposed to aid a school of usefulness, and earnest effort, I respectfully submit the needs of our Female Academy & College.

I do not propose to put a burden on you or your Board, I do, however, want to find an abiding place in your memory, and through you enable some one to help this worthy cause.

Respectfully
Henry E. Fries.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Jan. 9th 1906

N.C. 174

Dr. Wallace Buttrick
#54 Williams St.
New York, N. Y.

Rec'd Gen'l Ed Bd
JAN 13 1906

My. Dear Doctor:-

Ever since we had the pleasure of welcoming you and other dried friends into this community on the occasion of the first Educational conference held in the South, I have been thinking and hoping we could in a substantial way recognize the great work which was done, and has since been done along educational lines by Mr. Robert C. Ogden.

The graduates and friends of the Salem Academy and College have been working very earnestly toward the erection of a Memorial Hall and they are also working toward the creation of an endowment fund of One Hundred Thousand Dollars. Contributions have been received either in cash, bonds or stocks, and the ladies have made wonderful progress toward the erection of the building. Different persons have contributed parts of the building, such as main entrance doors, memorial windows, columns etc. as a permanent memorial to some friend or relative. Others have made their contributions in the creation of a scholarship which bears the name of a friend or relative, and at the same time gives to some promising young lady the benefit of a course of instruction in this venerable institution.

I would like very much, if possible, to aid the institution, and at the same time perpetuate Mr. Ogden's memory by raising $4000. for a Robert C. Ogden scholarship. I am willing myself to contribute one fourth of this amount, and hope to find two or three other friends of Mr. Ogden who will join me in this movement. I am by this same mail

W.B. #2

writing to Dr. Wm. J. Schiefflin and Mr. George Foster Peabody , and would be glad if you would confer with them and let me know whether or not this object can be accomplished, and whether you will aid me in the same.

Yours very truly

Henry E. Davis

January 17, 1906.

Mr. Henry E. Fries,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr. Fries: Returning from a journey in the South I find your letter of January 9 regarding the proposed Robert C. Ogden scholarship at Salem Academy and College. Mr. Peabody is out of the city but when he returns I will gladly talk with him about the matter. then if he thinks best, we can confer with Dr. Schieffelin.

With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N.C.174

Carnegie Museum.

Pittsburg, Pa., U.S.A.,

Feb.15, 1906.

Mr. James Bertram,

2 E.91st St., New York City, New York.

My dear Mr. Bertram:-

These lines will introduce to you Mr. Henry E. Fried, of Winston,-Salem, N.C., whom I knew in my boyhood. Mr. Fries, as well as his family, are deeply interested in the Acadamy & College for Women in Salem-Winson, which, as you are aware, is the oldest institution for the higher education of women South of the Mason & Dixon lines and which reckons among its alumnae two of those who have been mistresses of the White House, the Widow of the late Stonewall Jackson and many other notable women, some thousands of them. With much self-denial and with persistent efforts of over a century, the good people of this town have maintained an institution of learning of which the country might well be proud. They are now endeavoring to increase its power and usefulness and stand prepared, as I am told by Mr. Fries to make a hearty and generous effort to secure a greater endowment for the institution. I can think of no institution among all the institutions of the land of this kind that is more worthy of help and support than the one to which Mr. Fries will call your attention. Please kindly lend him your ear and tell him what steps may be necessary to take in order that this school may be in a position to be helped through the

generosity of our good friend A.C.

With kind regards, I am,

As ever,

Yours,

W.J.Holland,

Director Carnegie Museum.

Feb.27,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

The Trustees and friends of the Salem Female Academy and College, have for sometime been forced by circumstances to look upon an endowment for this noble institution as an absolute necessity, if its high character of work and general and wide field of usefulness is to be maintained, and this has been emphasized by the advantages that have been accruing from the small endowment of $16000 that the instituion now had.

The endowment Committee is now endeavoring to increase this amount to $100,000 and desire to present the cause to your liberality in this way, viz: that they would greatly appreciate and be most helped and encouraged if they could engage your liber-

erality to the extent that you would , out of your many benefications, agree to give to this fund ~~at~~ one-half ot the amount needed, viz: $42,000, when the other friends make up an equal amount.

They believe that this would most effectually stimulate others and the hope it would insure the greatly needed fund for which the Committee is striving in the interest of the school.

In order that you may know more of the School, we attach a letter from Rt. Rev. Edward Rondthaler, Bishop of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, and also one from Dr. J. H. Clewell, who for twenty years has been the Executive Head of the School, and take the liberty of also attaching a number of letters from prominent gentlemen who are acquainted with the institution and its work.

From these you will see what its needs are and from them you can be assured that the fund once gathered will be wisely and economically used, and perhaps accomplish more than a similar mount would do invested in any other way in this whole section of country.

In addition to Bishop Rondthaler's and Dr. Clewell's letters, we enclose letters from Hon. J. M. Terrell, Governor of Georgia, Hon. R. B. Glenn, Governor of North Carolina, Hon.C. B. Aycock, former Governor of North Carolina, Mr. J. Y. Joyner, Supt of Public Instruction of North Carolina, Dr. F. P. Venable, Pres. University of North Carolina, Dr. Chas. D. McIver, Pres. of the Normal & Industrial School of Greensboro, N.C., Dr. W. W. Moore,

President Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., Dr. Chas. Wm. Dabney, Pres. University of Cincinnati, Dr. Edward A. Alderman, pres. university of Virginia, Senator F. M. Simmons, from North Carolina, senator Lee S. Overman, from North Carolina, Hon. P.M. Wilson, Asst. Clerk of the senate United States, Hon. W. W. Kitchin, Representative from this District in Congress, a letter from all the representatives in Congress from North Carolina, Judge J. C. Pritchard, judge of the United states Circuit Court, Fourth District Asheville, N.C., Judge George H. Brown, Jr., Supreme court of North Carolina, Judge P. D. Walker, Supreme Court of North Carolina, Mr. W. W. Findley, Vice president Southern Railway.

Very respectfully yours,

(Signed)F. H. Fries.

Winston-Salem, Feb.20,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

Dear sir:-

My brethern have requested me as their Bishop to accompany the correspondence, which they are about to lay before you with a letter of information concerning our educational work.

During the past four hundred years the Moravian Church of the Unity of the Brethern, as it is more popularly called, has largely devoted itself to the education of youth both in the old home-lands from which they were exiled and in many other parts of the world.

The pioneer of modern education, who is universally recognized as having started the world in it s present path of fruitful modern training was our own Bishop, John Amos Comenius, and our Moravian educators have ever striven to follow in his footsteps.

Our educational work has never been done to build up our own denomination, which remains small to this day, but have looked on our schools as a trust which we hold for all Christians of whatever name they might be and have educated more childfen outside of our own communion than in it.

The Salem Female Academy & College was founded in 1802 and has continued its work ever since without any interruption, even in time of war and general disaster. Very many Southern women have been educated here. Twice the Lady of the White House at Washington has been a Salem scholar. The wife of Stonewall Jackson was one of our pupils. In multitudes of Southern homes the mother has been a Salem girl, and in widely scattered Southern communities the teacher has been a Salem alumnae.

We have been able under God,s blessing to perform this long task of more than a century because our Moravian workers have been content with small salaries and have done their work with all their heart, not because it paid them well, but because they liked it. Our extensive buildings have been gradually erected out of the small earnings of the institution itself, and with little means we have done what we could.

Recently those of our members who could give have given liberally and the result has been the gathering of a small endowment for the supply of the wider educational facilities which the present age requires. Having done what we could ourselves, we have thought that if liberal promotors of education, like yourself, knew what has been done here during an entire century, they would be willing to help us in making the next century of our education effort for the women of the South better than the first.

Believe me to be ,

Very Respectfully yours,

Edward Rondthaler.

Feb.16,1906.

Col. F. H. Fries,

Chariman Endowment Committee,

Winston-Salem,N.C.

My dear Col. Fries:-

In response to your request to funnish a statement of the special needs of our institution in the matter of endowment, I beg leave to submit the following letter. In order to understand our needs of the present day, it is necessary to plage before you a few of the facts of history, and this I will do in brief outline .

You will recall the fact that the Great Moravian Bishop, John Amos Comenius, has justly been given in history the place of pioneer of modern education, and is really the father of our modern common school system. As a result of his influence and that of other able men and women, the Moravian Church has always laid great stress on the work of training youth . The form of education however, which has been set forth from the beginning, is that which covers the whole being---the mind, the character and the body. This holds good in the case of all schools under the care of the Moravian Church in all portions of the world where our schools are found. This three-fold system---mind, character and body training--- calls for greater devotion on the part of teachers and also larger numbers of teachers because much other work must necessarily be individual in its nature.

It is scarcely necessary for me to state that which is so universally recognized and acknowledged, viz: that Salem Academy and College is entirely non-sectarian and non-denominational in its work and methods.

A century and more ago in the year 1802, when Salem Academy and college was founded it was before the time of schools for the higher education of young women. None existed in the South and only two in the North. With a carefully selected faculty it began its work and the advantages offered by Salem soon became so well known that its influence was felt far and wide.

This is attested by the Governor of another State who, in a congratulatory letter sent to the College on the occasion of its Centennial Celebration, said:-

> "I know just enough of the history of Salem Academy and College to know that there is no institution on this Continent which hasdone more for the education of Southern womanhood."

The underlying principles governing the work then were the same as those governing the work of the school to-day. Methods of instruction and equipment must vary with the times, but it requires the same special personal effort to produce an upright and worthy educated woman to-day that it did a hundred years ago, that it did in the days of Comenius. Hence, if we continue the work as it has been done in the past, we must needs have a larger number of teachers and professors than is called for in other schools.

Furthermore this form of character training, which does so much for the home as well as for the State calls for great devotion and ability. In the past the schools has been blest with unusual devotion and self-sacrifice on the part of its teachers. With the changing times, the same devotion exists, but it now requires more money to secure and retain the same class of able teachers. The statement of the position therefore is --- we recognize that the methods of work followed in our school in the training of the more than 10,000 young women in the past called for a larger

number of teachers and the same need exists to-day. Hence the problem confronting us is this---the work calls for many teachers in order to gain the highest excellence. The times call for more compensation than in the past. Endowment only can cover the situation.

Endowment is therefore especially needed for the purpose of securing the proper devoted men and women. It is needed to some extent for the general equipment, but particularly for retaining and strengthening the teaching force. With endowment the excellent work of a hundred years can be continued, can be enlarged and extended. The confidence which existed in a school in the past exists at the present time. We have now nearly four hundred pupils under our care, and with the beneficent aid of endowment, the high standard of education which has always been the goal of Salem Academy and College will continue to exist, and the prosperity which has enabled to keep open its doors uninterruptedly for more than a hundred years will continue.

In conclusion, I will say that as a result of careful study of the educational work and needs of our times, I am convinced that the highest standard in the development of young women for the homes for the wider spheres in which they will move, for economic and industrial pursuits, is not always and everywhere in

all schools considered a necessity. Salem has never varied from its high position in this respect. With this position made firm by endowment, not only will Salem do a wide and useful work among the young in the future as it has done in the past, but it will be an example which must have its power in improving and holding up the standard of education in other schools in the Southland.

I will add in closing this letter that the careful and conservative financial training which Salem has had during its long and useful history of more than a century will enable it to so apply its income from endowment that every dollar will be made to do the work ordinarily done by two.

Trusting that your efforts and the efforts of your Committee may be crowned with success, I am,

Very Sincerely yours,

John H. Clewell,

President Salem Academy & College.

State of Ga.
Executive Department,
Atlanta, Ga.
J. M. Terrell, Governor,

Feb.1,1906.

W. E. Ervin, Private Secretary.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New york City .

Dear Sir:-

I have just learned that the friends of Salem Academy & College, of Winston-Salem,N.C. will undertake to raise an endowment for that institution and will probably present the

the same to your consideration. I write to say that this is one of the most widely known female colleges in the South and has been a great factor in the education of Southern womanhood. It has friends in almost every community in about fifteen states, and is recognized as one of the best of our educational institutions.

I take great pleasure in commending the merits of this college to your favorable consideration without the slightest reservation.

Very truly yours,

J. M. Terrell,

Gov. of Ga.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH.

January 2, 1906.

Andrew Carnegie, Esq.,

New York City, N.Y.

My dear Sir:-

I write you to-day in behalf of Salem Female Academy & College situated at Salem, N.C. It is one of the oldest --if not <u>the</u> oldest female college in North Carolina and the South, and has educated more true and noble women than perhaps any other institution of the kind in the South. The women it has sent out

have been noted for their piety, their high character and their culture and have filled position in every calling,--leaving their impress in business, as teachers, and in the home and social life of the country.

This school, on account of reverses in the past, needs assistance. It can not accomplish the great work it is now doing without it and I earnestly hope that you can see your way to aid so worthy an institution, as money placed nowhere else in the south would do more good. The curriculum of this institution carries young ladies as high as other colleges, -- it is absolutely thorough and above all impresses a Christian spirit upon the minds of its students. As governor of North Carolina, I commend this institution to you, and sincerely trust that you can give it your assistance.

Very respectfully,

R.B.Glenn,

Governor.

F.A.Daniels,
Successor to Aycock & Daniels,
Attorney at Law, Goldsboro,N.C.

Jan.1,1906.

Hon. Andrew Carnegie,

New York.

My dear Sir:-

I wish to commend to your consideration Salem College,

Winston-Salem, N.C. This institution is one of the oldest colleges in the United States devoted to the education of young women. It is a little over one hundred and two years old, and during its whole life, it has done a great work in training women throughout the South. An effort is now being made by the alumnae and friends to raise an endowment in order that its usefulness may be increased. I know the college well, its equipment, its work, its history and I can say truly that any sum of money given to it will be wisely and profitably invested.

Very respectfully,

C. B. Aycock.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, RALEIGH.

Jan.5,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York.

Dear Sir:-

Since boyhood, I have been familiar with the reputation and work of Salem Academy and College. My mother , my sisters, and my aunts were all students of the institution. It is the oldest institution for women in the State. It has drawn its patronage from the entire South. It has and deserves a reputation for

thorough, honest and unostentatious work. Through all the years of its existence, it has been one of the most potent influences in educating our women and in maintaining in our civilization, through the women that it has trained, the highest ideals of woman hood. It has never done better work than it is now doing, and it has never, in my opinion, had so great an opportunity of usefulness as that which lies before it in the future. Without reservation, I confidently can commend the institution and its work to your favorable consideration.

Very truly yours,

J.Y.Joyner, Supt.Public Instruction.

President's Office,
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill,N.C.
25135---January 26,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City.

Dear Sir:-

I take pleasure in commending to you very highly the Salem Female Academy & College as being distinctly worthy of your generosity. It has had a long and nobel history.For over a hundred years, it has done a splendid work in educating the women not only in our State, but in all parts of the South. It has maintained a good standing but is in need both of equipment and endowment. You can rely upon the wise and efficient management of whatever sum your generosity may incline you to bestow upon them.

Very truly yours,
Francis B . Venable,President.

THE NORTH CAROLINA

STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE, Greensboro,N.C.

February 6,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

2 E.91st St., New York City.

My dear Sir:-

I commend most cordially to your consideration the application of the Salem Female Academy. It is one of the oldest institutions for women in the United States, and I think that a gift from you could be used by the representatives of the institution as a leverage to secure from its friends throughout the Southern States liberal contributions towards an endowment.

Nothing need be said to you about the worth of the Moravians to education and to all other good causes. The Moravian settlement at Salem and its chief institution which is applying to you for assistance, are worthy the best that has been said or can be said of the people of the Moravian faith.

Very truly yours,

Chas. D. McIver.

Union Theological Seminary,
Office of the President,

Richmond,Va.Jan.25,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

No institution in all the South has done work of more real value in the development of the type of womanhood most needed for the steadying and refining of our civilization than the Salem Female Academy and College. It has won its unique fame and established itself in the confidence of the country at large, and in the affection of its pupils and patrons,by the emphasis it had laid on the essentials of character and culture, and by its success in the actual making of pure, gentle accomplished and capable women, and competent home-makers. It has probably never been more widely useful than now, but in order to maintain its high standards and to make further advance under present day conditions, it is in urgent need of an increase in its financial resources. It is my earnest conviction that people of means who recognize the fact that the character of our homes determines the character of our civilization,and that the training of our women determins the character of our homes, can find no more worthy object of their benevolence and no more valuable factor in the education of our girls than the Salem Female Academy & College.

Truly yours,
W.W.Moore,Prest.
Union Theological Seminary,
Richmond, Va.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

My dear Mr. Carnegie:-

It gives me the greatest pleasure to say just a word for the Salem Academy and College. It is one of the old, historic women's colleges of the South, and has done incomparably good and thorough work for the higher education in the South Atlantic States. It was founded by the good Moravians in the early portion of the last century and was one of the first institutions to lead the way to the higher education. During the latter half of the nineteenth century, it educated many of the women who became the teachers in the best Southern schools, and, what was better, the mothers of the best men and women in that part of the country.

This good old college deserves to be put upon a permanent basis. I am sure that its case will receive careful consideration from you. If you should decide to do anything to help the school, I can assure you that it will give the greatest pleasure to thousands of the best people all over the South whose mothers and grand-mothers were educated there.

Very sincerely yours,

Chas. Wm. Dabney.

30th January,1906.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA
CHARLOTTESVILLE

Office of the President,

February 1,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City.

My dear Sir:-

As a native of North Carolina, I have known all my life of the character and worth of the Salem Adacemy & College. It is one of the oldest and firmest and best of institutions for women in the South. I am sure itsis interesting and useful history will be made known to you, and I have only to say that I have known for a decade or more those that control and maintain its life, and they are of the very highest type of citizenship.

Very truly yours,

EDWIN A. ALDERMAN.

President.

UNITED STATES SENATE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Jan.6,1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York, N.Y.

S i r:-

I beg the indulgence to call your attention to the merits of one of the most remarkable schools for girls in the South. It is the Moravian School located at Winston-Salem,N.C.

This school was established in 1802, and has ever since that time been one of the leading institutions of its kind in the South. Its standard of scholarship is high, and it pays special attention to the development of the individual character.

One of the distinguishing features of this school is that the scholars are continually under the supervision of the teachers who live with them in companies of from ten to twelve. Thus, while making the employment of a larger number of teachers necessary, the pupil is placed under the constant care and vigilance of the teacher.

The school has but a small endowment at present, and owing to the multiplication of schools in the State and the State Institutions that receive support from the state, it has been found diffcult for this school to raise its price of tuition, or pay its teachers such prices as fairness and justice would seem to demand.

This school was one of the first in the South to introduce the practical branches of book-keeping, cooking, stenography, etc.

As the result of the special features mentioned above and the high standard of scholarship which this institution has always maintained, it has become one of the most popular not only in my State but in the entire South.

It will be readily seen that an endowment is a necessity for an institution of this character, and I sincerely hope that the application for assistance which I am advised will be made to you will receive from you favorable consideration.

Very truly yours,

F. M. Simmons.

UNITED STATES SENATE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Jan.1, 1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

My dear Sir:-

It gives me pleasure to statethat in my opinion there is no female school in the South more worthy of your charity than the school which is located at Salem in the County of Forsyth, N.C. For more than one hundred years it has been one of the leading schools for girls in this country. It is not only one of the oldest but one of the best. Perhaps more girls have been educated in this school in the South than any other school in this section. While it is under the auspices of the Moravian Church, this school is non-sectarian.

It has been noted as a school which educates not only the mind but the heart and body, and indeed has maintained throughout all these years a home life in the school as nearly that of a family as can possibly be made. Its aim has been to study the individual character of every scholar and bring out her best qualities. It was one of the first colleges of the South to introduce book-keeping, stenography and cooking. While it had had a large number of pupils for all sections, it has been run without an endowment with poorly paid teachers, but the time has come when so many of our colleges are being endowed that an endowment to this school is an absolute necessity and I join with the friends of the school in calling it to your attention as one most worthy of your favorable consideration. I am,

Very truly yours, Lee S.Overman.

R. B. Nixon,

Financial Clerk.

UNITED STATES SENATE,

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,

Financial Room.

Washington D. C.
December 28, 1905.

Sir:

I take the liberty of adding my endorsement, with that of others, to the proposition to be presented to you on behalf of the Salem Female Academy and College, of North Carolina.

The long uninterrupted history of this college, the characters and lives of the women who have passed from its halls with its approval, the broad and non-sectarian character and the education afforded, together with the prudent and successful administration of its business affairs, make it an institution worthy of the interest of those who desire to place their philanthropic investments where there is the greatest safety and the surest promise of proper use of the money.

Respectfully yours,

P. M. Wilson,

To Ass't. Financial Clerk, U. S. Senate.

Mr. Carnegie.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

WASHINGTON.

January 23, 1906.

Andrew Carnegie,

Pittsburg, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Understanding that the Officials of Salem Female Academy and College, of Winston-Salem, N. C. intend to apply to you for financial assistance, I desire to state that I am fully acquainted with this Institution and the great work it is doing for yeung women. In my opinion you can contribute to no institution from which you can expect proportionately greater returns in doing good and uplifting mankind than from this one. It is one of the oldest Female Colleges in the United States. Its alumnae are scattered throughout the country. Its President is a gentleman of high culture, great energy and splendid ability. When you receive an application from this Institution, if you will fully investigate its history, its environment, and its opportunities, I feel sure that you will add it to the number of those institutions of learning which have been magnified by your generosity.

Yours truly,

W. W. Kitchin.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U.S.

Washington, D. C. December 27, 1905.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

We, the members of Congress from the State of North Carolina, have had it called to our attention that the Salem Female Academy and College, for the education of young women, will be presented to you as an institution worthy of your aid and interest, and it gives us great pleasure to say that during the long period of more than one hundred years, this Institution has gained for itself a most enviable reputation for thoroughness and painstaking efforts with those who are committed to it's care.

It has not only maintained a very high standard, but it's graduates come forth prepared for the practical duties of life as from few institutions that we know of.

It is under the auspices of the Moravian Church, which is non-sectarian in its influences, but which has always paid great attention to the education of the young.

The method of home life in the school is admirable, and it's usefulness would be greatly enhanced and it's efficiency be greatly increased by the enlargement of the small Endowment, which it how has, so that it's influence may continue throughout the country.

We take great pleasure in recommending this school to your

favorable consideration, and believe that whatever amount you would see fit to give into the charge of the management of the said school , would go as far and accomplish as much as in any direction that we know of.

We cordially endorse the school and commend it to your interest and liberality.

Very sincerely,

Robert N. Page,

G. B. Patterson,

Spencer Blackburn

Jno. H. Small,

Edwd. W. Pou

Chas. R. Thomas,

Claude Kitchin

J. M. Gudger, Jr.,

E. Y. Webb,

W. W. Kitchin.

J. C. Pritchard,
Circuit Judge.

JUDGES' CHAMBER,
UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURTS,
Fourth Circuit,
Asheville, N. C. Jan. 5, 1906.

Andrew Carnegie, Esq.,
Pittsburg, Pa.

My Dear Sir:-

It affords me great pleasure to speak a good word in behalf of Salem Female Academy. This is one of the oldest institutions in the South and ranks as one of the best schools for girls in the United States. The faculty is composed of consecrated women who have devoted their lives to the education of our daughters. I sincerely trust that you can see your way clear to contribute to the endowment fund which is now being raised. This school is situated at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, one of the most progressive towns in the South and has the advantages of every facility essential to the success of such an institution. Girls from all over the Southern States as well as from the Northern States are in attendance and while I had an opportunity to send my daughter to another school, living as I did in Washington at that time, I selected Salem Academy and I assure you that it is a source of pride to me to say that she graduated with high honors from that Institution.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

J. C. Pritchard.

Walter Clark, Chief Justice,

Platt D. Walker,
Henry G. Conner,
Geo. H. Brown, Jr.,
Wm. A. Hoke,
Associate Justices.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

SUPREME COURT.

RALEIGH, Jan7. 23, 1906.

Dear Sir:

I take pleasure in testifying to the unusually high character of the Salem Female Academy & College, at Salem, No. Car.

It is a Moravian institution and has celebrated its Centennial. It has done more to educate young girls at extremely moderate cost than any institution I know of.

I know of no more worthy beneficiary of your philanthropy than that institution.

Yours respectfully,

G. H. Brown, Jr.,

Andrew Carnegie, Esq.,

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

Supreme Court,

Raleigh Feb. 21, 1906.

Hon. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I am informed that an effort is being made to raise an Endowment Fund for Salem Female Academy and College situated at Salem in this State. In behalf of this institution of learning, I wish to say that there is none in the South more worthy of the favorable consideration of those who are able to give to such a cause. It is an old and venerable institution and has done for the education of the women of the South, as much as, if not more than, any other of its kind. It has maintained a high grade of scholarship and its system of moral training has always been of the best. It is greatly beloved by those who were educated within its precincts and it has the good will and best wishes of all our people. There is hardly a home in this State where you will not find some one who has been a pupil of the Academy, and the influence for good which it has exercised can hardly be over estimated. It has done a noble work in the past and appeals most strongly to the philanthropist for help in order that it may still further advance its work and enlarge its influence in the future. Well knowing how generously you have given of your substance to such institutions in furtherance of the great cause of popular education, I hope that it is not improper that I should say a few words in behalf of this

Academy, which would be a most deserving recipient of your bounty. I hope that you can see your way clear to give liberally, but whatever you may give, will be long and gratefully remembered by our people. With my high regards

Yours sincerely,

P. D. Walker.

1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, -30-

Washington, D. C.

January 31st, 1906.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City.

My Dear Sir:-

An earnest effort is being made to secure an endowment fund for the Salem Academy and College, of Winston-Salem, North Carolina - a school for the education of young ladies - with the view of placing this institution on the same footing as to endowment as other educational institutions in that State and in the South

I have a personal interest in the welfare of this institution by reason of the fact that Mrs. Finley is an Alumna thereof. This leads me to assume the liberty of commending the School to you as an object worthy of your benefactions.

The Salem Academy and College, which has a most interesting history, was founded in the year 1802 by the Moravian Church, and has since been successfully conducted under the auspices of that Church, although strictly non-sectarian. It has a broad and practical curriculum and is annually fitting in an able manner many young ladies for the responsibilities of life. I would much like to see this institution further strengthened by way of endowment, and trust that a full investigation of its work will convince you of its worthiness and result in giving it a place among the many other objects of your wise liberality.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

W. W. Finley.

BROADWAY & 27 ST.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
APR 2 - 1906

HOTEL VICTORIA

FIFTH AVENUE

27TH ST. AND BROADWAY

GEO. W. SWEENEY,
PROPRIETOR.

FIFTH AVE. & 27 ST.

NEW YORK ~~Apr. 2, 1906.~~ 19

N.C. 174

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

54 William St., New York.

My dear Doctor:-

In addition to the information asked for in the blank furnished by you, I am sending copies of a number of letters that were presented to Mr. Carnegie. I do not consider it a breach of confidence to send you these copies, for the writers are all anxious to aid our Academy and College and to see its influence extended: Most of them have had relatives there, or at the present time are patrons of the Institution.

I trust you will at least read the letters of Governors Terrell and Glenn and ex-Governor Aycock. Miss Aycock, the Governor's daughter, Miss Vawter, daughter of the President of Miller's School, near Charlottsville, Va., Miss Lanham, daughter of Governor Lanham of Texas, and Miss Overman, niece of Senator Overman, are now inmates . Judge Brown proposes to send a niece next year.

State Superintendent Joyner's letter is worthy of consideration because of the position he holds and the knowledge he

has , through his mother, aunts and sisters, all former pupils.

Mrs. W. W. Moore, Mrs. C. D. McIver, Miss Simmons, Mrs. Rolllins, formerly Miss Pritchard, Mrs. Judge Brown, Mrs. Judge Walker, and Mrs. W. W. Finley were all Salem girls.

Drs. McIver, Dabney, Venable and Alderman, as educators, have been and are familiar with the institution and its work.

I do not want to worry you with my much speaking and writing, but I do very much want $25,000 toward our endowment, and can only repeat that the conditions you impose will be met by our Trustees, and the income from the $100,000, when raised, will be devoted to collegiate work. Your $25,000 will make the $100,000 available for the practical demonstration of your plans, and with God's help, we will make of it a blessing.

Yours very respectfully,

Henry E. Dennis

JOHN W. FRIES.
FRANK H. FRIES.
HENRY E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
OCT 19 1906

Winston-Salem, N. C., Oct. 18, 1906.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
54 Willian Street, N. Y.

My dear Doctor:-

Since my return home I have had a conference with the Trustees of Salem Academy and College, and am inclined to think that an additional amendment to our charter so far as the college is concerned is unnecessary. I am sending herewith a prepared statement in regard to the institution and its work which shows that a large quantity of work is now being done. President Clewell has filled out your regular blank and has also prepared a type written statement which more fully explains certain facts and conditions than he could do on the printed form.

The statement for the past year is a transcript from the ledger. The various headings do not conform with those which were given me by Dr. Savage, but they do conform with the headings used by the school for many years past and are valuable to us both for information for the present and for comparison of the past. If there is any additional information that we can give you it will afford us pleasure to furnish it.

We are making some progress in our endowment funds and I do not doubt that the funds will grow very much more rapidly when Alumnae Hall is completed. This Hall in its-self represents a large expenditure and is considered a valuable adjunct to the institution. A portion of it is now in constant use in connection with the musical department. The endowment fund proper is a separate and distinct fund

JOHN W. FRIES.
FRANK H. FRIES.
HENRY E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES.

Winston-Salem, N. C., _____

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

under the control of an endowment fund committee composed of the business men of our community without regard to their denominational connections, in fact every church in our community is represented.

The funds collected by this endowment committee have been deposited with and are under control of the Wachovia Loan & Trust Co. of this place.

We would be glad to have the papers sent herewith carefully examined, and we hope they will so commend themselves to your favorable consideration that we will have the pleasure of seeing you or Dr. Savage here, in order to personally make a thorough examination of our institution and its work. Thanking you for kindness shown me in the past, I remain

Yours very truly,

Henry E. Fries

N. C. 174

(3)

H. W. FRIES.
J. W. FRIES.

H. E. FRIES.

Board
Rec'd Gen'l
OCT 18 1906

In reply to yours Salem, N.C. Oct. 13 1906

Mr. W. H. Page

My dear Sir. We are considering the amendments to the charter of Salem Academy & College. If you can do so without trouble, will you let me know, the connection or financial relations existing between Columbia & Barnard or the Horace Mann School. Every thing seems to center in, or around, Columbia, & yet have a separate & distinct field of work.

I would also be glad to know more about the requirements of college, that can get aid from your Board & if possible get a copy of the clause in the legacy in reference to it.

Thanking you in advance for your trouble.

Respectfully H. E. Fries.

October 18, 1906

Mr Henry E Fries

Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: Your letter of October 13 to Dr. Walter H. Page has been referred to me for reply. I send you by this mail a catalogue of Columbia University. On pages 372 ff. you will find a statement of the relations between Barnard College and Columbia University, and on page 391 a statement regarding the relations between Teachers College and Columbia University.

In reply to the second paragraph of your letter to Mr. Page, I can only confirm what I have said to you in conversations. The John D. Rockefeller Foundation is not a "bequest" as of course you understand. It was designated by him to be used exclusively for "higher education, and in a covering letter he interpreted the phrase "higher education" to mean institutions of collegiate or higher grade according tomthe accepted standards of the country.

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

F. H. FRIES, W. A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

B. J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS. J. J. SIGG, MANAGER

N. C. 174

The Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
JAN 18 1907

Winston-Salem, N.C., Jan. 16, 1907. 190

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
54 William Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Doctor:-

I called in your office last week for the purpose of extending you an invitation and request that you be with us during the commencement at the Academy and College, and preach the commencement sermon on May 19th, 1907.

Hon. J. H. Small, member of Congress from East Carolina, will deliver the commencement address, and Gov. Aycock whose daughter graduates this year, will also be with us and make an address in behalf of the Alumnae Association. Both of these gentlemen are known to you personally and I believe the commencement occasion would be one of interest to you and we are endeavoring to make it one of pleasure also.

If you consent to come I shall hope to have you as a guest in my own home, and and your failure to be with us at that time will be a great disappointment to me personally, and also a disappointment to the officers, friends and pupils of the institution.

Yours very truly,

Henry E. Fries

HEF--T.

January 18, 1907

Mr H E Fries

Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Mr Fries: Your kind letter of January 16 was received to-day. I much appreciate the honor of the invitation to preach the Commencement sermon at Salem College on May 19, 1907, but it will not be possible for me to accept. I am no longer a preacher but a full-fledged layman, and besides that I have found it necessary to give up all kinds of public addresses.

I fear also that it will not be possible for me even to be present at the Commencement exercises. I have recently taken up the work in the North in addition to my work in the South and for some time shall have to give the larger part of my attention to the states which I have not yet studied.

Again thanking you for your great kindness, I am, with sincere esteem,

Faithfully yours

Wallace Buttrick

H.W. FRIES.
J.W. FRIES.

N.b.174

F. H. FRIES.
H.E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
1907

COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.

OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILLS

In reply to yours

Salem, N.C. July 9th 1907

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

My dear Doctor. I write to extend my congratulations on the success you have thus far obtained, in your study of Educational problems in the United States, and particularly on the large addition to available funds, as announced in the papers a few days ago. I regret very much I was not able to see you when recently in New York, also that you could not be with us during Commencement at Salem Academy and College. I have recently discussed, with Mr. Joyner, some of our State problems, and hope if you can give me a few minutes, to discuss them with you on

F. H. FRIES.
H. E. FRIES.

F. & H. FRIES,
COTTON & WOOLEN MANUFACTURERS.
OWNERS OF WACHOVIA FLOURING MILL

In reply to yours. Salem, N.C. 189

Tuesday, July 12th, when I expect to be in New York.

I have had a letter from Mr. Faust, of Greensboro, asking if Dr. McIver's work among the women of the state will be carried forward. I hope also to have your views on this, for I do not fully understand the nature of the work to which Prof. Faust refers.

Hoping to see you Tuesday.

Respectfully

Henry E. Fries

F. H. FRIES
W. A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

E. J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J. [illegible] GIGG, MANAGER.

N 6174

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

Rec'd Gen. Ed, Bd.
MAR - 7 1907

Winston-Salem, N.C.,

March 5, 1907.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York, N. Y.

My dear Doctor:-

The delay caused by the action of your committee is a disappointment to me. However, I have so much faith in you and in them that I believe the results will be entirely satisfactory in the end. I am proceeding along the lines indicated to youwhile last in New York, and shall do what we can to secure the $100,000.00 endowment fund. You realize our ~~interests~~ needs almost as much as we do, and I feel that you, and other members of your board, are willing to aid us when you can consistently do so.

I have attempted to get some additional information in regard to the position taken by the Charlotte paper. The most satisfactory explanation thus far secured is, that the editor of that paper believes that Rev. Mr. McKelway, with whom the editor came nearly having a personal difficulty, was the accredited representative of the Education Board. Mr. McKelway's manner was very objectionable to many of our people, and I think that it will be necessary for your friends here to prove to them there was no connection between this party and yourself. You may recall the fact, that a few years ago he appeared before our State Legislature, and, in a most objectionable manner, tried to force certain legislation in regard to Child Labor laws. I hope in the future to gather additional information, and will advise you concerning same.

Yours very truly,

Henry E. Fries

HEF--T.

N b 174

March 1, 1907

Mr Henry E Fries

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: At a meeting of our Committee on Colleges held this week I presented the application from Salem Academy and College. The Committee decided not to recommend gifts to any of the women's colleges in the South until we can take up the whole matter of the education of women as a unite. It would seem to be desirable that only a limited number of institutions be selected at this time for development as colleges. We are in receipt of many pressing applications, and shall have to study all before selecting any.

Regretting the necessity for this reply, I am,

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

March 8, 1907

Mr Henry E Fries

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: Thank you for your kind letter of March 5. I note with interest what you say about the Charlotte paper. Of course, it is absurd for any one to say that the Rev. Mr. McKelway ever represented our Board in any possible way, or that our Board has ever had anything to do with the Child Labor agitation. Our Board has no representatives apart from its office force, and Mr. McKelway has never been connected with our organization in any remotest way.

It occurs to me that our General Education Board has been confounded with the Southern Education Board, and the Southern Education Board in turn confounded with the Child Labor Committee, with which Mr. Edgar Gardner Murphy was for some time connected.

I much appreciate your friendship and your desire to set us right before the world, but I fear that any attempt to do all this will only add fuel to the flame of criticism.

H E F 2

I am grateful to you for your kind words regarding the necessary delay in considering the appeal of Salem College.

Cordially and gratefully yours

Wallace Buttrick

5

Dic W B

N.6.174

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
SEP 3 1907

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. J. H. CLEWELL, PH.D., PRINCIPAL

August 31, 1907.

My dear Mr. Sage:

In reply to your kind favor, I send catalogue and other papers in this mail.

In your letter you state that you wish to compare the work of our Institution with that of former years. I now enclose a brief outline of the course of study last year, and will state that during the year, which begins Sept. 10, 1907, the work will be advanced one full year. In comparing our own work with that of the reports at the Teachers' Assembly at South Carolina this summer, I find that our requirements this year are about equal to the majority of colleges, either male or female, that is with our advanced requirements of 1907. During the next two years the entrance requirements will be still further advanced, and our Academic course will correspond to the full grade of a good city high-school, and the collegiate work will take its place side by side with the best male colleges in our State, though necessarily the technical work in science will not include as much laboratory work as is required with men, who expect to enter a scientific field of labor later in life.

I have taken the liberty of trespassing on your time in regard to this important matter, because in a recent conversation with Mr. Buttrick at Pinehearst, he seemed to take an interest in our plan, and I felt that this change in the character of our work would probably be of such a nature as to call for a note in your record of school work at Salem Academy and College.

Very truly yours,

J. H. Clewell

Principal.

N. C 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. J. H. CLEWELL, PH.D., PRINCIPAL

MAR 2 1908

RECEIVED
MAR 6 1908
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

My dear Dr. Buttrick :—

I desire to extend to you an invitation to meet with us on Mar. 17, 18, 19, in our college, in Winston-Salem, at which time the first meeting of the Association of Colleges for Women, for our two states, will be held. The inclosed clippings will give you some idea of the work done in the way of organization, and of the plans of the work, and the programme will give you the subjects. The representation is limited to the Presidents and their wives, at least in this first meeting, and there are only two invitations extended to outside friends, the one to State Supt. Joyner, the other to yourself. We believe that you will be able to secure information readily in connection with such a meeting that could with difficulty be gained otherwise, and hence we hope that you can be with us.

With kind regards I am sincerely yours

J. H. Clewell

March 6, 1908

Dr J H Clewell

Salem Academy and College

Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Dr [redacted]. I have your kind letter of March 2 in which you invite me to attend a special meeting of representatives of colleges for women to be held at Winston-Salem on March 17, 18 and 19. I thank you for the invitation, which, indeed, had already been extended to me by our friend Mr Fries. I am sorry to say that it will be impossible for me to attend.

Yours very truly

F.H. FRIES
W.A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

B.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
MAY
6
1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C, May 4th., 1909

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

No. 2 Rector St., New York, N. Y.

Dear Doctor:-

In accordance with a conversation had with you in Atlanta, I desire to make a formal application for a donation to Salem Academy & College from the funds you represent. Will you kindly have sent me, one of your regular application blanks and I will supplement the same with a few additional facts in detail, which will bring the entire history of the College up to date.

Yours respectfully,

H. E. Fries

May 7, 1909.

Mr. H. E. Fries,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr. Fries:

Your letter of May 4th addressed to Dr. Buttrick has been referred to me. Our office does not furnish application blanks but I take pleasure in enclosing blanks of information which are sent to institutions which make application.

The application itself may take the form which the officials may choose. We prefer that the governing authorities of the college should decide the amount of money they desire to raise in any particular campaign, the object or objects for which the money is to be used, the probable length of time they will need to secure contributions for the total amount, and the number of annyal payments in which contributions are to be made. A request for a contribution from the General Education Board may be for a specific sum or it may be left indefinite, as the officials of the college may prefer.

Yours truly,

R. C. SAGE

F. H. FRIES
W. A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

S. J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J. J. SIGG, MANAGER.

N. C. 174

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
MAY
13
1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C, May 11th., 1909

General Educational Board.

No. 2 Rector St., New York City.

Gentlemen:-

I wish to thank Dr. Sage for the blanks which he so kindly sent me per recent mail.

Several years ago I received from the office a printed statement as to conditions upon which contributions are made to institutions. May I trouble you to send me, in addtition to the papers already sent, one of these printed blanks showing the conditions upon which the fund is donated and also the reservation of the Board as to future supervision of the said fund?

Yours respectfully,

Henry E Fries

May 13, 1909

Mr Henry E Fries

Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear friend: Your letter of May 11 is at hand. You must have been mistaken about having "received from this office a printed statement as to conditions upon which contributions are made to institutions". We have no such printed statement nor indeed have we any fixed rule regarding these matters. I send you herewith the pledge-form which we follow in making our gifts. From it you will notice that the Board reserves to itself no possible "future supervision of the fund" which it may give.

I am sorry that we have not your documents in time for our next meeting, but if you send on the documents the matter will be carefully matured for the meeting to be held in October.

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

F.H. FRIES, W.A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

N.C.174

B.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS. J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED MAY 22 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., May 22nd., 1909

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

2 Rector St., New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I greatly appreciate your favor of the 13th., failure to reply earlier, due to absence from my office. I made an error in referring to "printed conditions". I notice you refer to the paper as a "pledge form". By an oversight of your mailing clerk, there was no enclosure in your letter and none has been received under separate cover. I will thank you to have one sent, because I am anxious to take this matter up in the most intelligent way and present it to our new Board of Trustees.

It is the purpose of the new Board to thoroughly revise the present system of accounting at the Salem Female Academy & College, and make it more nearly conform to modern methods . When discussing this matter in your office with Mr. Peabody, I understood that a new form of monthly or annual statements was being prepared for Hampton. If this has been prepared, will you kindly send me one of these blanks with the "pledge form".

I regret very much to trouble you in regard to these matters, but I am anxious to get the best possible information, and know full well, that from your office I get the very best.

Thanking you in advance for papers herein requested, I remain

Yours respectfully,

Henry E. Fries

May 24, 1909

Mr Henry E Fries

Winston, Samel, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: Your letter of May 22 is at hand. I am very sorry that the pledge form was not enclosed with my former letter.

I note what you say about a monthly or annual statement from Hampton, We have not one of these forms in our office. I think that Mr Peabody referred to a new system of accounting that has just been adopted at Hampton and which provides for weekly statements, and indeed for statements on call at any time, showing the exact condition of the institution. I was there about a month ago and regard it as the finest example of school accounting I have ever seen. If you will write to Dr Frissell I am confident that he will furnish you with the information. I am very sorry that we cannot do so.

Sincerely your friend

Wallace Buttrick

May 24, 1909

Mr Henry E Fries

Winston, Samel, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: Your letter of May 22 is at hand. I am very sorry that the pledge form was not enclosed with my former letter.

I note what you say about a monthly or annual statement from Hampton, We have not one of these forms in our office. I think that Mr Peabody referred to a new system of accounting that has just been adopted at Hampton and which provides for weekly statements, and indeed for statements on call at any time, showing the exact condition of the institution. I was there about a month ago and regard it as the finest example of school accounting I have ever seen. If you will write to Dr Frissell I am confident that he will furnish you with the information. I am very sorry that we cannot do so.

Sincerely your friend

Wallace Buttrick

F. H. FRIES
W. A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

N. C 174

B. J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J. J. SIGG, MANAGER.

THE Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., October 2, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttterick,

#2 Rector Street, New York.

Dear Doctor:-

I am glad to state that Salem Academy & College is opening under the management of the new President in a very satisfactory manner. The system of bookkeeping has been very thoroughly remodeled, and many other important and beneficiary improvements are going forward constantly.

Can we not hope that you or some representative of your Board, will pay us a visit during the coming months, and see for yourselves just what is being done. I am very anxious at an oppertune time, to get a definite proposition looking toward an endowment fund, and recalling the conversation we had in Atlanta, I hope the time is not far distant when we will be able to have your cooperation in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Henry E. Fries.

HEF/D.

October 6, 1909

Mr H E Fries

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr Fries: Your letter of October 2 is at hand. Yes, surely I ought to find it possible to visit you some time during the coming winter and look into the affairs of Salem Academy and College. I cannot now say just when for I am absolutely buried with work, and you know we have no field representatives so that this work devolves on me, excepting that occasionally our Dr Sage makes journeys of this character. It is possible that he may get South this winter, in which case I shall ask him to visit Winston-Salem.

With kind regards, I am

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

N. C. 174

P.H.FRIES, W.A.BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.
HENRY E.FRIES, PRESIDENT.
B.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

The Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED OCT 11 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., October 8th, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttterick,

52 Rector Street, New York.

Dear Sir:-

I certainly hope you will find time to visit me during the coming fall or winter, because such a visit would afford us all much pleasure. If, however, you should find it impossible to come, we would be glad to see Dr. Sage. He is more or less familiar with the institution, through various conversations I have had with him.

The new management has inaugurated a system of monthly reports, upon a form of bookkeeping which has been recommended and worked out after consultation with a first-class Audit Company. I have requested President Rondthaler to mail these reports to you monthly, and I trust the form and the reports themselves, will meet your approval. If they do not contain the desired information, please let me know wherein they are defective.

Yours very truly,

Henry E. Fries

HEF/D.

N. C. 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. ROUNDTHALER, M. A., PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED
DEC
28
1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick

#2 Rector St

New York City.

My dear Sir:=

I beg to enclose herewith our application to the General Education Board, which we have drawn up in accordance with your suggestions.

Should your honored Board act favorably at this time upon our application, it would, I think, best serve our needs and meet our situation, if we could be granted eighteen (18) months in which to raise the subscriptions, and have the same payable by installments through five (5) years.

With kindest regards & Season's Greetings

Yours truly

Howard E. Roundthaler

Dec 23 '09.

Entered E. C. S.

alg? WB

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, M. A., PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED DEC 27 1909 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dec 23rd 1909

General Educational Board
2 Rector St. New York City

Dear Sirs:

The Trustees of Salem Academy and College located at Winston-Salem N. Car. are seeking to complete the raising of a total sum of Three Hundred and Six Thousand Dollars, ($306,000.) for the following purposes:

For Endowment	200,000
Additional Campus with buildings thereon	50,000
A New Building	40,000
Indebtedness	16,000
Total.	$306,000

It is our request that the General Education Board shall contribute $100,000 of this total sum payable, after the total subscription has been completed, pro rata with other payments on said total subscription

Yours very truly

Howard E. Rondthaler
President.

F. H. FRIES, W. A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.
HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.
B. J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J. J. SIGG, MANAGER.

No. 2. 174

The Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., Jan. 15th., 1910.

Dr. Sage.

C/o General Education Board.,

No 2 Rector St., New York City.

Dear Doctor:-

I am sending you herewith satistical report compiled by the Laymen's Missionary Movement for the convention held in Greensboro, N. C., Jan. 13th. and 14th. I am also sending you by this mail a paper which shows comparative statements compiled from this report.

You will note while the Moravian Denomination is a very small one, it ranks second in the State for the amounts contributed per capita for foreign missions, and it is quite liberal in its support of its ministers, its churches and its educational institutions. With the increasing demand for higher salaries and enlarged church facilities, this amount of course, will increase from year to year as the congregations increase in size.

The photos which you recently requested are being printed and will be forwarded you next week. I have also requested Mr. Rondthaler to forward at the same time, such additional statistics concerning our church as you requested. If there is any additional information which I can furnish you, please let me know it.

Yours respectfully,

Henry E. Fries

N.C. 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, M. A., PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED
JAN 19 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Jan 17 1910.

Dr. Dage:
2 Rector St
New York City.

My dear Sir:

I am sending you today by express several papers etc which may be of some value in preparing the "Study" of this institution, as follows:

a. Copy of "History of Wachovia", which tells the story of this community.

b. "Daily Text Book 1910". The appendix contains a variety of Church information which may be of service to you

c. Report on the membership, benefactions etc of Southern Province Moravian Church.

d. 19 sets of photos (six to the set) relating to Salem Academy and College.

If any additional information may be of service to you kindly let me know. Yours very truly

Howard E Rondthaler

January 20, 1910

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Rondthaler: I thank you for the papers which you have kindly sent to us by express.

If upon examination additional information is desired we shall avail ourselves of your kind offer to furnish additional facts with respect to the College.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

AUG 26 1952

2/11/10

NC-174

SF

(Formerly Salem Academy and College)

SALEM COLLEGE

Pledge No. 058

On April 12, 1934, the General Education Board passed a resolution liberalizing the terms of its gifts for endowment (page 2962 of the minutes of the Board). On September 5, 1934, a letter quoting this action of the Board was sent to the institution to which this pledge was made and acknowledgment was received under date of January 9, 1935.

R. H. Fowler

Secretary

July 1, 1935

Action of Board April 8, 1937, further liberalizing terms of gifts for endowment, transmitted to institution July 1, 1937. Acknowledgment received 7/2/37

further liberalized 4/3/52
Letter transmitted 6/1/52
Ack'd 6/27/52

Form Only

We the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Salem Academy & College located at Winston-Salem N.C. in the State of North Car. do hereby certify to the General Education Board that, in fulfillment of its pledge No. 058 of Feb 10 1910, a supplemental sum of not less than Two Hundred and Twenty five Thousand Dollars ($225,000) has been contributed to the said Salem Academy & College in cash, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions, payable in cash in not more than five equal annual installments, beginning not later than July 31 1911, and that all of said subscriptions and payments are in accordance with the terms of said pledge.

Howard E. Rondthaler
President

C. B. Pfohl
Treasurer

Dated, May 24 1911.

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, M. A., PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED
MAR 9 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

March 5th, 1910

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.

No. 2 Rector St., New York City, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

In the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy & College, on March 4, 1910, the following resolution was moved by Mr. F. H. Fries and seconded by Mr. W. F. Shaffner:

"The Board of Trustees of Salem Academy & College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board dated February 10, 1910 and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, that the Board of Trustees of the Salem Academy & College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said Academy & College contained in said pledge." Upon motion this resolution was unanimously passed.

At the same meeting an additional resolution was moved by Mr. Charles Siewers, seconded by Mr. J. K. Pfohl; "That the President of Salem Academy & College be requested, in the name of the Board of Trustees, to express to the General Education Board, through its Secretary Dr. Buttrick, our sincere thanks for the interest displayed by the Education Board in the work of Salem College, and our earnest purpose to do our full endeavor to comply with the important proposition advanced to us by said Board."

I need not add that it is with the greatest satisfaction I convey these two resolutions to you and to your Board, and that I fully believe, under the emulation of the conditional gift proffered to us, we shall accomplish in due time, those larger things for the well being of this Institution which are contemplated in the terms of the gift.

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very truly

Howard E. Rondthaler

President.

EER/HER.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

will contribute from the income of the John D Rockefeller Fund for Higher Education to Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the state of North Carolina, for the purpose of the endowment of said institution, and to be invested and preserved inviolable as such the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000):

PROVIDED, that on or before June 30, 1911 a supplemental sum of not less than Two Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars ($225,000) shall be contributed to the said Salem Academy and College in cash, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions, payable in cash, in not more than five equal annual installments, beginning not later than July 31, 1911; and

PROVIDED, that of the above entire sum of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) thus to be secured, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) may be used for grounds, buildings and improvements and Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) shall be invested and preserved inviolable for the endowment of the Collegiate Department of said Salem Academy and College; and

PROVIDED, that no legacies shall be counted toward thefulfillment of this pledge; that no money shall be payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said college has any outstanding debts; and that no part of the income from the fund so contributed by this Board shall ever be used for specifically theological instruction.

Beginning within ninety days after the secretary shall certify that the conditions of this subscription are fulfilled, the GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD will pay the same in annual installments, in equal ratio with the corresponding annual cash payments on the supplemental fund herein required, as such payments shall be annually certified by the President and Treasurer of Salem Academy and College.

PROVIDED, that any remainder of this subscription not due and payable according to these prescribed terms on July 31, 1915 shall be void.

COPY.

COPY.

_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

Dated, New York City,
February 10, 1910.

E

COPY.

No. 058.

Conditional Appropriation to

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

February 11, 1910
(Appropriation made Feb 1, 1910)

$75,000.

N. C. 174

February 14, 1910

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Mr. Rondthaler: Enclosed herewith I send you our conditional pledge to Salem Academy and College, dated February 10, 1910, and granted by the Board February 1, 1910.

If this pledge is satisfactory to your Board of Trustees, will you have them indicate such approval by the adoption of a resolution substantially as follows:

"The Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board dated February 10, 1910 and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, that the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said Academy and College contained in said pledge."

Cordially yours,

Wallace Buttrick

NC174

FOUNDED 1803
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

Mr. William W. Brierly,

2 Rector St., N. Y.

July 6, 1910.

Dear Sir:—

In reply to your letter of the 1st I judge that your available information is that of several years ago, which is the more difficult for me to understand since we have had such constant correspondence with your Board during the last year, in connection with which we have received its proposition towards our $300,000.00 Endowment.

By to-day's mail I am sending two copies of our catalogue and I feel sure that an examination of the same will meet the questions indicated in your letter, particularly because our efforts during the last year have been devoted to the exact standardizing of our work with reference to entrance requirements, all of which you will find very carefully set forth in the accompanying catalogue.

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

President.

H.E.R./O.B.

August 3, 1910

President Howard E Rondthaler
Salem Academy and College
Winston-Salem, N C

My dear Sir: Returning to the office after my vacation I find your letter of July 6th. I have looked up the matter of entrance requirements to the collegiate department of your institution and find that I was in error when I wrote you. We have been making recently a thorough study of the institutions for women in your State and it is very likely that I confused your college with another school. This is the only explanation that I can offer. I ask your pardon.

The copies of your catalogues have been received for which I thank you.

Yours very truly

Wm. W. Brierley

N.C. 174

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

LAW OFFICE
FRANK EARLE PARHAM
115 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Mr. E. C. Sage,
2 Rector St.,

January 12th 1911.

The General Education Board,
2 Rector Street, New York.

Gentlemen:

Dr. Rondthaler, the president of Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, has referred me in the matter of the three hundred thousand dollar endowment sought, and the after work of the institution by your Board, and I have spoken of the institution and its excellent work, to many persons, natives of North Carolina. On a leaflet, presented to me by Dr. Rondthaler, I find these words: "The General Education Board in its "Study" of this institution, solicits a brief presentation of its history and general organization of Salem Academy and College ***", will you give me the benefit of this "Study"? A copy of it, if you will, I will ask me.

Very sincerely yours,

Frank Earle Parham

FOUNDED 1802
ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED
JAN
18
1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

r. E. C. Sage,

Jan. 17, 1911.

2 Rector St., N. Y.

Dear Sir:--

Replying to your inquiry of the 14th, we shall greatly appreciate any facilities for investigation which you may offer Mr. Frank Earle Parham, 115 Broadway, a friend of mine and a North Carolinian who is greatly interested in the progress of Salem Academy and College. It is quite within our wish that he be furnished any data which you may have regarding this institution, provided This does not transgress your convenience or your wishes.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

Enc.

H.E.R./O.B.

President.

January 18, 1911.

Mr. Frank Earle Parham,
115 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

With the hearty approval of President Rondthaler, as expressed in his letter of January 17 received just now, I take pleasure in sending to you a copy of the "study" of Salem Academy and College.

Yours truly,

E C Sage

ES/CH

January 14, 1911

President H. E. Randthaler,
Salem College,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Dr. Randthaler:

Mr. Frank Earle Parham, 115 Broadway, New York City, has asked us for a copy of the "Study" of Salem College which was submitted to the Board. It is not customary for us to give out facts which such studies contain without the consent of the officials of the institution. There is nothing in the study of Salem, so far as I can see, which will injur the institution, if it should be made public. However, I write to ask you if it is your pleasure that I should give a copy to Mr. Parham.

I enclose a letter which I will ask you kindly to return.

Yours truly,

R. C. SAGE

N. C. 174

February 11, 1911

President Edward Rondthaler,

Salem Academy & College,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Dr. Rondthaler: I enclose a blank form regarding tuition and scholarships. It has seemed to us desirable to collect data regarding this phase of college life. We have prepared this very simple form with the thought that replies to these questions may lead the way to a more careful inquiry regarding the whole matter.

You will understand of course that these questions refer exclusively to the college of the arts and sciences and not to other departments of an institution. If you will have one of your officers reply to these questions we will esteem it a great favor.

With great respect, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

F.H. FRIES
W.A. BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E. FRIES, PRESIDENT.

B.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

N.C 174

The Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
APR 29 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C. 4/26/11

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
#2 Rector Street,
New York City.

Dear Doctor:--

Our people are working like beavers to secure the remaining subscriptions necessary to obtain the Endowment. They are working now as I expected them to work a year ago, but it has taken a good while to get them thoroughly aroused. I suppose history is repeating itself in our case.

The tablet commemorating the conference held in Salem Academy and College has been cast, and will be dedicated during commencement. Our commencement day is May 24th; the exercises will begin about the 19th or 20th. Will you not grant me the pleasure of having you and if possible, your good wife to visit us sometime between May 19th and 25th to be present at this presentation, and say just a few words in reference to the great work which has been accomplished by your Board during these past ten years. I know that the granting of this request is contrary to your present disposition in these matters, but I believe a little outing might do you good, and I am sure that Mrs. Fries and I would be delighted to have you here during the whole of the commencement exercises.

No definite time has been fixed for this particular ceremony, and in fact, comparatively few people know of my desire to place this permanent tablet in the old chapel building, therefore, we can arrange the time of the presentation ~~without~~, to suit your convenience, and I certainly hope you can arrange to be present, and if possible, remain during the entire exercises, which as I above stated, will close on May 24th.

Yours very truly,

H.E. Fries

HEF/H.

April 29, 1911

Mr. Henry E. Fries,

Winston-Salem,

N. C.

Dear Mr. Fries: Your very kind letter of February 26 was received this morning. I much appreciate the honor of this invitation to be with you when the commemorative tablet is to be dedicated. I regret that it will not be possible for me to come. Our Board holds its Spring meeting on May 23 and I cannot be away few days before and days after the meeting.

I am very glad to know that the "beavers" are at work.

With kindest regards to Mrs. Fries and to you, I am,

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

F.H.FRIES, W.A.BLAIR } VICE-PRESIDENTS.

HENRY E.FRIES, PRESIDENT.

W.J. PFOHL, SEC'Y & TREAS.
J.J. SIGG, MANAGER.

N. C. 1914

The Fries Manufacturing & Power Company

ELECTRIC RAILWAY-POWER & LIGHT.

RECEIVED
MAY 25 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., 5/23/11

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
#2 Rector Street,
New York City.

My dear Doctor:—

It has been a great disappointment that you or some other representative of your board cannot be with us during this Commencement season. The subscriptions to the Endowment have reached that stage where I personally feel that the conditions have been fully met and the necessary amounts secured. Knowing that your Board will be in session this week, I wish herewith to return to you and them my sincere thanks for the kind consideration which you have shown me andthe insitution in reference to this entire matter. I feel that the institution is now placed upon the most permanent basis and that a field of enlarged usefullness is now upening.

A part from the unexpected liberal support which we have received throughout the length and breadth of North Carolina, we have had most pleasant surprises coming to us from people throughout the entire United States and even from some foreign countries. I think that the Presidents, trustees and teachers of the school realize now more fully than ever, the great responsibility which rests upon them in the uplift of the great educational problems which are still confronting our nation and particularly this section of it.

Again thanking you for your kindness in this matter, I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

H. E. Fries

HEF/H.

Dr. Neal L. Anderson will present the tablet to-morrow morning.

Form 2259 D

NIGHT LETTER

WC 174

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED

25,000 OFFICES IN AMERICA — CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD

This Company TRANSMITS and DELIVERS messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following Night Letter. Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of Unrepeated Night Letters, sent at reduced rates, beyond a sum equal to ten times the amount paid for transmission; nor in any case beyond the sum of Fifty Dollars, at which, unless otherwise stated below, this message has been valued by the sender thereof, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the message is filed with the Company for transmission.

This is an UNREPEATED NIGHT LETTER, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

RECEIVED MAY 1911 PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

THEO. N. VAIL, PRESIDENT — BELVIDERE BROOKS, GENERAL MANAGER

NUMBER	SENT BY	REC'D	CHECK
1355 RR	KB	49	N L

RECEIVED AT the WESTERN UNION BUILDING, 195 Broadway, N. Y. ALWAYS OPEN May 23 1911

DATED Winston Salem NC 23

To Dr Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
2 Rector St. Nayork.

The Conditions Will be met tomorrow On behalf of myself and the Officers of Salem Academy and College I wish herewith again to thank You and the entire Board for their Gift also for the Wonderful and beautiful spirit of Cooperation many former pupils aroused through this endowment proposition

H. E Fries 1126a

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR TELEGRAM

Domestic and Foreign Money Orders by Telegraph and Cable

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED

THE LARGEST TELEGRAPHIC SYSTEM IN THE WORLD.

OVER ONE MILLION MILES OF WIRE IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

It has over 25,000 Telegraph Offices, including Branch Offices.

It has also Direct Connection by Telegraph or Telephone with many more remote and smaller stations, making a total list of 60,000 in the United States, Canada and Mexico, and this number is rapidly increasing.

SEVEN ATLANTIC CABLES

Connecting North America with all points in Europe and beyond, including Two Cables of the American Telegraph and Cable Company, Four Cables of the Anglo-American Telegraph Company, and One Cable of the Direct United States Cable Co.

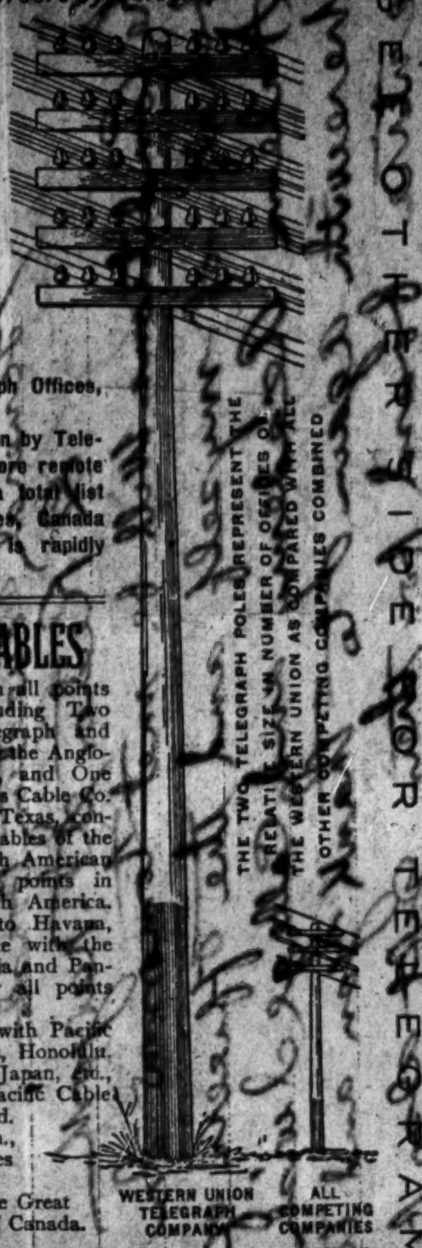
Direct Wires to Galveston, Texas, connecting at that place with the Cables of the Mexican, the Central and South American Telegraph Companies for all points in Mexico and Central and South America.

Direct Wires and Cables to Havana, Cuba, connecting at that place with the Cuba Submarine and West India and Panama Telegraph Companies for all points in the West Indies.

Connects at San Francisco with Pacific Cables to the Sandwich Islands, Honolulu, Guam, the Philippines, China, Japan, etc., and at Victoria, B. C., with Pacific Cables to Australia and New Zealand.

Connects at Seattle, Wash., with U. S. Government Lines and Cables to and in Alaska.

Exclusive connection with the Great North-Western Telegraph Co. of Canada.



SEND THE TELEGRAM

Domestic and Foreign Money Orders by Telegraph and Cable

2 Copies

RECEIVED MAR 9 1912 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

THE DEVELOPMENT OF COLLEGES

Salem College

Winston-Salem N.C.

NC 174

1. Value of Buildings, March 1, 1912 - - - - - $148,900.00

2. Value of Scientific Equipment, March 1, 1912

   1) Physics - - - $

   2) Chemistry - - $

   3) ~~Biology~~ - - - $ Total $400.00

3. Productive Endowment (invested funds) Jan.1, 1912 - - - $97.277.31

4. The Amount of the Annual Salaries paid to Professors in the College (College only) for the latest full college year $

5. The Number in the Faculty of the College, (College only) for the year 1911-12 _____ 9

6. The number of students in the Four Regular College Classes on March 1, 1912 _____ Sen. 29, Jun. 37, Soph. 34, Fresh. 22,- Total, 122.

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

Memoranda accompanying letter to Dr. Wallace Buttrick, of March 7th, 1913.

With reference to Item 1. Value given of buildings does not include property which is valued at $75,000.00 nor a new building now in course of construction, which stands at the present time at a value, incomplete, of $3,000.00.

Item 3. The Productive Endowment does not include endowment for any other than strictly College purposes. There is additional endowment to the amount of $3,000.00 for special purposes.

Item 4. I am in a quandary just how to report the Professors' salaries. In 1910 we gave a figure which included "Department work", i.e., Music, Domestic Science, etc., done in the instruction of pupils of College rank. Some of this work counts toward the degree (we give only A. B.) in Junior and Senior years. If this is a correct point of view the figure should be for 1911-1912, $11,411.00.

If the item relates strictly to the nine professors below cited, none of whom does "Department work", the correct amount for 1911-1912 is $4,744.98.

Please insert whichever figures you deem correct, and also on the enclosed copy to be returned to me for filing.

Item 5. The number of members in the Faculty of the College is stated without including lecturers or officers. This we understand to be the desire indicated on the report blank.

Item 6. The number of students in the four regular College Classes is given with reference to Regular College pupils only. There are in addition Special Pupils associated with the several Classes in question as follows: Senior Class, no Specials; Junior Class, 15 Specials; Sophomore Class, 17 Specials; Freshman Class, 31 Specials, making a total of 63 Special Students in direct association with the several College Classes. I am in doubt whether to report any of these, although a considerable number are working with a view to becoming Regular, but are still conditioned. The figures given on the blank represent full collegians.

Howard E. Rondthaler.

N.C 174

RECEIVED * GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * MAY 20 1912

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. ROHDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

Mr. E. C. Sage,

New York City.

May 18, 1912.

Dear Sir:--

Your inquiry of May 4th came in my absence and was held until my return because of a slight perplexity which was felt in answering your questions.

Since February 1910 this institution has, in connection with the endowment, acquired possession and ownership of two buildings which would not be termed new in the sense of recent construction, and yet are entirely "new" so far as our institution is concerned in that they now belong to us and are used by us for dormitory and other purposes and are counted as a part of the endowment, since they were gifts to the institution.

The buildings in question are New Hall valued at $5,000.- and Culver Hall valued at $10,000.- . In addition to this we are just completing West Gate Hall, valued at when completed $5,500.00 and this building will be available with the opening of the term next September. It is practically completed now.

I do not know the full purpose of your inquiry and there- I was a little at a loss to understand just how you would interpret the question of new buildings erected since February 1910. I suppose that from your standpoint this term will include the three buildings above mentioned.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER/OB

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED
NOV
11
1912
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

No. 174

Dr. E. C. Sage,
New York City.

Nov. 9, 1913.

My dear Dr. Sage:--

We are in receipt of your third pro rata payment on account of the Board's conditional appropriation to Salem Academy and College.

I desire personally to acknowledge your prompt care in the matter of this remittance and to again assure you how greatly we appreciate the Board's co-operation in the life and work of this institution.

It is not too much to say that it has completely made over the work and the opportunities of Salem Academy and College. We feel that there is a fine survival here of all that is best out of a long and honored past; we also feel, what could not have been the case somewhat earlier, that there is a wonderful outlook for the years that are to come.

It is, I know, impossible to express to the Board personally, or even in any communication, the real meaning of all that the institution, and those to whom it is dear, feel in connection with this great movement and I wish at least to have the satisfaction of having written to you personally somewhat to this effect.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

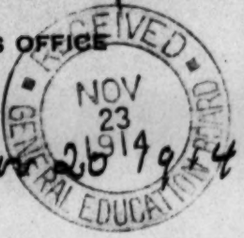
HER/OB

NC 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE



Nov 20 1914.

General Education Board
17 Battery Place
New York City

Dear Sirs:

I enclose herewith a further requisition. It may not be convenient for you to meet this amount, as it is hardly more than a month since I sent the last one. I am prompted to send the enclosed partly because in a conversation with Dr. Buttrick a year or more ago he said, in effect, that the General Education Board was glad to hasten its payments where such was possible, and partly because in these difficult financial times a thousand dollars means a very great deal. I trust therefore that I am not going beyond the spirit of your Board in submitting the enclosed. You will observe that we are pushing with all our might to "clean up" our Endowment by July 1915.

Very truly
Howard E Rondthaler

Allowing attention

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

EDWIN J. HEATH, SECRETARY TO THE ADMINISTRATION

NC 174

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED JUN 1 1915 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

This certifies that Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, has collected on the supplemental sum required by the terms of pledge No.058. of the General Education Board, dated Feb. 10, 1910, the sum of Three Thousand and Seventy-Five and 16/100 Dollars ($3,075.16) in cash, not previously reported; that the same has been applied to or is reserved for the purposes stated in the pledge; that said College has no outstanding debts; and that in accordance with the terms of pledge No. 058. claims the corresponding pro rata payment from the General Education Board.

June 7. 1915

Seventh pro rata payment on account 7 conditions appropriation made by the Board Feb. 1. 1910

$ 1.025.05

W. W. B

Howard E Rondthaler
President

W. F. Shaffner
Treas. Investment Com.

Winston-Salem, N.C.
June 1, 1915.

H. E. FRIES
PRESIDENT

WINSTON-SALEM SOUTHBOUND RAILWAY COMPANY

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

NC 174

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. June 11th - 1915.

RECEIVED
JUN 14 1915
FEDERAL EDUCATION

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

% Southern Education Board,

No. 61 Broadway,

New York, N.Y.

JUN 14 Ansd

My dear Doctor:-

I am handing you herewith, circular report of the present condition of the Endowment of Salem College which I think may be of interest. I have no doubt that the entire balance will be fully paid. Our people have been much interested in this entire work and I, personally, have been greatly gratified , not only at the response that they made, but also at the frequent expression of appreciation because of the gift made by your Board, which has been so helpful in improving our Institution and putting it upon a substantial basis.

I trust that you can find time to visit us and make such examination of our records as you see fit. We are now enjoying our new residence on Southside and I would be glad if you would seriously consider a visit to us at such time and of such length as may suit your convenience. Please extend the invitation also to Mrs. Buttrick who, we would be very glad indeed to welcome in our home. I know you have been extremely busy and I trust that this little vacation will be helpful to you and I know it would be very greatly enjoyed by your numerous friends in our community.

With kindest regards to your associates, I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

H. E. Fries

June 14, 1915.

Mr. Henry E. Fries,
Winston-Salem,
North Carolina.

My dear Friend:-

Thank you for your good letter of June 11, with the interesting report about Salem College.

Thank you also for your invitation to visit you. I wish that I might accept but I am getting ready to start for a five months' trip to China. We shall probably leave here about the middle of July. While I am going on a business errand, the journey out there and back will certainly be a good vacation. Sometime I hope that Mrs. Buttrick may be able to visit you and Mrs. Fries, for I shall be very glad to have my wife become acquainted with you both.

Cordially and gratefully yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

REPORT OF ENDOWMENT

Salem College

June 1, 1915

I.	Collected and Invested	$189,639.13
II.	Balance General Education Board Pledge	3,366.75
III.	Balance to be Collected on Pledges	6,806.04
IV.	Deficit	188.08
	Total	$200,000.00

As the time approaches for the closing of the Endowment the following report of the above date will be read with very particular interest:

Item I—Collected and Invested

It will be seen that $189,639.13 has already been collected, as shown in Item I. This amount is rigidly invested in bonds and mortgages of the most restricted class, the investments being made by the Endowment Committee under severe limitations appropriate to Trust Funds. The income only can be expended and this is restricted to the College proper. By reason of this income it has become possible to strengthen the College faculty to a notable degree, so that a large number of standard Courses of Study thoroughly comparable with those of any good College are now offered. Full details will be found in the Catalogue, and Endowment Subscribers are urged to familiarize themselves thereby with the work which they have through their gifts made possible.

Item II—Balance G. E. B. Pledge

The balance of the General Education Board's pledge will be paid by them only if the total remaining subscriptions are secured so as to make the entire $200,000 Endowment complete. Any failure on the part of *any* individual subscriber will correspondingly prevent the College from collecting the pro rata portion from the General Education Board. On *July 31, 1915,* the offer of the General Education Board automatically terminates. There is *no* extension of time and *no* possible claim can be laid upon the Board through any delay on the part of subscribers after the above date.

It should be noted that the General Education Board has greatly favored this institution, particularly in giving us these five years instead of the usual three to make our collections, and it therefore rests upon us the more urgently to report all collections made in full by the required date, i. e., July 31, 1915.

Items III and IV—Balance on Other Pledges, Deficit

The remaining subscriptions *must* now be promptly paid. This is essential to preserve the good name of Salem College, to indicate the faithful quality of its friends and to claim *in full* the offerings of the General Education Board.

As will be noticed, there is a Deficit which in itself is a further indication of the absolute importance to each subscriber of meeting his or her individual subscription without fail before the date of expiration. This Deficit is furthermore an appeal for additional help. It is not large enough to constitute a menace, and it ought to be promptly met by new and additional gifts.

Finally

For five long years those in charge of the Endowment have worked earnestly, faithfully and anxiously towards its fulfillment. It is now so near to its completion that any failure would be a source of the utmost disappointment and indeed humiliation to every subscriber who is faithfully performing his individual part. Too much stress cannot be laid upon the importance of an absolute and generous completion of this whole movement. Incidentally, such successful outcome will in itself greatly multiply the confidence of old and new friends in the life and work of this time-honored institution.

The final word in this report is an earnest appeal to each subscriber for full compliance with obligations undertaken five years ago, for exact consideration of the crucial date, namely, July 31, 1915, and for quick generosity against any possible deficit.

(Signed) HOWARD E. RONDTHALER.
President Salem College.

Winston-Salem, N. C., June 1, 1915.

NC 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. ROUNDTHALER, PRESIDENT

EDWIN J. HEATH, SECRETARY TO THE ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

July 31, 1915.

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I enclose herewith our requisition, which we understand covers the remaining balance on the pledge of your Board expiring July 31, 1915.

We are closing our requisition in time for the morning mail, but we feel certain that to-day's activities in the matter of final collections will show a comfortable increase. This increase we shall take pleasure in reporting to you within the next few days. We would rather not predict at this moment just what it will amount to.

It is not possible to tell you on this closing and very much occupied day how profoundly grateful we are to the General Education Board for its co-operation, which we have felt to be not only generous but sympathetic. Every detail in the dealings which we have enjoyed with you has been conducted on your part in so cordial and co-operative spirit.

During the last year in view of the extraordinary financial conditions we sometimes greatly feared that the last steps in the Endowment collections might be attended with disappointment. You can, therefore, hardly realize in full the profound sense of gratification which we feel in forwarding you our report this morning.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Howard E Roundthaler

ne 174

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

EDWIN J. HEATH, SECRETARY TO THE ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED * GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD * AUG 3 1915

This certifies that Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, has collected on the supplemental sum required by the terms of pledge No. 058. of the General Education Board, dated Feb. 10, 1910, the sum of Seven Thousand Four Hundred Seventy-three and 02/100 Dollars ($7473.02) in cash, not previously reported; that same has been applied to or is reserved for the purposes stated in the pledge; that said College has no outstanding debts; and that in accordance with the terms of pledge No. 058. claims the corresponding pro rata payment from the General Education Board.

August 2, 1915

Final payment of appropriation made by the Board February 1, 1910 $2,341.70.

W. W. B

Howard E Rondthaler
President.

Edwin J Heath
Secretary to the Administration

Winston-Salem, N. C.

July 31, 1915.

Treas. Investment Com.

Requisition passed by Dr Sage.

Final $2341.70

#37 Ecls-

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

EDWIN J. HEATH, SECRETARY TO THE ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

RECEIVED AUG 23 1915 EDUCATION BOARD

NC 174

August 9, 1915.

General Education Board,

61 Broadway,

New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I desire to acknowledge herewith your final payment on the conditional appropriation made by your Board to Salem Academy and College.

On Friday, August 6th, the Board of Trustees, in regular meeting, passed a unanimous resolution to the effect that a communication be forwarded to the General Education Board expressive of our deep appreciation relative to the generous interest which the Board has taken in the Endowment of this institution.

It is the desire of the Board of Trustees that the General Education Board accept the thanks of Salem College for its generous appropriation, and in addition the hearty appreciation which this institution feels in the matter of all details in its own relations with the General Education Board.

The Salem College Board has noted and appreciated the attitude of the General Board and its cordial spirit as evidenced in this whole movement. It has further observed an entire absence of any spirit of suspicion or tendency to quibble on the part of the General Education Board, and has been greatly inspired by what it ventures to interpret as a spirit of confidence and kindly expectation displayed by the General Education Board in the Administration of this institution.

It has been a matter of disappointment to Salem College that no member of the General Education Board nor anyone officially connected with its organization has found it possible, at least within recent years, to visit this institution. The Board of Trustees expresses its continued hope that such a visit may be found possible within the near future.

Finally the Board of Trustees of Salem College, rejoicing in the successful completion of this, to us, very great Endowment movement, is in every way resolved that the further progress of Salem Academy and College may amply justify the generous interest shown during these past five years by the General Education Board.

I beg to remain, with kindest regards, and in behalf of the Board of Trustees of Salem College,

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler.

HER/CV

nc 174

JUL 14 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

FOUNDED 1802
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

EDWIN J. HEATH, SECRETARY TO THE ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

July 11, 1916.

Mr. Wallace G. Buttrick,

New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

At the suggestion of Mr. Henry Fries of the Board of Trustees of this institution I write to ask whether you can make any suggestion in an emergency which has to-day arisen in the matter of supplying a Head for the English Department of Salem College.

Our Professor Starr, who has been unusually efficient, has been suddenly called elsewhere. We need either a man or woman carrying the necessary College preparation, who can not only teach College courses in English but who will co-operate heartily and abundantly in the general life of this institution.

We are, as you will realize, seeking for a person who will fall in with the spirit of "Salem" sincerity, and who will be of real help in the whole life of this College, and not merely remain a class room figure-head.

Our great concern is to find that rare combination of scholarship, and influential and sympathetic personality, which can mean so much in an institution such as this, with its time-honored reputation for faithful work in the training of young women.

I realize that we are making an unusual request, and feel prompted to do this in view of your wide acquaintance and sympathetic understanding.

HER/CV

Yours very truly,

Howard E Rondthaler

July 14, 1916

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

My dear Sir:

Your letter of July 11 to Dr. Buttrick in regard to a successor for Professor Starr has been received during Dr. Buttrick's absence from the city. Upon his return in about two weeks it will be brought to his attention.

Yours very truly,
MARGERY K. EGGLESTON

Secretary to Dr. Buttrick

July 29, 1916

Dr. Henry E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Dear Dr. Rondthaler:

Your letter of July 11 comes to my attention on my return to the office after a journey in Maine. While in Hancock Point, visiting friends, two weeks ago, I sent you a long wire commending to your favorable consideration Miss Carolyn Vose. I have known Miss Vose for years and believe her to be eminently qualified for your work. Indeed I have thought her very personality would fit in with the work and the people of Salem. She has all professional qualifications as well as personal.

With warm regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

WB:MCE

Wallace Buttrick

NC 174

August 11, 1916

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:

Returning to the office for a day, I find your interesting and welcome letter of August 1. I am very glad to know that what you learned from other sources confirmed my estimate of Miss Vose's character and qualifications. I am very happy to know that she has been appointed to this important position in your college. I am confident that you will be satisfied with her work.

Tonight I am going down to Maine to visit my friend, Dr. Abbott, a brother-in-law of Miss Vose, and shall expect to see her there.

With warm personal regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

WB:MKE

THE PEOPLES NATIONAL BANK
UNITED STATES DEPOSITARY

JOHN W. FRIES, PRESIDENT.
WM. A. BLAIR, VICE PRES.
N. MITCHELL, CASHIER.
J. M. DEAN, ASST. CASHIER.

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

RECEIVED SEP 9 1918 DUKE

NC 174

Sept. 6, 1918

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City, N.Y.

My dear Sir:

The Salem College has applications for more students than it can possibly provide for, and, as one of the Trustees, I am very anxious to see it take a decided step forward. It is necessary for it to have some new buildings, and before they begin the buildings it seems to me that they ought to plan with large vision for the future, and that some good architect ought to go over the grounds and see where the buildings can be placed to the best advantage, looking to the future. Can you give me any suggestions along this line, and, also can you tell me the names of the best landscape architects and men who have studied the college work.

With best wishes and personal regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Wm. A. Blair

WAB/A

September 10, 1918

Mr. William A. Blair
The Peoples National Bank
Winston-Salem, N.C.

My dear Mr. Blair:

I have your letter of September 6. I know of some architects who have been very well spoken of to us, although I have never had direct experience with any of them.

1. Dr. Vincent, President of the Foundation, commends very highly Professor Frederick Maynard Mann, Head of the Department of Architecture at the University of Minnesota, formerly in the same position at the University of Illinois. He regards Mann as a safe, sound architect of good taste and good judgment.

2. Messrs. Ludlow & Peabody of 101 Park Avenue, New York City, are the architects of the George Peabody College for Teachers in Nashville, Tenn. The work they have done is very pleasing. I suggest that you shall write to President Payne of Peabody College about them.

3. Ernest Flagg, 109 Broad Street, New York City is very highly spoken of by the President of Denison University of Granville, Ohio. He has been engaged by them to draw plans for the future development of their college and "his work has been eminently satisfactory."

4. Messrs. Hentz, Reid & Adler, 932 Candler Building, Atlanta are

very good architects. They drew the plans and supervised the construction of two buildings at Spelman Seminary recently. The work was satisfactory in every respect, and I was particularly pleased to find that they were able to construct the buildings within the estimated cost, a rather unusual thing for architects.

With kind regards, I am

Cordially yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB.MMC

Charge to: Mr. Fries came in for a personal interview with Dr. Buttrick on Feb. 18, 1919.

CLASS OF S

HENRY E. FRIES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Encl
NC 174

February 14, 1919.

Dr. Wallace Butrick,
61- Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Doctor:

I appreciate your prompt reply to my night message of the 12th. Unless something unforseen prevents we will be with you at 2:00 P. M. Tuesday, February 18th.

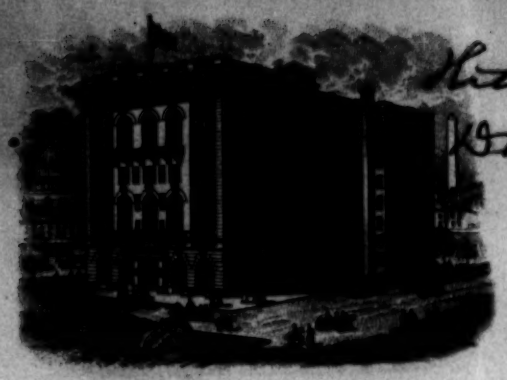
The Trustees of Salem College have for some time been making plans looking to the emlargement of the facilities and usefullness of this institution.

We have been in consultation with Messrs. Ludlow and Peabody with a view of having them aid us in this development. We are anxious to do the right thing, in the right way, at the right time, and very naturally we turn to you and your organization for advice and help. I feel quite sure that with your larger view point as to the needs of our institution a conference with you will be extremely helpful, and it is for this reason that we desire interview, and greatly appreciate your promptness in reply which permits us to see you on next Tuesday.

Yours very respectfully,

H. E. Fries

Miss Adams - Please act & and bring to
the attention of Dr. B. and me of
Dr. Bleasdale - C.C. Sage



UNION STATION PLAZA

FIREPROOF CABLE ADDRESS HOCONTAL EUROPEAN PLAN

Hotel Continental

WASHINGTON HOTEL CO.
A.W. CHAFFEE, MANAGER

Washington, D.C.

RECEIVED
MAR
17
1919
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

NG174

2/15/19

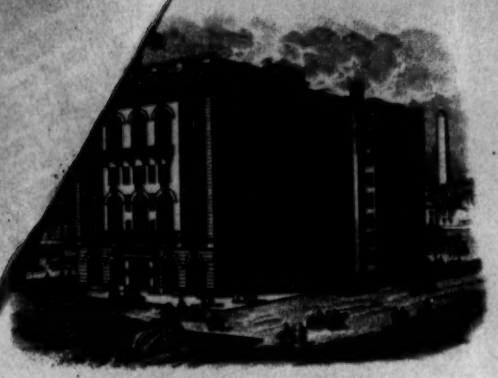
Dr. Wallace Buttrick
New York City

My dear Dr. Buttrick

In 1912, a steam plant to heat Salem Academy and College and adjacent private properties was erected upon the lower end of the Campus. This building was financed by a joint note of some fifteen (15) citizens of Winston-Salem who were secured in turn by the enclosed promise to pay $2000- per year rental and interest by Salem Academy and College until the entire Sixteen thousand Dollars $16000 had been repaid. It was figured that this would

in good repair and to pay the expense thereof. And they also agree that a policy of insurance shall be kept constantly upon the said property constituting the said heating plant for the benefit of the said parties of the second part, so long as any portion of either of said debts, principal or interest remains unpaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part and second parts have hereunto set their hands the day and date first above written.



UNION STATION PLAZA

FIREPROOF CABLE ADDRESS, HOCONTAL EUROPEAN PLAN

Hotel Continental

WASHINGTON HOTEL CO.

A.W. CHAFFEE, MANAGER

Washington, D.C.

2

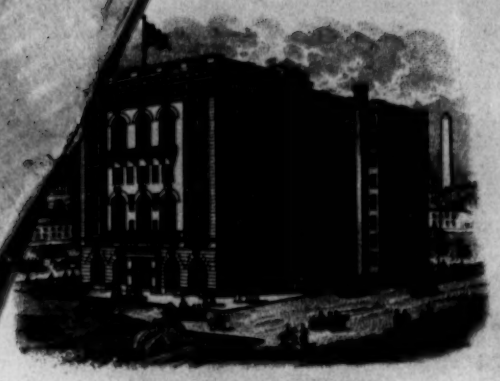
take approximately ten (10) years.
Steam heat to the extent of about $500-
per annum is sold to connected
private parties, i.e. Salem Moravian
Congregation for heating its Church
and S.S. plant. Additional extensions
are now under contemplation for
the selling of steam heat.

All the $2000 per year pay-
ments have been kept up to date.
Eight thousand dollars ($8000) approx-
imately - will, by 1922, (i.e. $2000 per
year) complete the ownership.

I write at the request of the

in good repair and to pay the expense thereof. And they also agree that a policy of insurance shall be kept constantly upon the said property constituting the said heating plant for the benefit of the said parties of the second part, so long as any portion of either of said debts, principal or interest remains unpaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part and second parts have hereunto set their hands the day and date first above written.



UNION STATION PLAZA

FIREPROOF CABLE ADDRESS, HOCONTAL EUROPEAN PLAN

Hotel Continental

WASHINGTON HOTEL CO.

A.W. CHAFFEE, MANAGER

Washington, D.C.

3

Board of Trustees of Salem College to inquire whether in the mind of the officers of the Gen. Ed. Board, any part of this balance unpaid, but not yet due, according to the accompanying agreement would constitute a "debt," as intended by your terms of Endowment offer -

Yours very truly

Howard E. Rondthaler

Permanent address

Salem College

Winston-Salem

North Carolina

in good repair and to pay the expense thereof. And they also agree that a policy of insurance shall be kept constantly upon the said property constituting the said heating plant for the benefit of the said parties of the second part, so long as any portion of either of said debts, principal or interest remains unpaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part and second parts have hereunto set their hands the day and date first above written.

T H I S C O N T R A C T, Made and entered into this the 31st day of October 1912, between the Trustees of the Salem Academy and College, parties of the first part, and the following named parties:

_____ _____ _____

constituting the parties of the second part, WITNESSETH:

That the said parties of the second part have agreed to purchase and erect a central heating plant upon the grounds of the Salem Academy and College, consisting of boilers, radiators, pumps, piping, fittings, valves and other equipment, including a suitable building, to cost not exceeding the sum of Sixteen Thousand ($16,000.00) Dollars, for the purpose of heating the buildings of the Salem Academy and College and such other buildings as at any time may hereafter be determined upon.

It is further agreed that the parties of the second part shall borrow the sum of Eight Thousand ($8,000.00) Dollars from - - - - - - - - - - and to execute their notes for the purpose of purchasing the said heating equipment and erecting the building upon the premises of the Salem Academy and College.

It is also agreed upon the part of the Trustees of the Salem Academy and College, constituting the parties of the first part, that they will rent from the said parties of the second part the said heating plant at an agreed rental of Two Thousand ($2,000.00) Dollars for the use of said property constituting the central heating plant, and out of the rental of the said Two Thousand ($2,000.00) Dollars it is agreed that the said parties of the second part shall pay the interest upon the debt - - - - - - - - - - - - and any surplus remaining after the payment of interest upon said debts shall be used to reduce the principal upon the two notes executed by the said parties of the second part, [redacted].

It is further agreed that whenever the interest and the principal of both notes have become extinguished, that the entire central heating plant shall be turned over to the Salem Academy and College as its own property.

It is further agreed upon the part of the Board of Trustees of the Salem Academy and College that the building and the entire equipment, including boilers, radiators, pumps, piping, fittings, valves and other equipment constituting the central heating plant, shall be considered as personalty and the title to the same shall remain in the said parties of the second part unop the premises of the Salem Academy and College, and the same shall be detachable and removable at any time should the Salem Academy and College fail to pay the agreed annual rental for the use of said heating plant, and the said entire property may by the said parties of the second part be removed from the premises of the Salem Academy and College whenever the said rental is not paid as agreed upon. In addition to the rental heretofore provided for in this contract, the Trustees of the Salem Academy and College agree to keep the said heating plant in good repair and to pay the expense thereof. And they also agree that a policy of insurance shall be kept constantly upon the said property constituting the said heating plant for the benefit of the said parties of the second part, so long as any portion of either of said debts, principal or interest remains unpaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part and second parts have hereunto set their hands the day and date first above written.

April 1, 1919

Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:

Upon my return from a long journey, I find your letter of the 15th of March, written from Washington, D. C. It is my opinion that the contract which you bring to my attention should not be construed by us as an indebtedness on the part of the College. I feel confident that our Executive Committee would agree with us in this conclusion. If the matter becomes a practical one in connection with a pledge which we may make in the future, I can present it to the Executive Committee for its decision. So far as it relates to our former contract, I will take the responsibility of saying it will not be regarded as indebtedness.

Very sincerely yours,

Wallace Buttrick

WB/LPA

April 1919

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

NC-174

SALEM COLLEGE

Winston-Salem, Forsyth County, N C

Moravian — Membership 5,200

Female — State

President - Howard E Rondthaler

I Application

Asks for a contribution of Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000) toward Five hundred thousand Dollars ($500,000) to be applied as follows:

For Endowment	$300,000
" Buildings and Equipment	200,000

(Letter dated April 29, 1919)

Note: The Board of Trustees suggests that the time for receiving subscriptions be limited to end June 30, 1920 and payments to end June 30, 1925.

II Population

	White	Negro	Total
Winston-Salem:			
1900			13,650
1910			22,700
Forsyth County:			
1900	24,718	10,541	35,261
1910	33,281	14,027	47,311

III Accessibility

Norfolk and Western
Southern
Winston-Salem Southbound

IV History

In 1772 the institution was founded as a local School for Girls; in 1802 it was opened to the non-resident public under the name Salem Academy. In 1866 the institution received its charter, the corporate title being changed in 1907 to Salem Academy and College. It has maintained an unbroken record in the education of Women for one hundred and forty-six years.

The College proper is conducted as a separate institution under the general corporation of Salem Academy and College.

V Charter

Board of Trustees number eleven (11) consisting of three members of the Provincial Elders' Conference, the President of the College and seven members elected by the Provincial Synods of the Moravian Church.

Six members, one of them being a member of the Provincial Elders' Conference, shall constitute a quorum.

VI Financial Statistics

Permanent Funds (Designation)

For General Maintenance " Professorships " Scholarships	$189,000 7,000
	$196,000

The above funds are available by Departments as follows:

College of Liberal Arts	$194,000
Fine Arts - College only	2,000
	$196,000

Permanent Funds (How Invested)

Real Estate Mortgages:

On city property	$ 67,891.04
On farm property	4,100.00
Bonds	78,285.00
Stocks	4,960.00
Certificates of Deposit - 4%	8,863.96
Notes secured by Collateral	31,900.00
	$196,000.00

All of the above is productive.

Note: Last year the income from Permanent Funds inwestments was $11,397 or 5, 4/5%.

Other Property — None

Annuity Funds

Designated for Scholarships	$5,000

Note: "An elderly teacher, after many years of service at Salem, presented the Endowment with $5,000, 6% Bond. She continues to serve the College whenever needed as teacher in a Chaperonage capacity but will not accept any salary. By agreement the College pays her for life $300, per annum.

The Plant

Value of Campus	$75,000.00
" " Buildings	155,295.66
" " Equipment	37,988.12
	$268,283.78

Note: With the exception of 4 buildings which are over 100 years old, the value given in our blanks are cost values.

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds	$196,000.00
Annuity Funds	5,000.00
The Plant	268,283.78
	$469,283.78

Income (Current Account)

Colleges of Arts and Sciences only

From tuition (cash only)		$ 9,290.37
" fees		1,600.00
" Permanent Funds:		
General	$10,977.38	
Scholarships	300.00	11,277.38
		$22,167.75

Income (Current Account)

Music, Household Arts, Fine Arts
Commercial, Physical Education.

From tuition (cash only)	$ 7,933.43
" Permanent Funds (for Scholarships)	120.00
	$ 8,053.43

Income (Current Account)

Academy

Expenditures (Current Account)

College of Arts and Sciences only

Administration	$ 2,232.58
Instruction	8,533.85
Scholarships	300.00
Janitors and help	592.64
Advertising	38.00
Catalogue	835.85
Light and heat	2,858.07
Repairs	2,215.84
Interest	441.72
Insurance	533.58
Books for Library	229.28
Apparatus purchased	84.17
Travel, postage, printing, etc	874.28
Telegraph, Telephone, Donations, Farm, etc	4,098.30
	$23,878.16

Expenditures (Current Account)

Music, Household Arts, Fine Arts,
Commercial, Physical Education.

Instruction	$ 9,948.63
Scholarships	120.00
Apparatus purchased	588.61
	$10,657.24

Expenditures (Current Account)

Academy

Additions to Capital Account During Year

Cash	$ 1,337.66

The above receipt was applied to the construction of buildings.

Annual Surpluses and Deficits in Current Account

(College only)

	Surpluses	Deficits
Year 1906	$4,124.49	
1907	4,151.55	
1908	2,346.50	
1909	2,764.15	
1910	437.51	
1911	1,385.95	
1912	1,760.86	
1913	2,820.59	
1914	3,118.65	
1915	703.72	
1916		$ 3,313.14
1917		2,345.82
1918		3,235.48

Indebtedness

Current Account (accummulated annual deficits)	$ 6,080.05

Form of Indebtedness

Open Accounts	$ 6,080.05

VII Material Equipment

The campus comprises 23½ acres. The estimated value is $75,000.

1. Main Hall, five story brick dormitory and study parlors.	Value	$50,000.
2. South Hall, four story brick dormitory and class rooms.	"	20,000.
3. Library, brick.	"	12,000.
4. Culver Hall, brick	"	10,000.
5. Central Hall, brick	"	6,395.
6. Annex Hall, two story frame dormitory and study.	"	5,000.
7. Park Hall.	"	2,500.
8. Society Hall, two story frame. Hall of Literary societies, class rooms.	"	3,000.
9. Gymnasium	"	800.
10. Alumni Hall, music conservatory and auditorium.	"	35,000.
11. Principal's House	"	5,000.
12. Other Buildings	"	5,600.

<u>Equipment</u>

Books in Library 10,000.	Value	$ 2,550.
Apparatus	"	23,993.
Furniture	"	11,444.
		$37,987

VIII Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Tuition charges, i.e., amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash	$10,393.00
Amount of tuition actually received in cash (not including receipts from scholarship funds)	9,290.00
Amount of receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition, i.e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the College	1,008.25

Scholarship funds are granted to students by vote of the Executive Committee of the General Alumnae Association based upon deserving character and prospective ability of candidate, with preference for descendants of Alumnae and to honor graduates of certain high schools.

Tuition charges are remitted to daughters of Clergymen of all denominations and to daughters of teachers in active service.

IX Faculty

	Men	Women	Total
Full-time Professors	1	5	6
Part-time Professor	1		1
" " Assistant Professors		3	3
" " Instructor		1	1
Also			
Professors - Music, Fine Arts	1	3	4
Assistant Professors - Music	1	4	5
Instructors - Household Sciences		2	2
Total Teaching Staff	4	18	22
Also			
Academy only			14
			36

X Students

	Women
Seniors	27
Juniors	35
Sophomores	51
Freshmen	90
	203
Also	
Post graduates	16
Academy	131
Graded School	99
Music	109
Domestic Art	6
Others	4
Total Enrollment	568

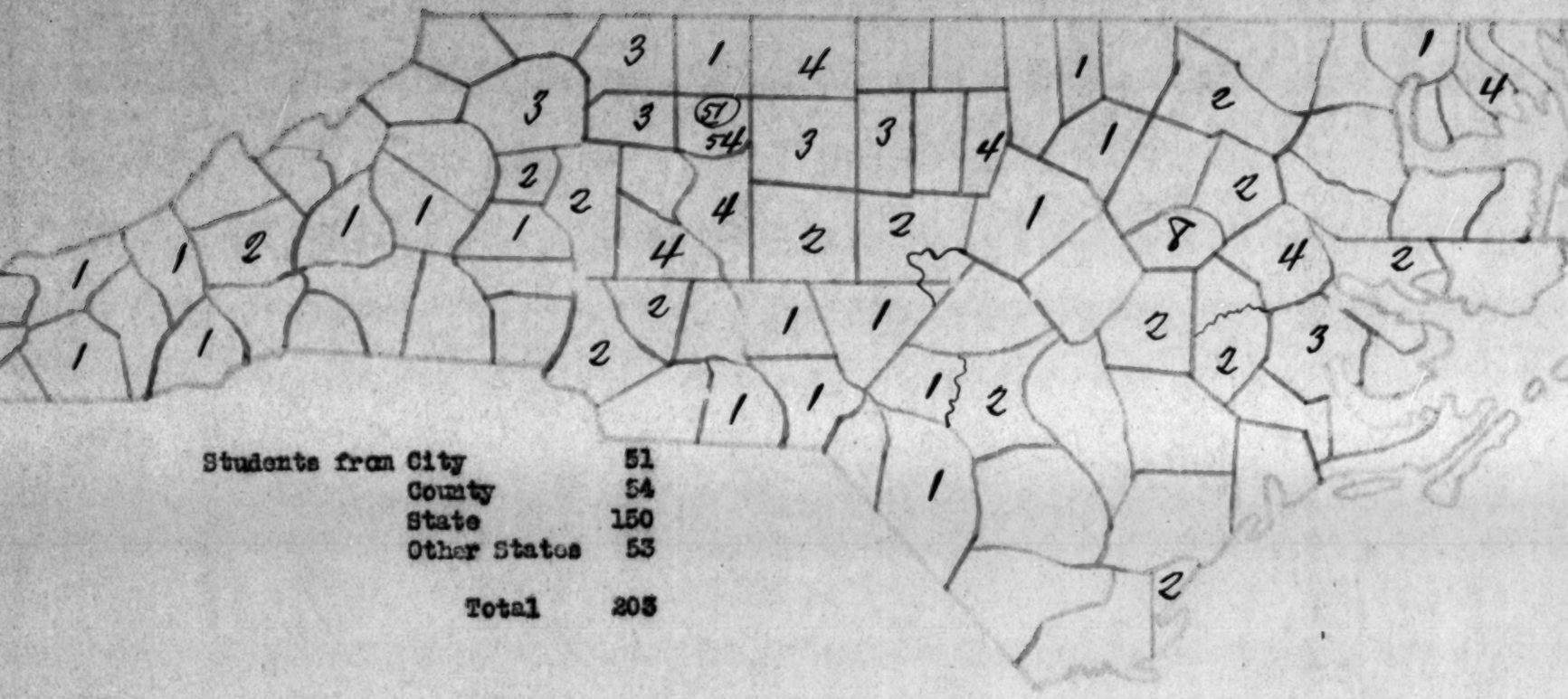
(See maps for distribution of College Students.)

Salem College

Winston-Salem, North Carolina 1917-18

Women

NORTH CAROLINA



Students from	City	51
	County	54
	State	150
	Other States	53
	Total	203

Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

1917-18

Known

Students from

City	51
County	54
State	150
Other States	53
Total	308

WAY, NEW YORK

XI Other Colleges for Women in North Carolina

1. Meredith College, Raleigh, 95 miles distant
   Baptist College students 181

2. Greensboro Female College, Greensboro, 25 miles distant
   Meth. Epis. College students 137

3. Peace Institute, Raleigh, 25 miles distant
   Presbyterian College students - not given in catalogue

XII Denominational Statistics

XIII Miscellaneous Facts

1. Salem Academy and College comprizes the following departments:

    1) Salem College

    2) Salem Academy

    3) The Preparatory School
    all grades through seventh.

    4) Department of Music.

2. On February 1, 1910, the Board appropriated conditionally to Salem Academy and College $75,000 toward $300,000; $200,000 of which was to be set aside for endowment and $100,000 to be used for grounds, buildings and equipment. The Board's appropriation was paid in full.

NC 174

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
APR 29 1919
ANSWERED

April 29th, 1919.

W. W. Brierley,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Brierley:-

Replying to yours of April 21st I beg to state that your quotation from the memorandum of Mr. Fries is correct.

We are, however, desirous to present a modified request to the Board which is contained in my letter of April 29th, addressed to the General Education Board.

I note that your docket closes May 1st and I thank you for having drawn my attention to this fact.

With kindest regards,

Howard E. Rondthaler

NC 174

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
APR 29 1919
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

April 29, 1919.

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:-

On April 26th, 1919, the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College met and after discussion passed the following resolution, which is respectfully presented for your consideration:

The Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College wishes to undertake to raise for the College Department an additional amount of Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000) dollars, of which Three Hundred Thousand ($300,000) dollars shall be reserved for endowment and Two Hundred Thousand ($200,000) dollars shall be devoted to buildings and equipment.

The Board of Trustees petitions the General Education Board for an appropriation of Two Hundred Thousand ($200,000) dollars.

The Board of Trustees suggests that the time for receiving subscriptions be limited to end June 30th, 1920 and payments to end June 30th, 1925.

With kindest regards,

Howard E Rondthaler

amount approximately $[illegible] shall be reserved for Endowment, and $250,000.00 shall be expended upon additional buildings and equipment.

This resolution presented and passed by The Board of Trustees of Salem College April 7, 1919.

The Board of Trustees asks that this Resolution be laid before The General Education Board.

NC174

Resolutions of Board of Trustees Salem College, April 7, 1919.

1. The Board of Trustees of Salem College having been enabled through a generous gift to meet the requirements of the General Education Board, is now able to report an invested and interest bearing Endowment amounting to $228,000.00. This the Board of Trustees of Salem College believes now completes all outstanding obligations.

2. The Board of Trustees notes with peculiar interest the earnest and constructive sentiment amongst the older students of Salem College, particularly as voiced by the Voluntary Committee from the Juniors and Seniors who have petitioned this Board to take early and complete steps to enable this college to conform to the requirements of an "A" class college as defined by the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States. In this movement the Student Committee pledges its earnest cooperation.

3. The Board of Trustees realizes that this means immediate increase in Endowment Funds if the new programme as desired is to become effective with September 1919, and to this end it petitions The General Education Board that all additional Endowment Funds (above $228,000.00) be allowed to count as a part of the proposed Second Endowment movement, in which movement this Board seeks to enlist the cooperation of The General Education Board.

4. The Board of Trustees of Salem College deeply appreciates the cooperation of The General Education Board, both in the matter of its earlier pledge and cooperation in the $300,000.00 Endowment of 1910-1915, and also in the subsequent interested and sympathetic attitude of the officials of The General Education Board in the progress and welfare of Salem College.

5. With express and acknowledged reliance upon Divine assistance this Board feels called to undertake further and extended steps looking to the immediate development of Salem College both scholastically and physically.

6. This Board therefore seeks the advice and cooperation of The General Education Board looking toward $400,000.00 Endowment movement, of which amount approximately $150,000.00 shall be reserved for Endowment, and $250,000.00 shall be expended upon additional buildings and equipment.

This resolution presented and passed by The Board of Trustees of Salem College April 7, 1919.

The Board of Trustees asks that this Resolution be laid before The General Education Board.

April 21, 1919

Rev. Edward Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem, N.C.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler,

Dr. Buttrick has referred to me a sheet left with him by Dr. Fries containing copies of resolutions passed by your Board of Trustees on April 7, 1919. Am I right in understanding that the application which you wish to have submitted to our Board is for a contribution toward Four hundred thousand Dollars ($400,000), this fund to be applied for the following purposes:

> For endowment not less than One hundred and fifty thousand Dollars ($150,000) and for additional buildings and equipment not more than Two hundred and fifty thousand Dollars ($250,000).

On the occasion of Dr. Fries' visit to our office Dr. Buttrick handed him duplicate sets of blank forms. If it is your wish that this application be acted upon at our May meeting, one set of these blank forms filled in should be returned to our office at the earliest date possible. Indeed, our docket for this meeting closes May 1st.

Very truly yours,

WWB-IEC

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

NC 174

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY
5
1919
ANSWERED

May 3rd, 1919

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

At the request of Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler we are sending you a copy of rules governing Investments of Salem College Endowment Fund and list of notes secured by collateral with description of securities.

Yours very truly,

Salem College.

AP/LR

of the appraised value of the property, and in which abstract of titles and all other things incident to such loans are satisfactory to the Board and are paid for by the applicant.

CLASS THREE:

Collateral loans to approved parties where the total amount of a loan does not exceed two-thirds of the market value of the collaterals pledged.

RULES GOVERNING INVESTMENTS OF SALEM COLLEGE ENDOEMENT FUND.

RESOLVED:

That the total amount invested at any one time in the securities of any one corporation, or the amount loaned at any one time to any individual firm or corporation, shall at no time exceed 10% of the amount of the Endowment Fund, and

That all investments shall be presented in writing to a regular or called meeting of the Board of Trustees and approved by it before being made.

RESOLVED FURTHER:

That the investments which are in the judgment of this Board suitable for this Endowment Fund, are embraced in the following classes:

CLASS ONE:

Bonds of the following kinds:

United States Government Bonds, bonds guaranteed by the United States Government, State Bonds and bonds of Municipalities, in which the total net debt does not exceed 10% of the assessed valuation.

Bonds of Public Service Corporation and Semi-Public Service Corporations where there is a substantial equity in the property above the amount of the bonds outstanding and where the net earnings, after all operating expenses, repairs, taxes, insurance and interest on floating debt for the twelve months prior to the date of their purchase, are sufficient to demonstrate the ability of the Company to pay the interest on its bonded debt.

First Mortgage Bonds on industrial or other corporations where the total amount of the issue does not exceed 50% of the appraised valuation of the property, and where the record of earnings of the Company demonstrates its ability to meet its fixed charges.

CLASS TWO:

First mortgages to approved parties on real estate in which the entire mortgaged indebtedness does not exceed 50% of the appraised value of the property, and in which abstract of titles and all other things incident to such loans are satisfactory to the Board and are paid for by the applicant.

CLASS THREE:

Collateral loans to approved parties where the total amount of a loan does not exceed two-thirds of the market value of the collaterals pledged.

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

Note	City of Winston-Salem Temporary loan. Its a direct obligation of city, payable one year after date.	10,000.00
Note	Home Moravian Church Was secured by personal endorsment of large number of church menbers. Paid off since June 30,1918.	4,000.00
Note	Indera Mills Was secured by local stocks belonging to officers of Company Paid off since June 30,1918.	10,000.00
Note	E.T.Mickey Secured by $9,000.00, par value, Orinoco Supply Co. stock. Book value over par. Mickey is good moral risk.	4,000.00
Note	Avalon Mills No endorsment, No collateral.	2,000.00
Note	Chas. Siewers Was secured by local stock. Paid since June 30,19181	1,500.00
Note	H.R.Starbuck Personal note. No endorsment. No collateral. Was donated to Endowment. Good.	400.00
	Total	31,900.00

N C 174

SALE

May 23, 1919.

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Romdthaler:-

The application made on behalf of Salem College was presented to the General Education Board at a meeting held May 22, 1919. I take pleasure in reporting to you that the following action was taken:

> "RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the Board be instructed to confer before the next meeting of the Board with the officers of Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, with reference to the best way in whichthe Board can serve the institution, and that the executive officers of the General Education Board be authorized, in their discretion, to commit the Board to an amount not to exceed Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000) toward Four hundred thousand Dollars ($400,000) to be applied as follows: for endowment not less than One hundred fifty thousand Dollars ($150,000), and for buildings and equipment not more than Two hundred fifty thousand Dollars ($250,000)."

Pursuant to the above action, I shall write you again within a few days.

Very truly yours,

F. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

NC 174

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
AUG
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

July 31 1919

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sirs:

The Trustees of Salem College in session yesterday afternoon considered at considerable length and with hearty appreciation the action of your Board with reference to this institution as of date May 22 1919.

Particular emphasis in yesterday's discussion was placed upon the statement in your communication of May 26 as follows:

"Resolved that the executive officers of the Board be instructed to confer before the next meeting of the Board with the officers of Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, with reference to the best way in which the Board can serve the institution,"

In accordance with this suggestion, which we cordially appreciate, I am instructed by the Board to ask whether several of its members may confer with you on or about August 14 or 15, the exact date being left to your convenience.

Allow me to add personally that I always wish that some member of your Board could be present when we have such a discussion as that of yesterday, so that you might further realize by actual contact with our Board in its discussions how deeply we appreciate the unfailing cordiality of the General Education Board, and how sincere and friendly we feel your interest to be in this institution.

This attitude on your part is indeed a source of unfailing comfort and strength to us in confronting tasks in this institution which at times seem to be entirely beyond our strength and resource.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very sincerely,

Howard E Rondthaler

HER/TR

August 8, 1919.

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, N.C.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:-

Upon my return to the office I find your letter of July 31st. If it is found impracticable to conduct our business by correspondence, and if it seems desirable by members of your Board to come to New York, of course, we shall be pleased to confer with you or representatives of your Board in our office. I expect to be in the office on the dates mentioned in your letter, namely, August 14 and 15, and I shall be very glad to meet you if you decide to come. A notification of the time of your call will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

Action of Board April 8, 1937, further liberalizing terms of gifts for endowment transmitted to institution July 1, 1937. Acknowledgment received 7/2/37

further liberalized 4/3/52
letter transmitted 6/4/52
Ack'd 6/7/52

8/30/19

NC-174

5F

AUG 26 1952

(Formerly Salem Academy and College

SALEM COLLEGE

Pledge No. 178

On April 12, 1934, the General Education Board passed a resolution liberalizing the terms of its gifts for endowment (page 2962 of the minutes of the Board). On September 5, 1934, a letter quoting this action of the Board was sent to the institution to which this pledge was made and acknowledgment was received under date of January 9, 1935.

Secretary

July 1, 1935

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, Pres.
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
AUG
6
1920
ANSWERED

We the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Salem College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify to the General Education Board that, in fulfillment of its pledge No. 178, dated August 30 1919 a supplemental sum of not less than Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($325,000 -) has been contributed to the said Salem College in cash, pr pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions payable in cash, in not more than five equal annual installments, beginning not later than June 30, 1920, and that all of said subscriptions and payments are in accordance with the terms of said pledge.

Howard E. Rondthaler
President.

Anna Perryman
Treasurer.

Dated, June 30, 1920.

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
SEP
22
1919
ANSWERED

September 20 1919

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sirs:-

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held last night, Friday September 19th, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the motion of W.F. Shaffner, seconded by Charles Seiwers:

> "The Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated August 30, 1919, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

I take great pleasure in acquainting you with these actions.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,
Howard E. Rondthaler
Pres.

HER/EML

No. 178

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

$75,000.00 August 30, 1919

For the purpose of adding Four hundred thousand Dollars ($400,000) to the resources of Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, and in consideration of the institution endeavoring to secure subscriptions by others to the same fund, the General Education Board hereby agrees to pay to said Salem Academy and College, in cash, on or before August 30, 1925, for the purpose of endowment of the department of said institution known as Salem College, the sum of Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000) in quarterly installments, beginning not later than July 31, 1920; provided that the said Salem Academy and College shall secure on or before June 30, 1920, in cash or legally valid subscriptions payable in cash, not less than Four hundred thousand Dollars ($400,000), including the contribution of the General Education Board, not less than One hundred and fifty thousand Dollars ($150,000) of this sum shall be invested and preserved inviolate for the permanent endowment of the department of said institution known as Salem College, and not more than Two hundred and fifty thousand Dollars ($250,000) may be used for buildings and equipment; provided that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge and that no part of the income from the fund so contributed by this Board shall ever be used for specifically theological instruction; and provided that the contribution of the General Education Board may be paid pro rata with the cash payments of other subscribers, and only when the said institution has no outstanding debts.

Beginning within ninety days after the Board shall have received satisfactory evidence that the conditions of this subscription are fulfilled, the General Education Board will pay the same in quarterly installments, in equal ratio with the corresponding quarterly cash payments of the supplemental fund herein required, made on or before August 30, 1925, as above, as cash payments shall be certified by the President and the Treasurer of Salem Academy and College;

PROVIDED, that any remainder of this subscription not due and payable according to these prescribed terms on August 30, 1925 shall be void.

_____
President

Authorized by vote of the Board
May 22, 1919

_____
Assistant Secretary

61 Broadway

New York City

#37
Paid in full

No. 178

Conditional Appropriation

to

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

Authorized, May 22, 1919
Dated, August 30, 1919

$ 75,000.00

SALE

NC 174

September 12, 1919.

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:-

I enclose you herewith our conditional pledge to Salem Academy and College, dated August 30, 1919.

If this pledge is satisfactory to your Board of Trustees, will you have them indicate such approval by the adoption of a resolution substantially as follows:

> "The Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College, located at Winston-Salem, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated August 30, 1919, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY.

WWB/GMC

NC 174 Salem College 1920-1952

Box 112 Folder 1012

Ar C 174

January 12, 1920

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Rondthaler:

You have doubtless seen public announcement of Mr. Rockefeller's gift of fifty million dollars to the General Education Board for the purpose of coöperating with colleges and universities in increasing the salaries of teachers.

In order to get a sound basis for rendering this assistance, the officers of the Board are seeking full and reliable information with regard to the salaries now being paid and their relation to those paid in 1914-15. They also wish to know what part of the total expenses is paid for instruction, what part of the total expenses is covered by receipts from students, and what part by the income from endowments.

n The coöperation of the colleges and universities in obtaining these data is earnestly desired. A questionnaire has been prepared, a copy of which is herewith enclosed, which if you will kindly fill out and return promptly, will be greatly appreciated.

The questionnaire is for the purposes of the Board only, and will be treated in a strictly confidential manner.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

March 1, 1920

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:

On January 12th, the General Education Board sent you a letter and questionnaire concerning teachers' salaries. I am enclosing herewith a copy of the letter.

Up to date, we have not received replies to the questions, and we fear that the communication may have gone astray. If such is the case, will you kindly notify us at once, and we will send you a duplicate set of the questionnaire.

If, however, you have received the questionnaire, and do not desire to answer it, will you be good enough to inform us of that fact?

Yours very truly,

TREVOR ARNETT

TA:BLA

N.C. 174

FOUNDED 1772
SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, Pres.
WINSTON-SALEM
NORTH CAROLINA

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

June 26 1920

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
JUN
30
1920
ANSWERED

The General Education Board
Mr. Wallace Buttrick
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sir:-

I take pleasure in informing you that the subscriptions necessary to secure the conditional pledge of $75,000 by your Board to the Building and Endowment Fund of Salem Academy and College have been secured and you will be pleased to learn that the amount has been over subscribed.

I have the further pleasure of informing your Board that on Commencement morning a rising and unanimous vote of heart-felt appreciation to the General Education Board was extended by the students, alumnae, officers and friends of this institution for the announcement of your proposed cooperation together with the further announcement of the over subscription secured from the friends of Salem College.

As I now understand it we are now privileged to make requisition upon your treasurer when our collections have reached a suitable sum.

It will interest you to know that we have had more than three thousand subscriptions which we feel represents the remarkably widespread interest in the life and work of this institution.

Without your cooperation and the encouragement which it offered it is impossible for us to believe that this great movement could have reached a successful completion.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Howard E Rondthaler

HER. EML

July 8, 1920

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem Academy abd College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Rondthaler,

I acknowledge your letter of June 26th to Dr. Buttrick and on his behalf I wish to congratulate you on the successful outcome of your campaign. We appreciate very much the message of thanks which you convey on behalf of the students, alumnae, officers and friends of Salem College.

I enclose two forms. Form A is our regular certificate form to be usedin certifying that legally valid subscriptions for the supplemental sum of $325,000 were secured on or before June 30th. Form B is our requisition form which may be used by you from time to time in certifying to the collection of cash.

It would be interesting to have for our files a statement setting forth the number of persons who subscribed $5,000 or more with the total of such subscriptions, the number who subscribed between $1,000 and $5,000 with the total amount subscribed, the number who subscribed between $500 and $1,000 with the total amount subscribed, and the total number who subscribed less than $500 with the total amount subscribed.

As soon as you have forwarded the certificate certifying to the completion of the campaign, you are at liberty to make requisition on us for pro rata payment.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY
Chief Clerk

WWB-IEC

GC 174

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT
14
1920
ANSWERED

October 11 1920

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sirs:-

I enclose herewith our first requisition and desire to state that this brings our Endowment and Building Funds to the following figures.

Endowment Fund reported to G.E.B. prior to the first campaign.....$ 23,394.93

Endowment Fund secured through first campaign $200,000.00

Endowment and Building Fund, second campaign, collected to date.....$ 64,681.34

Total to date.....$288,076.27

I enclose also a copy of the rules and regulations under which this endowment fund is invested and I shall be glad to furnish at any time desired, an itemized list of such investments.

In behalf of the Board of Trustees of Salem College, I desire to renew our expressions of deep appreciation for both the fact of your Board's cooperation and especially for the spirit which your Board has indicated in this cooperation.

Very truly yours,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER.EML

October 26, 1920.

Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem Academy & College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Rondthaler:

I have your letter of October eleventh, enclosing a requisition covering the collection of $64,681.34 in cash. Prompt attention will be given this.

At your convenience will you kindly inform me how the sum reported in the requisition has been applied- the amount for endowment and the amount expended in the construction of new buildings? Hereafter, in submitting requisitions, we would like very much to have this information.

Also at your convenience, we would be pleased to receive a statement of the number of subscribers to your campaign, in accordance with my letter of July eighth.

I congratulate you on the set of rules adopted by your Trustees, governing them in the investment of endowment funds.

Very truly yours,

WWB:BSB

Chief Clerk.

RECEIVED OCT 14 1920

Rules Governing Endowment Investment.

That the total amount invested at any one time in the securities of any one corporation, or the amount loaned at any one time to any individual firm or corporation, shall at no time exceed 10% of the Endowment Fund, and

That all investments shall be presented in writing to a regular or called meeting of the Board of Trustees and approved by it before being made.

Resolved Further:

That the investments which are in the judgment of this Board suitable for this Endowment Fund, are embraced in the following classes:

Class Two:-

First mortgages to approved parties on real estate in which the entire mortgaged indebtedness does not exceed 50% of the appraised value of the property, and in which abstract of titles and all other things incident to such loans are satisfactory to the Board and are paid for by the applicant.

Class One:-

Bonds of the following kinds:

United States Government Bonds, bonds guaranteed by the United States Government, State Bonds and bonds of Municipalities, in which the total net debt does not exceed 10% of the assessed valuation.

Bonds of Public Service Corporations and Semi-Public Service Corporations, where there is a substantial equity in the property above the amount of the bonds outstanding and where the net earnings, after all operating expenses, repairs, taxes, insurance and interest on floating debt for the twelve months prior to the date of purchase, are sufficient to demonstrate the ability of the Company to pay the interest on its bonded debt.

First Mortgage Bonds on industrial or other corporations where the total amount of the issue does not exceed 50% of the appraised valuation of the property, and where the record of earnings of the Company demonstrates its ability to meet its fixed charges.

Class Three:-

Collateral loans to approved parties where the total amount of a loan does not exceed two-thirds of the market value of the collaterals pledged.

NC 174

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

November 6 1920

GEN. EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
NOV 10 1920
ANSWERED

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sirs:-

In further reply to your letter of October 26th, I beg to state that in answer to your inquiry regarding the amount held for endowment and the amount expended in construction of new buildings, as included in our requisition of October 11th:

I beg to state that in view of the present high costs, we have postponed our erections temporarily and all collections are at this time placed at interest.

We shall later appropriate to erections the proportional part of the whole as $250,000 (for erections) is to $400,000, (total amount). Fortunately our subscriptions are so largely free from any designation as to their use, that we expect to be able to preserve this proportion throughout the future period of collection.

Please let me know if this is not entirely clear and also if this does not entirely accord with the understanding of the General Education Board. It is our constant desire to work in fullest cooperation with the General Education Board.

Very truly yours,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER.EML

November 11, 1920

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem Academy and College
Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Dr. Rondthaler:

Thank you for your letter of November 6th in reply to mine of October 26th.

As you inferred, my purpose in writing you was to ascertain if the right proportion of the sum collected had been set aside for endowment. Very often, as you will appreciate, institutions apply all the first collections to construction projects; and in the event that the entire supplemental sum is not collected, the endowment suffers. I am glad to learn, however, that this does not apply in your case.

With best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

W. W. Brierley

Chief Clerk.

WWB:BLA

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

NC 174
RECEIVED JAN 6 1921
WERED

January 3 1921

General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sirs:-

I trust the following letter is not out of place in view of the fact that as recently as November 2nd, you remitted your proportional payment on our collections up to October 11th. We have since that date collected twenty-two thousand, sixty-nine and thirty-five hundredths dollars ($22,069.35), making out total endowment $325,072.06.

If it is not out of place I beg to ask whether we cannot now make requisition against you for your pro rata part of the collections affected since October 11th.

You are of course aware of the extreme stringency of the times which we view with considerable alarm and it is entirely apparent that we shall need all the interest earnings which can possibly be secured and at the earliest available date.

I feel further encouraged to believe that this requisition may not be considered unreasonable by you, in remembering a conversation in your office in which you said that the Board was only too anxious to get the amounts appropriated as rapidly as possible into the hands of the institutions making requisition.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER.EML

(copy)

June 20, 1922.

Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, D. D.,

Dear Sir:

I want to give to Salem Academy & College $12,000.00 for the erection of a suitable residence for the President of Salem Academy & College, on the following conditions:

1st. The $12,000.00 to be placed on Certificate of Deposit in the Peoples' Nat'l. Bank, pending erection of said house;

2nd. The Salem Academy & College to pay an Annuity of $600.00 a year to me or my daughter Adelaide L. Fries as long as either of us lives;

3rd. That the General Education Board will give to Salem Academy & College $4,000.00 for the erection of the proposed residence for the President of Salem A. & C.

Respectfully,

John W. Fries.

NC174

for Dr. B.

RECEIVED
JUL 20 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

HENRY E. FRIES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

July 18, 1922.b

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
65 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

My dear Doctor:

I was very much surprised recently to learn from Dr. Howard Rondthaler that my brother, Mr. J. W. Fries, was contemplating a donation to Salem College for the purpose of erecting a President's house on the College grounds. My brother has not said anything to me about this donation and Dr. Rondthaler is very much disturbed because of the condition attached which provides for a contribution by your Board. I said to Dr. Rondthaler that I expected to visit New York in the very near future and I would interview you personally on this matter, but the trip has been postponed on account of the strike.

Our relations in the past have been so frank and cordial that I do not hesitate to present this matter to you and ask whether or not a condition of this kind would receive any consideration at your hands. We very greatly appreciate the cordial cooperation which our college has received both from yourself and your Board, individually and collectively. I am anxious for you to visit us and see the progress which is being made in the institution., I understand the prospects for the new year are bright.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours very respectfully,

H. E. Fries.

Encl.

August 7, 1922.

Mr. H. E. Fries,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Mr. Fries:

Your letter of the 18th of July has been brought to my attention. Our Board does not make contributions for college buildings. It will therefore not be practicable for it to fulfill the conditions of the gift which your brother has made. I am mighty sorry, because we are interested in Salem College, an interest which we have shown by repeated contributions.

With all kind regards, I am

Cordially yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB AM

NC 174

HENRY E. FRIES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

October 30, 1922.b

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
C/o Mr. N. C. Newbold,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Doctor:

I learn that you will be in Raleigh on November 3, attending a conference which will be held there on the 3rd and 4th. I understand this conference will consider Negro Education. Inasmuch as you and your Board has been so helpful in the development of this subject in our own State, I am delighted to know that you are able to again visit us and my hope is that I shall be able to see you in Raleigh on November 3. I have an engagement in Washington on the first which may detain me and after which it may be necessary for me to go to New York, but if possible, I shall hope to see you in Raleigh.

My purpose in writing this note is to express my appreciation of your continued interest in this very important subject and to extend in behalf of Mrs. Fries and myself a very earnest invitation for you to spend the week end with us in Winston-Salem. I would be very glad indeed for you to personally inspect the New Salem College Buildings and the new buildings at Slater State Normal. Both of these institutions are certainly assuming a very solid and permanent appearance and I am glad to state that the work being done by them is being appreciated by increased patronage.

If I should not be able to reach Raleigh on the 3rd will you kindly wire me on that date so that on my return from New York I amy know just when I may expect.you here and it will be my pleasure to meet any train, either day or night, that may best suit your convenience. I understand from Mr. Newbold that you may be accompanied by some one and if you are accompanied by Mrs. Buttrick or some other traveling companion, do not hesitate to bring such companion with you.

Mrs. Fires jones me in kindestspersonalsregardsland the earnest hope we may have the pleasure of seeing you in the near future.

Yours very respectfully,

H. E. Fries

November 18, 1922

Mr. Henry E. Fries
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

Dear Mr. Fries:

I find in my bundle of letters, collected during my recent journey, your delightful letter of October 30th in which you and Mrs. Fries asked me to visit you at Winston-Salem. I am exceedingly sorry that I could not go there, for I should enjoy a visit in your home and the high pleasure of renewing acquaintance with Mrs. Fries. Please thank her for me and say that if ever I am in Winston-Salem I shall surely call.

Sincerely and gratefully yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

NC174

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIVED
DEC 18 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

December 15, 1922.

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs,

I enclose herewith our requisition as of even date and trust that it will meet your favorable consideration.

The General Education Board will no doubt be interested to learn that the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States in session in New Orleans last week, announced Salem College as a Member College of the Association, this being the equivalent to declaring that Salem College has met the standards required for an A Class College.

In view of the very large part which the General Education Board has had in making this happy moment possible in the history of Salem College, I am particularly pleased to communicate to you this important information.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

Howard E Rondthaler

HER:K

aC174

March 20, 1925.

To the President,
Salem College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:-

Dr. Sage is making a brief, comparative study of colleges for women in North Carolina. It will be greatly appreciated if you will send to me by return mail the following facts in regard to your institution for 1923-24:

No. of Professors - all who teach
No. of Students - College; other
Value of Plant - Land; Buildings; Equipment
Endowment
Indebtedness
Current Income 1923-24
Current Expenditures 1923-24

Very truly yours,

G. M. COSENZA

Secretary to Dr. Sage

a C 174

SALEM COLLEGE

FOUNDED 1772

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

March 28,1925.

Dr. E.C.Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage,

In reply to your letter of March 20th, I beg to submit the following data relative to Salem College for Women.

Number of professors 34.

Number of college students 272.
(Extension students, resident in Community, not included in above figure, taking credit work,125.)

Value of plant $325,971.25; Land, 25 Acres, $75,000.00; Equipment, $50,068.84.

Endowment $336,838.49 (plus $85,189.37 in pledges not yet due.)

Indebtedness. No funded indebtedness. Current indebtedness $9,172.77.

Current income 1923-24. Educational services only, $62,763.68, allother services $83,483.67, total income $146,247.35.

Current expenditures 1923-24. Educational services only, $68,264.32, all other services $76,506.83, total expenditures, $144,771.15.

Please note that the above figures apply to the College year 1923-24 which closed on the 30th day of June 1924.

Please note further that in the above figures no statistics are given regarding Salem Academy, an accredited Preparatory School operating under the general charter Salem Academy and College, and recognized by the Southern Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools as an accredited institution and as so separately organized as to meet in every respect the definitions established by the above organization as applicable

SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

to a College which is accompanied by a Preparatory School.

We shall be very glad to send you any further information or to elaborate if it is so desired with respect to any details in the above data. We trust this will be found satisfactory and will meet the desired purposes of your investigation.

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER:K

GEC 174

SALEM COLLEGE

FOUNDED 1772

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

	W.W.B. AUG 31 1925		
		August 29, 1925.	

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with my telegram of today, we are forwarding under date August 29th our final requisition which we believe covers in full the pro rata part which we were due to collect on the Endowment entered into as between Salem College and the General Education Board.

We have deeply appreciated not only your prompt attention to our several requisitions, but the encouraging spirit in which you have at all times considered the interests and the efforts of Salem College.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER:K

NC 174

SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

	T L H	SEP 8 1925	TLH	0

September 3, 1925.

General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Attention Mr. T. L. Hungate,

My dear Mr. Hungate,

I appreciate your letter of September 1st and we shall be very glad to comply with your request as to a balance sheet, schedule showing the nature of Endowment Funds and their manner of investment.

These papers will come forward in due order and you will permit me to explain a possible slight delay in view of the extreme congestion of work in the next immediate days due to the reopening of College.

With kind regards and appreciating always the cordial spirit of cooperation on the part of the General Education Board, I am,

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER:K

NC 174

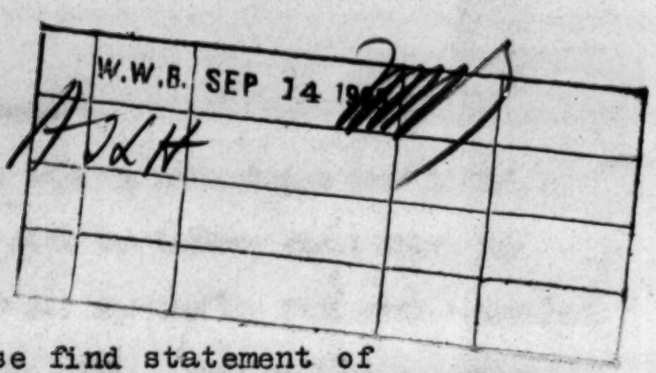
SALEM COLLEGE

FOUNDED 1772

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER, PRESIDENT

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

September 8, 1925.



General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs,

Enclosed please find statement of Salem College as at the end of the fiscal year June 30, 1925.

To this we have added supplementary statement showing collections on Endowment and Building Fund since June 30, to August 30, as reported to you.

You will please note that the J.W.Fries annuity has never been reported to you since as an annuity fund it is not eligible to participate in the General Endowment and Building Fund. This $12,000.00 annuity fund at the request of the donor was invested in the rebuilding of Annex Hall into the President's Residence to relieve the Institution from paying rental for a President's House as heretofore, the annuity requiring exactly the same payment, namely $50.00 per month, as the previous rental.

We trust that this statement meets the suggestions of your letter of September 1st from Mr. T. L. Hungate. It is our sincere desire to cooperate to the utmost with the suggestions of the General Education Board and we assure you that we appreciate your previous invariable cooperation in all affairs relating to Salem College.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

Howard E Rondthaler

HER:K

September 15, 1926.

My dear President Rondthaler:-

I wish to acknowledge your letter of September 8th, together with the balance sheet which you have so kindly prepared for us, showing the financial condition of the College as of June 30, 1926. This statement appears to be in good form, and I am referring your requisition dated August 29, 1926 reporting the collection of $24,476.38 in cash to our Auditor in order that pro rata payment may be made upon it.

With kind regards, I am

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By W. W. Pettigrew

President Howard E. Rondthaler,
Salem College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

ECS/CMC

COLLEGE FILE
COLLEGE FILE
Winston Salem, N.C. NC-174

The financial situation of Salem College at the end of the fiscal year June 30, 1925 is as follows:

Assets.

	Debit.	
Permanent Fund Assets.		
Investments of Endowment and Building Funds.		
Endowment Funds	$330,106.38	
Building Funds	30,507.70	
Endowment Cash awaiting Investment (Certificate of deposit)	22,755.90	
		$383,369.98
Plant Assets.		
Buildings and Grounds	$464,055.18	
J.W.Fries Annuity invested Pres.House	12,000.00	
Library, Equipment, and Furniture	55,068.84	
		$531,124.02
Current Assets.		
Cash	$ 13.42	
Certificate of Deposit (Insurance)	200.00	
		$ 213.42
Receivables.		
Notes Receivable, Current Accounts	$ 5,199.14	
Accounts Receivable	9,141.84	
Earned Endowment Interest	675.00	
		$ 15,015.98
Materials and Supplies.		
Bookstore	$ 3,146.84	
General Inventories		
Provisions	539.49	
Laundry Supplies	100.00	
Coal and wood	208.00	
Supplies	168.00	
		$ 4,162.33
Insurance Premiums.		
Unexpired	$ 1,481.25	$ 1,481.25
Total Assets		$935,366.98

Liabilities.

	Credit.
Permanent Funds.	
Endowment and Building Funds	$383,369.98
Plant Funds.	
Invested in plant	$531,124.02
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	$ 10,634.83
Income credits.	
Surplus	$ 1,238.15
	$935,366.98

Summary of Investments.

Investments of Endowment and Building Funds.

Bonds	$ 68,685.00	
Stocks	41,200.00	
Real Estate Mortgages	250,729.08	
		$360,614.08

Additional Statement regarding Endowment showing further collections.

Endowment and Building Funds June 30,1925	$383,369.98	
Invested in Buildings	216,746.75	
Collections June 30,1925 to August 30,1925	23,885.33	
		$624,002.06

Original Endowment reported 1919	$228,394.93	
Collected on this Movement to August 30,1925	395,607.13	
		$624,002.06

RC-174

September 5, 1934

My dear President Remsen:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board on April 12, 1934, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, prior to April 14, 1932, various appropriations were made by the General Education Board specified as endowment funds, the incomes of which were specified as to purpose, and

WHEREAS, the General Education Board on April 14, 1932, adopted the following statement of policy:

It is the desire of the General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions in paragraphs numbered three and four of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions in paragraphs numbered three and four of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gift, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose to be as closely akin to the original purpose as may be found practicable at the time.

4. Fifty years after the date of the gift, not only the income but the principal as well may be expended in whole or in part by those then responsible for its use, either for the specific purpose for which the gift was originally made or for any other specific purpose which in their judgment will best promote the original general purpose of the gift, with the provision, however, that such other specific purpose shall be as closely akin to the original purpose as may be found practicable at the time.

THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED that the General Education Board inform the recipients of grants of endowment funds made prior to the adoption of the above statement of policy that as far as the General Education Board is concerned such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the said statement.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "as far as the General Education Board is concerned, such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the said statement." It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY
Secretary

President Howard R. Bonnthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

WWB MVK

FORM 624

3C-174

December 17, 1934

My dear President Rondthaler:

On September 5, 1934, I sent you an important communication embodying a copy of an action by the General Education Board liberalizing the terms of its gifts to institutions for endowment. We have not received an acknowledgment of our letter. Will you kindly inform us if it was received. We are anxious to have for our permanent records some word from the authorities of the institutions to which this letter was sent.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

WWB MH

JAN 12 1935

FC-174 801.7
Salem College

SALEM COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER
PRESIDENT

January 9,
1935

WWB		JAN 11 '35	WWB	
GW		JAN 11 '35	GW	

Mr. W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

Relative to your letter of December 17th, I am happy to state that your communication of September the 5th embodying action by the General Education Board liberalizing the terms of its gifts to institutions for Endowment has recently been communicated to the Board of Trustees of Salem College.

They heard the letter with great interest and requested it to be permanently filed and expressed informally their delight and appreciation of this interpretation of future Endowment problems.

Again Salem College stands indebted to your Board for its sympathetic and highly constructive approach to Endowment interpretation and again as heretofore we have experienced new evidences of your leadership and counsel.

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER:N

AMJ AMS NC-174

APR 14 1936

APR 13 '36

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

INTERVIEWS:

	Mr. Agnew H. Bahnson with Mr. Jackson Davis in New York		
	March 20, 1936		

Circulate to: WWB ✓
DHS ✓
TA ✓ Ja

CCs to BR and NY offices

Mr. Agnew H. Bahnson, a trustee of Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, called to discuss plans for a library and physical education building. Plans have been carefully worked out conforming to the contour of the campus. I explained to Mr. Bahnson the limited nature of the Board's Southern program and expressed regret that I saw no way to include aid for the library. I told him that if our program should ever be enlarged to enable us to deal with more of the colleges, I should be glad to give consideration to Salem.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

JD:LC

SEP - 2 1938

	JD	4/9/36	JD	4/9/36
	LG		JV	4C-174
	EMW		EAIC	
April 8, 1936.				

AGNES A. DARNSON
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

Mr. Jackson Davis,
c/O General Education Board,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Will you please accept this belated expression of my sincere appreciation of the opportunity of meeting you some days ago in your office in New York and particularly of the very cordial, courteous, and friendly reception which you gave me.

Although the purpose of my mission was to present the need for a new library at Salem College, I feel that the outstanding result of my visit was in finding in you one of the most delightful personalities of my acquaintance, and I must confess that I sincerely trust that it will be my good fortune to have the opportunity of coming in contact with you in the future.

Your statement about the plan and method of handling your work in connection with library assistance was most enlightening, and I want to thank you for giving me such a clear picture of it.

It is not my desire or intention to press in any way our needs at Salem College, but I trust that there is no lack of propriety in expressing the hope that if for any reason you should broaden your program, Salem may be included in it.

Yesterday we let the contract for the erection of a new gymnasium which is a part of the plan I showed you for an extensive development in the lower campus.

We have been definitely encouraged by some donations toward the erection of the library building which I showed you plans of, and it is my intention to pursue this matter just as rapidly and vigorously as possible.

AGNES A. BARNSON
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

#2

Again thanking you for the delightful courtesy which you extended to me in New York and with kind regards, I beg to remain

Sincerely yours,

Agnes A. Barnson

AHB:AA

GEC 174

April 9, 1936

My dear Mr. Bahnson:

Thank you very much for your letter of the 8th which recalls a very pleasant interview with you in New York. My only regret is that our program is so limited that it will not permit us to include assistance for your new library building at Salem College. As I said to you, if our program should be broadened in the future we should certainly give consideration to Salem College which has a remarkable record of service. I am pleased to know that you are able to proceed with the erection of the gymnasium, and I sincerely trust that you will be able to secure the library also.

President Rondthaler very kindly extended me an invitation to the Easter Services at Salem and I deeply appreciated his asking me and regret that other engagements make it impossible for us to come.

When you are in Richmond or New York please drop in to see me.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Agnew H. Bahnson
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

JD:EK

SEP - 2 1938

989 ✓
File

4C-174

I N T E R V I E W -

Miss Sallie B. Marks and Miss Grace Siewers, Librarian, of Salem College and Miss Nora Beust of the Library School at the University of North Carolina, with Mr. Jackson Davis in Richmond, Virginia

May 15, 1936

Miss Marks, Miss Siewers and Miss Beust called to discuss the proposed new library building at Salem College. Miss Marks referred to my conference with Mr. Bahnson in New York. I told them I had nothing further to add. I regretted the limited program of the Board would not permit us to act favorably upon a large number of excellent projects in this field. Miss Marks and Miss Siewers had discussed their plans with Dean L. R. Wilson and were embodying some suggestions which he had made.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:LC

It is the desire of The General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gift, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose or purposes other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose or purposes to be as reasonably related to the original specific purpose as may be found practicable at the time, having regard to intervening changing conditions.

4. The principal of the gift shall be kept intact for five years after the gift is made. At any time after the expiration of the said period of five years the holder of the gift may use in each and any year, in addition to the income thereof, and for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used, five per cent of the principal as then constituted, and the holder of any part of the gift may use in each or any year, in addition to the income thereof, five per cent of the part, as then constituted, in its control. The right to use in each or any year five per cent of principal shall not be cumulative, the intention being that in no one year may more than five per cent be used. Every appropriation from principal shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

5. At any time after the expiration of the period of twenty-five years after the gift is made, any part or parts or the whole of the principal of the gift may be used for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used. Every appropriation payable from principal after twenty-five years shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

6. The holder of the gift or of any part thereof shall be free at all times to use for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used a portion or the whole of any profits that may be made on the sale of any security, provided that at the time of use in each case the principal of the gift or of the part thereof in the control of the seller (less, of course, in either case any part thereof which may have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum) is intact.

7. The principal of the gift shall be deemed to be "intact" if in each case at the time, the securities at current market value and the cash, together representating the gift, shall equal the principal of the gift when made, less any part or parts of the gift which have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum.

(The foregoing statement was adopted at the meeting of the General Education Board held April 8, 1937.)

AUG 31 1937

NC-174 Sol. 7
Salem College

SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772
WINSTON-SALEM NORTH CAROLINA

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER
PRESIDENT

July 2,
1937

JUL -6 '37

Secretary W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of July 1, 1937, relative to "The policy of the Board concerning gifts for capital purposes," as adopted April 8, 1937.

I note carefully the phrase "So far as the General Education Board is concerned."

The seven specifications and provisions set forth have been carefully regarded and these specifications will be duly conveyed to the Finance Committee of Salem College, and will also be recorded upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees.

So far as I know, we have in contemplation no plans or projects which would in any wise change the present status of the original gifts to Salem College made by The General Education Board.

It is again as it has been heretofore, a privilege and a pleasure to deal with your organization, and to observe its broadminded and well considered policies which from our point of view have been thoroughly consistent during the period in which your Board has functioned.

Our memories and associations have always been happy and constructive and they remain as a joyous experience in the living progress of this institution.

Yours very truly,

Howard E. Rondthaler

HER:BN

Howard E. Rondthaler

FORM GEA

July 1, 1937

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held April 8, 1937, the enclosed statement was adopted as the policy of the Board concerning gifts for capital purposes. This statement supersedes the action taken April 12, 1934, notice of which was sent you under date of September 5, 1934.

The executive officers were instructed to notify the recipients of grants for endowment made prior to the adoption of this statement of policy that, so far as the General Education Board is concerned, such grants may be utilized in the manner described therein.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "so far as the General Education Board is concerned," such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the statement. It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter and of its enclosure.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Secretary

WWB:HD
Enclosure

FORM 126

MAR 30 1938

NC-174

INTERVIEWS: JD

ARM	MAR 26 '38	arm
LMF	MAR 25 '38	LMF
WWB	MAR 28 '38	WWB
DHS	MAR 29 '38	DHS

Mr. Agnew H. Bahnson
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

March 24, 1938

Mr. Bahnson recalled a former interview with me about a new library building for Salem College. He said that the new building had been completed according to plans which he had shown me, and that it was now in use. It fits in well with the old buildings and they have gotten together enough old tables of the early period to furnish the reading room. Chairs to match have been made in North Carolina.

The building and equipment have cost about $70,000. I judge that Mr. Bahnson raised most of the money in Winston-Salem. He contributed a substantial sum himself.

He enquired whether the Board could assist in building up the book collection. I explained our limited program and said there was no likelihood of the Board extending aid of this type to more than the ten colleges already on our list.

Dr. Louis R. Wilson and President J. R. McCain of Agnes Scott College have recently visited the library and expressed great satisfaction with it.

JA.

MAY 23 1938

NC-174

AGNEW H. BAHNSON

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

May 10, 1938.

JD	5/12	JD	5/16
ARM	MAY 16 '39	ARM	
WWB	MAY 17 '38	WWB	
FDF	MAY 19 '38	Lm2	

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
49 West 49th Street,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Recently I had some photographs made of the exterior and of the Reading Room of the Salem College Library, copies of which I am enclosing.

You may recall from the plans which I showed you that there is a large assembly room on the first floor under the Reading Room. Above the Reading Room there are eight well lighted and ventilated seminar rooms.

The main door opens into a large lobby with the delivery desk conveniently arranged between the Reading Room and the stacks, which occupy a back side of the wing.

On the front side beyond the main entrance are an assembly room on the first floor, the office and work rooms on the second, a large browsing room on the third floor and space for additional stacks on the fourth.

You will recall that I explained to you the unusual amount of space available in this building due to its simplicity of design. There is really not a square foot of wasted space in the building.

It is absolutely fire-proof.

All of the tables shown in the photograph of the Reading Room are more than one hundred years old and most of them were

MAY 23 1938

AGNEW H. BAHNSON

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

#2

installed in the college before 1800.

This library building has attracted the attention of a number of people, including library classes from Carolina and some other colleges.

Once more I want to assure you that you had a very definite inspirational part in the erection of this building, for which I wish to express to you again my gratitude.

If the time should ever come when you are in position to assist a college like ours, I sincerely hope that you will bear us in mind.

With kind personal regards,

I remain

Sincerely yours,

Agnew H Bahnson

AHBahnson
AA-
Enclosure
cc HR
cc GS

FORM 624

MAY 23 1938

May 16, 1938

Dear Mr. Bahnson:

It was very thoughtful of you to write me such a nice letter and to send me the pictures of the attractive new library of Salem College. I am passing these pictures on to my colleagues. I was deeply interested in what you told me about the old tables and the way in which you had furnished the library with chairs and tables of the period in which the college was founded. Several of my friends who have seen the library have spoken to me in high terms of its admirable arrangement. I am very grateful if I have been helpful to you in your plans. I am sure you are responsible for the building and it must give you a great deal of satisfaction and pleasure.

I was really very sorry that the limited program of the Board prevented participation in this work but, after all, it is better that our own people should support our institutions.

I appreciate your calling to see me when you were in New York, and it will always be a pleasure to keep in touch with you in connection with your interests in Salem College.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Agnew H. Bahnson
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

JD:HER

FORM 198

JUL 16 1940

3C-174

ARM	JUL-2'40	ARM
JD		JD
WWB		WWB

INTERVIEWS: FMc

Dr. Brant Snavely
Salem College
Winston Salem, N.C.

New York, N.Y.
June 26, 1940

Dr. Snavely has recently been selected as Assistant to the President of Salem College, Winston Salem, N.C. The institution enrolls 340 girls in a four-year liberal arts course. The College is non-sectarian but supported primarily by the Moravian colony in and around Winston-Salem. There is an endowment of $450,000, and an annual budget of $250,000 including about $10,000 for the preparatory school. The College has a plant valued at $1,100,000, and has constructed buildings worth $500,000 during the past three years. There is no debt. Cost of attending the school is $740 a year, including $275 tuition. Snavely states that the College is for women what Davidson is for men. He thinks the institution has a very promising future and hopes the Board might be interested in some of its problems.

FMc

FMc
sns

2C-174

NOV 22 1940 SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772
WINSTON-SALEM NORTH CAROLINA

NOV-1 '40 NOV-6 '40 NOV 13 '40

October 31, 1940

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
Rockefeller Center
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

Last week when I called on you in your office I was distressed to learn from your secretary that you had been very suddenly called to Washington. I shall look forward to seeing you again when I am next in New York.

Local reports indicate that the General Education Board will soon complete its initial five-year interest in the Community Development Program now being carried on by Furman University, the Parker School District and other Greenville interests. It is our impression that a Greenville Committee will soon carry on that project without further assistance from the General Education Board.

In the event that you should be considering similar projects in this area, there are several reasons why Winston-Salem would be an interesting point of concentration.

I. Salem College, with its record of 169 years of uninterrupted service in the field of higher education for young women would be in a position to provide leadership. The college instructional staff of forty-three is well qualified to offer work toward a Bachelor Degree in Liberal Arts and Science, Home Economics, and Music, as well as non-credit training in Secretarial Science. The pre-medical work is fully accredited and a recent affiliation with the Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest College now enables us to offer a degree course in medical technology, as well as work preparatory to a collegiate course in nursing. All of our Departments should be in a position to help develop a community program.

II. The Winston-Salem School System and the Forsyth County School System are both effectively and unusually well administered. Already Salem College co-operates closely with both City and County Systems, not only in the training of college students preparing to teach, but also through extension courses at the College which are made available to City and County teachers.

III. The diversified industries in this city of 80,000 people provide an unusual field of activity. Winston-Salem is the world's largest leaf tobacco market and while the chief industry of this area is the manufacture

of tobacco products there are large textile interests as well as an unusually well diversified list of other industries. Furthermore, the surrounding rural area is typical of the more productive sections of this Piedmont region.

IV. After such a community development program became established, in this area, there would undoubtedly be local interests able to assume permanent responsibility for the project.

V. The negro population of this community, about forty per cent of the total population, looks to the Winston-Salem Teachers College for its leadership. That institution has the confidence of both white and negro leaders in this whole area. Its all-negro staff and faculty, as well as its five hundred negro college students, could play an important part in any plans for community progress. An interlocking interest in the boards of control of Salem College, Winston-Salem Teachers College, and the two public school systems would insure the close co-operation of all interested groups.

We should like very much to have you stop here for a visit when you are next in this area. If this scheme would seem to have some merit, we should appreciate your comments.

Cordially yours,

Brant R. Snavely

BRS:BN

Brant R. Snavely
Associate to the President

NOV 22 1940

November 4, 1940

Dear Mr. Snavely:

I was very sorry to miss you when you called at the office.

Thank you for calling attention to the opportunity for a community development program centering about Winston-Salem for Forsyth County. I doubt if the Board would be disposed to extend this type of assistance on any general scale. The Greenville project was in the nature of an experiment or demonstration. We hope, however, that any values in this program will spread because of intrinsic merit.

I am glad to know that you are pleasantly situated at Salem College and hope that when I am next in that vicinity, I shall be able to see you. We had a nice visit with your mother and father yesterday.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Brant R. Snavely
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

JD:BER

FORM 199

JAN 20 1944

NC-174

ARM	DEC 20 '43	ARM
JD	DEC 21 '43	JD
~~FMc~~		—
FMR	DEC 22 '43	FMR

FMc DEC 22 '43 FMc

INTERVIEWS:

Salem College, Winston-Salem, N.C.

David E. Weinland, Assistant to the President
Ralph B. Haines, Chairman of Special Gift Committee
Carlton M. Sherwood
Pierce, Hedrick & Sherwood, Inc.
with WWB - December 3, 1943

Salem College has enrolled at present 332 students; its endowment is $450,000, with no outstanding indebtedness. The scale of salaries ranges from $1,200 - $1,700 for instructors to $3,000 plus for professors. The budget for 1942-1943 was $250,000; this year $300,000. Ninety per cent of total income is derived from student fees.

The College is engaged in an effort to raise $500,000 for endowment to be applied primarily to the development of the library, general purposes, and retiring allowances. Of this sum $100,000 has been secured and from $200,000 to $300,000 is reasonably assured. The ultimate goal is $1,500,000. WWB informed the gentlemen that there is little likelihood of aid from the GEB in this campaign inasmuch as endowment plays a small part in the Board's program.

The population of Winston-Salem is about equally divided between whites and Negroes. The College supports a laboratory on race relations and works through welfare agencies. Students go into the homes of Negro families and counsel with them concerning the care of young children, the preparation of food, and matters of vital importance to family life. Mr. Weinland said that Salem College has a splendid opportunity to do something worthwhile in improving the relations between the two races. Winston-Salem Teachers College, the state institution for Negroes, is located nearby and it was said that a cooperative program is feasible. An important phase of the program of Salem College is the preparation of teachers. Many of its graduates teach in the state and the gentlemen thought there might be something in this program which would be of interest to the GEB. A brief statement concerning the teacher training program will be presented as well as a statement outlining the work of the laboratory on race relations. WWB assured the gentlmen that the statements would be read with interest by Board officers who would advise them whether there is any likelihood of Board aid.

W.W.B

WWB:KEO

MAR 16 1944

NC 174

SALEM COLLEGE
FOUNDED 1772

WINSTON-SALEM NORTH CAROLINA

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER
PRESIDENT

March 7,
1 9 4 4

ARM	MAR 10 '44	ARM	3/13

Mr. Albert R. Mann
Vice-President and Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Mann:

We are especially interested in securing as our Commencement speaker this year one who occupies a position in educational and business circles which will fit him to interpret to young women the demands which our confused, war-torn world will make upon them. This is a considerable order and our Board of Trustees has pondered it long and seriously and has come to the conclusion that you are our unanimous choice. We have heard a great deal of your work in past years and feel that you are eminently fitted to counsel young people in our great emergency. They need and wish to hear you speak to them.

Our Commencement exercises are to take place on Monday, May 29, at 11 a. m. We will be delighted to make any and all arrangements necessary to bring you here and we would be especially honored if you could find it possible to spend the entire preceding week-end with us. I believe that these ancient, peaceful surroundings would constitute at least a temporary relief from what must be staggering duties and responsibilities.

Incidentally, we are pleased to mention an honorarium of $500.00.

I do hope that you will find it possible to accept our invitation. We have a quaint guest room which is appointed for two people, and it would be an added pleasure if you could bring your wife with you.

We anticipate with great happiness the opportunity of entertaining you here at our lovely old--yet modern--school.

Sincerely yours,

Howard E Rondthaler

HER:BN

Howard E. Rondthaler
President

MAR 16 1944

AE 174

March 13, 1944

Dear President Rondthaler:

I genuinely appreciate your invitation to give the Commencement Address at your exercises on May 29th. It would give me real pleasure to be with you on that occasion. I have, however, found it impracticable to yield to invitations of this sort, no matter how appealing. The other demands of our work don't allow me to do this sort of thing. I am very sorry to disappoint you.

With personal regards,

Yours sincerely,
A. R. MANN

President Howard E. Rondthaler
Salem College
Winston-Salem, N.C.

(Original in 950, Salem College - Science Building)

HMP FMR WWB JD FMc

AUG 12 1946

3C-174

July 31, 1946
New York, New York

David Weinland
Assistant to the President
Salem College
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DW said that the campaign was set up and would take place November 15-December 15 to raise $150,000 to supplement the GEB offer of $50,000, a totalbof $200,000 for a science building. Robert M. Hanes is heading the campaign. Gordon Gray is chairman of the advisory committee on gifts.

The endowment stands at about $700,000. Fees have been increased next year by a total of $65,000. Tuition has been raised from $300 to $325 and $40 additional has been charged for board and room which now stands at $550. Capacity is 360. 273 boarders. The college will celebrate its 175th anniversary next March. They propose to publish a booklet giving a history of the college up to the present time and stating plans for the future. They also propose to have a symposium on the higher education of women. Faculty salaries are as follows:

Instructors	$1600-$1900
Assistants	$2000-$2400
Associates	$2500-$2900
Professors	$3000-

Enrolment has been about 78% from N.C. and the South, but the trend is towards a more general distribution, most of the increase from the North and West.

Wake Forest will probably occupy the Reynolds estate which is 3 miles from Salem College. This would mean that the Medical School and Wake Forest which is coeducational and Salem would all be on scattered sites.

JACKSON DAVIS

FORM 106

mc 174

INTERVIEWS: FMc

JD		
WWB		
FMR		

New York, New York
October 22, 1946

DAVID E. WEINLAND,
Assistant to President,
Salem Academy and College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

DEW reports progress in the campaign for funds at Salem College. The endowment has been increased by approximately $350,000, and the administration is now ready to solicit $150,000 for the science building toward which the GEB has made a grant of $50,000.

A previous administration policy has been modified to allow men to enroll in the institutions. 50 have enrolled for the current session, 45 of these G.I.s. The current enrollment is 400 in the College and 100 in the "prep" school.

DEW raised the question whether the GEB would be willing to consider a grant toward further plant development, especially for a fine arts building. FMc expressed doubt that the officers would want to consider such a request at this time.

FMc

FMc:cn

NC-174

JAN 6 1947 HMP

WAB

JD FMR

FMc

New York, New York
December 31, 1946

DAVID E. WEINLAND
Salem College
Winston-Salem, N.C.

950 Salem Coll Science Bldg.

DEW handed me his letter of December 30th reporting $115,000 in cash and pledges has been raised toward the goal of $150,000. He feels that the $35,000 balance is in sight.

Endowment

The endowment of Salem College in 1943 was $450,000. Since then the endowment has been brought up to a total of $786,000. Another gift of $150,000 will be received early in January which will bring the total up to $936,000. DEW thinks he could easily get $13,000 more fairly promptly, and said his problem was to get $50,000 more to bring the total up to $1,000,000. He did not present a formal request but he wanted to explore the possibility of a grant from the GEB. I told him I would discuss the matter with my associates but I explained the necessity of reducing our rate of spending and said that the grant of $50,000 toward a science building would probably be all that the Board could do at this time. President Rondthaler is now 76 and is expected to retire though no date has been set.

Wake Forest College will build its new campus at Reynoldia, the Reynold's country estate. No date has been set for the move as building conditions are too uncertain. It will take 20 to 30 minutes to drive from Salem College to Reynoldia. DEW thinks they may cooperate in the fine arts program, but distance is a limiting factor.

JACKSON DAVIS

FORM 195

JAN 27 1949

nc. 174

RDC	DEC-7	RDC
FMc	DEC 20	CAB
AHE	DEC 20	AHE
FMc	DEC 22	FMc

KEW

INTERVIEWS: RWJ

December 3, 1948

Frank Willingham
Member of Executive Committee
of Board of Trustees
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

As President Howard E. Rondthaler plans to retire in June, 1949, Salem College is searching for a successor. The trustees have several candidates in mind and have made inquiries in the North Carolina area, especially at Duke and North Carolina Universities. Apparently the school is somewhat uncertain as to procedure and FW called to ask for advice and information. He left the names of two possibilities about whom the trustees could discover very little. They are: Dr. Elford Morgan, Academic Dean at Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina; and Dr. Paul E. Smith, Head of American Interchange of Teachers, Federal Security Building, Department of Education, Washington, D. C. Dr. Smith holds the Ph.D. in English and taught at Maryland.

Salem has always had a theologian as president but the trustees have concluded that what they need is an educator, a Moravian if possible, but a man whose denominational qualifications would be purely secondary. I suggested that FW send us a statement outlining specifically the school's desires for their next president. I assured him that the Board would be glad to offer information and advice as requested.

RWJ

RWJ:emr

NC 174

JAN 24 1949

Salem Academy and College

Founded 1772

Winston-Salem 2, N. C

Office of the President

P. O. Box 2494
December 9, 1948

	RWJ	DEC 13 '48	RWJ	ack 12/14
a	RDC	DEC 15 '48	nhc	12/17
	FMc	DEC 20 '48	CAB	
	AHE	DEC 30 '48	HE	
	RWJ	DEC 22 '48	hwg	
	FMc	DEC 23 '48	FMc	
		DEC 22 '48		

Mr. Robert W. July
Rockefeller Foundation
General Education Board
54th Floor, 49 W. 49th St.
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. July:

It was a pleasure meeting you last Friday, and I appreciate the opportunity which you gave me to discuss our problems at Salem Academy and College.

As outlined to you, we will sincerely appreciate any assistance which you or others connected with the General Education Board, can give us in connection with the selection of a new president for Salem. We realize that such assistance will be an "extra curricular activity" for you, but feel that members of the Board, through their wide contact and connections, may be in a position to suggest prospects to us, which otherwise we would miss. Furthermore, it would be most helpful in evaluating prospective candidates for the position, if members of your organization could give us the benefit of their opinion, on persons which they might know which have already come to our attention.

As you probably know, Salem Academy and College is a girl's institution, founded by the Moravian Church in 1772. The Academy is a preparatory school with four grades, and has an enrollment of approximately one hundred. The College is a liberal arts college with an enrollment of approximately three hundred and twenty. The two schools are run independently of each other, with the exception that the president of the institution is responsible for both, and the business activities have been consolidated. From its inception, Salem has had as its president a Moravian minister, but in view of the growth that the school has experienced under the leadership of its present president, Dr. H. E. Rondthaler, and with the desire to make it one of the finest institutions of its type in this section, the Board of Trustees has determined that the next president shall be the best qualified man or woman that can be found without the restricting limitation of that person coming from the ministry or the Moravian Church.

Preliminary to our beginning the search for the next president of our institution, the Trustees listed the following characteristics which

JAN 24 1949

Salem Academy and College

Founded 1772

Winston-Salem 2, N. C.

P. O. Box 2494

Office of the President

December 9, 1948

they felt were essential in the makeup of the person finally selected:

a. A strong Christian character

b. A knowledge of the academic field

c. A good administrator

d. The ability to develop and maintain good public relations, both within the school, and with the public at large

e. Scholastic attainment

There are, of course, other points which will have to be considered, such as age, the wife or husband, as the case may be, and personality, but at the moment, we feel it wiser to postpone serious consideration of these points, and concentrate on searching for people who qualify on the five basic requirements noted above.

You will recall that we discussed briefly Dr. Elford Morgan, Academic Dean of Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C., and Dr. Paul E. Smith, Head of the American Innerchange of Teachers, Department of Education, Washington, D. C., as possible candidates for this position. We would like to add to this list, Mr. Neal Hines, who is presently Assistant to The Assistant to the President of the University of Washington. If members of your group know any of these three men, we will sincerely appreciate any comment that they might make as to how closely they could fill our needs.

Thanking you again for your cooperation and interest, I am

Sincerely yours,

F. F. Willingham

F. F. Willingham, Chairman
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FFW:HB

FORM G 24

JAN 2 4 1949

December 17, 1948

Dear Mr. Willingham:

Mr. July has shown me your letter of December 9th in which you ask for comments and suggestions concerning candidates for the position of President of Salem Academy and College. I regret that I am unacquainted with the persons whom you mentioned in your letter and accordingly I am not able to offer constructive suggestions regarding them. If in conferences with my colleagues the names of qualified candidates should be suggested, I shall be glad to pass them on to you. We hope your committee is successful in finding a person with the appropriate qualifications.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

Mr. F. F. Willingham
Box 2494
Winston-Salem 2, North Carolina

RDC:CMB

FORM 199

FEB 1 6 1949

RC.174

RDC	JAN 20 '49	JCLT
EMc		FMC
RDC		

INTERVIEWS: EMJ

January 19, 1949
Telephone Conversation

Frank Willingham
Member of the Executive Committee
of Board of Trustees
Salem College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

FW called to see if we had turned up any new possibilities for the vacancy in the Presidency of Salem College which will occur in June when President Rondthaler retires. He reported that the Trustees have in mind some thirty candidates of which two or three seem fairly promising. I told him that we had nothing new for him but that we would be glad to keep him informed as prospects occurred to us.

EMJ:emr

AUG 26 1952

05 NC-174
172

June 1, 1952

My dear President Gramley:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held April 3, 1952, the enclosed statement was adopted as the policy of the Board concerning gifts for capital purposes. This statement supersedes the action taken April 8, 1937, notice of which was sent under date of July 1, 1937.

The executive officers were instructed to notify the recipients of grants for endowment made prior to the adoption of this statement of policy that, so far as the General Education Board is concerned, such grants may be utilized in the manner described therein.

I wish to call your attention particularly to the phrase "so far as the General Education Board is concerned," such endowment funds may be utilized in the manner described in the statement. It should be understood that the amount of freedom which this action of the Board gives would need to be determined by your own counsel, with due consideration to all the conditions accompanying the gift.

Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter and of its enclosure.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD d. ELLER
Secretary

President Dale H. Gramley
Salem College
Winston-Salem
North Carolina

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Regarding Gifts for Capital Purposes

It is the desire of the General Education Board that this gift, whether the income only is spent or the principal as well, shall always be regarded as available for use in the broadest way so as best to promote the general purpose for which it is made. With this in mind, the following provisions have been drawn:

1. If at any time the institution or institutions then holding the gift enter into consolidation or merger with another institution or institutions, any new institution thus created shall be free to use the gift in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

2. If at any time in the judgment of those then responsible for the use of the gift the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the gift may be transferred in whole or in part to some other institution or institutions, the new holder or holders to be free to use it in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs of this memorandum.

3. Ten years after the date of the gifts, if, in the judgment of those then responsible for its use, the general purpose for which it was made can thereby be better served, the income may be used in whole or in part for some specific purpose or purposes other than that for which the gift was originally made, such specific purpose or purposes to be as reasonably related to the original specific purpose as may be found practicable at the time, having regard to intervening changing conditions.

4. The principal of the gift shall be kept intact for five years after the gift is made. At any time after the expiration of the said period of five years the holder of the gift may use in each and any year, in addition to the income thereof, and for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used, ten per cent of the principal as then constituted, and the holder of any part of the gift may use in each or any year, in addition to the income thereof, ten per cent of the part, as then constituted, in its control. The right to use in each or any year ten per cent of principal shall not be cumulative, the intention being that in no one year may more than ten per cent be used. Every appropriation from principal shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

5. At any time after the expiration of the period of fifteen years after the gift is made, any part or parts or the whole of the principal of the gift may be used for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used. Every appropriation payable from principal after fifteen years shall be made only on the affirmative vote of not less than four-fifths of the Trustees or Directors of the holder of the gift or of the part thereof from which such appropriation shall be made.

6. The holder of the gift or of any part thereof shall be free at all times to use for any purpose or purposes for which income may then be used a portion or the whole of any profits that may be made on the sale of any security, provided that at the time of use in each case the principal of the gift or of the part thereof in the control of the seller (less, of course, in either case any part thereof which may have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum) is intact.

7. The principal of the gift shall be deemed to be "intact" if in each case at the time, the securities at current market value and the cash, together representing the gift, shall equal the principal of the gift when made, less any part or parts of the gift which have been used or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this memorandum.

(The foregoing statement was adopted at the meeting of the General Education Board held April 3, 1952.)

NC-174

AUG 26 1952

SALEM COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

FOUNDED 1772

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

EdE

June 27, 1952

JHP JUN 30 '52

RWJ JUL -1 '52

WED JUL 2 '52

Mr. Eduard d. Eller, Secretary
General Education Board,
49 West 49th Street,
New York 20, N.Y.

Dear Mr. Eller:

On behalf of the administration and Board of Trustees of Salem College, I herewith achnowledge receipt of your letter of June 1 and the accompanying enclosure detailing the policy adopted by the General Education Board on April 3, 1952, concerning gifts for capital purposes.

Thank you for providing us with this information.

May I say that we are all greatly pleased with the new Science Building which the General Education Board helped Salem College secure. It is our hope that members of your staff may, on trips through this area, find time to stop off and inspect the building.

Sincerely yours,

Dale H. Gramley

Dale H. Gramley
President

DHG:ent

United States Senate,

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Raleigh, N.C., May 9th., 1905.

Mr. John D. Rockefeller,

New York City.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to commend to your favorable consideration my friend Mr. J. Elwood Cox, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Prof. L. L. Hobbs, President, of Guilford College, N.C. Mr. Cox and President Hobbs are gentlemen of the highest standing in North Carolina and in every way worthy of confidence. The institution which they represent is one of the best of our North Carolina colleges and is doing a great work for education in North Carolina.

Respectfully,

W. M. Simmons

Guilford College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

N. C. 176.

May 16, 1905.

President L. L. Hobbs,

Guilford College, N.C.

Dear Sir: I have your favor of May 9 with the accompanying letter from Miss Carolena M. Wood of Mount Kisco. I have had a similar letter from Mr. J. Elwood Cox of High Point, N.C., Chairman of the Board of Trustees. I enclose you a carbon copy of my letter to him which explains itself.

I am sure you know that for every personal reason I regret that I cannot consistently come to your aid at this time.

With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 1 8 1905

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., May 9, 1905

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City.

My Dear Sir:

I have just received the inclosed letter from my friend Miss Carolena Wood, of Mount Kisco, N. Y., introducing our college to your notice. I had not requested Miss Wood to prepare this letter, and it seems a little remarkable to me that it should have come to me just at this time.

On last Saturday Mr. J. Elwood Cox, the Chairman of our Board of Trustees, and myself prepared with much pains a statement concerning our work at Guilford College, with an application to Mr. Rockefeller for Forty-five Thousand Dollars towards our endowment. We forwarded to him copies of letters from the Vice President Charles W. Fairbanks and from the Hon. Joseph G. Cannon Speaker of the House of Representatives written in our behalf to Mr. Andrew Carnegie early last month. We made a frank statement to Mr. Rockefeller concerning our condition and informed him that Mr. Andrew Carnegie in response to our appeal had agreed to give Guilford College on endowment the sum of Forty-five Thousand Dollars, provided the college should raise from other sources a like sum. We also stated to him that a year ago we had raised from our friends the sum of Twenty-seven Thousand dollars to pay for the installation of an electric light

Guilford College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., 1905

plant and system of water works and that on account of raising this sum to clear the college of all indebtedness we were put in a somewhat difficult position to raise Forty-five Thousand Dollars to meet Mr. Carnegie's conditions. I, therefore, have great hope that it will be a pleasure to you to endorse to Mr. Rockefeller our appeal that he may be induced to help us secure the Forty-five Thousand Dollars which Mr. Carnegie kindly offered. We shall greatly appreciate your kindness in this matter, and I cannot help believing our case will meet with favor at the hands of Mr. Rockefeller.

The founders of this institution---the North Carolina Friends---chose a farm of three hundred acres, erected the first building, and opened the school for both sexes in 1837. Its doors have been open from that date to the present time for people of all denominations or no denomination alike. It was operated throughout the Civil War, in which period the Friends of North Carolina were in favor of the Union; and on account of their known anti-slavery and peace principles were severely persecuted, and suffered in many instances great loss of property.

In as much as Mr. Cannon has stated with great force and clearness the work of our college in his letter to Mr. Carnegie, I inclose a copy of the same to you.

Guilford College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., _____ 1905

If in your judgment we could further this matter by making a visit to New York, either Mr. J. Elwood Cox or myself or both of us would be pleased to make such a visit at any time.

With great respect,

Yours truly,

G.

L. L. Hobbs

Guilford College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 1 3 1905

Copy of Hon. J. G. Cannon's Letter.

XXXX

May 16, 1905.

Mr. J. Elwood Cox,

High Point, N. C.

Dear Sir: Your letter of May 12, enclosing copies of correspondence with Mr. Rockefeller and Mr. Gates, was received yesterday.

We are in receipt of many similar letters asking us to duplicate sums that have been given for library buildings. I am confident that the General Education Board will find it impossible to duplicate, in whole or in part, amounts that are secured from benevolent people in the North, since we must look to the same people for the support of our own work.

I have not consulted the Board about your particular request, nor will it be possible for me to do so before our next meeting in the Autumn, but we have discussed similar requests for assistance and the members of the Board have expressed themselves substantially as I have expressed myself above.

I regret the necessity for this reply, but I am confident that, as a man of affairs, you will understand the reasons for it.

With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

J. ELWOOD COX, PRES'T. R. C. CHARLES, CASHIER.
W. G. BRADSHAW, VICE PRES'T. C. M. HAUSER, ASS'T. CASHIER.

4566

The Commercial National Bank

CAPITAL $ 50.000?? SURPLUS $ 35.000??
HIGH POINT, N.C.

Rec'd Gen'l [illegible]

MAY 16 1905

May 12 1905

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,

#54 William St., N. Y. City.

Dear Sir:----------

A short time ago we made and appeal (copy herewith enclosed) to Mr. John D. Rockefeller in behalf of Guilford College. Mr. Gates replies, under date of 8th., that our appeal comes within the field of the General Educational Board, under your care, so we forward this appeal direct to you. We would be pleased to have a personal interview with you if agreeable. Also refer you, by consent, to any of the officers of the Hanover Nat. Bank, who are near neighbors to you.

Hoping for a favorable response, we are,

Yours truly,

J Elwood Cox

Chairman Board of Trustees

Dictated by J. E. C.

26 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

May 8, 1905.

Mr. J. Elwood Cox,

High Point, N. C.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of May 6th to Mr. John D. Rockefeller, with enclosures, which are herewith returned.

The institution in behalf of which your appeal is made, being located in the southern states, comes within the field of the General Education Board, of which the Rev. Wallace Buttrick, No. 54 William Street, New York, is Secretary. Mr. Rockefeller has given a large sum to this Board for distribution in the South, and it is the almoner of his gifts to your section of the country.

Yours very truly,

F. T. Gates

Manufacturers of
Shuttle Blocks.
Bobbin Heads

J. Elwood Cox

Cable Address
ELWOOD.
A.B.C Code

High Point, N.C., May 6 1905

Mr. John D. Rockefeller,

New York City,

Dear Sir:----------

We desire to bring to your notice the present condition and outlook of Guilford College, North Carolina; and for this purpose we submit copies of letters recently written in our behalf by the Vice-President, Charles W. Fairbanks, the Honorable Joseph G. Cannon and our Ex-Governor, Charles B. Aycock, addressed to Mr. Andrew Carnegie and also a statement issued in April 1904, by the Trustees of said College, to which are attached an extract from the minutes of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends held in 1816 and copy of a letter written to a distinguished Quaker lady, Eliza P. Gurney in 1864, by Abraham Lincoln.

The property valuation of our College, including a three hundred acre farm, five brick buildings and equipments, Electric Light Plant and Water Works is estimated at $100,000.00; our present endowment is $60,000.00.

We are making an effort to raise the endowment to at least $150,000.00. Early last month we appealed to Mr. Andrew Carnegie to assist us. He promptly offered to give $45,000.00 - one half the required amount - on condition the College should raise a like sum. We attach hereto a copy of his reply.

Last year we raised $27,000.00 to liquidate a debt on the College contracted during that year to establish an Electric Light Plant and Water Works. We therefore find it difficult to meet the conditions of Mr. Carnegie's donation.

We believe that if you clearly see the importance of our work in North Carolina you will be pleased to give Guilford College $45,000.00 on Endowment and thus enable us to secure Mr. Carnegie's donation.

For any furthe information of our standing

Manufacturers of
Shuttle Blocks.
Bobbin Heads

J. Elwood Cox.

Cable Address
ELWOOD.
A.B.C. Code

High Point, N.C.

2nd. J. D. R.

we refer you, by their consent, to any of the officers of the Hanover National Bank, New York City.

In case you will grant us a personal interview, and will so indicate, we shall be pleased to come to New York and give you any further information within our power.

Trusting this matter may have your kind consideration, we are with great regard,

Yours truly,

J. Elwood Cox
Chairman of Board of Trustees

Copy.

J. ELWOOD COX, PRES'T. R. C. CHARLES, CASHIER.
W. G. BRADSHAW, VICE PRES'T. C. M. HAUSER, ASS'T. CASHIER.

4568

The Commercial National Bank
CAPITAL $ 50.000?? SURPLUS $ 35.000??
HIGH POINT, N.C.

Andrew Carnegie
2 East 91st., Street
New York

April 18, 1905.

Mr. J. Elwood Cox,
Chairman of Trustees,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Sir:----------

Responding to your communications on behalf of Guilford College - Mr. Carnegie notes that your present endowment is Sixty Thousand Dollars and that you are seeking to raise it to One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars.

Mr. Carnegie says he will be glad to give the last Forty-five Thousand Dollars of the required amount after the first Forty-five Thousand Dollars has been raised by you.

Respectfully yours,

Jas. Bertram
P. Secretary.

COPY.

Danville, Ill., April 9, 1905.

Rec'd Carnegie Endow. Board

MAY 16 1905

Mr Andrew Carnegie,

New York City.

Dear Mr. Carnegie:

I enclose a copy of a letter which was submitted to you by Mr. Elwood Cox and Prof. L. L. Hobbs of Guilford College, N. C.

The settlement of Friends at New Garden in which this college is located was made from Nantucket in the 18th and early 19th centuries, with something of re-inforcement from Pennsylvania. Small colonies emigrated from this early settlement to several points in Indiana and Ohio, notably at Richmond, Plainfield, Monrovia and Bloomingdale. Some settled in Illinois, a few in Iowa and Kansas. I was born near Guilford College and my parents emigrated to Indiana in 1840.

While I have no early recollection of the college, I grew up in a Friends' settlement in Bloomingdale and was a student at Earlham College near Richmond, Indiana, and I know something of the influence of Guilford upon the Friends who settled in the states above mentioned and I doubt if any other college of its size has done as much in promoting good citizenship. You have been kind enough to say that you considered my recommendation touching aid extended to Westfield College in Illinois, Earlham in Indiana, and Knox in Illinois. I am satisfied that any aid given to Guilford College while it is under the management of the Society of Friends would not be used to promote

May I say a word touching your policy of aiding the smaller colleges, especially when the aid is given on the condition that the institution raise an equal amount. In my judgment such aid does not tend to pauperize them but rather stimulates them to renewed exertion, and I firmly believe that the aid thus extended will bring a better harvest to those who follow than aid extended in any other way.

J. G. Cannon.

Indianapolis, April 6, 1905.

My Dear Mr. Carnegie:

I am pleased to introduce to you Mr. L. L. Hobbs and Mr. J. Elwood Cox of North Carolina. They are gentlemen of the very highest standing.

During my recent visit to North Carolina, I visited Guilford College. I was very much pleased with the student body and those in charge of the institution. The whole atmosphere was refreshing and wholesome.

Very sincerely yours,

Charles W. Fairbanks.

C. B. AYCOCK. F. A. DANIELS.

Aycock & Daniels,
Attorneys - at - Law,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

April 21st, 1905.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to commend to your consideration Guilford College, North Carolina. This College is carefully and economically managed and is doing fine work in the State for the education of a great many poor young men and women. It takes students from all denominations and from no denomination. Guilford College needs to be endowed, and an effort is now being made to accomplish this end. I know of its work and needs and I do not hesitate to say that any contribution which you may make to its endowment will be most wisely spent.

I am with great respect,

Very truly yours,

C. B. Aycock.

Manufacturers of
Shuttle Blocks.
Bobbin Heads

J. Elwood Cox.

Cable Address
ELWOOD.
A.B.C Code

High Point, N. C.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College, North Carolina, held at the College on the 4th of April, 1904; the subject of the needs of the institution being under consideration, in view of the same and of the fact that the College is free from any incumbrance of debt, the following statements concerning the history and work of New Garden Boarding School and its successor, Guilford College, were indorsed and directed to be issued as an inducement to philanthropists to contribute to the further equipment and endowment of the College.

J. Elwood Cox
Chairman of Board of Trustees.

Lee Hobbs,
President of the College.

North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends has occupied a peculiar position on many vital questions relating to the welfare of the American Republic. The only body of Friends in the central part of what is generally known as the Southern States, it maintained principles on religious and civil liberty quite in accord with the most liberal and enlightened thought of our country.

Although situated in a slave-holding territory, the North Carolina Friends, as early as 1740, began legislation on the subject of the proper treatment of negroes; and the matter was almost constantly before the Yearly Meeting until, in 1818, the last slave owned by any member of the Yearly Meeting was liberated. Nor did they stop here, but by appeal after appeal to the state legislature and to the United States Congress sought to impress their convictions upon all slave owners and upon the legislators of the state and nation, and to ameliorate the condition of the colored people, both those in bondage and those who had been manumitted by their own legislation. (V. Appeal to United States Congress hereto attached, issued in 1816).

This struggle for freedom and for universal brotherhood was maintained through a long series of years previous to the Civil War; and it was well known throughout that trying period that the Friends stood for the Union, and refused with much suffering to take any part as soldiers in the Confederate Army. In consequence of these convictions on the subject of religious and civil liberty, they were in a hard dilemma; as Lincoln wrote in a letter to Eliza P. Gurney dated September 4, 1864: "Your people---the Friends---have had, and are having, a very great trial. On principle and faith, opposed to both war and

oppression, they can only practically oppose oppression by war". (V Copy of letter attached).

In the struggle for freedom they suffered much. Nevertheless, they stood firm by their convictions; and the courage manifested by many individual members made a lasting impression on the state.

As early as 1833 they recognized "the paramount importance", to use the expression in the minutes of that year, of a school under their own control for the proper education of their children. They accordingly founded for this purpose New Garden Boarding School, which they opened for both sexes in August, 1837, the principal teacher being Jonathan Slocum, of Providence, R. I. This school was located in the heart of the State of North Carolina, and was continuously and successfully operated for fifty-one years, not closing its doors throughout the Civil War; and in 1888 was enlarged in scope and changed in name to Guilford College. The head of the institution, both the school and college, has always been a man of superior ability, education and character, and has received his training in whole or in part at some northern college. The instruction and moral tone of the place has ever been in accord with the high ideals of religious liberty and the brotherhood of man which the Society of Friends has maintained in this country and in England; and the institution has been a center of education, at which a large number of young people both men and women, members of the Society of Friends and non-members, have received not only their intellectual training but an inspiration to seek the highest truth in moral and religious life and in that broad patriotism which always aims to promote the national welfare.

It would be difficult to exaggerate the part performed by this institution, both in North Carolina and in many parts of the West, where many leading citizens have been found who received their training at New Garden and Guilford College, and subsequently emigrating have formed an important factor in the development of many of the western states.

This emigration of North Carolina Friends, begun in the early days of the agitation of the anti-slavery movement and continued until long after the close of the Civil War, was the cause of an enormous loss to North Carolina Yearly Meeting both in membership and in property. In some instances almost entire meetings went in a body and settled in Indiana. (V Dr. Stephen B. Weeks' History of Southern Quakers and Slavery, Pages 264-5).

Thus drained previous to the war by a constant stream of emigrants who were the main factor in founding Indiana Yearly Meeting, impoverished during that terrible struggle by loss of property, and at the close of the war depressed by the general paralysis of business and of hope, these Southern Friends found the task of re-organizing their meetings and their educational work at Guilford College a most difficult one; and, while the effort has, in a large measure, been successful, their hands have been tied for want of means; and for the same reason, they feel much hampered still in meeting the educational needs of the present conditions in this southern country now so happily awakening to new life.

An Address Issued by North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends to the Congress of the United States in 1816

The memorial and petition of the religious Society of Friends from their Yearly Meeting held in Guilford County, North Carolina showeth:

That your memorialists, estimating the high regard with which Congress will be disposed to consider any subject affecting the great principles of civil and religious liberty, beg leave to solicit your attention to the situation of the people of color in our General Government. Our minds have been solemnly impressed with the subject, and we believe it to be our religious duty to address you in that love which wisheth well to the whole human family, ardently desiring that you may consider the case of this much-injured people, who, notwithstanding the excellence of our national constitution are groaning under the iron hand of oppression---retained in involuntary subjection and doomed to wear the chains of perpetual slavery. Here we behold human beings sold like herds of cattle---children torn by violence from their parents and sold in distant lands, conjugal affection and matrimonial ties disregarded---a system calculated to promote the aggrandizement of one upon the misery of another, which is in its nature abhorrent from every just and tender sentiment.

Desires have been raised in our minds that every opening may be embraced that is calculated to meliorate their condition: we therefore hope that you will be pleased to take the subject into serious consideration and afford such relief as may seem proper, and that you may be influenced by that wisdom which is from above and is profitable to direct in all things.

Your memorialists, as christians, are deeply concerned for the welfare of our nation, and believe that no worthier thanks can be offered to the great Sovereign of the Universe, and on no better ground can future blessings be solicited, than the recognition and discharge of those great duties which we all alike owe to the rights, the liberty and the happiness of our fellow-creatures. Thus we conclude and acknowledge with gratitude the many favors we have long enjoyed under our government, and from you the rulers of this nation".

EXECUTIVE MANSION

Washington, September 4, 1864.

Eliza P. Gurney,

My esteemed friend:

I have not forgotten---probably never shall forget---the very impressive occasion when yourself and friends visited me on a Sabbath forenoon two years ago. Nor has your kind letter, written nearly a year later, ever been forgotten. In all, it has been your purpose to strengthen my reliance on God. I am much indebted to the good christian people of the country for their constant prayers and consolations; and to no one of them more than to yourself. The purposes of the Almighty are perfect, and must prevail, though we erring mortals may fail to accurately perceive them in advance. We hoped for a happy termination of this terrible war long before this; but God knows best, and has ruled otherwise. We shall yet acknowledge His wisdom and our own error therein. Meanwhile we must work earnestly in the best light He gives us, trusting that so working still conduces to the great ends He ordains. Surely He intends some great good to follow this mighty convulsion, which no mortal could make, and no mortal could stay.

Your people---the Friends---have had, and are having, a very great trial. On principle and faith, opposed to both war and oppression, they can only practically oppose oppression by war. In this hard dilemma, some have chosen one horn and some the other. For those appealing to me on conscientious grounds, I have done, and shall do, the best I could and can, in my own conscience, under my oath to the law. That you believe this I doubt not; and believing it, I shall still receive, for my country and myself, your earnest prayers to our Father in Heaven.

Your sincere friend,

A. Lincoln.

N.C. 176

Braewold
Mount

May 16, 1905.

Miss Carolena M. Wood,

Braewold, Mount Kisco, N. Y.

Dear Miss Wood: Yes, I surely remember you and feel humiliated that our young friend should have repeated my hasty reply to his inquiry.

I am in receipt of several communications regarding Guilford College, as well as one from President Hobbs enclosing your letter. I send you herewith a carbon copy of the letter which I have just now written to Mr. J. Elwood Cox, chairman of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College. I have sent another carbon copy to President Hobbs.

I am sure that you will understand why it is impossible for our Board to undertake to duplicate sums that may be secured at the North from other sources for education in the South.

With sincere esteem, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Rec'd Chem. Exam. Board
MAY 1 8 1905

Dr. Butterick:—

Am the lady who had the pleasure of being with you in Dr Gleason's and wants to learn "all of Chemistry in thirteen weeks." I had intended to speak to you while we were together about Milford College in North Carolina for I have known

about its fine work
for a long while and
they are making a great
effort just now to get
it into good financial
shape. If it should
be proper to help it
from any of your friends
I should be very glad.
President A. A. Hobbs is
an old friend of mine

Faithfully yours,
Russell Sage
Secretary Smith,
Princeton University.

Dear Sir

Please send in a bill for
the following articles
Sincerely yours,
(Written by pupil)

May 8th 1905

Dear Sir

Please send in a bill for
the following articles
Sincerely yours,
(Written by pupil)

May 8th 1905

N. C. 176

Braewold,
Mount Kisco, N.Y.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 29 1905

Dear Dr Buttrick:—

Thank you for so kindly considering the case of Guilford College. I quite understand that it is impossible for you to endow the whole earth but I have so admired the work that Guilford College has done

that I wanted to call
your attention to it.

Please dont feel humiliated
about my course in Chemistry.
I thought it was a very
apt similie. Indeed
I feel I learned so much
from the people on Mt.
Lyons in those ten
days that I do not
despair of anything.

Sincerely yours —
Caroline M. Wood

May 18th 1903

N. C. 176

New York City, July 3, 1905.

Prest. L. L. Hobbs,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Dr. Hobbs:

Replying to your valued favor of July 1, I would say that Mr. Rockefeller's gift will not come into our hands until the first of October; it will be six months or [illegible] thereafter before any income will be available. We shall therefore give our attention for many months to a consideration of some general plans that will enable us to work toward a system of higher education throughout the country.

Your letter will be placed on file for the consideration of our Committee on Colleges.

Yours very truly,

Wallace Buttrick

Guilford College

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

Rec'd Gen'l Edu. Board
JUL 3 - 1905

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., July 1, 1905.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

My dear Sir:-

I notice the announcement of Mr. Rockefeller's magnificent gift of ten Millions of dollars to Higher Education in this Country, and the conditions as stated by Mr. Gates.

Some time ago when Mr. J. Elwood Cox of High Point and myself applied to you for some aid to secure seventy thousand dollars offered to Guilford College by Mr. Carnegie and Dr. Pearsons, you wrote to Mr. Cox that you did not see your way to help us tide over this difficult place.

I hope and believe the splendid donation, the income of which will go to colleges of our country, will enable you to do something for Guilford's endowment. May I state therefore in brief our condition:

Our real estate(300 acre dairy farm and buildings and equipments)are valued at	100,000 ✓
Present Endowment	60,000 ✓
Offered by Mr. Carnegie	45,000
To be raised by us	45,000
Offered by Dr. Pearsons	25,000
	275,000

All of this will be endowment, except one hundred thousand dollars, when we raise 45,000

Of this sum we now have pledged 20,000

Leaving the round sum of 25,000to be raised.

Guilford College

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C.,

Our letters of endorsement, copies of which were sent to you, from such men as the Vice President Fairbanks who visited the college in April, and from Speaker Cannon, who took some pains to show what Friends in North Carolina had stood for the last two hundred years and more, besides the strong endorsement from Senators, Congressman Dixon of Montana, an Alumnus of Guilford, and Dr. Chas. D. McIver of Greensboro,-- are sufficient to show the standing of Guilford College. In view ofthe forth coming ten millions, and our president necessity to meet the conditions of the donations offered by Mr. Carnegie, and Dr.Pearsons , I have believed you would pardon me for writing this letter, and would be pleased to help us in this time of need. I shall be pleased to have any suggestions from you and remain,

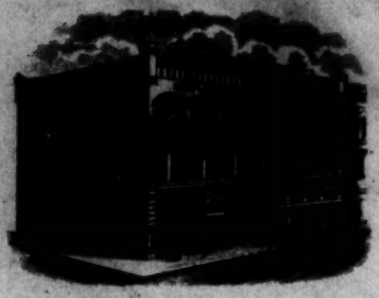
With kind regards,

Yours truly,

L L Hobbs

Presented by Mr. Cox-

J. W. Fries, President. Wm. A. Blair, Vice President. T. A. Wilson, Cashier.
Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd. SEP 21 1905



THE People's National Bank
UNITED STATES DEPOSITARY.

Winston-Salem, N.C. Sept., 18, 1905.

N.C. 176

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Doctor;-

It gives me pleasure to say that I am personally acquainted with Guilford College and the work it is doing. I was a student there some years ago, and feel more than an ordinary interest in this institution from the fact that my great grandfather was instrumental in founding it. The institution stands remarkably well and is doing and has done during all these years a great work in North Carolina.

I am sure it would be a pleasure for you to meet President L. L. Hobbs who was my teacher, and Mr. Elwood Cox one of the most prominent men in our state, deeply interested in every good work and word. Any statements these gentlemen make will be carefully and accurately made, and can be absolutely depended upon.

It gives me great pleasure to introduce them and to say that I shall appreciate any attention you can give to the object of their visit. Shall be glad to give you any further information desired.

With best wishes and personal regards,

Very truly yours,

Wm. A. Blair,

over

F. 12.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
SEP 18 1905

Guilford College, N. C.,
Sept. 16, 1905.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed testimonial from Dr. Charles D. McIver was prepared for me in the early summer when I purposed making a personal appeal to you. I was prevented from doing this by ill-health. Now I forward it, together with a statement of the work we are doing and have been doing for sixteen years, which I trust you may find time to read.

While our work is situated at Guilford College, it has no official connection with the college; but is the work of the women of the Yearly Meeting of Friends. We have a membership of 6,157 in North Carolina and are scattered pretty generally over the state. Our efforts are by no means confined to the members of our own denomination. I sincerely hope you may be able to assist us.

Your friend,

G.

Mary Mendenhall Hobbs

The North Carolina
State Normal and Industrial College,
Greensboro, N. C.

President's Office.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
SEP 18 1905

June 1, 1905.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, Secretary,
General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Doctor Buttrick:

This will introduce to you Mrs. Mary Mendenhall Hobbs, who desires your assistance in a most worthy enterprise which she is undertaking. I think you know her husband, who is President of Guilford College, and I know you are informed as to the spirit of that institution. It has been from my first knowledge of it a liberal institution towards every worthy educational enterprise---public or private. It has done immense good in North Carolina and has trained a large number of men and women who have become strong and useful teachers in the State and out of it. Any investment made in Guilford College will yield a good educational dividend.

Very truly yours,

Charles D. McIver.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
SEP 18 1905

The Girls Aid Committee of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends has for sixteen years been assisting worthy girls of very limited means in securing an education at Guilford College. In that time about three hundred girls have been aided by funds which have been secured through subscriptions raised annually in the Yearly Meeting.

The methods employed to render these girls self-helpful are fully set forth in the accompanying paper. At present we are face to face with the very grave problem of housing our girls comfortably. Our present accommodations are inadequate, and we desire to enlarge and emphasize the industrial training element which has all the time been a feature of our work. In order to do this we must have a Home which it is estimated will cost $25,000. Our work is fully endorsed by the President and Faculty of the college, by the Board of Trustees, and by the Yearly Meeting aforesaid, as well as by leading citizens of our state.

Among the educational institutions of the South, Guilford College has an unbroken record of sixty-eight years of service. Founded in 1837, it was operated without suspension throughout the Civil War. During all this time it has maintained a high standard for thorough work and sterling character.

Its founders were members of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, and it was chartered as "New Garden Boarding School".

In 1888 the course of study was greatly expanded and additions made to buildings and equipment and it was re-chartered as "Guilford College".

It is situated within six miles of the flourishing City of Greensboro on a large dairy farm; is furnished with an unfailing supply of the purest and best water. There are five large commodious brick buildings lighted by electricity and furnished with all modern sanitary conveniences. Graduates of the leading universities and colleges compose its faculty. Its endowment fund is rapidly approaching two hundred thousand dollars. Library, laboratories, museum, athletic grounds and a large gymnasium are among its equipments. This is the opportunity offered. A statement of the need follows.

The Friends were the first religious denomination to organize a church within the Province. Early in its history George Fox, the founder of the Society of Friends, visited North Carolina and advised the establishment of a Yearly Meeting. This met for the first time in 1698, and has continued to meet annually since. From the first the Friends exerted a powerful influence upon legislative matters. The great and good John Archdale, Governor of the Province, was a Quaker. As the slave powers increased the influence of the Friends decreased, until at last they left their native state in great numbers rather than be in any way a party to the iniquitous practice.

Although this exodus thinned the ranks in Carolina, it worked

a most beneficent result in many of the Western states which were largely settled by these energetic, conscientious, loyal citizens. Those who remained, although strictly noncombatant in regard to all war, still did not escape the devastating effects of the Civil War. With many of their fellow citizens they suffered the loss of property, and with all shared the depressing and distressing effects of that dark period. The result is that while Guilford College and other like institutions are offering many opportunities, there are hundreds and thousands of people in North Carolina who are unable to meet the expense of an education.

At the Yearly Meeting in 1889, the helpless condition of very many of the young women in the land was brought before the meeting, and a subscription was taken to assist some of these in obtaining an education. The following plan was adopted:

Two small cottages were built at Guilford College, in which sixteen girls can find a home. A Matron was put in charge who should have general oversight and instruct the girls in household duties. The girls either bring their provisions from home and are credited for same at market prices, or it is bought and each girl pays her per capita part at the end of every month.

They do their own work, taking turns at cooking and dish-washing, etc., two by two. The plan has been most satisfactory. Many girls thus aided can meet all the expenses; and for those who are unable so to do, funds are supplied from the yearly collection. About three hundred girls have been aided. We now have

twenty-six with only room for sixteen. The renting of rooms outside is burdensome and the seating of the dining room is inadequate. With better accommodations we could as easily aid fifty young women.

Our desire is to erect a well equipped home for this most deserving class of students. Instruction in household management, cooking, sewing, laundry work, etc., we have constantly had in mind; and it is our purpose to so arrange the home that systematic lessons in these important branches shall be given.

It is estimated that with this provision for their comfort and convenience a young woman may enjoy all the advantages of college residence for one year for the small sum of $125.

Our public schools are making great improvement, but they are not sufficient to educate our mass of young people. We, therefore, appeal to all who are interested in the growth and development of the church or the state to assist us in helping these who have shown themselves ready to help themselves.

The above account of the work of the Girls' Aid Committee of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends is truthful in all respects, and is an under- rather than an over - estimate of the benefits that have come from the sixteen years operations of the Committee. The needs are constantly increasing. The number of students now in Guilford College is the largest in the history of the institution. I most heartily commend this work.

Lewis Lyndon Hobbs, President of Guilford College and Presiding Officer of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

September 18, 1905.

Mrs. Mary Mendenhall Robbs

Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Madam: Your letter of September 16 to Dr. Buttrick with enclosures has been received at this office. In the absence of Dr. Buttrick I wish to thank you for the information given and to assure you that upon Dr. Buttrick's return to this office his attention will be called to your communication.

Yours truly,

E. C. Sage.
Office Secretary.

N.C. 176

December 8, 1905.

Mary M. Hobbs,

Guilford College,

Guilford College, N. C.

Dear madam: - On behalf of Dr. Buttrick, who is absent from the city, I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of December 6th, with enclosure of pamphlet "Girls Aid Work".

Yours very truly,

E. C. Sage

Office Secretary.

Guilford College
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
DEC 8 - 1905

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., 12-6 1905

Mr. Wallace Buttrick -

Dear Sir,

I am sending a statement of our Girls Aid work & you together with letters of endorsement all of which were written for me with the exception of the Mrs & Mr. Carnegie these I added & show the extent in which our College is held.

I greatly hope that you will be able & assist me in this cause & the young women of our State.

Yours Truly,

Mary L. Hobbs

Dec. 15, 5

Mrs. Mary Mendelhall Robbs,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Madam:

It is not a pleasant task to send the almost stereotyped reply that is compelled by circumstances to the various requests for aid to most excellent educational enterprises. The simple fact is that personally I can do nothing more than discharge the obligations that I must assume because of personal associations with several educational interests. No ma gin remaining beyond the sum required for present obligations, I am denied the privilege of further liberality.

I place your letter in the handsof the General Education Board for any consideration that may be possible, although the Board has so largely anticipated its income by appropriations in many directions as to leave practically no margin for further present liberality.

Yours very truly,

N.C. 176

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
DEC 16 1905

Dear Friend:

I am taking the liberty of sending thee a statement of a work here at Guilford College in which I have been much interested, together with some letters of endorsement showing how this service is regarded. These letters with the exception of the two addressed to Mr. Carnegie were prepared for me. I have inserted the latter in the folder to show the esteem in which our college is held. So far as I know no other college in our State is attempting this kind of work. Guilford is particularly adapted to it for the following reasons:

1st. It is situated on a large finely cultivated farm located in a quiet moral community.

2nd. Being a Qaker institution it has in the past maintained an atmosphere of simplicity and sincerity coupled with respect for individual worth, regardless of wealth or station; and is in the present not only true to these traditions, but is seeking to open its doors still more widely to worthy young people to whom a college education is otherwise inaccessible. Here a young woman or a young man (there is a club for young men) may come and enjoy all the advantages and privileges of the college equipment and not be ostracised or counted out because he or she lives in a cottage rather than in a college dormitory.

The industrial feature can be more easily and effectively brought into prominence since the girls must do their own housekeeping, and the daily practical needs emphasize the necessity of proper training. We are seeking to train young women for

homes and lives of helpfulness, and to this end it is our purpose as soon as we have secured the funds needed for the dormitory to enlarge the Girls' Aid Endowment until we shall have funds sufficient to employ a well trained teacher of Domestic Science, who may live in the home and have constant oversight.

We have never confined our care to those of our own denomination. Young women of any church or those who are not members of any, provided they are honest and earnest, are as cordially welcomed to our cottages as those of our own faith.

We have at present subscriptions toward the building amounting to Five Thousand Dollars, cash on hand for this purpose Three Hundred Dollars, and the building site now occupied by the cottages granted by the Board of Trustees, and an endowment fund of Eleven Hundred Dollars.

While this is the work of the women of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends and not of the college, neither is it for the benefit of the college but for the young women of our State; it is entirely under the control and management of the Faculty and is the property of Guilford College.

Reducing the expense of residence in this way gives all the opportunity they would have were Guilford College situated in their own communities and brings the great advantages concentrated here within the reach of every energetic young person within our limits.

Hoping that this may prove of sufficient interest to elicit thy support, I am,

Sincerely thy friend,

Guilford College.
12-12-1905.

Mary Mendenhall Hobbs

N.C. 176

No further use

26 Broadway,
New York.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
DEC 16 1905

December 16, 1905.

Dear Doctor Buttrick:

As requested in the enclosed letter from Miss Mary M. Hobbs, I send herewith her recent appeal to Mr. Rockefeller in behalf of Guilford College, North Carolina, together with copy of my reply of December 12th.

Very truly,

Starr J. Murphy.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,
54 William Street, New York.

Guilford College, N. C., Dec. 14, 1905.

John D. Rockefeller,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

A communication from your Secretary just received informs me that since your gift of Ten Million Dollars to the General Education Board you decline to consider applications for assistance individually. He also suggests that he forward the application I made a few days ago to Mr. Buttrick. I shall be greatly pleased if you will commend our cause to Mr. Buttrick. I have applied to him, as my paper witnesses, in the letter from Dr. McIver and Mr. Blair, but there are so many applications being made to him by persons with whom he is acquainted I shall greatly appreciate a word from you in our behalf.

Respectfully,

G.

Mary M. Hobbs.

December 12th, 1905.

Dear Madam:-

Your letter of December 6th to Mr. John D. Rockefeller, with regard to Guilford College, was duly received. Since Mr. Rockefeller's gift of $10,000,000. to the General Education Board he is declining to consider, as an individual, applications of this character. The offices of the Board are at 54 William Street, this city, and if you wish I shall be happy to forward your communication to it.

Very truly yours,

STARR J. MURPHY.

Miss Mary M. Hobbs,
Guilford College, N.C.

Guilford College, N. C., Dec. 6, 1905.

Mr. John D. Rockefeller,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

I enclose a short statement of our work here at Guilford College, with the hope that you may find time to read it and become interested in our efforts to assist the girls in securing an education.

I will not burden you farther than to say that we regard the domestic part of their training of such importance that it is our desire to equip our home in such a way as to facilitate instruction in the arts and sciences pertaining thereto. Could you know the heroic efforts many of these young women are making to meet their part of the expense and the earnest appeals for places in our cottages which must remain unfulfilled, I am sure your kind heart would be touched. We greatly need this Home and with the annual contribution our meeting is now making to assist in defraying current expenses, we cannot appeal to it for the Home. With the home provided and assistance such as we are able to secure here rendered, many girls can secure an education who are unable to meet the expenses either of other colleges or our state institutions.

Our efforts are not confined to members of our own church, but we gladly aid any who are earnest and industrious.

Sincerely,

Mary M. Hobbs

GIRLS' AID WORK

AT

GUILFORD COLLEGE

NORTH CAROLINA

GIRLS' AID WORK

At Guilford College, N. C.

THE Girls Aid Committee of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends has for sixteen years been assisting worthy girls of very limited means in securing an education at Guilford College. In that time about three hundred girls have been aided by funds which have been secured through subscriptions raised annually in the Yearly Meeting.

The methods employed to render these girls self-helpful are fully set forth in the accompanying paper. At present we are face to face with the very grave problem of housing our girls comfortably. Our present accommodations are inadequate, and we desire to enlarge and emphasize the industrial training element which has all the time been a feature of our work. In order to do this we must have a Home which it is estimated will cost $25,000. Our work is fully endorsed by the President and Faculty of the college, by the Board of Trustees, and by the Yearly Meeting aforesaid, as well as by leading citizens of our state.

Among the educational institutions of the South, Guilford College has an unbroken record of sixty-eight years of service. Founded in 1837, it was operated without suspension throughout the Civil War. During all this time it has maintained a high standard for thorough work and sterling character.

Its founders were members of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, and it was chartered as "New Garden Boarding School". In 1888 the course of study was greatly expanded and additions made to buildings and equipment and it was re-chartered as " Guilford College. It is situated within six miles of the flourishing City of Greensboro, on a large dairy farm; is furnished with an unfailing supply of the purest and best water. There are five large, commodious brick buildings lighted by electricity and furnished with all modern sanitary conveniences. Graduates of the leading universities and colleges compose its faculty. Its endowment fund is rapidly approaching two hundred thousand dollars. Library, laboratories, museum, athletic grounds and a large gymnasium are amongst its equipments. This is the opportunity offered. A statement of the need follows.

The Friends were the first religious denomination to organize a church within the Province. Early in its history George Fox, the founder of the Society of Friends, visited

North Carolina and advised the establishment of a Yearly Meeting. This met for the first time in 1698 and has continued to meet annually since. From the first the Friends exerted a powerful influence upon legislative matters. The great and good John Archdale, Governor of the Province, was a Quaker.

As the slave powers increased the influence of the Friends decreased, until at last they left their native State in great numbers rather than be in any way a party to the iniquitous practice. Although this exodus thinned the ranks in North Carolina it worked a most beneficent result in many of the Western States, which were largely settled by these energetic, conscientious, loyal citizens. Those who remained, although strictly non-combatant and maintaining their principles in regard to all war, still did not escape the devastating effects of the Civil War. With many of their fellow citizens they suffered the loss of property, and with all shared the depressing and distresing effects of that dark period. The result is that while Guilford College and other like institutions are offering many opportunities, there are hundreds and thousands of people in North Carolina who are unable to meet the expense of an education.

At the Yearly Meeting in1889, the helples condition of very many of the young women in the land was brought before the meeting and a subscription was taken to assist some of these in obtaining an education. The following plan was adopted:

Two small cottages were built at Guilford College in which sixteen girls can find a home. A matron was put in charge who should have general oversight and instruct the girls in household duties. The girls either bring their provision from home and are credited for same at market prices, or it is bought and each girl pays her per capita part at the end of every month.

They do their own work, taking turns at cooking and dishwashing, etc., two by two. The plan has been most satisfactory. Many girls thus aided can meet all the expense, and for those who are unable so to do, funds are supplied from the yearly collection. About three hundred girls have been assisted with money and many more have thus been enabled to help themselves who otherwise could never have secured like advantages. We now have twenty-six with only room for sixteen. The renting of rooms outside is burdensome, and the seating of the dining room is inadequate. With better accomodation we could easily aid one hundred young women.

Our desire is to erect a well-equipped dormitory for this most deserving class of students. Instruction in household management, cooking, sewing, laundry work, etc., we have constantly had in mind; and it is our purpose to so arrange the dormitory that systematic lessons in these important branches shall be given.

It is estimated that with this provision for their comfort and convenience a young woman may enjoy all the advantages of a college residence for one year for the small sum of $125.00.

Our public schools are making great improvement, but they are not sufficient to educate our mass of young people. We, therefore, appeal to all who are interested in the growth and development of the church or the state to assist us in helping these who have shown themselves ready to help themselves.

On behalf of the Girls Aid Committee.

MARY MENDENHALL HOBBS,
Treasurer.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Executive Department

Raleigh, October 4, 1905

To All Whom It May Concern:—

This is to recommend to the general public The Girls' Aid Committee, which is seeking and helping to try and aid the young women of this State who have not sufficient means to educate themselves. The object of the Committee is to provide cottages or homes at Guilford College, where girls can be maintained, and educated and fitted for the duties of life. It is one of the most worthy objects ever started in the State and it deserves the support and help of all philanthropists. I therefore commend it most cordially to the public. Mrs. Mary Mendenhall Hobbs, who is treasurer of this committee, is one of the first ladies of our state and one who has the esteem of all who know her. Anything that she may state in regard to this work, is worthy of the highest consideration and can be most implicity relied upon.

In testimony of the worth of this institution, I hereunto set my hand and affix the seal of the State of North Carolina.

R. B. GLENN,
Governor.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA
Charlottesville
Office of the President

I have known of the work of Guilford College, of North Carolina, for twenty years. As President of the University of North Carolina, especially, the men trained there came under my careful observation. It is an institution, I may say, entirely worthy of the bene-

ficence and support of men contemplating the building up of real achievement. It is well situated for useful and scholarly service. Its traditions are of the finest. It has never made the mistake of trying to be what it is not, but has been even more than it claimed to be. In the somewhat unhappy struggle of the past in educational directions, it has always kept the sane and just and helpful course to the whole great idea of training.

I warmly and cordially commend it to the consideration of men of wealth, seeking opportunities for service.

EDWIN A. ALDERMAN,
President.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
The College

Philadelphia, October 6, 1905.

I have read with great interest the appeal of the Girls' Aid Committee in behalf of a new building for young women at Guilford College, N. C.

It was my fortune two years ago to visit this College and to look into its work, and I unhesitatingly state that I was impressed with the splendid spirit of the institution, its broad and generous methods, its educational equipment, and especially its philanthropic spirit. Many young women of promise and of power need exactly what this College can give them, and I most earnestly commend the efforts of this Committee, and trust that the friends of education will help the Committee to provide the necessary equipment to meet the needs of these worthy young women.

Yours respectfully,
M. G. BRUMBAUGH.

GREENSBORO FEMALE COLLEGE
President's Office

Greensboro, N. C., Oct. 3, 1905.

My Dear Mrs. Hobbs:

I can most heartily endorse the good work in which you are engaged, knowing as I do that it is a much needed work for our worthy girls, and one that will greatly enrich the lives of the future womanhood and motherhood of our State. If our home-makers for the coming generation can receive proper education and training, the effect for good will be felt in the elevation of all classes of our population.

I am fully persuaded that there is no more suitable object of philanthropy than this which you represent, the education of young women thirsting for the opportunities of education, and yet unable to secure them unless aided by the hand of benevolence extending this "cup of cold water" to the needy "little ones".

My position enables me to know much of this crying need, for many are the applications that I am compelled to turn, with sad heart, from the doors of this institution; and I know this is the experience of all who are striving to solve the great educational problem without sufficient means to meet the demand upon their resources.

Wishing you God-speed in this great work,

Cordially yours,
LUCY H. ROBERTSON.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
The Office of the President

Mrs. L. L. Hobbs, Wake Forest, N. C., Oct. 9, 1905.
Guilford College, N. C.

My Dear Mrs. Hobbs:

The work which you are undertaking is assuredly one which will commend itself to every right thinking and generous person, and I am pleased to observe that there is a reasonable prospect of enlarging the sphere of its influence. It is a noble charity, and can not but tell in a most gracious and helpful way upon the future of our loved State. It will give me genuine pleasure to give it any aid which is in my power.

Very respectfully yours,
WM. L. POTEAT, President

Greensboro, N. C., June 1, 1905

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, Secretary,
General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Doctor Buttrick:

This will introduce to you Mrs. Mary Mendenhall Hobbs, who desires your assistance in a most worthy enterprise which she is undertaking. I think you know her husband, who is President of Guilford College, and I know you are infomed as to the spirit of that institution. It has been from my first knowledge of it a liberal institution towards every worthy educational enterprise—public or private. It has done immense good in North Carolina and has trained a large number of men and women who have become strong and useful teachers in the State and out of it. Any investment made in Guilford College will yield a good educational dividend.

Very truly yours,
CHARLES D. McIVER.

Winston-Salem, N. C., Sept. 18, 1905.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
NewYork, N. Y.

Dear Doctor:—

It gives me pleasure to say that I am personally acquainted with Guilford College and the work it is doing. I was a student there some years ago, and feel more than an ordinary interest in the institution from the fact that my great grandfather was instrumental in founding it. The institution stands remarkably well and is doing, and has done during all these years, a great work in North Carolina.

I am sure it would be a pleasure for you to meet President L. L. Hobbs who was my teacher, and Mr. Elwood Cox one of the most prominent men in our state, deeply interested in every good work and word. Any statements these gentlemen make will be carefuly and accurately made, and can be absolutely depended upon.

It gives me pleasure to introduce them and to say that I shall appreciate any attention you can give to the object of their visit. Shall be glad to give you any further information desired.

With best wishes and personal regards,

Very truly yours,
WILLIAM A. BLAIR.

High Point, N. C., Oct. 16, 1905.

Mrs. Mary M. Hobbs,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Friend:—

It gives me great pleasure to endorse your work at Guilford College in behalf of young women who are unable, on account of the cost, to board and lodge in the college buildings but who have been able, through your efforts, to board themselves in the cottages and yet have the same school advantages as the college students.

I have observed with interest the success to which some of these young women have attained and am frank to say, that for the amount of money expended, there is no more successful work done than at Guilford College, or anywhere else as to that matter, than is being done by yourself and associates.

Wishing you continued success, I am,

Yours truly,
J. ELWOOD COX,
Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College

Guilford College, N. C., Oct. 11, 1905.

The work of the Girls' Aid Committee of North Carolina Yearly Meeting has borne much good fruit in the education of the girls at Guilford College; and I commend with my most hearty approval the appeal which the Committee is now making for funds to build a suitable dormitory to be occupied by girls while attending said institution. Aid of this kind lessens living expenses, an important item in the cost of education; and thus enables a large number of girls to obtain an education who, but for such help, have little or no hope of the advantages which come through the intellectual and moral training of a good college. From a personal knowledge of the Committee's work during the last sixteen years I know it is worthy of the most liberal support.

LEWIS LYNDON HOBBS,
President Guilford College.

Danville, Ill., April 9, 1905.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Carnegie:—

I enclose a copy of a letter which was submitted to you by Mr. Elwood Cox and Prof. L. L. Hobbs, of Guilford College, N. C.

The settlement of friends at New Garden in which this college is located was made from Nantucket in the 18th and early 19th centuries with something of reinforcement from Pennsylvania. Small colonies emigrated from this early settlement to several points in Indiana and Ohio, notably at Richmond, Plainfield, Monrovia and Bloomingdale. Some settled in Illinois, a few in Iowa and Kansas. I was born near Guilford College and my parents emigrated to Indiana in 1840.

While I have no early recollection of the college, I grew up in a Friends settlement in Bloomingdale and was a student at Earlham College near Richmond, Indiana, and I know something of the in-

fluence of Guilford upon the Friends who settled in the states above mentioned, and I doubt if any other college of its size has done as much in promoting good citizenship. You have been kind enough to say that you considered my recommendation touching aid extended to Westfield College in Illinois, Earlham in Indiana, and Knox in Illinois. I am satisfied that any aid given to Guilford College while it is under the management of the Society of Friends would not be used to promote sectarianism. In fact I can say, as I have a birthright in the church and have been familiar with its work; that there is no church organization more liberal in its tendencies and teachings.

May I say a word touching your policy of aiding the smaller colleges, especially when the aid is given on the condition that the institution raise an equal amount. In my judgement such aid does not tend to pauperize them but rather stimulates them to renewed exertion, and I firmly believe that the aid thus extended will bring a better harvest to those who follow after than aid extended in any other way.

JOS. G. CANNON.

Indianapolis, April 6,1905.

My Dear Mr. Carnegie:—

I am pleased to introduce to you Mr. L. L. Hobbs and Mr. J. Elwood Cox, of North Carolina. They are gentlemen of the very highest standing.

During my recent visit to North Carolina, I visited Guilford College. I was very much pleased with the student body and those in charge of the institution. The whole atmosphere was refreshing and wholesome.

Very sincerely yours,

CHARLES W. FAIRBANKS.

No answ.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA — DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO — 133-135-137 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK

Gen. Ed. Bd.

JAN 4 - 1906

Jan. 2, 1906.

N.C. 176

Dear Dr. Buttrick:

Here is a letter from a good quaker lady which I have answered in three lines and said nothing. I send it for your files, if your files are hospitable enough for this sort of matter.

Very sincerely yours,

Walter H. Page

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
54 William Street,
New York City.

(4 JAN 2 1906

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
JAN 4 - 1906

Dear Friend:

I am taking the liberty of sending thee a statement of a work here at Guilford College in which I have been much interested, together with some letters of endorsement showing how this service is regarded. These letters with the exception of the two addressed to Mr. Carnegie were prepared for me. I have inserted the latter in the folder to show the esteem in which our college is held. So far as I know no other college in our State is attempting this kind of work. Guilford is particularly adapted to it for the following reasons:

1st. It is situated on a large finely cultivated farm located in a quiet moral community.

2nd. Being a Qaker institution it bas in the past maintained an atmosphere of simplicity and sincerity coupled with respect for individual worth, regardless of wealth or station; and is in the present not only true to these traditions, but is seeking to open its doors still more widely to worthy young people to whom a college education is otherwise inaccessible. Here a young woman or a young man (there is a club for young men) may come and enjoy all the advantages and privileges of the college equipment and not be ostracised or counted out because he or she lives in a cottage rather than in a college dormitory.

The industrial feature can be more easily and effectively brought into prominence since the girls must do their own housekeeping, and the daily practical needs emphasize the necessity of proper training. We are seeking to train young women for

homes and lives of helpfulness, and to this end it is our purpose as soon as we have secured the funds needed for the dormitory to enlarge the Girls' Aid Endowment until we shall have funds sufficient to employ a well trained teacher of Domestic Science, who may live in the home and have constant oversight.

We have never confined our care to those of our own denomination. Young women of any church or those who are not members of any, provided they are honest and earnest, are as cordially welcomed to our cottages as those of our own faith.

We have at present subscriptions toward the building amounting to Five Thousand Dollars, cash on hand for this purpose Three Hundred Dollars, and the building site now occpuied by the cottages granted by the Board of Trustees, and an endowment fund of Eleven Hundred Dollars.

While this is the work of the women of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends and not of the college, neither is it for the benefit of the college but for the young women of our State; it is entirely under the control and management of the Faculty and is the property of Guilford College.

Reducing the expense of residence in this way gives all the opportunity they would have were Guilford College situated in their own communities and brings the great advantages concentrated here within the reach of every energetic young person within our limits.

Hoping that this may prove of sufficient interest to elicit thy support, I am,

Sincerely thy friend,

12-13-1905. Mary M. Hobbs

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
MAR 23 1906

No. 176

Dr. Buttrick,
Dear Sir,

I do not wish to worry you. but one need is so urgent & the importance of continuing this work so great that I feel sure if you knew the situation you would induce the General Board to help us. I am only sorry that while you were in Guilford College you were not able to make us a visit. If you are not

a large College & ours united to-to- but- on them bin him a long time & I am sure that- I speak the truth when I say- our institution in Central N. C- has been more prosperous since passing a decree for cancelation and granting free citizenship than our little Quaker College. In our here a student- body numbering one hundred. A faculty of thirty eminent- educated in the finest- college institutions of this country. You must- be aware of the obstacles prevalent- in our State which operate against

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
MAR 23 1906

the education of our people
in greatly desire to erect
a building which will give
girls the chance to help
themselves. I wish we had
one of those buildings which
Florida is willing to divert
into our state. But
we have not. We ought to
have our home ready for use
by next Fall & are working
earnestly to this end. Mr.
Miller-Page knows something
of our needs and would

1906,

trick has
ing, I would
on Board
sive system
ed in a
within the
fund we have
is pro-
fore it will
included

Union.

Yours very truly,

Ed. C. Page

may a good one for the cause. I am sure if you had seen the place & known just what we are doing shopping & dr. that you would help us. Will you not come here (we live only six miles from Greenboro on the Winston road) & let us acquaint you with this effort. We are one of the South's oldest institutions with a record of consistent usefulness. You ought not to pass us by.

Your friend,
Mary M. Hobbs.

1906,

trick has
ng, I would
on Board
sive system
ed in a
within the
und we have
is pro-
fore it will
included

system for each state in the Union.

Yours very truly,

Ed. A. Gregg

March 27, 1906.

Mrs. Mary M. Hobbs,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear madam:- Your letter addressed to Dr. Buttrick has been referred to me for acknowledgment. Replying, I would say that the recent gift to the General Education Board had for its object the promotion of a comprehensive system of colleges in the United States. We are engaged in a careful study of all colleges in the country. Within the limited time since the reception of this trust fund we have been able to make but few selections. The Board is proceeding very slowly, and it will be some time before it will be able to determine what institutions should be included in a comprehensive system for each state in the Union.

Yours very truly,

Wallace Buttrick

Guilford College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
L. L. HOBBS

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
SEP 18 1906

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
SEP 18 1906

N. C. 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., 9 — 11 1906.

Mr. Butrick - dear Sir - I have written you a good many letters - but - I intend to try once more - because we are trying to - do just the kind of work which you advocate - & are doing it - here where the need is great.

This dormitory is an absolute necessity - We could not accommodate the girls who

finished & commencement this season
and we could not secure more teachers.
The plans & specifications for the building
are nearly complete & we would
be here successful in raising two thousand
dollars. If we had the money we could
put the house up & furnish it. & so begin
& meet the demand. While the College is
under the care of Friends, our work is
entirely undenominational. Can you not
for the sake of the work give us five thousand

dollars? We will guarantee that the other five thousand shall be raised by next May - & then the house shall be ready by the opening of next school year. The class of girls for whom we are making is a class more neglected & far in education & grace than the negro girls for whom there are so many easily accessible schools. Your friend,

Mary M. Hobbs.

September 15, 1906

Mrs Mary M Hobbs

Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Madam: Your letter of the 11th has been received. Replying I would say that I am not authorized by the General Education Board to recommend appropriations except for purposes of general endowment. Whether the Board in the future will find it practicable to make gifts for buildings I cannot now say, but I am inclined to believe that with our very limited income it will not be practicable for us to take up this phase of work.

As soon as practicable I will take the matter up with our Committee on Colleges, and if they shall authorize gifts of that character, I will communicate with you and with other institutions who make similar requests.

With great respect, I am

Faithfully yours

Wallace Buttrick

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

NC-176

Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 28 1952

Guilford College, North Carolina

Contents of This Paper

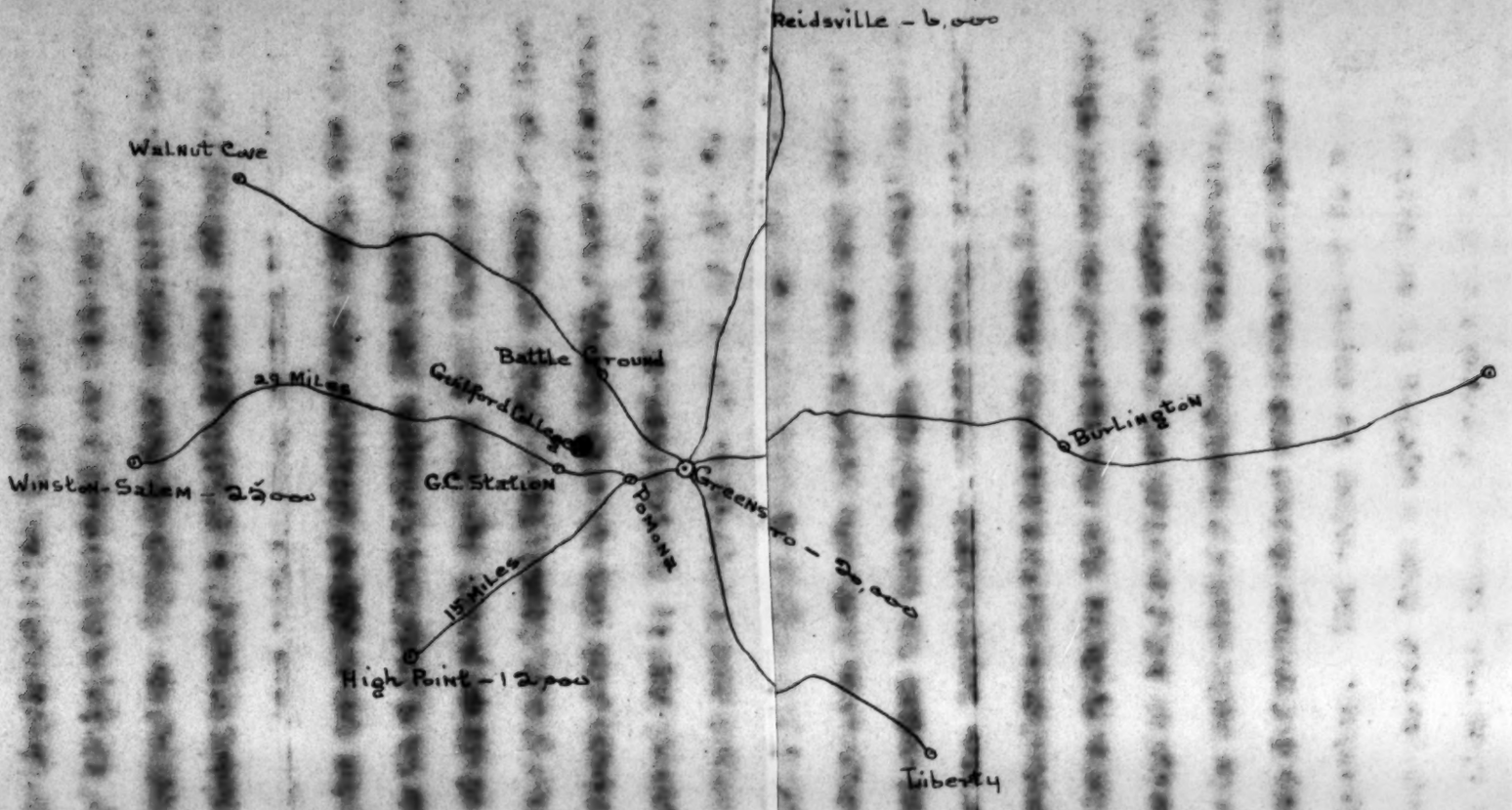
1 Present equipment, endowment and needs in personal letter
2 The community with map showing location
3 Historical sketch
4 Address on slavery issued to our Congress by North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends in 1816
5 Speaker Cannon on North Carolina Friends and Guilford College
6 Charter of Guilford College

The Community

Guilford College is located in a prospering and rapidly growing community. Within a radius of one mile of the college premises there are more than three hundred people now living, and on account of the college and the public graded school the number is rapidly increasing. Land within easy access of the college is worth from fifty to one hundred dollars per acre; and good building lots are worth a hundred dollars per lot. The Guilford Graded School started five years ago was the first rural school in North Carolina to vote a local tax. This school is adjacent to our college buildings and has an enrollment of one hundred and fifty children of school age. The number of college students this year is two hundred and forty-six.

Guilford College buildings are less than six miles west of Greensboro. A trolley line extends nearly half way out and will doubtless soon be extended to the college, which will then be a suburb of Greensboro. Many people are building good houses between here and Greensboro on the macadam road, now completed to a point two miles distant from the college. This road will, according to the decision of the Highway Commission of the County, within a short time be extended to Guilford College.

Our water supply is abundant and excellent in quality even for this Piedmont Section. The water is supplied to all the college buildings, being pumped from a spring by an electric motor operated by our own electric plant. Sewerage system in first class condition. The health of the student body exceptionally good;



Macadam road from Greensboro to High Point.

Macadam road from Greensboro nearly to Guilford College.

Trolley Line from Greensboro to Pomona.

Historical Sketch

North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends has occupied a peculiar position on many vital questions relating to the welfare of the American Republic. The only body of Friends in the central part of what is generally known as the Southern States, it maintained principles on religious and civil liberty quite in accord with the most liberal and enlightened thought of our country.

Although situated in a slave-holding territory, the North Carolina Friends, as early as 1740, began legislation on the subject of the proper treatment of negroes; and the matter was almost constantly before the yearly meeting until, in 1818, the last slave owned by any member of the yearly meeting was liberated. Nor did they stop here, but by appeal after appeal to the state legislature and to the United States congress sought to impress their convictions upon all slave owners and upon the legislators of the state and nation, and to ameliorate the condition of the colored people, both those in bondage and those who had been manumitted by their own legislation. (See Appeal to United States congress hereto attached, issued in 1816.)

This struggle for freedom and for universal brotherhood was maintained through a long series of years previous to the Civil War; and it was well known throughout that trying period that the Friends stood for the Union and refused with much suf-

fering to take any part as soldiers in the Confederate Army. In consequence of these convictions on the subject of religious and civil liberty, they were in a hard dilemma; as Lincoln wrote in a letter to Eliza P. Gurney dated September 4, 1864: "Your people---the Friends---have had, and are having, a very great trial. On principle and faith, opposed to both war and oppression, they can only practically oppose oppression by war."

In the struggle for freedom they suffered much. Nevertheless, they stood firm by their convictions; and the courage manifested by many individual members made a lasting impression on the state.

As early as 1833 they recognized "the paramount importance," to use the expression in the minutes of that year, of a school under their own control for the proper education of their children. They accordingly founded for this purpose New Garden Boarding School, which they opened for both sexes in August, 1837, the principal teacher being Jonathan Slocum, of Providence, R. I. This school was located in the heart of the State of North Carolina, and was continuously and successfully operated for fifty-one years, not closing its doors throughout the Civil War; and in 1888 was enlarged in scope and changed in name to Guilford College.

The instruction and moral tone of the place has ever been in accord with the high ideals of religious liberty and the brotherhood of man which the Society of Friends has maintained

in this country and in England; and the institution has been a center of education at which a large number of young people, both men and women, members of the Society of Friends and non-members, have received not only their intellectual training, but an inspiration to seek the highest truth in moral and religious life and in that broad patriotism which always aims to promote the national welfare. It would be difficult to exaggerate the part performed by this institution, both in North Carolina and in many parts of the West, where many leading citizens have been found who received their training at New Garden and Guilford College, and subsequently emigrating have formed an important factor in the development of many of the western states. (See copy of Speaker Cannon's letter attached.)

This emigration of North Carolina Friends, begun in the early days of the agitation of the anti-slavery movement and continued until long after the close of the Civil War, was the cause of an enormous loss to North Carolina Yearly Meeting, both in membership and in property. In some instances almost entire meetings went in a body and settled in Indiana. (See Dr. Stephen B. Weeks' History of Southern Quakers and Slavery--Pages 264-5.)

Thus drained previous to the war by a constant stream of emigrants who were the main factor in founding Indiana Yearly Meeting, impoverished during that terrible struggle by loss of property, and at the close of the war depressed by the general

paralysis of business and of hope, these Southern Friends found the task of re-organizing their meetings and their educational work at Guilford College a most difficult one; and, while the effort has, in a large measure, been successful, their hands have been tied for want of means; and for the same reason they feel much hampered still in meeting the educational needs of the present conditions in this southern country now so happily awakening to new life.

In all the history of the institution---fifty-one years of "New Garden Boarding School" and nineteen years of the college---the spirit of the work has been noteworthy and such, it is believed, as merits the characterization given in the following letter written by Dr. E. A. Alderman, the President of the University of Virginia:

"I have known of the work of Guilford College, of North Carolina, for twenty years. As President of the University of North Carolina, especially, the men trained there came under my careful observation. It is an institution, I may say, entirely worthy of the beneficence and support of men contemplating the building up of real achievement. It is well situated for useful and scholarly service. Its traditions are of the finest. It has never made the mistake of trying to be what it is not, but has been even more than it claimed to be. In the somewhat unhappy struggle of the past in educational directions, it has always kept the sane and just and helpful course to the whole great idea of training.

I warmly and ordially commend it to the consideration of men of wealth, seeking opportunities for service.

Edwin A. Alderman, President."

The fruit of such work as is here indicated has not failed to appear. Guilford County is the banner county in the state as relates to education; and the influence of the school at New Garden and the college that has followed has been a large factor in creating this leadership.

Dr. Nereus Mendenhall, who was for many years the Principal of the New Garden Boarding School, was one of the profoundest scholars the state ever produced, and his distinguished ability as a teacher was freely acknowledged in his life time. He was Chairman of the Guilford County Board of Education for more than twenty years.

Early after the close of the Civil War, a system of schools was started through the agency of Friends from the city of Baltimore in co-operation with the Friends of North Carolina, in which schools there were as many as forty teachers engaged most of whom received their training in the New Garden School. Through this agency the first Normal School ever held in North Carolina was conducted at Springfield (now Archdale) in 1867. This school was conducted under the supervision of the late Dr. Joseph Moore, for a long time President of Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana.

At the New Garden School Dr. A. Marshall Elliott, now professor of the Romance Languages in Johns Hopkins University, received his

early training. So did Mr. Pendleton R. King, Secretary of Legation at Constantinople under Cleveland's first administration, and later connected with the Department of State at Washington, D. C and lately appointed by Secretary Root to a Consulship at Aix-la-Chapelle.

At the same school Mr. Wm. A. Blair, of Winston-Salem, N. C., received his training for Haverford College.

The present senator Hon. Joseph Moore Dixon of Montana graduated at Guilford College in 1889, and immediately entered upon the study of law.

Mr. Edwin M. Wilson, one of the Principals of the Haverford School at Haverford, Pennsylvania, graduated at Guilford College in 1892. His brother who graduated the same year is now a distinguished lawyer at Gastonia, N. C.

The following is copied from Dr. Charles Lee Raper's "Church and Private Schools of North Carolina," pages 166-174.

The attitude of the Friends of North Carolina on the educational question demands further consideration. George Fox, their founder, was a strong advocate of its advantages and necessity. But, owing to the peculiar circumstances of their settlement in this state, their real educational condition was not known until 1830; and it was then very poor. At a yearly meeting of this year committees were appointed to find out and report the real condition. To a meeting of 1832 was made the following report: "There is not a school in the limits of the yearly meeting that is under the care of a committee, either of a Monthly or Preparative Meeting. The teachers of Friends' children are mostly not members of our Society, and all the schools are in a mixed state." This report moved the meeting to appoint a committee to get up and send out an address on education. Dougan Clark, Jeremiah Hubbard, Nathan Mendenhall, Joshua Stanley and David White, constituted the committee. They sent out an address, a part of which was: "We believe that the Christian and literary education of our children consistent with the simplicity of our profession is a subject of very deep interest, if not of paramount importance in supporting the various testimonies that we profess to bear to the world, and even to the very existence and continuance of the Society."

At the same meeting they began to raise money, and secured $370.55 in subscriptions. Forty-five members were appointed a committee to buy a farm, locate the school and draw up plans for

the building and management. Plans were laid before the yearly meeting of 1832 and adopted, and about $2,500 were pledged for carrying them out. The school was located and a charter secured from the legislature in 1833. The charter was obtained through the efforts of Mr. George C. Mendenhall, the most prominent Quaker in politics of that time. There was great opposition to the Friends, because of their decided views on anti-slavery questions. Had a charter for a Quaker school been asked for, it would have been refused. The committee appointed for this purpose copied a charter from that of a school at Clemmonsville and left blank the name. This was passed, and afterwards New Garden Boarding School was inserted in the blank space.

The site chosen was about six miles northwest of Greensboro and on land just obtained by purchase and given by Mr. Elihu Coffin. By 1834 the Friends in England had given as much as two thousand dollars. In 1837 Mr. Joseph J. Gurney gave $488.''. Two years later Mr. George Howland, of the New England yearly meeting, made a gift of $1,000, and later an equal amount. Mr. Roland Greene, of Rhode Island, and the meetings of New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore, were very liberal in giving to this work. Nathan Hunt and Jeremiah Hubbard were perhaps the most active and influential of the Friends of the state in behalf of the proposed institution. From these gifts and the credit of the North Carolina yearly meeting for five thousand dollars buildings were erected. The main building was 126x40 feet; and it was

completed for the opening, August 1st, 1837.

There were twenty-five boys, and the same number of girls, enrolled the first day. Mr. Dougan Clark and his wife were the first superintendents. They were both influential members of the Society and served the school with great credit until December 2nd, 1842. Then came: Joshua and Abigail Stanley, 1842-47; Thomas T. Hunt and wife, 1847-49; Nereus Mendenhall, David Marshall, Aaron Stalker, 1849-59; Jonathan E. Cox, 1859-64; John Carter, 1864-68; school rented to Jonathan E. Cox, 1868-71, and leased to Mr. Cox and Ezra M. Meader, 1871-72; George N. Hartley 1872-78; Jeremiah S. Cox and wife, 1878-80; Jesse M. Bundy and wife, 1880-87. At this time the office of superintendent was abolished.

The school at once began to make itself felt. The following is a circular from the trustees made in 1848: "We think it must be apparent to all that the school has been of great benefit to our youth,---nay, to society at large. It has furnished, not only to our body, but to the country, many well qualified teachers; and thus, through them, directly exerted an influence for good which will continue to spread, and which will no doubt be felt by future generations." From the beginning instruction was given in English Grammar, Spelling, Reading, Scriptures, Latin, Greek, French, Logic, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Natural Philosophy, and Physiology. At first no one except the children of Quakers could become pupils, but this narrow idea was soon abandoned. During 1850 there were ninety-four students, forty of whom were Friends.

. . . . . .

From 1850 to 1856 the school was very prosperous as to numbers, but as to finances a failure. There were 128 students in 1853, 143 in 1854, and 179 in 1855. From 1856 the numbers declined, in consequence of sickness and the panic which spread over the country in 1857. During this year it was found out that the insitution was badly in debt, owing to a bad system of keeping accounts and collecting. By 1858 the indebtedness amounted to $4,173 above all the assets; and later it was as large as $27,245.52, withonly about $20,000 worth of land, buildings and furniture. In 1860 a committee was appointed by the yearly meeting to consult with the trustees as to paying off the debt by selling the whole plant and its appurtenances. The advertisement of the sale was made, but before the transaction took place it was decided to refer the whole matter again to the yearly meeting. By the yearly meeting of 1861 the financial obligations were assumed, and $3,000 were subscribed. Soon after this about $15,000 were raised by the other meetings, especially Indiana and Baltimore; and in 1865 it was reported that the whole debt had been liquidated.

In 1861 Jonathan E. Cox rented the school; and he ran it as a private enterprise during the whole of the Civil War. When peace came in 1865 the Friends again desired to control it as their own institution. This was the beginning of a new and

greater era. Through all of its past difficulties the school wielded a great influence---it was the greatest institution in Southern Quakerism. Each year from this on hopes looked brighter. The Quakers were making a steady growth in North Carolina, though in a very quiet way. In 1881 Francis Thompson King and Dr. J. C. Thomas, of Baltimore, gave $22,000. A part of this was used in repairing and enlarging the old building, and in making King Hall out of the church, given to the school by the yearly meeting in 1882. In 1885 King Hall was burned, but the institution stopped only a day; and during the summer of the next year it was rebuilt. In the fall after the fire Archdale Hall was erected as a boys' dormitory. The school was now almost ready to change its name and to enlarge its sphere of work; and this was done in 1888 when it was rechartered as Guilford College.

During the first fifty years of the school's life there were at the same time a superintendent and a principal. The former was the treasurer, and the latter at the head of the schoolroom work. The principals have been: Jonathan L. Slocum, 1837-38; John L. Clark and James Chase, 1838-39; Nereus Mendenhall, 1839-42; Alfred H. Lindley, 1842-44; Jonathan W. Albertson, 1844-46; Nereus Mendenhall, 1846-47; William Nicholson, one term of 1847; Samuel D. Coffin, 1847-49; Nereus Mendenhall, 1849-52; Dougan Clark, 1852-56; John R. Hubbard, 1856-60; Nereus Mendenhall, 1860-66; A. Marshall Elliott, one term of 1866-67; Samuel C. Collins, 1867-70; Pendleton R. King, one term of 1870-71; George N. Hartley, 187178; L. L. Hobbs, 1878-84; Joseph Moore, 1884-88.

Among these were many of fine ability and deep consecration, but Dr. Nereus Mendenhall ranks as the most distinguished and unique. He was born August 14th, 1819; took his literary degree at Haverford College and M. D. at the Jefferson College of Medicine, both in Pennsylvania; principal of the New Garden Boarding School four different times; a civil engineer in the survey of the Western North Carolina Railroad; teacher in the Penn Charter School of Philadelphia; a leader in the religious and educational movements of his church; one of the greatest teachers of the state; died October 29th, 1893.

With the opening of the school year 1888-1889 began a greater life. In the place of a high school course and faculty were instituted a college curriculum and teaching force. Prof. Lewis Lyndon Hobbs, who had been connected with the Boarding School since 1876, became the first president; and he still serves with much success. He was born at New Garden, now Guilford College, North Carolina, in 1849; entered Haverford College in 1872, where he received A. B. and A. M.; professor of Greek and Mathematics in New Garden Boarding School, 1876-78; principal of the same, 1878-84, and professor of Greek and Latin, 1884-88.

During his administration many improvements in the way of buildings and equipment have been made. A large Y. M. C. A. Hall was erected in 1891-92; and the Duke Science Hall is now (February, 1898,) ready for use. The endowment fund amounts to fifty thousand dollars. The course of studies is almost as high as that of any of the leading colleges in the state. The graduates

enter the senior class at the University of North Carolina without examinations. The faculty from the beginning of the college has been composed of from seven to twelve members; and all of these have had fine training for their special work. The library has grown with the other features until it now has four thousand volumes; and the cabinet of Natural History is among the very finest in the state. Two degrees, A. B. and B. S., are given. The college course embraces four years; and a two years preparatory department is annexed. By the endowment fund and the rigid economy of the administration the expenses are kept down to a low point. For a year of thirty-eight weeks only $171.00 for the college course and $157.00 for the preparatory are charged. The institution is co-educational still, as it has been through its whole history. The numbers for the past nine years have ranged from about 140 to 209, and these have been somewhat equally divided among the sexes. The Quakers have always advocated that in most respects woman is equal intellectually to man; and New Garden Boarding School and Guilford College have shown to the people of North Carolina that there is much of truth in such views.

The faculty for 1896-1897 was: Lewis Lyndon Hobbs, A. B., A. M., Haverford College, president, Latin, Mental and Moral Philosophy; Mary E. Mendenhall, B. S., Guilford College, English Literature, Rhetoric; J. Franklin Davis, A. B., A. M., Haverford College, Greek, German; George W. White, A. B., Haverford College, treasurer, Mathematics; A. W. Blair, A. M., Haverford College, Natural Science, History; Louisa Osborne, A. B., Earlham College, governess, assistant in Latin; Lydia N. Blair, A. B., Earlham

College, English, principal of preparatory department; Lillian J. Hill, drawing, Painting; Myra Alderman Albright, Music; Samuel H. Hodgin, A. B., Guilford College, assistant in preparatory department; Laura D. Worth, B. S., Guilford College, graduate of Boston School of Gymnastics, Physical Training. Some of these have been connected with the college since its beginning. Among the other teachers who have been in the faculty at different times are : John W. Woody, A. B., A. M., LL. B., History, Political Science, 1888-94; Elwood C. Perisho, B. S., Mathematics, 1888-93; Gertrude W. Mendenhall, B. S., Natural Science, 1888-91; Mary M. Petty, B. S., Latin, History, 1890-93; Walter W. Haviland, A. B., Mathematics, 1892-96. There have been but two authors among the faculty. In 1891 Prof. Woody published Elements of Pedagogy; and Prof. Davis has written a translation of an Anglo-Saxon Grammar.

Thus has this quiet still interesting old school grown from year to year; and it increases in strength and utility as the days go by. As the Quaker Society has been a unique and beneficial element, so has this institution been an educational power in this state. Many of its pupils have become leaders in the various fields of life; Dr. Braxton Craven is an illustrious example. There are a good many proofs that its fine influence has been appreciated. Among these is the gift of B. N. and J. B. Duke. These generous men in the fall of 1897 gave ten thousand dollars, with which to erect the Science Hall. With this additional equipment the college starts out on a more hopeful era.

An Address Issued by North Caroline Yearly Meeting of Friends to the Congress of the United States in 1816.

The memorial and petition of the religious Society of Friends from their Yearly Meeting held in Guilford County, North Carolina, respectfully showeth:

That your memorialists, estimating the high regard with which congress will be disposed to consider any subject affecting the great principles of civil and religious liberty, beg leave to solicit your attention to the situation of the people of color in our General Government. Our minds have been solemnly impressed with the subject, and we believe it to be our religious duty to address you in that love which wisheth well to the whole human family, ardently desiring that you may consider the case of this much-injured people, who, notwithstanding the excellence of our national constitution, are groaning under the iron hand of oppression---retained in involuntary subjection and doomed to wear the chains of perpetual slavery. Here we behold human beings sold like herds of cattle---children torn by violence from their parents and sold in distant lands, conjugal affection and matrimonial ties disregarded---a system calculated to promote the aggrandizement of one upon the misery of another, which is in its nature abhorrent from every just and tender sentiment.

Desires have been raised in our minds that every opening may be embraced that is calculated to meliorate their condition: we therefore hope that you will be pleased to take the subject into serious consideration and afford such relief as may seem proper, and that you may be influenced by that wisdom which is from above and is profitable to direct in all things.

Your memorialists, as Christians, are deeply concerned for the welfare of our nation, and believe that no worthier thanks can be offered to the great Sovereign of the Universe, and on no better ground can future blessings be solicited, than the recognition and discharge of those great duties which we all alike owe to the rights, the liberty and the happiness of our fellow-creatures. Thus we conculde and acknowledge with gratitude the many favors we have long enjoyed under our government, and from you the rulers of this nation."

Danville, Ill., April 9, 1905.

Mr. Andrew Carnegie,

New York City.

Dear Mr. Carnegie:---

I enclose a copy of a letter which was submitted to you by Mr. Elwood Cox and Prof. L. L. Hobbs, of Guilford College, N. C.

The settlement of Friends at New Garden in which this college is located was made from Nantucket in the 18th and early 19th centuries with something of reinforcement from Pennsylvania. Small colonies enigrated from this early settlement to several poits in Indiana and Ohio, notably at Richmond, Plainfield, Monrovia and Bloomingdale. Some settled in Illinois, a few in Iowa and Kansas. I was born near Guilford College and my parents emigrated to Indiana in 1840.

While I have no early recollection of the college, I grew up in a Friends settlement in Bloomingdale and was a student at Earlham College near Richmond, Indiana, and I know something of the influence of Guilford upon the Friends who settled in the states above mentioned, and I doubt if any other college of its size has done as much in promoting good citizenship. You have been kind enough to say that you considered my recommendation touching aid extended to Westfield College in Illinois, Earlham in Indiana, and Knox in Illinois. I am satisfied that any aid

given to Guilford College while it is under the management of the Society of Friends would not be used to promote sectarianism. In fact I can say, as I have a birthright in the church and have been familiar with its work; that there is no church organization more liberal in its tendencies and teachings.

May I say a word touching your policy of aiding the smaller colleges, especially when the aid is given on the condition that the institution raise an equal amount. In my judgment such aid does not tend to pauperize them but rather stimulates them to renewed exertion, and I firmly believe that the aid thus extended will bring a better harvest to those who follow after than aid extended in any other way.

J. G. Cannon.

The Charter of Guilford College

As Amended January 25, 1889, from that Act of Incorporation of New Garden Boarding School of 1833.

Section I. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by authority of the same, That ..... shall be, and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate to be known and distinguished by the name and style of the Trustees of Guilford College and by that name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal; and that they, the said trustees, by the name aforesaid, or a majority of them, shall be able and capable in law to take, demand, receive, and possess all moneys, goods and chattels and choses in action, that shall be given them for the use of the said college, and the same apply according to the will of the donors, and by gift, purchase and devise to take, have, hold, possess, enjoy and retain to them and their successors forever, any lands, rents, tenements, hereditaments of what kind, nature or quality soever, in special trust and confidence that the same and the profits thereof shall be applied to and for the use and purpose of said college.

Section II. And be it further enacted, That the said trustees,

or their successors, or a majority of them, by the name aforesaid shall have authority to confer literary titles, degrees and honors, and shall also be able and capable in law to bargain and sell, grant, demand, alien, convey and assure to the purchaser or purchasers any such lands, rents, tenements and hereditaments, aforesaid, when the condition of the grant to them or the will of the testator or devisor does not forbid it; and further, that they, the said trustees, or a majority of them, and their successors forever, shall be able and capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all courts whatsoever, either in law or equity, of record or otherwise; and in general they shall and may do such other acts and things as are usually done by bodies corporate, for the purpose of affecting the objects of this act.

Section III. The term of service of each member of the Board shall expire at the end of six years from the time of his appointment, the expiration of the terms of service of the various members of the Board to be so arranged that two vacancies shall occur each year at the time of holding the North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

Section IV. All members of said Board shall serve until their successors shall be appointed.

Section V. All vacancies in said Board occurring either by expiration of term of service as herein provided in Section III., or by death, resignation, or in any other way, shall be filled by the remaining members of said Board, or a majority of them, which trustees so appointed shall be vested with the same power, trust and authority as those whom they shall be elected to succeed.

Section VI. And be it further enacted, That the said trustees, and their successors, or a majority of them, may from time to time, make such by-laws and regulations for their own government and that of the college, and the preservation of order and good morals therein as are usually made in such colleges and as to them appear expedient: provided, the same are not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the State.

+ Section VII. And be it further enacted, That it shall be unlawful to sell or offer for sale any spiritous, vinous or malt liquors within three miles of the original college building known as "Founders Hall."

+ Section VIII. The trustees of said Guilford College shall be members of the Society of Friends and recognized as such by North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

+ Section IX. That the corporation of Guilford College is hereby extended for ninety-nine years from the ratification of this act.

+ Amendments

N.B.176
Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 12 1907

Guilford College, N. C.,
March 7, 1907.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

My Dear Sir:

Since our conference with you on the 21st of February, J. Elwood Cox and myself have had our condition under serious consideration and desire to present the same to your Board.

We have made vigorous effort for many years to place our institution on a solid foundation financially and to enlarge the scope of its work; and during the past three years we have cleared off a debt of $27,000, made on account of installing a system of water supply and an electric light plant, and have added $115,000 to our endowment, bringing it up to $175,000. To do this we appealed not only to the constituency of the college in North Carolina, but to our friends in Baltimore, Cincinnatti, Philadelphia and New York. The value of our dairy farm and buildings and equipment is estimated at $125,000.

We are now confronted with the necessity of increasing the dormitory capacity of the college. For a year and a half we have been in the field for funds to erect a girls' dormitory in which young women may live, and by doing their own work, may reduce by one-half their living expenses; and at the same time, under competent instruction which we shall provide, pursue a good course in domestic science. We now lack $6,000 of having sufficient

funds to complete a building for these girls that will accommodate fifty. This amount we hope to be able to raise the coming summer, and shall proceed at once to erect the building.

The need of a dormitory for young men is quite as pressing or even more so. Our dormitory rooms are engaged nearly a year ahead; and last fall we could not accommodate all the young men or all the young women who applied for admission. Some were turned away; some were placed in the homes of the people in the community. We regretted this condition much, but were helpless.

While we have made additions to our endowment as above stated within the past two years, the increase in attendance of students is forcing us to enlarge our faculty of instructors, and in many ways creating the need of funds. A considerable portion of the income from the original endowment, that is sixty thousand dollars, goes according to the intent of donors to lessening by way of partial scholarships the tuition of students who but for such help could not meet the expenses of their education. These partial scholarships in most cases amount to one-third of the tuition charge, that is twenty dollars per year, the whole being sixty dollars. For tuition of preachers' children of whatever denomination no charge is made. It may be truthfully said, therefore, that our need of income is as great as ever it was, if not greater. We have added this year a physical laboratory; and our work in physics and chemistry and

biology will take rank beside the best that is being done in the state. Yet we feel keenly the need of better equipments, not only in these departments, but in others.

The two great pressing needs at this time are increase of endowment, and a dormitory for young men. This last is so imperative that we shall be crippled at the opening of next college year unless provision be made during the summer for lodging young men. The long struggle to liquidate the indebtedness of the college, to raise one hundred and fifteen thousand dollars on endowment, and twenty thousand for a young women's dormitory--- not yet quite complete---is blocking the road for raising funds in the same field for a dormitory for young men.

Hoping our condition will receive the consideration of the Board at an early day, we are,

Your friends,

G.

L. Lyndon Hobbs

J. Edwood Cox

GUILFORD COLLEGE

L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

N.6.176

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., March 11, 1908.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

Referring to our visit to your office on January 29th and our application to the Education Board for a donation of $25,000.00 to the endowment fund of Guilford College, we desire to say that we have answered the inquiries contained in a blank form of application which you kindly handed to us and are returning the answers herewith.

We desire to call the attention of the Education Board to some account of the history of the Friends of North Carolina and of Guilford College as briefly outlined in the papers hereto attached, and especially to the substantial character of the work done both by New Garden Boarding School, from which the college developed, and by the college which was chartered in 1888.

It may be a matter of some interest to the Board that the first Normal School ever held in North Carolina was conducted by Friends and held at Springfield in the edge of Randolph County near the present city of High Point.

It is true, also, that the first city graded school to be established in our state was established in the city of Greensboro,

this county, and the prime mover in the fight for a local tax to support said school was Dr. D. W. C. Benbow, a member of the Society of Friends. Also it is true that the first rural public school in North Carolina to vote a local tax was the Guilford graded school at this place, the chairman of whose board of management from the first has been the President of Guilford College. We mention these bits of history because they show the influence Guilford College has had on public education, and to make the statement that the Friends in Guilford County have been a large factor in causing said county to be the foremost county in the state so far as relates to education.

In presenting our appeal to the Education Board at this time, we wish also to refer to our recent serious loss of one of our buildings and the library by fire. This occurred on the 13th of January last. Our most valuable collection of books---more than ten thousand volumes---were all destroyed but about eight hundred volumes. The building destroyed contained nearly all our class rooms and lecture rooms, besides a lot of valuable school fruniture, as desks, maps, settees, mathematical apparatus, and portraits of distinguished men and women. Altogether our loss was not less than $25,000.00. The insurance was $7,000.00, all of which

has been recovered.

We are now under the necessity of erecting two buildings, a library, and an academic and administration building. We had just completed in November a dormitory for girls at a cost of $20,000.00. The appeals for this building (named New Garden Hall) which we have made recently to our friends will render it more difficult now to secure funds sufficient to meet our present pressing needs.

We therefore believe our condition and needs will appeal to you as worthy of assistance; and we think it can be shown that an investment here in this Central Piedmont Section of North Carolina will bring as great returns, if not greater, as in any other part of our country.

In less than three years we have added $116,000.00 to the endowment of Guilford College, besides erecting New Garden Hall above referred to. The present endowment is $176,000.00. The college is free from debt. Our desire is to increase our educational power in this southern part of our country and exert all this power for the education and proper training of the young people, both young men and young women, whose needs are great, and who if educated will be a blessing to our state and nation.

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., 1908.

Trusting that you will give our application an early and favorable consideration, we are,

Yours respectfully,

G.

L. L. Hobbs, President.

J. Elwood Cox
Chairman of the Trustees.

R. B. Thomas
MAR 1908

Title with Guilford College

COLLEGE FILE
NC-176

The Friends in North Carolina

North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends has occupied a peculiar position on many vital questions relating to the welfare of the American Republic. The only body of Friends in the central part of what is generally known as the Southern States, it maintained principles on religious and civil liberty quite in accord with the most liberal and enlightened thought of our country.

Although situated in a slave-holding territory, the North Carolina Friends, as early as 1740, began legislation on the subject of the proper treatment of negroes; and the matter was almost constantly before the yearly meeting until, in 1818, the last slave owned by any member of the yearly meeting was liberated. Nor did they stop here, but by appeal after appeal to the state legislature and to the United States Congress sought to impress their convictions upon all slave owners and upon the legislators of the state and nation, and to ameliorate the condition of the colored people, both those in bondage and those who had been manumitted by their own legislation. (See Appeal to United States Congress hereto attached, issued in 1816).

This struggle for freedom and for universal brotherhood was maintained through a long series of years previous to the Civil War; and it was well known throughout that trying period that the Friends stood for the Union, and refused with much suffering to take any part as soldiers in the Confederate Army. In consequence of these convictions on the subject of religious and civil liberty, they were in a hard dilemma, as Lincoln wrote in a letter to Eliza P. Gurney, widow of the distinguished Joseph John Gurney, dated September 4, 1864: "Your people---the Friends---have had, and are having, a very great trial. On principle and faith, opposed to both war and oppression, they can only practically oppose oppression by war." (See copy of letter attached).

In the struggle for freedom they suffered much. Nevertheless, they stood firm by their convictions; and the courage manifested by many individual members made a lasting impression on the state.

As early as 1833 the yearly meeting recognized "the paramount importance," to use the expression in the minutes of that year, of a school under their own control for the proper education of their children. They accordingly founded for this purpose New Garden Boarding School, which they opened for both sexes in

August, 1837, the principal teacher being Jonathan Slocum, of Providence, R. I. This school was located in the heart of the State of North Carolina, and was continuously and successfully operated for fifty-one years, not closing its doors throughout the Civil War; and in 1888 was enlarged in scope and changed in name to Guilford College. The instruction and moral tone of the place has ever been in accord with the high ideals of religious liberty and the brotherhood of man which the Society of Friends has maintained in this country and in England; and the institution has been a center of education at which a large number of young people, both men abd women, members of the Society of Friends and non,members, have received not only their intellectual training but an inspiration to seek the highest truth in moral and religious life and in that broad patriotism which always aims to promote the national welfare. It would be difficult to exaggerate the part performed by this institution, both in North Carolina and in many parts of the West, where many leading citizens have been found who received their training at New Garden and Guilford College, and subsequently emigrating have formed an important factor in the development of many of the Western States.

This emigration of North Carolina Friends, begun in the early

days of the agitation of the anti-slavery movement and continued until long after the close of the Civil War, was the cause of an enormous loss to North Carolina Yearly Meeting both in membership and in property. In some instances almost entire meetings went in a body and settled in Indiana. (See Dr. Stephen B. Weeks'S History of Southern Quakers and Slavery, pages 264-5).

Thus drained previous to the war by a constant stream of emigrants who were the main factor in founding Indiana Yearly Meeting, impoverished during that terrible struggle by loss of property, and at the close of the war depressed by the general paralysis of business and of hope, these Southern Friends found the task of re-organizing their meetings and their educational work at Guilford College a most difficult one: their hands have been tied for want of means. But with the help of Friends in Baltimore and in England immediately upon the close of the Civil War, the school soon got onto a sure foundation, and early in the reconstruction period became a center of education, and has trained many teachers and stood for all that is good and permanent in building up the waste places in our state.

An Address Issued by North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends to the Congress of the United States in 1816

The memorial and petition of the religious Society of Friends from their yearly meeting held in Guilford County, North Carolina, respectfully showeth:

That your memorialists, estimating the high regard with which Congress will be disposed to consider any subject affecting the great principles of civil and religious liberty, beg leave to solicit your attention to the situation of the people of color in our General Government. Our minds have been solemnly impressed with the subject, and we believe it to be our religious duty to address you in that love which wisheth well to the whole human family, ardently desiring that you may consider the case of this much-injured people, who, notwithstanding the excellence of our national constitution are graoning under the iron hand of oppression---retained in involuntary subjection and doomed to wear the chains of perpetual slavery. Here we behold human beings sold like herds of cattle---children torn by voilence from their parents and sold in distant lands, conjugal affection and matrimonial ties disregarded---a system calculated to promote the aggrandizement of one upon the misery of another, which is in its nature

abhorrent from every just and tender sentiment.

Desires have been raised in our minds that every opening may be embraced that is calculated to meliorate their condition: we therefore hope that you will be pleased to take the subject into serious consideration and afford such relief as may seem proper, and that you may be influenced by that wisdom which is from above and is profitable to direct in all things.

Your memorialists, as Christians, are deeply concerned for the welfare of our nation, and believe that no worthier thanks can be offered to the great Sovereign of the Universe, and on no better ground can future blessings be solicited, than the recognition and discharge of those great duties which we all alike owe to the rights, the liberty and the happiness of our fellow-creatures. Thus we conclude and acknowledge with gratitude the many favors we have long enjoyed under our government, and from you the rulers of this nation."

abhorrent from every just and tender sentiment.

Desires have been raised in our minds that every opening may be embraced that is calculated to meliorate their condition: we therefore hope that you will be pleased to take the subject into serious consideration and afford such relief as may seem proper, and that you may be influenced by that wisdom which is from above and is profitable to direct in all things.

Your memorialists, as Christians, are deeply concerned for the welfare of our nation, and believe that no worthier thanks can be offered to the great Sovereign of the Universe, and on no better ground can future blessings be solicited, than the recognition and discharge of those great duties which we all alike owe to the rights, the liberty and the happiness of our fellow-creatures. Thus we conclude and acknowledge with gratitude the many favors we have long enjoyed under our government, and from you the rulers of this nation."

EXECUTIVE MANSION.

Washington, September 4, 1864.

Eliza P. Gurney,

My Esteemed Friend:

I have not forgotten---probably never shall forget---the very impressive occasion when yourself and friends visited me on a Sabbath forenoon two years ago. Nor has your kind letter, written nearly a year later, ever been forgotten. In all, it has been your purpose to strengthen my reliance on God. I am much indebted to the good Christian people of the country for their constant prayers and consolations; and to no one of them more than to yourself. The purposes of the Almighty are perfect, and must prevail, though we erring mortals may fail to accurately perceive them in advance. We hoped for a happy termination of this terrible war long before this; but God knows best, and has ruled otherwise. We shall yet acknowledge His wisdom and our own error therein. Meanwhile we must work earnestly in the best light He gives us, trusting that so working still conduces to the great ends He ordains. Surely He intends some great good to follow this mighty convulsion, which no mortal could make, and no mortal could stay.

Your people---the Friends---have had, and are having, a

very great trial. On principle and faith, opposed to both war and oppression, they can only practically oppose oppression by war. In this hard dilemma, some have chosen one horn and some the other. For those appealing to me on conscientious grounds, I have done, and shall do, the best I could and can, in my own conscience, under my oath to the law. That you believe this I doubt not; and believing it, I shall still receive, for my country and myself, your earnest prayers to our Father in Heaven.

Your sincere friend,

A. Lincoln.

March 18, 1908.

Pres. L. L. Hobbs,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Sir:9

On behalf of Dr. Wallace Buttrick I desird to acknowledge with thanks your favor of March 11th and to thank you for the blank which you have filled out. By reference to the blank I note some items about which further information is desired; You report permanent funds invested in bonds to the amount of $94,342.52. Will you please send us a list of these bonds giving names and amounts? Under the heading "Additions to the Capital Account" you report receipt "building" $20,000 and under the heading "the above receipts were applied as follows""erection of buildings" $20,000. Was this $20,000 in cash or was there a building already erected and given outright.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

N. C 176

RECEIVED
MAR
28
1908
GENERAL EDUC

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., March 24, 1908.

Dr. R. C. Sage,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to have your favor of the 18th and to furnish you with the further information you request.

Since our recent report to you there have been some changes in our investments; and we now have $3,259.65 on hand in cash awaiting reinvestment, negotiations for which are now pending.

We inclose herewith a list of the notes and bonds, giving the manner in which each is secured and the rate of interest they bear. We beg to say that we regard all these as gilt edge; and there is not one case of interest in arrears, all interest being payable semi-annually.

In regard to the $20,000.00 which we reported as the cost of New Garden Hall about which you inquire, we are pleased to state that the money for this building was given in subscriptions by friends of the institution and that the building is now occupied and is especially useful in supplying us with three recitation rooms since the recent loss of King Hall by fire.

We shall be pleased to answer any other inquiry, and remain,

Yours truly, L. L. Hobbs,
J. Elwood Cox
Chairman

G.

March 24th, 1908

List of Loans of Guilford College Endowment Fund.

# 1	Note against W. S. Thompson, Greensboro, N. C., secured by mortgage on Kirkpatrick House----------6%		$2000.00
2	Note against C. R. Benbow and others, secured by mortgage on Benbow Farm, Oak Ridge, N. C.-------6%		850.00
✓ 3	Note of J. Norman Wills, endorsed by J. A. Odell, secured by twenty shares in Odell Hdw. Co. Stock	6%	1836.40
✓✓ 4	Deed for forty acres of wood land near Guilford College, N. C. ------ Cost ----------		400.00
✓ 5	Note against L. L. Hobbs ----------6%		93.85
✓ 6	Note against W. G. Bradshaw, secured by $10.000 stock in Globe-Home Furniture Co.----------	6%	5000.00
✓✓ 7	Note against High Point Graded School Board, with 12 individual endorsers,(Wm.Johnson Fund)--------6%		1500.00
✓✓ 8	Note against High Point Graded School Board, with 12 individual endorsers----------6%		1700.00
9	Two High Point 6% thirty year School Bonds, of $500.00 ----------		1000.00
10	Two notes against J. F. Cobb, secured by real estate mortgages in Greensboro,N. C.----------6%		1000.00
11	Note against Perpetual B & L Association of High Point, N. C.,secured by real estate mortgages----6%		1000.00
2 ✓ 12	Philadelphia Fund-5% (With Philadelphia Friends)		10000.00
2 ✓ 13	Richardson Fund-5½%(With Provident Life & Trust Co. Philadelphia, Pa.) ---------- ----------		2758.00
2 ✓ 14	Nathan Branson Hill Fund-5%(With Minneapolis Trust Company, Minneapolis, Minn.----------		5000.00
✓ 15	Note of John L. Worth, Mount Airy, N.C. --------6%		1000.00
16	Note, 3rd, Series High Point Perpetual B&L Asso., secured by real estate mortgages ----------6%		425.29
17	Note against J. J. Farriss, secured by real estate mortgage, High Point, N. C. ----------6%		1500.00
18	Note against V. A. J. Idol, secured by Commercial National Bank Stock,and endorsed by J.J.Welch---6%		700.00
✓ 19	Note against J. D. Cox, High Point, N. C. endorsed by Mary D. Cox.----------6%		2000.00
20	Tripp Fund(Secured by real estate mortgages)------		9500.00
✓ 21	Note of J. Elwood Cox-Jonathan Cox Fund---------5%		3000.00
✓ 22	Note of S. A. Hodgin ----------6%		100.00
✓ 23	Note of S. G. Newlin ----------6%		100.00
24	Loan to Peoples B & L Association, secured by real estate mortgages, High Point, N. C.----------6%		2500.00
25	Loan to John A. Hodgin, secured by real estate mortgages, Greensboro,N. C.----------6%		10000.00
26	Loan to Peoples B & L Association, secured by real estate mortgages, High Point,N.C.----------6%		5000.00

		Amount Forward------	$69963.54
# 27	Loan to V. C. McAdoo, Greensboro,N. C.,secured by real estate mortgages----------6%		10000.00
28	Note of S. A. Hodgin, Greensboro,N. C. Real estate mortgages ----------6%		3000.00
✓ 29	Note of Odell Hdw.Co. Greensboro,N. C.,with three personal endorsers ----------6%		5000.00
✓ 30	Note of J. Norman Wills, endorsed by J. A. Odell and secured by Odell Hdw. Co. Stock ----------6%		2000.00
31	Loan to J. B. Caudle, Charlotte, N.C.,secured by real estate mortgage----------6%		2500.00
32	Loan to Walter Brem, Charlotte,N.C.,secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		5000.00
✓ 33	Loan to Tomlinson Chair Mfg.Co. High Point, N.C. with five personal endorsers ----------6%		5000.00
✓ 34	Loan to Paul Lindley, Pomona, N.C.,secured by 50 shares in stock in Van Lindley Nursery Co., endorsed by J. Van Lindley ----------6%		5000.00
35	Loan to Snow Lumber Co. High Point, N.C. endorsed by E. A. Snow and R. F. Dalton ----------6%		5000.00
✓ 36	Loan to Snow Lumber Co.,endorsed by E.A.Snow and R. F. Dalton ----------6%		1000.00
37	Loan to D. H. Hall, High Point, N. C., secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		2000.00
38	Loan to J. D. Mann, High Point, N.C., secured by real estate mortgage----------6%		4000.00
39	Note of Geo. H. Crowell, secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		1675.00
40	Note against G. A. Ausband, High Point, N.C.,secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		3300.00
✓ 41	Loan to Globe-Home Furniture Co. High Point,N.C., endorsed by W.G.Bradshaw and Dred Peacock --------		2500.00
✓ 42	Grace Methodist Protestant Church, Greensboro,N.C., endorsed individually by the Trustees, and real estate mortgage on the Church Property ----------6%		7000.00
43	Note of M. E. McGeehee, Guilford College, secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		400.00
✓ 44	Note Dred Peacock(secured by Stocks)----------6%		1800.00
45	Loan to L. E. Dodamead, secured by mortgage on real estate, High Point, N. C.----------6%		2500.00
46	Three notes $450.00 each, E. A. Wiles, Greensboro,N. C.,secured by mortgage on real estate ----------6%		1350.00
47	Loan to J. P. Redding, High Point,N.C., secured by 50 shares stock in Commercial National Bank -----6%		5000.00
48	Loan to William R. Hollowell, Goldsboro,N. C.---6% secured by mortgage on 185 acres land.		5000.00
49 ✓	Loan to C. M. Hauser, High Point,N.C.,secured by Stocks ----------6%		3000.00
50	Loan to Joseph H. Peele, Guilford College,N.C., secured by mortgage on real estate ----------6%		1000.00

		Amount Forward ---	$153988.54
# 51	Loan to Friends' Church, Goldsboro, N.C., secured by real estate mortgage ----------6%		1500.00
52	Loan to Perpetual B & L Association, secured by real estate mortgages ----------6%		3000.00
53	Loan to High Point Perpetual B & L Association, secured by real estate mortgages ----------6%		857.19
54	Note of R. F. Dalton, secured by twenty shares Globe-Home Furniture Company Stock ----------6%		1040.00
55	High Point Perpetual B & L Association, secured by real estate mortgages ----------6%		2000.00
56	Note of Snow Lumber Company, endorsed by E.A. Snow and R. F. Dalton ----------6%		4000.00
57	Note of Dred Peacock(Olney Meader Bequest) secured by Stocks ----------6%		3000.00
	Total amount of cash on hand ----------		6259.65
		Total	$175645.38

The cash on hand has recently been paid in, and has already been promised, and will be interest bearing in a very few days.

N.C176

May 28, 1908

President L L Hobbs

Guilford College

Guilford, N. C.

Dear Dr Hobbs: At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 26, 1908 I presented the application from Guilford College. I am directed to say that the Board does not find it practicable to make the gift for which you have asked.

Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

NC 176 Guilford College 1909-1922

Box 112 Folder 1014

Entered E.C.B.

Card July 21, 1909.

N.C.176

RECEIVED
JUN 7 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

New York, June 4, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

2 Rector Street,

New York City.

Dear Sir:-

On behalf of Guilford College, North Carolina, we desire to explain to you our situation at Guilford and to make appeal to the Education Board for assistance.

Last year we lost our Administration Building by fire and with it, most of our Library. After the fire, we made appeal to you for assistance in the way of endowment on condition that we succeeded in erecting a Library Building. This new Library Building, practically fire-proof, is now in process of erection and will cost $18,000. Subscriptions to this amount have been pledged.

As King Hall, the building destroyed by fire, contained seven class rooms, an assembly hall and two well furnished rooms for literary societies, we are greatly handicapped at this time for want of class rooms and society halls. Therefore, we are seeking funds to erect a new King Hall, which is absolutely necessary for our proper accommodations.

Our attendance last year was the largest in the history of the Institution.

Such a building will cost from Twenty-five to Thirty

Thousand Dollars: As new buildings are added, expense for maintenance increases. Our endowment now is $176,000. Will you give us $25,000. as endowment, provided we raise $50,000, to erect and equip these two buildings?

Very respectfully,

J. Elwood Cox

Chairman- Board of Trustees.

D. D. Hobbs

President- Guilford College.

N. C 176.

October 20, 1909

President L L Hobbs

Guilford College, N. C.

Dear Dr Hobbs: At a meeting of our Board held yesterday I presented the application from Guilford College. The Board was obliged to postpone final consideration of the request. Some thirty or more applications were considered but we were able to make but one college gift, an emergent case calling for immediate action. The reason for delay is the fact that our income is entirely exhausted. We have before us many important applications that would call for our income for fully two years to come. It is not possible for me to predict at this time when our Board will be able to take up your application for final consideration.

Regretting the necessity for this letter, I am, with great respect,

Faithfully yours

Wallace Buttrick

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., Jan. 10, 1910.

RECEIVED JAN 11 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

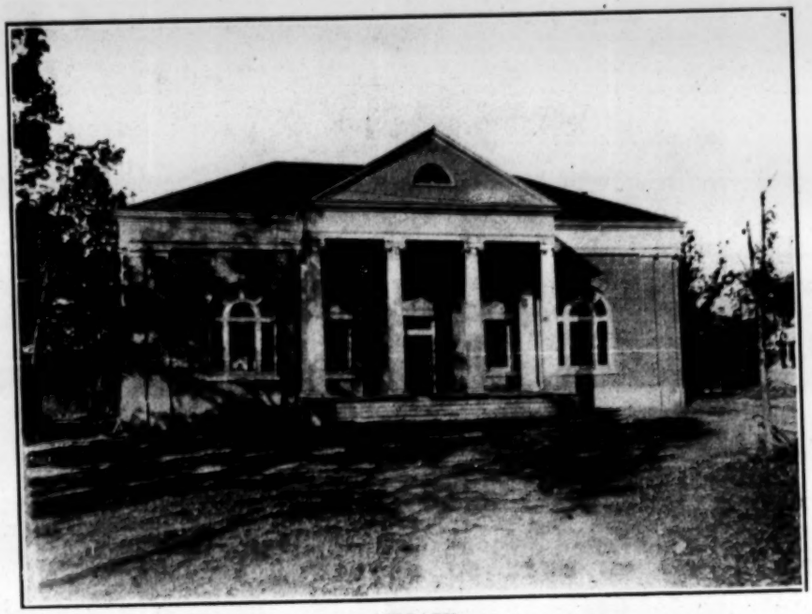
Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of October 20, 1909, I wish to say we hope that at the next meeting of your board you will decide to give us the aid at Guilford College which we requested in our previous application. I note that you state the subject would come up for further consideration.

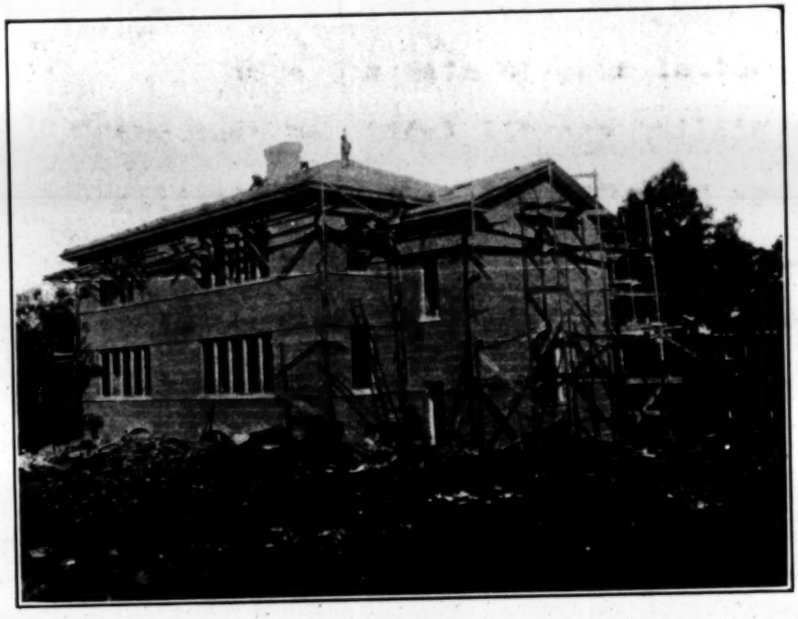
Since the date of your letter, we have completed one of the most beautiful library buildings in the state at a cost of a little more than $18,000; and are just now entering a new building erected for class rooms and a lecture hall. This building will cost us in the neighborhood of $15,000, and is only intended to be the rear extension of a new King Hall to be erected at a later date. I inclose in this letter cuts showing both these buildings. Two years ago on the 13th King Hall, the old building, was destroyed by fire; and we now have two good buildings in the place of the old one. It has been difficult for us to raise the money to build the library, and as yet we have not succeeded in securing a sufficient amount to pay for the erection of King Hall; but are endeavoring to do so. I am relying on your help, and remain, with much esteem,

Yours truly,

G. L. L. Hobbs



LIBRARY



REAR EXTENSION KING HALL

THE LIBRARY AND KING HALL

The friends of Guilford will be both surprised and gratified to know that on the beautiful knoll where King Hall once stood, there are now two fine, new buildings—a library entirely completed and the rear wing of a new King Hall.

It is now less than two years since King Hall was burned, January 13th, 1908. The fact that these magnificent structures have risen so suddenly to take its place is due to the untiring zeal and energy of the President of the college and to the wise foresight and earnest solicitude of the board of trustees. The erection of the excellent library building was made possible through the kindness of Guilford's many friends, and through the gracious munificence of our former benefactor, Mr. Andrew Carnegie, who gave one half the amount necessary for its completion. This building, a thoroughly modern structure in every detail, built of fine red brick—the Guilford type—consists of two main parts, a front room, or the library proper, 76 feet long and 42 feet wide, with a height from floor to ceiling of 23 feet; and a rear extension 43 feet long and 27 feet wide.

The first of these rooms—the main part of the building—is finished throughout in quartered oak, and handsomely furnished with library furniture. In it are the librarian's desk, tables, chairs, and other conveniences for the students, bookcases and shelves for reserved books, magazine and paper stand, and such other articles as are necessary for the complete equipment of a modern library. The rear extension contains the librarian's office, a fireproof vault 7 by 12 feet for the records of the college and for the preservation of the minutes and various other documents that belong to the Yearly Meeting, and a fireproof stack room, with a capacity of twenty thousand volumes. The addition of this building to the equipment of the college meets a long felt need.

The Library is situated one hundred feet north-east of Memorial Hall, and west of a line running south from the

N. C. 196

February 10, 1910

President L. L. Hobbs,
Guilford College,
Guilford, College, N. C.

My dear Dr. Hobbs: At a meeting of the General Education Board held February 1, 1910, the application from Guilford College was presented. I am directed to say that the Board does not find it practicable to make the contribution for which you have asked.

With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

N.C 176

RECEIVED
JUL 16 1909
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., July 14, 1909.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick.
2 Rector St,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

I am sending by this mail the inquiry blanks which were kindly forwarded to me from your office sometime ago.

I wish to say with respect to the purposes of the endowment fund that there is no portion of said fund which is specially available for the preparatory school in connection with Guilford College; and, as a matter of fact, a comparatively small portion of the income from said fund is ever expended on the preparatory school. For this reason I could not give answers to "Classification B."

I should like also to say that I have not reported on your inquiry blank the number

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., 1909.

of college students who were
in college during the year 1901-1902.
I have not filled out this year
because the catalog for this year
is only found on a file of
catalogs which is locked up in the
treasurer's safe and he is in
Seattle, Washington.

Thanking you for your kindness,
I remain,

Yours truly.

L. L. Hobbs

N.C.176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED JUN 14 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., June [illegible]

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

I am pleased to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th. I judge from what you say it would be unadvisable to make application for $50,000 on endowment on the basis of my previous letter.

We had hoped that owing to the great loss which we sustained by fire that the $50,000 which we had to raise to tide us over this loss in the way of new buildings and overhauling Founders Hall, might be taken into consideration by your Board in making a grant to Guilford College. This has been a very serious time with us and a little help in the midst of such a struggle would certainly have been a great encouragement to us. We expect to build the dormitory, to raise our courses of study, and to proceed doing the best possible work with our equipments and endowment, and certainly hope that our college may find favor with the General Education Board at some time.

Yours truly,

L. L. Hobbs

L.

GUILFORD COLLEGE
L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

Entered _____

N.C., 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., June 7, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

Guilford College is in need almost as never before of increase of endowment to meet the demands for instruction; and I wish to present our condition to you, in brief terms, and ask your advice.

A boys' dormitory we are compelled to have. We have suffered for the lack of such a building for several years. The fire nearly three years ago forced us to build a library costing $10,000.00, a new lecture and class room hall costing $17,000.00, and to renovate the old building---"Founders"---at a cost of $15,000.00. This work prevented us from giving attention to a dormitory for young men. We are now seeking funds for this purpose. At commencement on the 31st of May, a member of the Board of Trustees pledged $15,000.00 towards this building. We shall try to raise $10,000.00 more. We are obtaining plans and will go to work at once building and raising the rest of the money.

In view of this hard struggle and the result--- the new buildings above mentioned---we appeal to the General Education Board for $50,000.00 on endowment, and urge our case with as much ardor as may be best, and hope you will make a grant to us on condition we obtain $25,000.00 for the

COLLEGE

, PRESIDENT

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C.,

dormitory. This will be an outlay on our part of $75,000.00.

I shall greatly appreciate any suggestion you see fit to give.

Yours truly,

G.

L. L. Hobbs

June 9, 1911

Dr. L. L. Hobbs,

Guilford College,

Guilford, N. C.

My dear Dr. Hobbs: I have your letter of June 7. I note that you ask the General Education Board to contribute $50,000 for the endowment of Guilford College conditioned on the raising of $25,000 for a dormitory toward which $25,000 you already have a subscription of $15,000. Replying I would say that the General Education Board has never found it practicable to contribute so large a proportionate sum. For example, we contributed to Wake Forest College, and to Davidson College, North Carolina, one-fourth of a sum which they were seeking to raise for endowment. I do not think that the General Education Board would give more favorable terms to Guilford College. I would not indicate that it is our rule to contribute one-fourth of any total sum, for in many cases the proportionate amount contributed by the General Education Board is less than one-fourth. In fact, we have no fixed rule.

If you desire that this application in its present form shall be presented to the Board I will mature it for consideration at our meeting to be held next October.

With sincere esteem, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Entered E.C.S. #2.

GUILFORD COLLEGE

L. L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

Note - Do not present extracts, for further information, as received from the College (N.C.) E.C.S.

RECEIVED MAY 17 1912 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

GUILFORD COLLEGE, N. C., May 15, 1912.

Mr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

N.C 176

Dear Sir:

We are endeavoring to make the 28th of May a great day at Guilford College. It is to be the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of New Garden Boarding School which later developed into Guilford College.

We had it in mind more than a year ago, when we decided to hold the celebration, to raise $25,000.00 by the 28th of May. In order to do this it will be necessary for us to have some outside help. I believe one of the strongest levers to our work would be the conditional offer of a like sum by the Education Board; and I am writing this letter to bring the subject before you and to ask your advice. If we could have some such offer as I have indicated, I believe we would not have any great difficulty in raising $25,000.00. Of course you are aware, as well as I am, that we have made several applications to the Education Board without avail. I hope, however, this does not indicate that you are going to leave us to ourselves to add to our permanent funds and work out the proper development of Guilford College.

Our endowment fund now stands at a little more than $176,000.00. We have within four years erected two new buildings at a cost of $35,000.00, including furnishing, and spent in round numbers $16,000.00 on improvements in the

original building called Founders Hall. We are now erecting a boys' dormitory that will cost us a little more than $17,000.00. This will be ready to occupy by the 1st of September. We are also erecting upon our campus a permanent building for North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends called the Yearly Meeting house. This will cost us about $15,000.00, and when it and the dormitory are completed, we shall have nine substantial brick buildings upon a beautiful campus. We also own a 300-acre farm, and the value of our entire plant, including endowment, may safely be estimated at $325,000.

I very much hope the Education Board will come to our relief at this particular time in our history. We have operated the institution, as is shown above, for seventy-five years, and our prospect for a continuance of solid educational work is growing brighter from year to year.

Yours truly,

L. L. Hobbs

G.

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, N.C.
L.L. HOBBS, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1913
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

February 11, 1913.

N-6.176

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

We have recently added two buildings to our equipments at Guilford College, one a dormitory for young men at a cost of more than twenty thousand dollars, and the other a church costing seventeen thousand dollars. Including these we have on the campus nine brick buildings.

We wish now to raise one hundred thousand dollars to be added to our endowment; and I am writing to you to make an appeal to the Education Board for an appropriation of twenty-five thousand dollars on condition that we raise from other sources seventy-five thousand dollars. I trust the Board will not turn Guilford down this time, for we need the stimulus such a conditional offer will give us.

I shall be glad to hear from you and to receive any suggestion you may have to make to us.

Yours truly,

G. L.L. Hobbs

February 13, 1913

President L L Hobbs

Guilford College

Guilford College, N C

Dear Dr Hobbs: Your letter of February 11 has been received. I note that you say "We wish now to raise one hundred thousand dollars to be added to our endowment and I am writing to you to make an appeal to the Education Board for an appropriation of twenty-five thousand dollars on condition that we raise from other sources seventy-five thousand dollars."

By reference to our files I learn that an application from Guilford College has twice been declined after careful consideration by the Board. I cannot give you any reason to hope that favorable action would be taken upon a renewed application. However, if your Board of Trustees, by formal action, make written application the request will be submitted to the Board for its consideration and decision.

Very truly yours

L O SAGE

NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 15, 1916.

RECEIVED FEB 16 1916

Application Entered G. M. L.
Blanks Recorded
Card Prepared G. M. L.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
Secretary General Education Board,
17 Battery Place,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Buttrick:

The Board of Trustees of Guilford College have deemed it wise and advisable to inaugurate a campaign for increasing our endowment. This institution was founded by the Society of Friends as New Garden Boarding School in 1837. It was coeducational from the beginning and has maintained this feature perhaps the most ideally of any school in the South. In 1888 the school was chartered as Guilford College and the curriculum and standard raised to that of a first grade college. Our entrance requirements and requirements for graduation are the same as that for the standard colleges in the South. Owing to the condition of the high schools in our territory we are compelled to maintain a preparatory course of two years. We have ten good buildings, with good laboratory and library equipment. Our endowment at present is $180,000.00. We mean to make an effort to increase this amount to $400,000.00; and I wish to know if your Board can render us any aid in this effort. On behalf of the college I am making this formal application to your Board and will be glad to place before you any and all the facts about our college and our work that you might wish to have. I hope I may hear from you and thus know what further requirements you will ask.

Very truly, Thomas Newlin.

President

P.S. I

to be filled out. When returning this blank, kindly enclose a copy of your Treasurer's Report and also a copy of your latest catalogue.

February 17, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford, N.C.

My dear Dr. Newlin:-

Your letter of February 15th is at hand. I note your inquiry whether the General Education Board may render aid in your effort to secure increased endowment. I enclose a slip which indicates the mode of procedure in bringing an application to the attention of our Board. Of course, I cannot know the attitude of the Board in advance of its definite action. Any formal application which your Board of Trustees may wish to make will be carefully considered in our office, and in due time, submitted to our Board for its consideration and decision. The application should be made upon your letterhead, and should indicate the exact amount which you are proposing to raise in the campaign, and may contain a request for a contribution toward that total amount. I am at this time forwarding to you under separate cover duplicate copies of our blanks for information, one of which you may keep, and the other , if you wish, may be returned

T.N. 2

to us filled out. When returning this blank, kindly enclose a copy of your Treasurer's Report and also a copy of your latest catalogue.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

APPLICATIONS
G.E.B. Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
APR 10 1916

NC 176

RECEIVED
APR 10 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
W. W. B.

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 7, 1916.

Application Entered EDW
Blanks Recorded EDW
Cards Prepared EDW

The General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City.
My dear Sirs:

I am enclosing under the same cover our statements in regard to Guilford College made out on the blanks which you sent me.

Nearly eighty years ago the Friends established New Garden Boarding School which was rechartered as Guilford College in 1888. By sacrifice and perseverance the trustees and patrons have supported this institution from its founding until at present, as our report shows, we have nine main buildings, eight of them being brick, aside from the power plant and several dwellings; a most beautiful campus, and a little over $180,000.00 as productive endowment.

After careful consideration the Board of Trustees has decided to undertake the increasing of our endowment to $400,000.00, which will be about $220,000.00 in addition to our present fund: and we are united in asking your Board to contribute to this end the sum of $75,000.00. This move on the part of our Board has the approval and encouragement of such men as Hon. P. P. Claxton, Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C., who knows our college very well; Dr. E. A. Alderman who also knows the college and the situation which confronts us; State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner of North Carolina; both of our United States senators; Governor Locke Craig; Hon. Joseph G. Cannon who was born near the site of the school; Hon. Jos. M. Dixon, of Montana, who is a graduate of Guilford College; the Hon. Josephus Daniels, and many other men of state and national reputation. We feel that if we can get your support and aid we can without doubt place the college on a firm financial foundation. We shall be glad to receive a representative from your Board and will aid willingly in giving him full opportunity to investigate our college, our needs, and our opportunity. *I am enclosing also in this same cover the annual catalogue of last year and will mail you the catalogue of this year very shortly when it is printed.

Hoping to have a favorable reply from you and awaiting your pleasure in the case, I am,

Very truly,

Thomas Newlin.
President

* I am mailing catalogue under separate cover.
J. N.

April 14, 1916.

President Thomas Bowlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of April 7th addressed to the General Education Board, enclosing our blank forms filled out for Guilford College. Your request for a contribution of $75,000 toward a campaign of $220,000 for endowment will be entered upon our records, and in due time will be presented to the Board for its consideration and decision.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB/GMC

April 14, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of April 7th addressed to the General Education Board, enclosing our blank forms filled out for Guilford College. Your request for a contribution of $75,000 toward a campaign of $220,000 for endowment will be entered upon our records, and in due time will be presented to the Board for its consideration and decision.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB/GMD

Dr. Butrick

NC176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 18, 1916.

President Harry Pratt Judson,
University of Chicago,
Chicago, Ill.

My dear Dr. Judson:

I am not quite sure whether you will remember me when I was at the University several years ago. I took the master's degree there in 1905. I was for eight years President of Whittier College, California, and came to Guilford College in that capacity a year ago.

I wish to make a few statements to you in regard to our situation because we are making an appeal to the General Education Board for a contribution of $75,000 in our attempt to raise $220,000 to make our endowment total $400,000. I am not asking you as a member of the Board to commit yourself to any policy, but I merely want to give you some information, so if the matter comes up you may act intelligently.

This is a Friends' college. It was established in 1837 as New Garden Boarding School. In 1888 it was chartered as a college. It is wonderful what the small body of Friends has been able to do in equipment and endowment so far. We have always been a small body in the South as has sometimes been said the best part of its membership left in slavery times and went North and West: but in spite of this we have a farm of about 300 acres, a beautiful campus with ten good buildings beside the

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

power plant and several dwellings, with a fairly well equipped library and laboratories. But our income is not sufficient to maintain the college on the basis which we want; and I understand that the Education Board wants to help just such institutions. For several years we have had about 225 students. We are obliged to maintain a preparatory department on account of the lack of high schools in the South.

As I said, I am not asking you to commit yourself to any policy, but I thought you might be interested to know what we are trying to do and that we are making the attempt to increase our income. Guilford College has had a wonderful influence on society in North Carolina and the general educational trend in the South for nearly eighty years. I am sure that you will want to do what is right if you have any voice in the distribution of the funds and I merely wanted to give you this information as a friend.

Very truly,

Thomas Newlin.

G.

NC 176

RECEIVED
MAY 10 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
W. W. B.

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 9, 1916

W. W. Brierley, Chief Clerk,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I have your letter referring to the financial blanks sent to Guilford College and also a letter from Mr. Cox, the President of our Board who called on you last week.

I am very sorry that we misinterpreted the blanks sent out, but I believe we have now understood them as you desire them to be understood, and I am sending you fresh reports not in any sense different from the others, but with a different application of the same facts. There was no intention at all of misrepresenting. But the fact is our reports are not kept separate for the various departments, but they are merged and we have made no distinction between the College of Arts and Sciences and the Literary department. It is all one in our thought and bookkeeping. I hope this will prove satisfactory and sufficient, because we only want to make a plain statement of the facts in regard to our college.

I thank you for writing me and for giving the President of our Board such a cordial reception. If there is any further misunderstanding, do not hesitate to write again.

Very truly,

Thomas Newlin.

President.

May 10, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

Dear Dr. Newlin:-

Thank you for your letter of May 9th and for the income and expenditure sheets which you have been good enough to fill out.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB/GMC

Chief Clerk

Chicago, April 21, 1916

My dear President Newlin:-

Your favor of the 18th inst. is received. I remember very well your being with us, and am glad to know of the very interesting and important work which you are now doing. The matter to which you refer will be laid before the General Education Board by the Secretary, and of course he will give us all the facts.

With best wishes, I am,

Very truly yours,

H.P.J. - L.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College, North Carolina.

NC,76

May 6, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Dr. Newlin:-

Mr. Cox called this morning, and I went over our financial blanks with him. Certain questions arose which Mr. Cox is not in a position to answer. He suggested, therefore, that I write to you for this information. I observe that you have filled in sheets 11 and 12, one calling for a statement of income for the College of Arts and Sciences only, and page 12, filled out for the"Literary Department". I observe that total income from Permanent Fund Investments is entered on the statement of income for the Literary Department. Mr. Cox informed me that the total income from Permanent Fund Investments was available for the College only, and requested that I write you to ask the reasons why this was so entered. I observe that page 13, calling for a statement of expenditures for the College of Arts and Sciences only has been filled in, but that page 14, calling for a statement of expenditures for other departments has been left blank. Mr. Cox was unable to explain the reason for this. He suggested that I forward to you new sheets, and ask you to furnish the information afresh.

He

T N 2

We would like to know whether the income and expenditure accounts are kept separate for the various departments, or whether they are merged. When returning these blank sheets, will you kindly inform me about this? I shall appreciate it if you will give this matter your immediate attention, inasmuch as we are required to have all information in hand not later than the week ending May 13, 1916.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB/GMC

Chief Clerk

NC176

May 25, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Dr. Newlin:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 25th, 1916, the application from Guilford College was given careful consideration. I am instructed to inform you that the Board did not find it practicable to grant the request.

Regretting the disappointment which this announcement will cause you, and assuring you of sincere personal regard, I am

Very truly yours,

RCS/GMC

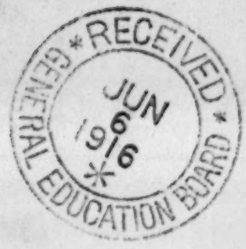
R. C. SAGE

NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA
THOMAS NEWLIN, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 5, 1916.



R. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Sage:

We had your letter a few days ago in which you stated that the Board did not see its way clear to make any appropriation to Guilford College at present. Of course this was quite a disappointment to us since we had been led to believe that we were in the class that would merit some consideration from your Board. Please tell me what this means as to future applications. How soon would an application be considered again? And what would we have to do to be in a class that would merit your consideration? I am not making any criticism on your action as you know the situation over the whole field much better than we do, but we are in such a situation that we need help so badly that I am led to ask these questions of you now. I should appreciate any information you can give me on these points.

Very truly,

G. Thomas Newlin.

June 7, 1916.

President Thomas Newlin,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Dr. Newlin:-

In the absence of Dr. Sage I acknowledge your letter of June 5th. Replying I would say that after an application from an institution of higher learning has been acted upon by our Board, it is an established rule of our office that at least a year should elapse before a renewed application may be presented. The fact that your request was declined by the Board at its May meeting does not indicate any lack of appreciation by the Board of the splendid work which your institution is doing.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB/GMC

Chief Clerk

4568

UNITED STATES DEPOSITORY.

A.C. 171

RECEIVED JUL 8 1918 CHINA MEDICAL BOARD

The Commercial National Bank

CAPITAL $ 150,000 00 SURPLUS AND PROFITS $ 160,000 00

J. ELWOOD COX, PRESIDENT.
C. M. HAUSER, ACTIVE VICE PRESIDENT.
J. W. HARRISS, VICE PRESIDENT.
V. A. J. IDOL, CASHIER.
C. H. MARRINER, ASSISTANT CASHIER.

High Point, N.C. July 5 1918

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, President,

General Educational Board,

61 Broadway, N. Y.

My dear Sir:----

Some two years ago there was presented to your Board claims of Guilford College of this County, for financial assistance. I contemplate being in New York soon and would be glad to hear from you, if it will be agreeable for us to lay before your Committee or Board the financial condition of Guilford College with request for some help on condition that we do a certain amount ourselves?

We are launching a campaign now to increase our Endowment.

Thanking you for an early response, I am

Yours very truly,

J. Elwood Cox

Chairman Board of Trustees

JEC/D.

July 8, 1918

Mr. J. Elwood Cox
Box 456
High Point, N. C.

Dear Mr. Cox:

I have your kind letter of July 5. The members of our Board are now widely scattered, and we shall not have a meeting of our Board until next December. All matters of business are presented to the Board by the officers, and neither the Board nor the Executive Committee grants hearings to applicants. Any application which you may make in writing on behalf of the Board of Trustees will receive our careful attention, and you may be sure that at any time you are in the city you will be welcome at our office.

Very sincerely yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB.HMC

NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 6, 1919.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAR 8 1919
ANSWERED

Mr. E. C. Sage,
61 Broadway,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

We wish to make an application to the General Education Board for an appropriation to the endowment of Guilford College, and would like to have you come down and look over our plant and location.

This is the only college for men in Guilford County. There are three cities within our sphere of influence, Greensboro six miles away, High Point twelve miles and Winston-Salem twenty-three miles. The other colleges for men are really out of this territory.

We, however, are not able to fulfil our mission here for lack of funds to maintain our Faculty up to the proper standard of efficiency.

We believe that if you could see our field and our equipment in buildings and grounds you would be convinced that the logical thing to do for higher education in this part of the state is to develope Guilford College.

Will you also please send us blanks on which to report our financial and other conditions!

Yours truly,

Raymond Binford.

RB:EL.

March 12, 1919.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Dr. Binford:-

Your kind letter of March 6th is at hand. Under separate cover I am sending you the blanks for information which you request. You will observe that these are for information only. Formal application should be made upon authorization of the Board of Trustees, and before presented to our Board, should contain a definite statement of the total amount which the College wishes to raise in any campaign, and the purpose or purposes for which the money is to be used.

I thank you for the kind invitation to visit the college. My experience has been that it is best to defer personal inquiry until the information provided for on our blank forms is in hand. It is possible that after receiving such information I may be able to call and see you.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

ECS GMC

NC 176

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
RALEIGH

March 13th, 1919.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
Gen'l Educational Board,
New York City.

My dear Sir:-

For a number of years I have observed the work done by Guilford College in North Carolina. I have been to the College myself and have seen its equipment and the kind of boys and girls that are studying there. I do not hesitate to say that I regard Guilford College as one of the best fresh water colleges in the United States. It does clean, thorough work, and I consider it a great asset to the intellectual and spiritual life of North Carolina.

With much respect, I beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

J. W. Bickett

B-G

(COPY)

THE
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
of the city of
GREENSBORO, N.C.

February 15,1919.

Prof. Hobbs,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear Sir:-

At the annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Chamber of Commerce, on the evening of February 11, a resolution was passed endorsing most heartily the campaign put on by your College to raise an endowment fund, and I, as Secretary, was requested to notify you of this action.

It gives me great pleasure to be able to notify you of this endorsement, as Guilford College is one of the State's best educational institutions, and we are proud that it is located in Guilford County.

Hoping that you will speedily raise the amount desired, I am

Yours very truly,

Graland Daniel

Secretary
GREENSBORO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

May 2, 1919.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Binford:-

Your letter of April 29th addressed to Dr. Buttrick has been placed in my hands, inasmuch as matters of this character are referred to me. The application which you have made will be entered upon our records and in due time presented to our Board for its consideration and decision.

Very truly yours,

E C SAGE

ECS/GMC

APPLICATIONS
F. B.

not acknowledged

NC176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 29, 1919.

Application Entered L.F.A.
Blanks Received L.F.A.
Card Prepared L.F.A.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY
1
1919
ANSWER

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
President of the General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:

Mr. Elwood Cox of High Point, N.C. wrote to you last July, concerning Guilford College.

It was our purpose at that time to present the needs of Guilford College to the General Education Board, but rapid changes in the program of the war and the epidemic that has swept over the land has delayed out plans. We are now in the field for a fund of $200,000.00, to remove a deficit of $63,000.00, and to increase our endowment, which now amounts to $181,826.18. We have already secured over 700 subscriptions for this purpose.

We request that the General Education Board appropriate $100,000.00 to the endowment of Guilford College, on condition that we succeed in raising the $200,000.00 mentioned above. This will put our endowment beyond $400.000,00, which approximates the amount considered essential to the successful operation of a college the size of Guilford.

Guilford College is the only institution of higher learning in Guilford County that is open to men. It is the nearest college of this kind to the thriving cities of Greensboro, High Point and Winston-Salem. The field is a large one and the lack of funds for a larger and better faculty seem to be the only thing in the way of a rapid growth of this institution.

In support of this request we are sending you a financial statement, a catalog for 1917-1918, a book of views, a Campaign Bulletin and letters of endorsement from the Chamber of Commerce in Greensboro, N.C. and from the Governor of our State, T. W. Bickett.

Yours very truly,

Raymond Binford.

RB:EL.

President.

NC-176
COLLEGE FILE
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY 8 1919
ANSWERED

CHAPTER XLV

An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School, in the County of Guilford.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That Joshua Stanly, John Beard, Thomas Hodgen, John Russell, Elisha Coffin, Henry Macy, Zacharias Coffin, Thomas T. Hunt, Jeremiah Pickett, Nixon Henley, Peter Dicks and Phineas Nixon, Jr., shall be, and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate, to be known and distinguished by the name and style of the Trustees of the New Garden Boarding School; and by that name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal; and that they, the said trustees, by the name aforesaid, or a majority of them, shall be able and capable in law to take, demand, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels and choses in action, that shall be given them for the use of the said Boarding School and the same apply according to the will of the donors; and by gift, purchase and devise to take, have, hold, possess, enjoy and retain to them and their successors forever, any lands, rents, tenements and hereditaments of what kind, nature or quality soever, in special trust and confidence that the same and the profits thereof shall be applied to and for the use and purpose of said Boarding School.

II. And be it further enacted, that the said trustees or their successors, or a majority of them, by the name aforesaid

shall be able and capable in law to bargain and sell, grant, demise, alien, convey and assure to the purchaser or purchasers any such lands, rents, tenements and hereditaments aforesaid, when the condition of the grant to them or the will of the testator or deviser does not forbid it; and further, that they, the said trustees, or a majority of them and their successors forever, shall be able and capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all courts whatsoever, either in law or equity, of record or otherwise; and in general they shall and may do all such other acts and things as are usually done by bodies corporated, for the purpose of effecting the objects of this act.

, III. Be it further enacted, That on the death, resignation, refusal to act or removal out of the state of any of the trustees for the time being, the remaining trustees, of a majority of them, are hereby authorized and required to appoint other trustees in the place of every one that shall so die, resign, refuse to act or remove; which trustees so appointed shall be vested with the same power, trust and authority as the one in whose stead he or they shall be so appointed would have had in case he or they lived and continued to act.

, IV. And be it further enacted, That the said trustees and their successors, or a majority of them, may from time to time make such by-laws and regulations for their own government and that of the Boarding School, and the preservation of order and good morals therein, as are usually made in such seminaries and as to them may appear expedient; Provided, the same are not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the State.

V. Be it further enacted, That this act shall be in force for twenty-five years from and after the passage thereof.

Chapter 18

An Act to Amend Chapter Forty-Five, Laws of 1833-'34, entitled "An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School in the County of Guilford."

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That wherever the words "New Garden Boarding School" or words "boarding school," occur in chapter forty-five of the acts of 1833-'34, the same shall be stricken out and the words "Guilford College" shall be inserted in lieu thereof.

Section 2. That the trustees of the said Guilford College shall have authority to confer literary titles, degrees and honors.

Section 3. That is shall be unlawful to sell, or offer for sale, any spirituous, vinous or malt liquors within three miles of the original college building known as "Founders Hall."

Section 4. The trustees of said Guilford College shall be members of the Society of Friends, and recognized as such by the North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

Section 5. That the corporation of Guilford College is hereby extended for ninety-nine years from the ratification of this act.

Ratified the 25th day of January, A. D. 1889.

Chapter 127

An Act Amendatory of the Charter of Guilford College.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. That section III of the charter of Guilford College as heretofore existing be stricken out and in its stead sections herein designated III, IV, and V be substituted; and that the present sections designated IV, V, VI, and VII be changed to sections VI, VII, VIII, and IX respectively.

"Section III. The term of service of each member of the board shall expire at the end of six years from the time of his appointment, the expiration of the terms of service of the various members of the board to be so arranged that two vacancies shall occur each year at the time of holding the North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

"Section IV. All members of said board shall serve until their successors shall be appointed.

"Section V. All vacancies in said board, occuring either by expiration of term of service as herein provided in section III, or by death, resignation or in any other way, shall be filled by the remaining members of said board or a majority of them, which trustees so appointed shall be vested with the same power, trust and authority as those had, whom they shall be elected to succeed."

Section 2. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times, and ratified this the 21st day of February, A.D. 1905.

~~COLLEGE FILE~~
May 1919
NC-176

GUILFORD COLLEGE

Guilford College, Guilford County, North Carolina

Friends - Membership in State 1901

Coeducational

President, Raymond Binford

I APPLICATION

Asks for a contribution of $100,000 toward $300,000, to be applied as follows:

For Endowment,	$237,000
For payment of debts,	63,000

(Letter dated April 29, 1919)

Over 700 subscriptions secured; the total amount of such subscriptions is not stated. (April 29, 1919) (880.000 - Salary Questionnaire)

II POPULATION

Guilford College	1900,	
	1910,	208
Guilford County	1900,	39,074
	1910,	60,497

III RAILROADS

Southern

IV HISTORY

As early as 1833, the decision was reached to found a boarding school of high grade by the Friends in North Carolina and other States. As a result of this decision, Founders Hall was erected, offering accommodations to both boys and girls. Thus the New Gardem Boarding School was founded and opened in August 1837 with fifty students.

In 1888 Guilford College was chartered, with authority to confer academic degrees upon the completion of the college course. The College is one mile from the railroad station on the line from Greensboro to Winston-Salem. For nearly eighty years the institution has flourished and developed.

V CHARTER

Granted in 1888, and amended 1889 - corporate name, Trustees of Guilford College.

Trustees: Number, twelve[illegible]; term of office, six years; All vacancies of the Board "shall be filled by the remaining members of said Board", and all trustees "shall be members of the Society of Friends".

VI FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Permanent Funds (Designation)

General Maintenance,	$ 143,378.70
Professorships,	12,389.48
Scholarships,	21,058.00
For Care of Campus & Buildings,	5,000.00
	$ 181,826.18 *

Permanent Funds (How Invested)

Real Estate Mortgages:	
on city property,	$ 106,547.22
on farm "	10,705.97
Bonds,	16,800.00
Stocks,	240.00
Real estate owned - not included in plant - 40 acre farm,	400.00
Provident Life & Trust Co. Phila.,	12,758.00
Minneapolis Trust Company,	5,000.00
"Securedly Collateral," (see p.3a)	17,326.40
Cash,	698.59
	$ 170,476.18
Also:	
Personal Security, (see p.3a)	7,350.00
Temporarily loaned to College,	4,000.00
	$ 181,826.18 **

* $171,826.18 is available for the College of Liberal Arts; for campus and buildings, $5,000; for the up-keep of New Garden Hall, $5,000.

** Of this amount, $180,087.59 is productive. The following are the Unproductive Funds:

2.4 shares Tomlinson Chair Co., a bequest, now unproductive on account of financial condition of that Co.,	$ 240
40 acres of land adjoining the college farm, now worth about $4,000, but which cost only	400
Cash awaiting investment,	698.59

Details of item on preceding page:
"Securedly Collateral" $17,326.40

J Norman Mills,	20 shares Odell Hardware, (also personal, J A Odell)	$ 1,826.40
A J Idol,	5 shares Commercial National Bank,	1,000.00
	2 shares Pickett Cotton Mills,	
J D Cox,	50 shares J Elwood Cox Mnfg Co.	5,000.00
Paul Van Lindley,	50 shares Van Lindley Nursery Co (Personal endorsement J Van Lindley)	5,000.00
C C Wright,	15 shares Greensboro National Bank	1,500.00
D S Gurley,	Life Insurance Policy,	250.00
Cecil H Marriner,	Building & Loan Stock	1,700.00
A S Parker,	10 shares Snow Lumber Co.	2,000.00
R F Dalton,	10 shares " " "	1,040.00
		$ 17,326.40

Details of item on preceding page:
"Personal Security" $7,350.

*J D Cox	$2,000	
Interstate Investment Co.	3,000	
Wesley Memorial Church	2,350	$ 7,350.00

*Attention is called to the fact that a J S Cox is a member of the Auditing and Finance Committee

Other Property

None

Annuity Funds

None

The Plant

Campus,		$ 45,000
Buildings,		180,000
Equipment,		25,200
		$250,200
Also: Live Stock,	$3,000	
Farm Eqpt.,	800	3,800
		$254,000

Summary of Property

* Permanent Funds,	$170,476.18
The Plant,	254,000.00
	$424,476.18
Also: Personal Security,	7,350.00
	$431,826.18

* Temporarily loaned to the College, $4,000. (This item has not been included in the above amount.)

Income Current Account

(Funds are not separated by Department)

From tuition,		$ 8,939.75
From fees,		3,162.95
From Permanent Funds:		
General,	$7,402.41	
Professorship,	497.09	
Scholarship,	1,378.60	
Campus Fund,	352.50	9,630.60
From gifts, for current expenses only,		1,928.00
Net profit on boarding department,		1,187.64
From Book store,		13.83
" Loan funds,		500.00
		$ 25,362.77

Expenditures Current Account

Administration,			$ 3,013.00
Instruction,			12,500.00 - 38%
Scholarships paid in cash,			1,378.60
Janitors and help,			1,429.00
Advertising,			829.00
Catalogue and bulletin,			580.00
Light and heat,			3,308.83
Repairs,			666.00
Interest,			3,760.00
Insurance,			650.00
* Loss on dormitories,			917.17
Books for library,			870.00
Apparatus:	Chemistry,	$382	
	Physics,	181	
	Domestic Science,	154	
	Biology,	183	900.00
Loss on farm and campus,			511.50
Athletics,			712.00
Sundries, office postage, etc.,			979.00
			$ 32,504.10

* The loss on dormitories is due to two causes - the boys' dormitory was not all in use; and "We pay annuities on $28,000 of the funds used to build one of the boys' dormitories, which annuities are charged up to the dormitory.

Additions to Capital Account During Year

None

Annual Surpluses and Deficits in Current Account

	Surpluses	Deficits
1905 - 1906	$ 691.33	$
1906 - 1907	2,064.82	
1907 - 1908	938.96	
1908 - 1909	1,383.05	
1909 - 1910	3,376.61	
1910 - 1911	77.59	
1911 - 1912		1,402.15
1912 - 1913		
1913 - 1914		835.65
1914 - 1915		2,195.78
1915 - 1916		6,007.95
1916 - 1917		9,037.42
1917 - 1918		7,131.33

Indebtedness

Accumulated Annual Deficits,		$ 26,610.28
Buildings unpaid for,		36,484.72
		$ 63,095.00
In the form of		
Corporation Notes Given,	$62,200	
Open accounts,	895	$ 63,095.00

Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash, $12,294.75

Tuition actually received in cash, not including receipts from scholarship funds, 8,939.75

Receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition, i.e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the College, 1,378.60

Scholarship funds are granted to graduates of a few high schools, to childrem of Friends' Ministers, to students preparing for the ministry, and to graduate students.

If the scholarship funds do not cover the tuition of the children of Friends' Ministers, students preparing for the Ministry and graduate students, then the tuition is remitted.

VII MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

Campus: The campus consisting of 300 acres, all of which were donated except 40 acres purchased with endowment funds, is valued at $45,000

Buildings:

Founders Hall, the oldest building of the college, was erected in 1837. In 1908 it was entirely remodeled, and the 2nd and 3rd floors equipped as a modern dormitory for girls. The first floor has dining room, reception rooms, Society halls, book store, etc. Cost $30,000, but is valued at $40,000

Archdale Hall, erected in 1886, is used as a boys' dormitory, and accommodates comfortably 48 students. Cost $5,000, but is valued at $ 7,000

Y M C A Hall, built in 1891, has recently been remodeled, enlarged and improved. It cost $4,000 and is valued at $8,000

Memorial Hall, erected in 1897, in memory of Mary Elizabeth Lyon, accommodates the Science Departments. It cost $12,000, but is valued at $18,000

New Garden Hall, erected in 1907, was to meet the needs of girls who are willing to help themselves by doing their own work, thus lessening their expenses. It accommodates 48 girls, and has a reception room and living rooms of the matron. Cost $19,000, but is valued at $20,000

King Hall is the third building so named, the former two having been destroyed by fire. It contains 8 large classrooms and the Physics Laboratory. Cost $15,000 but is valued at $20,000

Library, erected in 1909, mainly the donation of Andrew Carnegie. There are now over 10,000 volumes. Cost $18,600 - valuation, $20,000

Cox Hall, built in 1912, was added to in 1917. This, a dormitory for boys, will accommodate 104 students. Entirely fireproof. All modern improvements. Cost $37,000

Power House, which cost $7,000 is only valued at $ 5,000

Gymnasium, containing an excellent basketball floor 50 X 76 feet, has two galleries for spectators. Valuation, $ 2,000

Eight cottages, which cost $3,200, are valued at $ 3,000

Equipment:

Books in Library, 7,000,			$8,750
Apparatus: Physical,	$1,500		
Chemical,	2,000		
Biological,	600		
Other,	350		4,450
Museum,			2,000
Furniture,			10,000
Live Stock,			3,000
Farm Implements,			800
			$29,000

VIII FACULTY

Full-time Professors,	5	2	7
Part-time "	3	1	4
" Assistant Professors,		2	2
" Instructors,	2		2
	10	5	15

IX STUDENTS

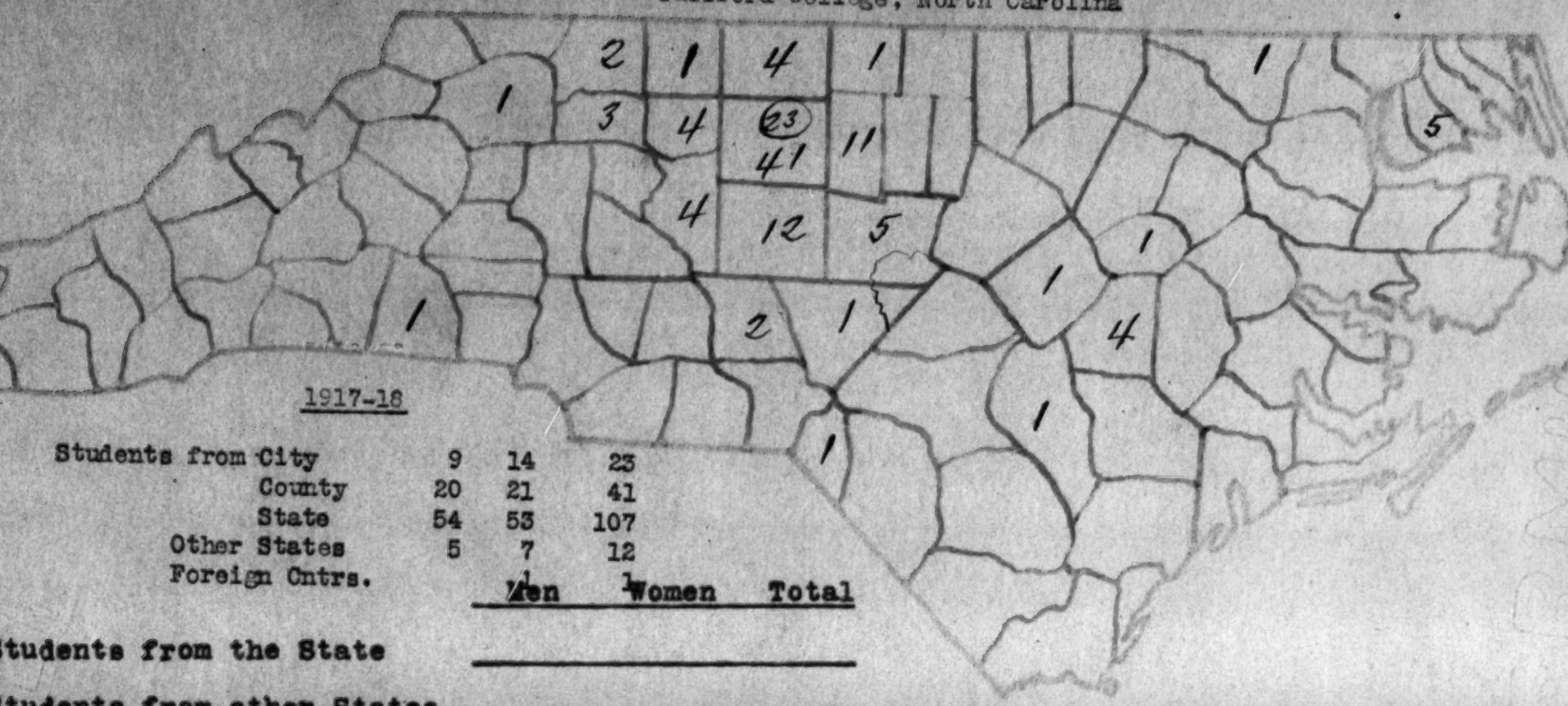
	Boys	Girls	Total	
Seniors	10	10	20	
Juniors	8	6	14	
Sophomores	19	21	40	
Freshmen	24	22	46	
Total	61	69	130	(1917-18 Registration Blank)
1917-18 Catalogue Reports:				
College	59	61	120	
Specials			7	
Preparatory			45	
Music			28	
Music Specials			10	

Net Total Not Given

NORTH CAROLINA

1917-18

Guilford College
Guilford College, North Carolina



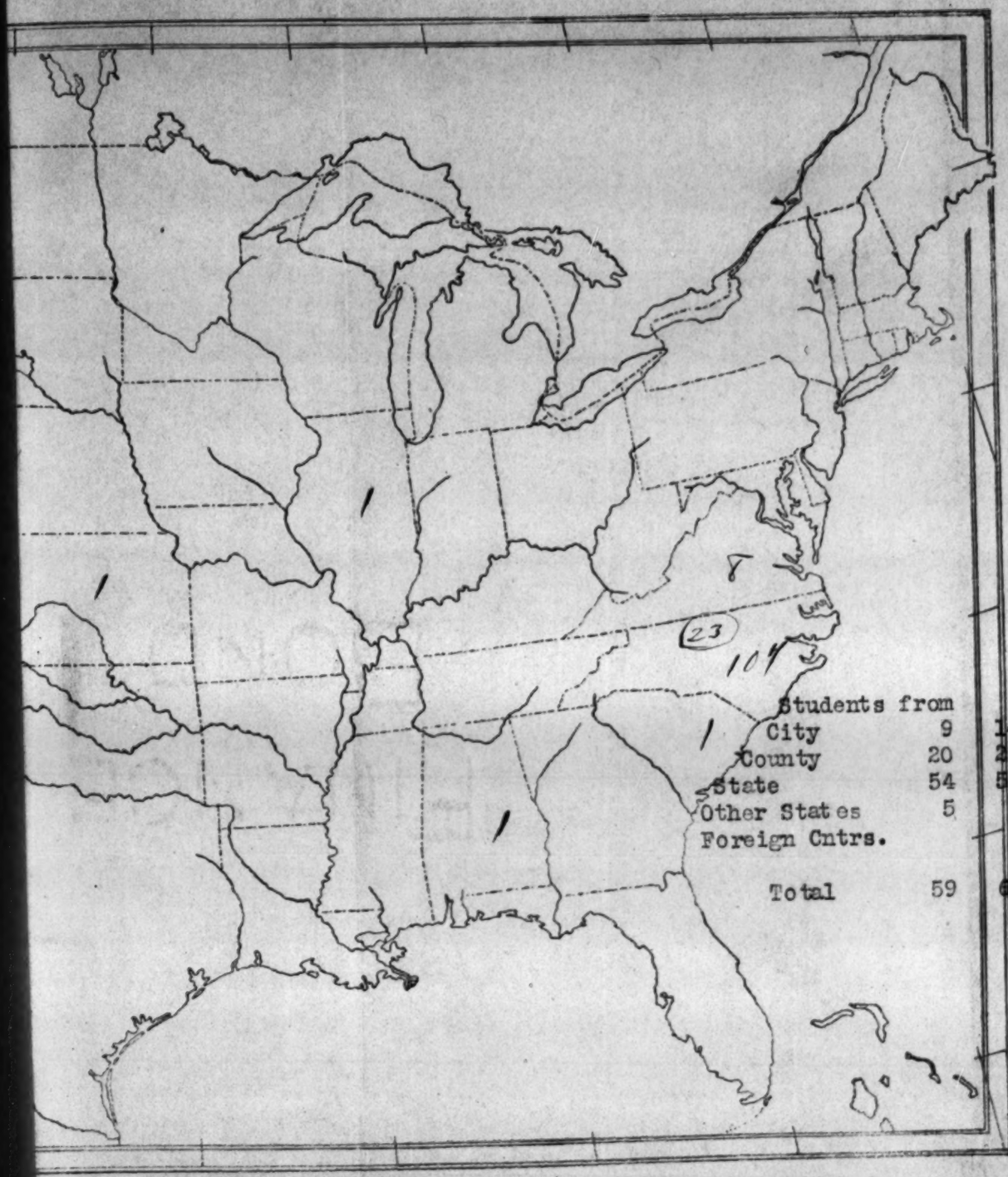
1917-18

Students from City	9	14	23
County	20	21	41
State	54	53	107
Other States	5	7	12
Foreign Cntrs.		1	1

	Men	Women	Total
Students from the State			
Students from other States			
Students, Foreign Countries			
Total	59	61	120

Guilford College
College, North Carolina

1917-18



Students from			
City	9	14	23
County	20	21	41
State	54	53	107
Other States	5	7	12
Foreign Cntrs.		1	1
Total	59	61	120

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
1908-09	Men	12			9			17			19			57		
	Women		9			8			11			21			49	
	Total			21			17			28			40			106
1909-10	Men	8			15			12			29			64		
	Women		8			11			12			21			52	
	Total			16			26			24			50			116
1910-11	Men	11			6			22			34			73		
	Women		11			6			15			29			61	
	Total			22			12			37			63			134
1911-12	Men	6			13			15			21			55		
	Women		6			12			16			15			49	
	Total			12			25			31			36			104
1912-13	Men	13			15			10			31			69		
	Women		12			16			12			19			59	
	Total			25			31			22			50			128
1913-14	Men	15			4			13			44			76		
	Women		16			10			13			29			68	
	Total			31			14			26			73			144
1914-15	Men	3			12			19			20			54		
	Women		10			9			18			24			61	
	Total			13			21			37			44			115
1915-16	Men	13			11			16			39			79		
	Women		7			12			12			18			49	
	Total			20			23			28			57			128
1916-17	Men	8			9			20			24			61		
	Women		8			8			9			27			52	
	Total			16			17			29			51			113
1917-18	Men	10			8			19			24			61		
	Women		10			6			21			22			69	
	Total			20			14			40			46			130

96 — 588 — 100/4 — 630 — Juniors 42

Entrance Requirements

Students are required to present 14 units for admission to the Freshman Class. These are as follows:

Prescribed:	English	3	
	Algebra	1½	
	Plane Geometry	1	
	For'n Languages	4	
	History	1	10½
Elective,			3½

Students are admitted on condition with 12 units. No time is specified when these two units must be made up.

X OTHER COLLEGES WITHIN 50 MILES

Greensboro College for Women, M. E. South	Women	Greensboro 11 miles distant; College students,	64
Salem College & Academy, Moravian	Women	Winston-Salem 17 miles distant; College students,	189
Elon College, Elon College; Christian	Coeducational	25 Miles distant; College students,	301
University of North Carolina, State	Coeducational	Chapel Hill; 50 miles distant; College students,	750

XI DENOMINATIONAL STATISTICS

Friends -	7,901
Baptist - North Carolina,	284,432
Presbyterian - North Carolina,	57,339
Methodist Episcopal - North Carolina,	94,611

XXI MISCELLANEOUS FACTS

1. Guilford College is listed in "Group A" by the State Department of Education of North Carolina:

"A graduate of an institution in Group A may secure the high school principal's certificate without examination, provided his academic and professional work are acceptable to the State board of examiners; a graduate of an institution in Group B may secure credit without examination toward the assistant high-school teacher's certificate on such academic and professional subjects as he has successfully pursued and which are acceptable to the State board of examiners."

The College is also in the accepted list of the

Association of American Colleges (14 entrance units required)

The College is not accredited by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in the Southern States nor by the Carnegie Foundation.

2. The following a statement of the instructional expenses by years:

	1907	1909	1915	1918
Salaries	$ 8,500	$ 7,500	$13,500	$ 12,500
Total	25,997	21,855	26,529	32,504

NC 176

December 9, 1919.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N. C.

My dear Dr. Binford:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held Thursday, December 4, 1919, applications from over fifty institutions of higher learning in the United States were presented. The total amount involved in these applications so far exceeded available resources of the Board that definitive action on all applications was impossible at this time. Certain special considerations led the Board to make two small appropriations. Action on the remaining applications, your own included, was postponed to a subsequent meeting.

Very truly yours,

[illegible]

ECS/CMC

NC 176

January 12, 1920

President Raymond Binford
Guilford College
Guilford College
North Carolina

Dear Dr. Binford:

You have doubtless seen public announcement of Mr. Rockefeller's gift of fifty million dollars to the General Education Board for the purpose of coöperating with colleges and universities in increasing the salaries of teachers.

In order to get a sound basis for rendering this assistance, the officers of the Board are seeking full and reliable information with regard to the salaries now being paid and their relation to those paid in 1914-15. They also wish to know what part of the total expenses is paid for instruction, what part of the total expenses is covered by receipts from students, and what part by the income from endowments.

The coöperation of the colleges and universities in obtaining these data is earnestly desired. A questionnaire has been prepared, a copy of which is herewith enclosed, which if you will kindly fill out and return promptly, will be greatly appreciated.

The questionnaire is for the purposes of the Board only, and will be treated in a strictly confidential manner.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

NC 176-

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 28, 1920.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
JAN
29
1920
ANSWERED

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, Chairman
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed please find the report of Guilford College on the blanks sent to us recently.

I have also enclosed some maps showing the location of the College in regard to other institutions of similar rank. It shows that we have a very large field for boys. We naturally should do a great deal in stimulating the interest in higher education in this part of the state and also receive a large portion of the men and many of the women as our students. We are not conducting our College in any narrow religious lines or old classical lines, but we <u>are</u> greatly limited by the fact that we do not have the funds to secure and hold a able faculty.

We have the field, we have the plant, we have a record for high standards, we have the disposition to serve the public in a large way. It appears that this is the logical place to put money to further the interests in higher education in this part of the state.

During the past year we have secured subscriptions to the amount of $80,000.00 from the friends of the College. This more than covers the debt of about $70,000.00, most of which was a building debt.

We are now making plans to raise $300,000.00 for endowment. This to be done in connection with the Interchurch World Movement and the Forward Movement amongst the Friends Church.

Yours very truly,

Raymond Binford.

RB:L

February 5, 1920

Dr. Raymond Binford, President
Guilford College
Guilford College, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Binford:

Thank you for the questionnaire which you have filled out and returned to us, and for your letter of January 28 containing additional information.

It will be two months or more before we can possibly define a program for the use of Mr. Rockefeller's recent gift. It will be necessary for us to edit carefully the replies which are coming in from over two hundred institutions, after which a special meeting of the Board will be held for the consideration of the policy to be followed in the distribution of this fund.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

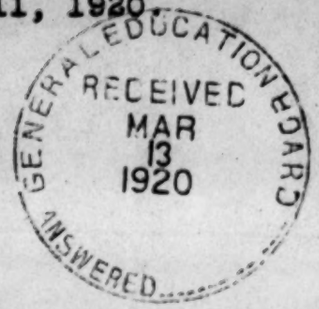
NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 11, 1920.



Mr. Trevor Arnett,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Arnett:

In reply to your favor of March 4th, I am sending you Form V, the credit balance sheet, of the questionaire for Guilford College.

To complete the balance, however, it will be necessary to add to the debit balance sheet the following items: Deficit unprovided for in column 1914, $32,208.64. In the 1919 column $16,856.56, making the total for the 1914 column $434,811.90 and the total for the 1919 column $535,883.51.

I hope that this will supply the information necessary to make our questionaire complete.

Thanking you for your kindness in this regard, I am

Sincerely yours,

Raymond Binford.

RB:L

Noted 2 M.C.

COLLEGE FILE W.C.176

July 24, 1920.

MEMORANDUM RE GUILFORD COLLEGE -

President Raymond Binford called Saturday morning, July 24, 1920, to inquire about an application submitted by him on behalf of Guilford College, several months ago. After examining the correspondence, it developed that the application was for a contribution toward a campaign for $300,000 for endowment and payment of debts. Dr. Binford stated that they were compelled to discontinue the campaign to make way for the campaign of the Friends. They secured subscriptions for about $45,000, which is being applied toward payment of debts as it is collected.

Dr. Binford stated that the following increases in teachers' salaries had been made:

Increases made during 1919-1920	$ 6,800
Increases proposed 1920-1921 (announced to faculty)	8,000
For one addition to staff	2,000
	$ 16,800

A movement on the part of the Friends church to raise $3,000,000 is about to be inaugurated. Guilford College expects to receive $220,000. No definite plans have been made by the President with regard to this sum, and Dr. Binford is hopeful that they will decide to set it aside as endowment, the income to be applied to meeting the increases above mentioned.

The following facts were given Mr. Brierley:

The annual deficit on account of current account has been about $10,000; add to this the $10,000 increase proposed for 1920-21, making deficit in the neighborhood of $20,000.

Scale of salaries - including increases made during 1919-1920
Professors receive between $1,500 and $2,000
(two receive maximum salaries)
Assistant professors receive between $900 and $1,300
Instructors receive $700 - $1,000.

Outstanding indebtedness about $70,000.

Pledges on hand to be applied to liquidating indebtedness $ 44,000.

Dr. Binford will confer with his trustees regarding their future plans. An application will doubtless be made to the General Education Board for a contribution toward a sum to be set aside for endowment to provide for increases in teachers' salaries. The two salary questionnaires, filled in, are now in our file. Dr. Binford would appreciate it if action on the request which is to be made might be considered in the early fall.

W. W. B.

AF[illegible]ATIONS
F, B

4C176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 22, 1920

Application Entered G. M. L.
Blanks Recorded
Card Prepared G. M. L.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT 28 1920
ANSWERED

General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York.

Gentlemen:

In the report of Guilford College on salaries paid for instruction which bears the date of January 1920, I showed that there had been an increase of $4,468.00 since 1915. In the report dated March, I indicated that there would be total increase of $7,000.00 for 1920-1921.

Now that our faculty is completed for 1920-1921, we can report as follows:

Increase between 1915 and 1920	$4,468.00
Increase for the year 1920-1921	5,550.00
For additional members of the faculty	4,829.00
Total	$14,847.00

We have increased the charges to students to meet the increase cost of maintenance and are entitled to $5,000.00 or more from the Forward Movement of Friends in America to meet the increase in teachers' salaries.

The Trustees of Guilford College propose to raise $250,000.00 for endowment, the income from which is to be used exclusively to meet this necessary increase in teachers salaries. They respectfully request the General Education Board to appropriate $100,000.00 toward this amount, and to make an appropriation of $9,000.00 to help meet the increase for the current year.

We are asking for this rather large proportion of the amount because it is necessary for the College to raise funds to meet some repairs and to provide for homes for the faculty.

The financial standing of the College on June 10, 1920 was as follows:

Assets

Current:		
Cash on hand and in bank	$406.04	
Bills receivable	368.80	
Accounts receivable	2,457.61	
Liberty Bonds and Stamps (Par value	4,699.20	
Live Stock and Supplies	15,765.10	
		$ 23,696.75
Investments:		
Endowment Fund	$198,086.85	
Stock in N. C. Public Service Co.	1,800.00	199,886.85

Deferred:

Unpaid Pledges	$ 44,018.95	
Fixed:		
Land, buildings and equipment	340,000.00	
Deficit	12,605.69	
		$620,208.24

Liabilities.

Current:		
Bills payable	$ 64,500.00	
Accounts payable	2,458.25	
Deposits and fund accounts	6,090.18	
		$ 73,048.43
Deferred:		
Annuity bonds		28,000.00
Stock:		
Trustees' stock account		519,159.81
		$620,208.24

Very truly yours,

Raymond Binford.

RB:P

David. Whit.
Secy. Board of Trustees.

October 29, 1920

President Raymond Binford
Guilford College
Guilford College, North Carolina.

My dear President Binford:

Your letter of October 22d is at hand.

Thank you for the information regarding salary increases and plans for meeting them, the financial standing of the college as to assets and liabilities, and the definite statement concerning the appropriation desired from the General Education Board.

This letter will be filed with the other material regarding Guilford College, and the application given careful consideration.

Yours very truly,

TREVOR ARNETT

A

COLLEGE FILE

May ~~17~~ 2, 1921

Memorandum

Guilford College, Guilford College, North Carolina, visited May 2, 1921.

In coming into the campus of Guilford College, after having visited some of the newer institutions on the treeless plains of the West, one feels as if he had returned to a New England college. There is an air of maturity and refinement about the place.

The business affairs are carefully managed and the accounts accurately kept. In recent years an annual budget has been submitted to the Board of Trustees, who are careful not to authorize the expenditure of a dollar which in their judgment they do not have reasonable expectation of receiving. However, there have been annual deficits which, with debts still remaining upon buildings, leave the institution at this time with an indebtedness of $73,000, $11,500 of it having been taken from the endowment fund. Furthermore, the College has built a dormitory which cost $30,000, using $28,000 of a gift which is subject to annuity at the rate of 6 per cent.

A campaign was projected in 1918 with the hope of raising $200,000 to remove the indebtedness and to add to endowment. Subscriptions aggregating $85,000 were received, $46,000 of which have been paid to date and used as follows:

Turned over to endowment,	$14,350
Used to meet deficits,	31,650

The campaign was closed in February 1920 to make way for "the Forward Movement Campaign of Friends in America", which was inaugurated in the fall of 1919 in an attempt to raise $1,000,000, of which the Friends colleges were to receive $200,000. This undertaking did not prove to be successful. Guilford College has actually received to date $2,015.18. It expects to receive from this campaign about $2,000

more. It is estimated that there will be a deficit at the end of this year of $16,000, of which about $10,000 is on account of the increase of teachers' salaries. A plan has been devised and put into operation to secure a sustaining fund of $10,000 for each of 2 years. The College proposes to raise the charges for room rent and tuition $10 per pupil. Certain retrenchments are also planned. The Churches of the Friends have included in their budgets $5,000 a year for 2 years for Guilford College. This is a part of the $10,000 above mentioned which the College hopes to raise for a sustaining fund. The other $5,000 the Trustees assure me can be secured. Nineteen County Clubs have been organized for the purrose of bringing the interests of this College to the attention of the people in North Carolina.

The books of the College are being kept by a competent bookkeeper. The balance sheet shows endowment funds, $199,886.85; Land, buildings, and equipment, $340,000, all against which there were outstanding obligations on June 10, 1920 of $73,048.43.

The operating expenses for the year ending June 10, 1920 showed a deficit of $12,605.69. The boarding department was run at a profit of $575.12 and the farm had a profit of $483.23. Report for ten years shows the expense for heat, light, and water to have about doubled, which, with the increase for teachers' salaries during the past five years, has more than doubled, accounts largely for the deficits. The following table shows the increase for teachers' salaries by years (includes officers of the College also):

1917-18	$ 13,000
1918-19	15,700
1919-20	20,055
1920-21	27,229
1921-22	29,000

Attached will be found a list of teachers with salaries paid for the years 1918-19, 1919-20, and 1920-21. It will be observed that for this year, with two exceptions, the cash salary is supplemented with allowances for board, room, and laundry.

There is so much that is fine about this institution that one is loath to hesitate in commending it to the favorable consideration of the General Education Board. In my opinion, the most serious question to be considered is the ability of the constituency to meet the increasing competition of colleges in North Carolina. The Church now numbers 9,046. However, while growing in numbers very slowly, the people are growing in wealth, particularly in that part of the State, and the Board of Control is composed of men of agressive, business spirit. The President of the Board of Trustees expressed a belief that if the General Education Board would make a capital grant, he could obtain a gift of perhaps $50,000 from one of the Dukes. The College is also looking with less confidence to help from a friend in Seattle. It is worthy of note also that for the first time in the history of the College it has been placed upon the budget of the Churches in the State, with the expectation of receiving $5,000 or more each year from that source.

E, C, A.

NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 10, 1921.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY 12 1921
ANSWERED

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, N. Y. City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I am enclosing an application to the General Education Board to assist us in our sustaining funds during the next two years. It will be our plan during these two years to raise an endowment sufficient to capitalize the increase in our teacher's salaries and other necessary expenses.

We hope to be able to show you that our Friends will support this fund sufficiently to justify you to help us to the amount of $100,000.00 in this effort to increase our endowment. I am enclosing a paper showing the increase year by year of the membership of the Friends Church in North Carolina beginning with 1850 and closing with 1920. This shows a fairly constant increase since the year 1863. The great increase between the years 1868 and 1878 was due to the extensive educational work carried on by Friends just after the Civil War, at which time they succeeded in establishing a public school with well trained teachers in every Friends Community in the State. This was a great contribution to the educational progress of the state at that time.

Since you visited us I have undertaken to prepare data showing the actual increase in the salaries of members of the college faculty. I deducted the amount paid for instruction in the Preparatory Department and in the department of Music from the total salaries of teachers and officers. The following figures are approximately correct for the teachers and officers of the College:

1917-18	$ 13,000.00
1918-19	15,700.00
1919-20	20,055.00
1920-21	27,229.00
1921-22	29,000.00

Although the total amount paid for instruction in 1921-22 will be slightly less than in 1920-21, a change of policy with regard to the Preparatory department will result in an increase in the salary of the College teachers.

The high scholastic standing of Guilford College is shown by the success of our students who have pursued graduate work in Universities. Members of the department of Chemistry especially in the University of North Carolina speak very highly of our graduates who are taking advanced work in that department. Other members of the faculty of the University have spoken in high terms of our students.

Our students have also entered the Johns Hopkins Medical School and in the Medical School in the University of Pennsylvania and have made excellent records in these institutions.

I am enclosing Dr. Capen's report on the Colleges of North Carolina. If you find you have a duplicate copy of this in the papers concerning Guilford College, I would appreciate the return of this copy.

Thanking you for your kind attention to the interest of Guilford College and your cooperation in seeking a way to improve the efficiency of this institution, I am

Sincerely yours,

Raymond Binford.

RB:P

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 10, 1921.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
MAY
12
1921
ANSWERED

To the General Education Board,

61 Broadway, New York City.

Gentlemen:

The Board of Trustees of Guilford College hereby make application for an appropriation of $5,000.00 a year for the next two years to our sustaining fund.

During the past four years we have increased the salaries of our College faculty by $14,000.00. Next year an increase of $2,000.00 more will be made, making the total of $16,000.00. This does not include the music teachers nor the teachers in the Preparatory department.

The Trustees of the College are endeavoring to raise funds to cover this increase and are petitioning you to assist in the effort.

Respectfully yours,

J. Elwood Cox
Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

David White
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Raymond Binford
President of the College.

North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends was organized in 1698 and annual assemblies regularly held from that date to the present.

GEN'L EDUCATION BOARD RECEIVED MAY 12 1921 ANSWERED

Membership of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends from 1850 to 1920 as reported in printed minutes:--

1850	No. over 18 years of age 1,946	
1851	" " " " " " 1,966	
1852	" " " " " " 1,725	
1853	" " " " " " 1,774	
1854	" " " " " " 1,750	plus children between 5 and 18, 724
1855	" " " " " " 1,781	
1856	" " " " " " 1,679	(This is a total as nearly as reports show)
1857	" " " " " " " 1,598	Emigrations to Indiana, Ohio, and Illinois.
1858	" 1,689	
1859	1,602	
1860	1,513	
1861	1,461	
1862	1,072	Reports probably less accurate.
1863	1,030	
1864	1,674	
1865	1,846	
1866	1,785	
1867	1,893	
1868	1,863	
1869	2,998	over 5 years of age.
1870	No report	
1871	" "	
1872	3,083	Total members reported.
1873	4,121	
1874	4,114	
1875	3,947	One meeting making no report.
1876	4,275	
1877	4,518	
1878	4,837	
1879	4,859	
1880	4,543	
1881	5,001	
1882	5,425	
1883	5,385	
1884	No report	
1885	3,826	(One Quarterly Meeting in Tennessee making no report)
1886	5,270	
1887	No report	
1888	5,053	(Some meetings not reporting)
1889	5,108	(Lost Creek Meeting in Tennessee making no report)
1890	5,504	" " " " " "
1891	4,746	" " " " " "
1892	5,130	
1893	No report	
1894	4,490	(One entire Quarterly Meeting not reported)
1895	No report	
1896	5,454	
1897	5,497	
1898	5,244	(All Friends in Tennessee transfered to Wilmington Yearly Meeting, Ohio.)

1899	5,240	
1900	5,456	
1901	5,483	
1902	5,194	(One meeting not reported)
1903	No report	
1904	5,513	
1905	6,157	
1906	6,411	
1907	6,698	
1908	6,726	
1909	6,951	
1910	7,053	
1911	7,152	
1912	7,406	
1913	7,387	
1914	7,901	
1915	8,066	
1916	8,232	
1917	8,657	
1918	8,914	
1919	9,094	
1920	9,046	

NC176

May 27, 1921.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, North Carolina.

My dear President Binford:-

It gives me pleasure to inform you that at a meeting of the General Education Board held May 26, 1921, the officers presented your application, tendered in your letter of May 10, 1921, as follows:

> "The Board of Trustees of Guilford College hereby make application for an appropriation of $5,000 a year for the next two years to our sustaining fund."

The Board took the following action:

> RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to an amount not to exceed Five thousand Dollars ($5,000) for each of two (2) years, commencing July 1, 1921, to be used by Guilford College, Guilford College, North Carolina, for increase of teachers' salaries which have been made or will be made for the period mentioned.

You will, of course, understand that the above grants authorized by the Board do not in any way imply gifts for endowment in the future or further annual grants.

It is hoped that the appropriations above made will enable the College to carry on its work with greater efficiency.

and give it time to make collections on principal sums which it is raising.

Payments on the grants will be made semi-annually, on October first and April first, unless you are advised to the contrary. A form of requisition will be sent you shortly before October first for you to fill out and return to us.

Very sincerely yours,

TA/GMC

NC176

THE REAL ESTATE AND TRUST COMPANY
REAL ESTATE - GENERAL INSURANCE
LOANS - STOCKS - BONDS
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

DAVID WHITE, PRESIDENT
J. W. BRAWLEY, VICE-PRESIDENT AND TREASURER
ROGER W. HARRISON, SECRETARY AND ATTORNEY

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
JUN 27 1921
ANSWERED

June 21st, 1921.

Mr. Trevor Arnett, Secty.
General Education Board,
New York City.
Dear Mr. Arnett:

At a recent meeting of the Trustees of Guilford College, President Binford submitted your letter of May 27th, to the Board, which letter stated that the Executive Officers of the General Education Board were authorized to commit the Board to an amount not to exceed Five Thousand ($5000.00) Dollars for each of two years commencing July 1st, 1921, to be used by Guilford College for increase of teachers salaries which have been made or will be made for the period mentioned.

The members of the Board present expressed their appreciation for the substantial assistance given, and directed us to express our thanks to your Board. We are sure the College will be enabled to do more efficient work and will be greatly assisted in its efforts to make collection on principal sums which it is raising, and encouraged in its plans for increasing its Endowment Fund at some future date.

Very truly,

TRUSTEES OF GUILFORD COLLEGE.

By J. Elwood Cox
Chairman.

By David White.
Secretary.

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 30, 1921.

1st

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
OCT 1
1921
ANSWERED

4 C 176

Dr. W. W. Brierly,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, N. Y. City.

Dear Dr. Brierly:

Enclosed I am sending a certification and request for the payment of the appropriation made to Guilford College.

The resolution of the General Education Board as reported to me says, " For increases of teacher's salaries which have been made or will be made for the period mentioned." This, taken together with the conference we had with Dr. Sage, led me to believe that you are willing to assist us in meeting the increases that were made a year ago, and that is the reason I included them in the accompanying statement. I may say that we have not made any increased over the salaries that we paid last year. We depended last year for assistance from the Forward Movement of the churches in America which supplied us less than one fourth of the amount our church undertook to raise for us.

If the above interpretation is not in accordance with your understanding of the terms of the appropriation, please notify me.

Very sincerely yours,

Raymond Binford.

RB: P

October 3, 1921

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear sir:

The requisition which you have submitted on account of our Board's grant for teachers' salaries during the fiscal year 1921-22 has been received and will be given our prompt attention.

Very truly yours,

Chief C lerk

WWB/MSD

COLLEGE FILE

April 13, 1922. N.C. 176

Memorandum

Guilford College, Guilford College, N.C.

Professor D. D. Carroll of the University of North Carolina, a member of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College and Chairman of the Endowment Committee of Guilford College, called April 13, 1922.

Professor Carroll informed me that it is the purpose of Guilford College to project a campaign for $300,000. In the spring of 1921 there was created "a sustaining fund" of $12,000 for the purpose of providing for the increases in teachers' salaries. Included in the $12,000 is an annual grant of the General Education Board of $5,000 a year for the years 1921-22 and 1922-23. It is the purpose of the College, as indicated in the plans of the Endowment Committee, to establish a permanent fund to provide for the above increases which have been made. Professor Carroll wished to know if the General Education Board would make a capital grant toward the total sum which they are seeking to raise. I said to him that any application which the College wished to make would be given careful consideration, making it clear to him that we could in the office give no assurance of favorable consideration in advance of the Board's definite action.

E. C. Sage

File Guilford College

Or C 176

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE
D. D. CARROLL, DEAN

April 25, 1922

RECEIVED
APR 26 1922
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Sage:

An accumulation of duties has prevented me from acknowledging the courtesies extended by you on my recent trip to New York. I wish I might have had more time to get acquainted with the results of the constructive investigations which your organization is carrying out in the field of educational administration. Would it be violating regular procedure for you to put my name on the mailing list for any publications which you may issue from time to time. I was interested in the little book on the financial management of institutions.

In connection with our plans for the endowment campaign of Guilford College, we desire to work out a permanent record of the endowment funds. I wonder if your office could make some suggestions as to the form which this record should take. I shall greatly appreciate your counsel in the matter.

I forwarded the set of blank forms to Guilford College to be carefully filled out at the end

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE
D. D. CARROLL, DEAN

of the present fiscal year. Please advise me if any additional steps should be taken in presenting the case of Guilford College to the board.

With much esteem, I am

Cordially yours,

D. D. Carroll

DDC/E

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE
D. D. CARROLL, DEAN

of the present fiscal year. Please advise me if any additional steps should be taken in presenting the case of Guilford College to the board.

With much esteem, I am

Cordially yours,

D. D. Carroll

DDC/E

April 27, 1922.

Dean D. D. Carroll,
School of Commerce,
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill, N.C.

My dear Dean Carroll:-

Thank you for your kind letter of April 25th. It will give us pleasure to place your name upon our mailing list to receive the publications of the General Education Board. Referring to the second paragraph in your letter, I would say that I am quite sure that you will find Mr. Arnett's book suggestive, and I hope helpful. Copies of this have already been sent to the University, but I am directing that a copy be sent directly to you for your own personal use. If other copies are desired, we shall be glad to furnish them.

Attended to - S. & B.

Sent from office

I note that you have sent the blank forms to Guilford College and that you ask if additional steps should be taken in presenting the case to the attention of the Board. The forms which we supply are for information only. Applications are

made upon authorization of the constituted authorities of the college, and take such form as such authorities deem best. Only definite and duly authorized applications are presented to the Board.

Hoping that I may have the pleasure of meeting you again, I am

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

COLLEGE FILE
NC-176

GUILFORD COLLEGE Guilford College N.C

BALANCE SHEET JUNE 10, 1933

ASSETS

Current:		
Cash on hand and in bank	$ 2,252.69	
Bills Receivable	338.80	
Accounts Receivable	3,999.74	
Bonds, Notes in Pledges	329.70	
Live Stock and Supplies	10,247.10	$ 17,168.03
Investments:		
Endowment Fund	205,636.85	
Stock in N.C.Public Service Company	2,720.00	208,356.85
Deferred:		
Unpaid Pledges		30,921.87
Fixed:		
Land, Buildings and Equipment		340,000.00
		$596,446.75

LIABILITIES

Current:		
Bills Payable	$ 72,500.00	
Accounts Payable	486.41	
Deposits and Fund Accounts	5,592.34	$ 78,578.75
Deferred:		
Annuity Bonds	28,000.00	
Dwelling Contract	4,500.00	32,500.00
Stock:		
Trustees Stock Account		484,724.67
Surplus for the Year		643.33
		$ 596,446.75

INCOME

dents:-	
Laboratory Fees - Biology	$ 230.00
" " Chemistry	814.00
" " Home Economics	871.37
" " Mechanical Drawing	18.00
" " Physics	175.00
Music	2,497.50
Registration Fees	4,392.30
Room Rent - Cox	6,307.67
" " Founders	4,182.50
Tuition	14,675.61
Cottages - Rent	940.00
Dividends	192.00
Endowment	12,294.85
Sundry Donations	16,247.99
Gain on Boarding Department	2,782.23
Gain on Book Store	184.81
	$ 66,805.83

EXPENSES

Administration		$ 7,509.64
Instruction		23,317.15
Music		204.41
Paid Various Funds from Endowment Income		2,988.00
Maintenance:-		
Campus		492.26
Cottages		1,278.92
Dormitory - Archdale		5,73
" Cox		5,260.51
" Founders		3,797.89
Educational Buildings		1,900.94
Library		792.06
Insurance		700.00
Interest		4,497.53
Other Expenses		599.31
Salary		300.00
Laboratory - Biology		386.47
" Chemistry		796.17
" Home Economics		489.27
" Physics		111.08
Promotion:-		
Scholarships		1,485.94
Student Campaign (Printing Catalogues, Advertising, Soliciting)		2,043.78
Sundry		2,595.77
Visitors		130.25
		$ 61,683.08
Loss on Farm	$4,276.51	
Old Accounts Closed	202.91	4,479.42
		$ 66,162.50
Surplus for the year		643.33
		$ 66,805.83

Boarding Department Summary for Year Ending June 10th, 1922.

	Dr.	Cr.
Dairy	$ 3,463.79	$
Dray	118.56	
Flour	653.41	
Furniture	386.41	
Laundry	3,031.88	3,265.56
Meat	1,789.05	
Oil	10.22	
Provisions	5,380.03	
Receipts		21,621.53
Rent	700.00	
Wages	5,885.67	
Fuel -Coal	390.50	
Wood	295.34	
	$22104.86	$24,887.09
Gain	2782.23	
	$24887.09	$24,887.09

Farm Summary for Year Ending June 10th, 1922.

	Dr.	Cr.
Dray	$	$ 529.25
Feed	5,390.91	
Garden		580.87
Fertilizer	302.45	
Improvement	170.10	
Experiment		9.57
Live Stock		143.73
Milk		4,595.84
Poultry	410.91	
Repair	188.46	
Seed	78.80	
Tools	285.62	
Water and Lights	119.37	
Wages	3,116.65	
Wood	72.50	
	$ 10,135.77	$5,859.26
Loss for the year		4,276.51
	$ 10,135.77	$10,135.77

Summary of Heat, Light and Water for the Year Ending June 10th, 1922.

Heat

	Dr.	Cr.
.....	$4,157.45	$
.....	1,041.70	
air.....	144.69	
od.....	315.09	
aintenance:-		
Cottages.....		180.00
Dormitories:		
Cox.....		939.67
Founders-Power House $1,648.39		
Kitchen 685.84		2,334.23
New Garden-Power House $1,098.93		
Kitchen 152.75		1,251.68
Educational Buildings:		
King.....		557.60
Memorial.....		415.75
	$ 5,658.93	$ 5,658.93

LIGHT

Electric Power.....	$ 385.18	
Maintenance:		
Campus.....		1.93
Cottages (Binford, White, Hobbs, Anscombe, Noles, Farm)....		46.22
Dormitories:		
Cox.....		134.81
Founders.....		96.29
New Garden.....		57.78
Educational Buildings (Mem., King, Gym., Y.M.C.A.)....		42.37
Farm (Barns only).....		5.78
	$ 385.18	$ 385.18

Water.

Electric Power.....	$ 230.00	
Labor.....	744.17	
Repair.....	540.38	
Maintenance:		
Cottages (Binford, White, Anscombe, Noles, Farm).....		227.18
Dormitories:		
Cox.....		378.66
Founders.....		454.36
New Garden.....		189.31
Educational Buildings (As Above).....		151.45
Farm (Barns only).....		113.59
	$ 1,514.55	$ 1,514.55

Totals for Years Given Below:

1910-11	1911-12	1912-13	1913-14	1914-15	1915-16
$5,225.00	$5,077.85	$4,695.87	$5,935.41	$5,200.96	$5,221.79

1916-17	1917-18	1918-19	1919-20	1920-21	1921-22
$6,244.30	$6,220.76	$8,200.39	$10,492.60	$8,171.05	$7,558.66

ENDOWMENT

eived from J.Elwood Cox, Treasurer		$ 9,920.17
" " A.M.Briggs, Treasurer Orphanage Fund		431.11
" " Minneapolis Trust Co. (N.B.Hill Fund)		287.50
" " Provident Life & Trust Co. (Philadelphia and Richardson Funds)		609.88
" " C.P.Frazier, Treasurer Tripp Fund		600.00
" " New Garden Hall (Over-credit 1920-1921)		15.00
" interest on Bonds and Pledges		440.19
		$ 12,294.85

Paid Peace Fund		$ 1.80
" Girls Aid (Dicia Baker and Cartland Funds)		248.56
" Biblical Department:		
Harriet Green Fund	$ 756.85	
Jos. J. Cox Fund ..	180.00	936.85
" Richardson Fund		131.83
" Philadelphia Fund		425.00
" Lindley Fund		300.00
" Quarterly Meetings' Educational Fund		600.00
" aid to students		343.96
" on general expenses		9,306.85
		$ 12,294.85

Maud L. Gainey, Treasurer

June 10, 1922

NC 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 27th, 1922.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City, N.Y.

Dear Dr. Sage:-

I am writing to say that Mr. Elwood Cox, President of our Board of Trustees, will be in New York City this week end, for the purpose of attending the American Bankers Association. While in New York he would like to call at your office and present our application for help in our effort to increase our endowment to $500,000 and pay off our indebtedness.

We are getting our work well organized for this effort and if we can secure your help we are quite sure we will be successful in securing the required amount.

During the past three years the number of college students has been constantly increasing and has now reached the number of 187. The number of preparatory students is decreasing and we are expecting, after another year, to discontinue that department altogether.

Guilford is taking a leading part in the educational work of the State and we greatly appreciate the assistance the General Education Board is already giving us.

We are working on a history of our endowment and will make a permanent record of the funds. This, however, is requiring a good deal of research and will probably not be completed for a month yet.

Very sincerely yours,

RB:S

Raymond Binford.

Mr. Arnett saw him -
E. C. S.

A C 176

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
CHAPEL HILL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

28 September, 1922

The General Education Board
New York City

Gentlemen:

I am informed that the authorities of Guilford College are applying to your Board for assistance in increasing the endowment of that institution.

We have had a number of Guilford College graduates in our Graduate School in the past few years: twelve such students were members of the school in 1921-1922. These students have done excellent and sometimes distinguished work. I have also come in contact in other ways with the work and ideals of Guilford College, and every impression that I have received has strengthened my confidence in the institution.

So far as I can judge, Guilford represents the best ideals of the small college: high standards of work, a limited student body, a curriculum that continues the best ideals of the liberal arts college. It seems to me that a great need of the South is to strengthen and sustain such a conception of higher education. In the present confusion in educational ideals that results from the enormous strain to which the whole organization and administration of our higher institutions are now subjected, it will be good to have a few colleges, adequately endowed, which stand resolutely for this conception. I think that Guilford is in no danger of seeking bigness as a synonym for greatness. A large increase in their resources is needed that they may establish firmly the ideal of a small college that they have adopted as their own.

Faithfully yours,

Edwin Greenlaw
Dean

EG/ftt

Entered 9. Mch 22 NC176

GUILFORD COLLEGE

GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September, 30, 1922.

The General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

The faculty and trustees of Guilford College believe that the time has come for them to increase the endowment of Guilford College from $205,000.00 to $500,000.00 and to clear the college of indebtedness. In preparation for this effort we have during the past year been organizing local alumni associations, and have delivered about four hundred addresses on Christian education in the counties from which our principal support comes. It is our purpose to begin solicitations for money this fall, probably in November.

It will require approximately $375,000.00 to pay all debts, increase the endowment to $500,000.00 and pay the expense of the campaign.

We petition the General Education Board to make us an appropiation of $100,000.00 on the condition that we raise elsewhere, $275,000.00. The income from $300,000.00 of this amount is to be used to maintain the salaries now paid to the teachers or to increase their salaries.

In support of this request we present the following data:

Last year we secured from our sustaining fund enough money to operate the college without a deficit. We had at the end of the year a surplus of $643.33. We have a sustaining fund subscribed for the present academic year, but desire to raise enough endowment this year to make a sustaining fund unnecessary for the year 1923-1924.

The expenditures for teachers and officers during the past four years have been as follow:

1918-19	$19,314.00
1919-20	23,755.00
1920-21	35,081.00
1921-22	32,050.00
Budget for 1922-23	37,734.00

The income of the college from all departments including dormitories, boarding and farm were as follows:

1918-19	$42,000.00
1919-20	74,000.00
1920-21	96,000.00
1921-22	97,000.00

The students with college standing increased from one hundred forty nine in 1920-21 to one hundred seventy six in 1921-22. This fall we have one hundred eighty eight with college rank. The total enrollment last year was two hundred thirty nine. It has already reached two hundred thirty for this year.

At the end of the last academic year three members of the Faculty resigned and we replaced each with a better trained person.

Guilford College took the leading part in the organization of the "North Carolina College Conference" and in recognition of this the President of Guilford was elected chairman of the Conference and served in this capacity at the first two meetings, in October and March. This conference has done some splendid constructive and cooperative work for higher Education in North Carolina. A quotation from a letter written by the President of one of our state institutions follows:

"I have been intending for several days to write you expressing my appreciation for the splendid piece of work you have done in the organization of the North Carolina College Conference. I am sure you remember that I had very grave doubts about our being able to accomplish anything by organizing, but under your leadership it has been demonstrated that it is possible for us to accomplish much for the benefit of the Colleges, and therefore something for the upbuilding of North Carolina."

Guilford holds the rank of an "A" college under the "Principles for Accrediting Colleges" which were adopted by the North Carolina College Conference in March. These principles are almost identical withthose adopted by the National Conference of Accrediting Agencies held at Washington in May 1921.

We are submitting a copy of the report of the Board of Trustees to North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, The Presidents Annual report, the treasurers annual report and other data on a blank supplied by Dr. Sage.

We greatly appreciate the $10,000.00 you have appropriated to help us with our sustaining fund and we trust you will make this help permanent by granting the appropriation of the $100,000.00 for which we now petition.

Most respectfully yours,

J. Elwood Cox

Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Raymond Binford.

President of the College.

M

COLLEGE FILE N.C. 176

Memorandum of Interview with Mr. Carroll and Mr. J. Elwood Cox
Regarding Guilford College, North Carolina
October 3, 1922.

—

Dr. Carroll, Chairman of the Endowment Committee, and Mr. J. Elwood Cox, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College, called at the office with regard to the application of Guilford College for a conditional appropriation for endowment. They wished to inquire if the financial blanks which had been filled out and returned to this office were in order or whether there were any further questions on the information which had been furnished in connection with the application of the College. I told them that the blanks seemed complete, but that there were one or two points about which further information would be necessary. For example, I called attention to the fact that in their treasurer's report the endowments were not shown separately. I asked that a statement giving the endowments in detail be furnished. This they promised to send.

—

Trevor Arnett.

October 11, 1922.
TA AM

C/C176

October 19, 1922.

Dr. Raymond Binford,
President, Guilford College,
Guilford College, N. C.

My dear President Binford:

Regarding the application of Guilford College for a contribution from the General Education Board: According to our present plans, Dr. Buttrick and I, or one of us, are planning to visit Guilford College about the 30th or 31st of October, if a visit at that time will be convenient to you.

On the occasion of the visit we shall be very glad to meet you and the Treasurer, or the person who has charge of the accounts of the College. We should also like to see at that time a copy of the latest balance sheet, the Treasurer's report for the year 1921-22 showing the financial operations of the College for that year, and an estimated budget of income and expenditures for 1922-23, and any other data which you think would be of interest.

Trusting that you are very well, I am

Yours very truly,

TA AM

TREVOR ARNETT

NC 176

RECEIVED
OCT
1922

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Taken from the minutes of the Board of Trustees of Guilford College held at Guilford College, N.C. October, 18, 1922.

"In harmony with the recommendations of the Committee appointed to formulate a plan for the raising of additional endowment for the College, be it resolved that we proceed at once to secure subscriptions for the liquidation of the present debt of the College and for additional endowment funds, amounting to $300,000.00, the incomb from which shall be used for maintaining and increasing teacher's salaries unlessotherwise specified by donors. It is the purpose of the trustees primarily to seek endowment for maintaining and increasing the salary schedule."

J Elwood Cox
President Board of Trustees

David White
Secretary Board of Trustees.

Oct. 1922

~~COLLEGE FILE~~
NC-176

~~GUILFORD COLLEGE~~
Guilford College, N.C.

Friends - Membership in state 1921 about 9,000

Coeducational

President - Raymond Benford

1. Application

Asks for contribution of $100,000 toward $375,000 to be applied as follows:

For endowment for teachers' salaries	$300,000
For payment of debts and expenses of campaign	75,000

(Letter dated September 30, 1922)

2. Population

	1910	1920
Guilford College	208	
Guilford County	60,497	79,272
North Carolina	2,206,287	2,559,123

3. Railroads - Southern

4. History

In 1833, the decision was reached to found a boarding school of high grade by the Friends in North Carolina and other states. As a result of this decision, Founders' Hall was erected, offering accommodations to both boys and girls. Thus the New Garden Boarding School was founded and opened in August 1837 with fifty students.

In 1888 Guilford College was chartered, with authority to confer academic degrees upon the completion of the College course. The College is one mile from the railroad station on the line from Greensboro and Winston-Salem. For nearly eighty years the institution has flourished.

5. Charter

Granted in 1888, and amended in 1889- corporate name, Trustees of Guilford College. Trustees: twelve, term of office six years. All vacancies of the Board "shall be filled by the remaining members of the said board" and all trustees "shall be members of the Society of Friends". The membership of Friends in the state is about 9,000.

6. Financial Statistics

Permanent Funds (Designation)

General maintenance	$142,016
Professorships	15,889
Scholarships	35,648
Girls Dormitory and Aid	5,947 } 3
Campus and buildings	5,000 }
Mathematics	500
Total	$205,000

All is available for the College of Liberal Arts

Permanent Funds (How invested)

Real Estate Mortgages	$ 94,572
Bonds	35,000
Stocks	1,250
Farm (worth $4,000)	400
Notes secured by stock	24,109.40
Friends Church	12,000.
Trust Company	17,758.
Notes against College	11,500 — 3
Personal or Company notes	11,500 — 3
Total	$208,139.40

Material Equipment

Campus and farm

Total of 260 acres of which 30 acres is campus, cost $2,600 value	$45,000.
Live stock	3,000
Equipment	800

	Present value
Buildings, grouped in quadrangle about the campus are all of brick, except the gymnasium. All of good appearance	
1. Founders Hall (1837, remodelled in 1908) 3 story brick, 2nd and 3rd floors girls' dormitory, 1st floor for literary societies, etc. Cost $30,000	$50,000.
2. Archdale Hall (1886) Boys' dormitory accommodating 48, cost $8,000	10,000.

	Present Value
3. Y.M.C.A. Hall (1891) recently remodelled. Upper floor for literary societies, cost $5,000	$10,000
4. Memorial Hall (1897) Administration and chemical and biological laboratory, music department, auditorium, and museum cost $10,000	32,500
5. New Garden Hall (1907) a girls' dormitory, cost $22,000	40,000
6. King Hall for class rooms and laboratories, cost $15,000 (for Physics and Home Economics)	30,000
7. Library (1909) Carnegie, cost $18,600	30,000
8. Cox Hall (1912) with additions 1917. A dormitory for men, accommodating 104, cost $37,000	50,000
9. Gymnasium - contains basketball floor 50x76 feet, Cost $2,000	1,400
10. Power House - Cost $7,000	500
11. Five dwellings - Cost $10,100	8,000
12. Farm building - Cost $3,000	2,000
Total	$264,400
Cost	167,700

Equipment

1. Books in library - 8,507 bound volumes	$9,000
2. Apparatus	5,800
3. Museum	2,000
4. Furniture	10,000
Total	$26,800

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds	$205,000
The Plant (present value)	340,000
	$545,000

Income, Current accounts - year ended June 10, 1922

Tuition	$16,748.03
Fees	4,605.00
Permanent Funds	12,294.85
Gifts	16,410.90
Profit on minor operations	4,986.38
Other income	192.00
	$ 55,237.16

Expenses, current accounts - year ended June 10, 1922

Administration	$ 7,509.64
Instruction	25,220.85
Interest	4,497.53
Loss on Cottages and Farm	4,615.43
Other expenses	12,019.46
	$53,842.91

Additions to capital

During the past year, cash in amount of $2,767.96 was added to endowment. $4,308.95 was used to reduce indebtedness.

Yearly deficits

1918-1919	$9,441.00
1919-1920	12,605.00
1920-1921	11,772.00
1921-1922 a surplus of	643.00

Indebtedness

Accumulated annual deficits $73,000
This is in the following form:

Corporation notes	$72,500	
Open accounts	500	$73,000

A corporation note of $11,500 was given to the endowment fund, in order to meet current expenses.

7. Faculty

	Men	Women
Professors	9	3
Instructors		1
Part-time Professors	1	1
Music teachers	1	2
Physical directorss	1	1
Seniors Instructing in Preparatory	2	4
Total	14	12

A total teaching staff of 14 men and 12 women.

8. Students

	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Total
1918-1919	16	22	16	58	112
1919-1920	19	18	35	65	137
1920-1921	20	20	30	79	149
1921-1922	23	21	32	100	176
1922-1923	25	23	51	88	187

Figures of 1922-23 are as of September 29, 1922.

9. Competition: Colleges within fifty miles.

1. Greensboro College for Women, Greensboro, North Carolina
   M.E. South Women
   11 miles distant, college students 251
   Total Enrollment 360

2. Salem College and Academy, Winston, Salem
   Moravian Women
   17 miles distant - College students 224
   Total enrollment 693

3. Elon College, Elon College
   Christian Coeducational
   25 miles distant, College students 259
   Total enrollment 329

4. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
   State Coeducational
   50 miles distant College students 895
   Total enrollment(L.A.) 1094

10. Supplementary Facts

1. Concerning teachers' salaries paid

1918-1919	$19,314
1919-1920	23,755
1920-1921	35,081
1921-1922	32,050
1922-1923 Budgeted	37,734

2. Concerning Ideals

The College expresses the wish to remain a small college, but with the best of facilities and instruction. Three hundred has been suggested as the limit of enrollment.

3. Concerning Educational Leadership

In 1921, the Colleges of North Carolina have for the first time formed an efficient association for cooperative

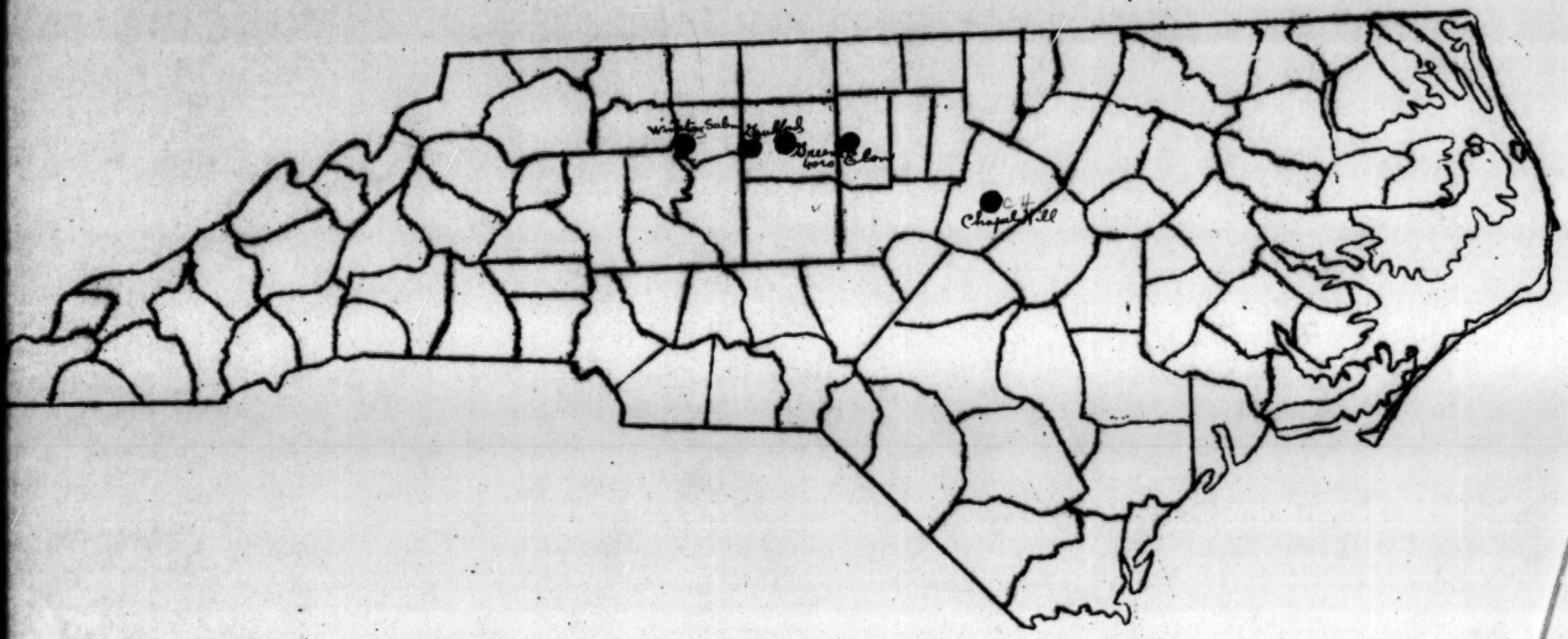
educational work in the state. Guilford College took the lead. This College is listed in Group A by the State Department of Education of North Carolina.

4. Concerning Enrollment

The majority enrolled are girls. The enrollment of boys is not as great as facilities provide for. The college turns out teachers and ministers.

North Carolina

Competition of Guilford College.



CrC176

November 24, 1922.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, North Carolina.

My dear President Binford:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held November 23, 1922, the officers presented the application from the Board of Trustees of Guilford College dated September 30, 1922 for a contribution of $100,000 toward $375,000, to be applied as follows:

For endowment for increase of teachers' salaries	$300,000
For payment of debt and expenses of campaign	75,000

It gives me pleasure to inform you that the General Education Board took the following action:

"RESOLVED That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, instructed to confer with the authorities of Guilford College, Guilford College, North Carolina, with reference to the best way in which the Board can serve the institution, and that the executive officers of the Board be, and they hereby are, authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to Guilford College to an amount not exceeding One hundred thousand Dollars ($100,000) toward Three hundred thousand Dollars ($300,000) to be set aside and maintained inviolate by said institution as endowment.

I enclose herewith form of agreement, which is

submitted for consideration by the Trustees of Guilford College. You will observe that we have not inserted the date on or before which subscriptions for the supplemental sum shall be secured, nor the date on or before which all such subscriptions shall be paid; and you will also note that the method of payment of the proposed pledge of the General Education Board, whether in annual, semi-annual, or quarterly installments, is not indicated. Will you kindly ask the Trustees to express their preference in these respects, as the officers of the General Education Board desire to consult the wishes of the Trustees of Guilford College.

Please give the corporate name of Guilford College.

Very truly yours,

ECS/CMC

1922

COLLEGE FILE

NC-176

Report of the Trustees of Guilford College to North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

The operation of Guilford College during the past year has been satisfactory. The work of the President and of the Officers and teachers has been good, and the progress of the students has been in keeping with that of former years.

We herewith present the reports of the President and the Treasurer, which about cover all the work and activities of the year and there is little left for us to say.

The Treasurer's report continues to show that the income from operation is not sufficient to meet expenses, but the Sustaining Fund has been such that the College has been able to meet all its obligations for the year and has an apparent gain of $643.33.

There has been a large attendance of girls and all the girls dormitories have been filled, but for some cause, there have not been as many boys in school as we are prepared to care for. We wish to say to the boys of the Yearly Meeting and to their parents that it has been the aim of the Trustees of Guilford College to build up and maintain at this place a first class, small college, second to none and limited to three hundred students. We believe that a college of this size, with an able, conscientious and interested body of instructors is the ideal college. In a college of this size, every student comes in close touch with every other student. They come in contact and form the acquaintance of every teacher and this friendly contact and acquaintance with able in-

structors gives an encouragement, an inspiration, and a culture to the average student that can hardly be obtained at a larger college or university where everyone shifts for himself. We wish to do something for the boys of the North Carolina Yearly Meeting and of the State and we hope the parents and the boys will not be too hasty in rushing out to the world and be too much influenced by noise and numbers in the selection of a school.

Eighteen months ago we began a plan of soliciting subscriptions to secure a Sustaining Fund to meet the deficits in the operation of the College. We hoped in this way to carry on the operations of the College for two years, ending in the summer of 1923, and by the expiration of that time, that we would be far enough along with our Campaign for $500,000.00 Endowment to have it in hand by the first of January, 1924.

The time is growing near when this Campaign is to begin for we hope to be ready by the middle of this coming November to get to work. This is the greatest move that the Yearly Meeting and the College has undertaken for many years and we cannot afford to fail. The North Carolina Yearly Meeting cannot afford to treat this Campaign lightly because the life of the North Carolina Yearly Meeting is dependent upon the life of Guilford College, and the immediate, if not the future, status of the College is dependent upon the success of this campaign. We wish, therefore, to urge every member of the North Carolina Yearly Meeting, all the Alumni, all former students and all the friends of Guilford College to make some sacrifice in order that the College may secure its $500,000 Endowment.

We have been fortunate during the past year in having Dr. E. C. Perisho with us. His advice and influence at the College have

been very helpful and his educational lectures throughout the Yearly Meeting and in the State have been remarkable. We believe he has accomplished much good and we have planned to keep him with us for another year.

This report would be incomplete without our expressing our appreciation of the advice and aid of the Advisory Board. Last Year the Board contributed and spent $494.77 for needed repairs and improvements in the kitchen and dining room at Founders Hall, and the Treasurer reports that the Board has $490.00 in hand to be used for painting the wall and for a new floor in the dining room.

The following persons have been employed as faculty and officers for the coming year:

Raymond Binford	President
L. L. Hobbs	President Emeritus
J.Franklin Davis	Greek, German and Bible
H. Louise Osborne	Dean of Women and Latin
Elwood C. Perisho	Publicity Agent and Lecturer
Bessie V. Noles	Home Economics
Francis C. Anscombe	History and Bible
J.Wilmer Pancoast	Mathematics
L. Lea White	Education
Robert H. Dann	Religious Education
Rhesa L. Newlin	Dean of Men, Physics & Math.
Mary AlinePolk	English
Herbert N. Baker	Assistant in Biology
James Wesley White	Vocal Music
Beatrice Byrd	Instrumental Music
Lyra Miles Dann	Instrumental Music
Kate Smith	Assistant in English

List of Faculty and Officers continued.

Robert S. Doak	Physical Director of Boys
Virginia I. Robinson	Physical Director of Girls
Joseph D. White	Chemistry
Hedwig H. Hoffmann	French
Mrs. Hoffmann	Spanish
Maud L. Gainey	Treasurer
Julia S. White,	Librarian
Sarah E. Benbow	Matron
Emily E. Levering	Marton of New Garden Hall
Ozella O. Burgess	Director of Dining Room and Kitchen

THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF GUILFORD COLLEGE.

In the administration of the affairs of the College we have faithfully sough to maintain the spiritual ideals and high moral standards that have been embodied in the life and work of our Yearly Meeting and in the educational efforts of our society. We have also endeavored to meet in a sympathetic manner the present day, practical needs of the student body and of the church and society. The daily work of the College has been conducted with a high degree of harmony and good will on the part of the faculty and the students. Of course, we have fallen short of what we wished to accomplish and what you have desired, but we believe these failures ahve been small compared with the positive good that has been done and the progress made.

The annual report of the College cannot present all the work done by the institution. It can only call attention to the outstand-

ing features of the work which show the tendencies and the general success of failures of the year. Concerning the attendance this year we may make some interesting observations.

The total enrollment for the year is	239
College students	171
Preparatory	68
The enrollment of men	105
The enrollment of women	134
Number of Friends enrolled	113.

We may call attention to the fact that during the past three years there has been a variation of only three in the total enrollment, but the average attendance has been steadily increasing. There were fifty-one withdrawals in 1919-20; forty in 1920-21 but only twenty nine this year. The number of college students has increased from one hundred and thirty seven in 1919 to one hundred and seventy one this year. The number of Friends, in attendance during the year is the largest in the history of the institution.

Another feature that has marked the life of the College during the past year is its entrance into a larger educational service to our church, country and state. In this connection I would mention the work which Miss Bessie V. Moles has done in co-operation with the Public Welfare work of the Country. Under her direction the students of our Public School have been examined and suggestions have been made and programs proposed which have greatly improved their health. This work has been brought before some of our state conferences on health. In this way the College has contributed to the health program of the state and county.

I would also call attention to the work of the Department of Education. Professor L. Lea White, the head of the department, has assisted in the inspection of the High Schools of three counties in order to secure information for the State Department of Education and to give advice to the schools in regard to standards of work. Professor White is well equipped for this work and has contributed in a real way to the achievements for education in North Carolina.

Another public service has been performed in connection with the Department of Religious Education. There is probably no department of our church work in which there are greater possibilities than in the Bible Schools. These schools should be well organized and efficiently managed, but most of all they should have well trained Christian teachers, for it is in the Bible School only that most of our members get their early training for religious life and work. Robert H. Dann has given a great deal of time to visiting the schools and has probably visited more of the meetings of the Yearly Meeting than any member of the faculty has done in a long time. We hope that we may develop some comprehensive plan for training Sunday School teachers.

During the past year the colleges of North Carolina have, for the first time, formed an efficient association by which they have been able to do some splendid co-operative work and so advance the cause of higher education in our State. Guilford College took the leadership in the formation of this association and the success of its work was due very largely to the choice of subjects which Guilford brought before its meetings.

Finally I would mention the splendid work of Dr. Elwood C. Perisho who has been on the college faculty during the past year

and has lectured and visited widely in the public schools of the state. Altogether he has given 335 addresses, has visited sixteen counties and has spoken to some 30,000 people. Twenty-seven of the addresses were on Commencement occasions at High Schools. The result of this work has been to inspire many youths to continue their education, and his whole work has been a real contribution to the educational life of our state. Dr. Perisho and other members of the faculty have visited more than forty of our meetings since the first of the year and have thus carried on a real campaign for Christian education.

A third item in the year's operation which we should mention is the fact that for the first time in nine years we have closed our financial accounts without a deficit.

More than a year ago the Trustees of the College resolved that the annual deficits must come to an end. They appointed a committee to carefully investigate the expenses of operation and reduce them to the lowest possible figure commensurate with efficiency. Then they appointed a committee to raise the necessary funds to meet the expenses. The gifts required were secured from three sources: (1) from the Trustees of the College, the Advisory Committee, the Faculty, Alumni, and other old students; (2) from the Forward Movement funds of North Carolina Yearly Meeting; (3) from the General Education Board of New York City. The stopping of deficits in this way by the generosity of our people is a most commendable achievment and marks a new day in the life our College. We believe that the people will like this method of doing things so well they will declare that deficits shall be no more. We can tell within a few dollars the cost of operating the College during the coming year, and we can estimate

as accurately the income from endowment, students' fees and other regular sources, and can tell the public just what must be raised to meet the expenses. The time to raise this is before it is spent. We all know that it must be raised sometime and we believe that our good people will subscribe it in advance with a better spirit and a finer co-operation than after the deficits have accumulated to a discouragingly large sum.

Donations to the College during the year amounted to $16,000.00 We must look to our friends for a similar amount to meet expenses for the coming year. It would require an endowment of $300,000.00 to supply an income sufficient to cover this amount. We hope that our friends will realize the importance of raising this endowment with such help as they may receive from outside the state. It will take a heroic effort, but we believe such an effort will bring some generous help from agencies that are able to give in large sums.

I cannot leave this question of financial aid without referring to the splendid work the Advisory Committee has been doing during the past two years. The financial strain had made it impossible for us to do the repairing needed in several of our buildings. Especially was this true of the kitchen and dining room at Founders' Hall. The Advisory Committee undertook to meet some of these needs and has enlisted the interests of many women throughout the Yearly Meeting who have by various means known to resourceful women raised $964.00. Some of which has been used and the rest of which will be used to make Founder' Hall a more attractive place. The Monthly Meetings of the Advisory Committee and their active interest in the College have been a great encouragement to those who are bearing the burdens of the institution, and we believe they are bringing about a new and finer support of our College.

In connection with the many contributions which the College is making to the active work of the church we would mention the fact that during the past four years as many Friends preachers have finished or nearly finished the College course as in all the previous history of the College. We are trying to make this new interest in the ministry a permanent things in our college life. During the past year a group of young men, thirteen or fourteen in number met every other Sunday evening in my home to talk over the problems of Christianity and the development of a Christian program for a community. Some of these young men are definitely planning to enter the ministry and we hope that these meetings will lead others to respond to the call for service along this line. With the increasing opportunities and demands for ministers in our Yearly Meeting no doubt more and more of our young people of ability will be ready to answer : "Here am I, send me."

In all the affairs of the College we sincerely endeavor to realize the faith, hope and love which was pregnant in the hearts of the noble men and women who have sacrificed to make this institution possible and we work and pray that we shall in no way violate the confidence which our friends place in us when they send to us their most precious possession in all the world- their children.

Raymond Binford,
President.

d C 176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 14th, 1922.

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City, N.Y.

Dear Dr. Sage:-

I presented your letter containing the resolution of the Trustees of the General Education Board concerning our request for an appropriation of $100,000, to a meeting of our Board of Trustees on December 11th, 1922. In response to this letter they made a minute as follows:

"Upon motion duly seconded, the Board of Trustees authorized the President of the College, Raymond Binford, to write the General Educational Board, acknowledging receipt of the letter offering the gift of $100,000.00 to Guilford College on condition that we raise $200,000.00 from other sources. The Board greatly appreciated the kind consideration of our needs, and further authorized the President of the College to accept the gift and the accompanying conditions on behalf of the Trustees.

"The Trustees of the College propose to make every effort to secure subscriptions to the amount required to meet the conditions of this gift by January 1, 1924. However, they see some considerable difficulty in the success of this effort and ask that they be allowed a maximum of three years from January 1, 1923 to complete the subscriptions. They propose to take subscriptions to this fund on a basis of semi-annual payments."

This minute contains the proposition of the Trustees of Guilford College in regard to the points mentioned in your letter, viz: the amount of time they desire for completing this work and the plan to request subscribers to pay their subscriptions in semi-annual payments. Until we get a little farther along with the negotiations for securing some large gifts, we are not ready to decide upon the number of semi-annual payments which we will wish to propose for the average gift. If we succeed in securing some large gifts for which we are working, we will propose four or five semi-annual payments. If we fail to secure these large gifts we will give a longer time for the payment of the average gift with a hope that we may be able to secure larger subscriptions.

If this letter does not contain the necessary data for completing the agreement with us, or if some parts of the proposition are not satisfactory to you, please let me know and I will take the matter up again with our Trustees.

RB:S

Very sincerely yours,

Raymond Binford.

December 16, 1922.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, N.C.

My dear President Binford:-

Your kind letter of December 14th with enclosure of contract form to be returned has been received. When you are in position to determine the second date - namely, the date before which all payments shall be made, you will, of course, let us know. The execution of our contract will await this added information.

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

January 2, 1923

President Raymond Binford
Guilford College
Guilford College, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Binford,

I have just returned to the office after a prolonged absence and Dr. Sage hands me your letter to him of December 14th to which he replied under date of December 16th.

From your letter I gather that you are under the impression that you have furnished all the data needed to enable us to prepare our formal agreement covering the Board's conditional appropriation to Guilford College of $100,000.

I am not sure from the third paragraph of your letter whether January 1, 1924 is the date your Trustees wish inserted in our agreement for securing subscriptions for the supplemental sum by reason of the fact that you say "they see some difficulty in the success of this effort and ask that they be allowed a maximum of three years from January 1, 1923 to complete the subscriptions". Am I right in inferring from the section quoted that the Trustees desire three years from January 1, 1923 to January 1, 1926 to collect subscriptions? Will you kindly write me and state definitely the date for securing subscriptions and the final date when all subscriptions are to be paid. As soon as these facts have been furnished we can proceed to prepare the pledge.

Very truly yours,

WWB-IEG

A C176

GUILFORD COLLEGE
GUILFORD COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 9th, 1923.

RECEIVED JAN 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

W. W. Brierly,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Brierly:-

Replying to your letter of January 2nd concerning the agreement with Guilford College, I may say that when I wrote to Dr. Sage on December 14th we had not decided just how much time we ought to have for collecting the proposed subscriptions to our endowment fund.

We are now asking that you give us until January 1st, 1926 to secure the subscriptions and the same date for the completion of the collections on the subscriptions. We feel that we need this long a time for the work to take care of contingencies that may arise. Our program, however, is as follows: We propose to make every possible effort to complete the subscriptions by January 1st, 1924 and the subscriptions are taken on the basis of six semi-annual payments, the first payment being May 1st, 1923, the second November 1st, 1923, the third May 1st, 1924, the fourth November 1st, 1924, the fifth, May 1st, 1925 and the sixth November 1st, 1925.

We are developing a considerable amount of interest in our campaign and are confident we shall be able to meet the conditions of your generous gift.

Very sincerely yours,

RB:S

Raymond Binford.

January 13, 1923.

President Raymond Binford,
Guilford College,
Guilford College, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Binford:-

I have your letter of January 9th containing particulars regarding the formal of agreement to be executed by the General Education Board covering its conditional appropriation wo Guilford College. I note that the dates indicated by you for securing and collecting subscriptions for the supplemental sum are the same - January 1, 1926. It is customary for colleges to require one date for securing subscriptions and a later date for collecting them. If the same dates are inserted in both places, it is likely to create some confusion when the time arives for final settlement of the Board's pledge. In preparing our agreement, therefore, we shall have inserted January 1, 1926 for securing sub-

scriptions and six months later, July 1, 1926, for collecting said subscriptions. This, you will see, allows the college six months longer for consummating the agreement. We shall also provide that payments are to be made semi-annually.

Very truly yours,

WWB/CMC